Appendix A

Consultation

A.1 Notice of Study Commencement and Community Open House #1

A.2 Community Open House #2

A.3 Community Open House #3

A.4 Notice of Study Completion

A.5 Stakeholder Meetings

This document is not an accessible document. Please contact Engineering@whitby.ca for assistance with any accessibility issues.

A.1 Notice of Study Commencement and Community Open House #1

Town of Whitby Notice

Public Works Department
575 Rossland Road East, Whitby, ON L1N 2M8
www.whitby.ca

Notice of Study Commencement and Community Open House No. 1

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

The Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region) are undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study (this Study) to investigate road modifications to **Brock Street South/Regional Road 46** (from Victoria Street to Front Street; and from south of the existing Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and **Water Street** (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). Please see Figure 1 for the study area.

This Study is being conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act. This Study will define the problem, identify and evaluate alternative solutions to the problem, evaluate alternative design concepts for the preferred solution, and recommend a preferred design concept. The recommended road modification work will address road alignment and drainage issues, facilitate future land use, and accommodate future traffic demand and active transportation needs. A total of three Community Open Houses (COH's) will be held to present this Study.

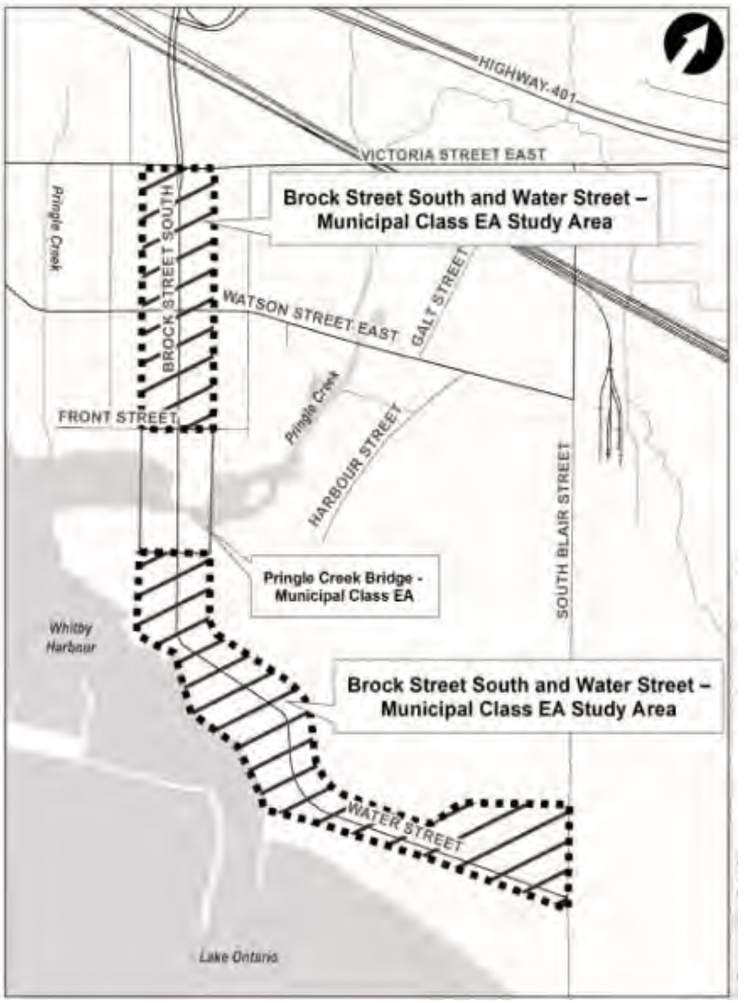


Figure 1: Study Area

The first COH is scheduled as follows:
Date: Monday, November 19, 2018
Time: 5 p.m. to 8 p.m.
Location: Port Whitby Marina Avalon Lounge, 301 Watson Street West, Whitby

This COH is intended to introduce the Study and to obtain initial input from the public and stakeholders. All interested parties are invited to attend this COH to share their ideas and concerns on this project. If you cannot attend this COH but wish to obtain information about this Study or provide comments, you can visit the project website at www.whitby.ca/studies, which will be available starting November 20, 2018. If you have any questions or wish to be added to the project mailing list, you can contact either one of the following team members:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager, AECOM
30 Leek Crescent, Floor 4, Richmond Hill, ON L4B 4N4
Tel: 905.882.3526 | Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Project Engineer, Town of Whitby
3050 Garden Street, Unit 102, Whitby ON L1R 2G7
Tel: 905.430.4935 | Email: lookh@whitby.ca

This COH will be held together with Public Information Centre No. 2 for the on-going Pringle Creek Bridge Environmental Assessment Study. While the two studies are separate, residents who attend the COH will have the opportunity to obtain project information and provide input on both of them.

Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in Study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice was first issued on October 31, 2018.

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor 905 886 7022 tel
Markham, ON, Canada L3T 7W3 905 886 9494 fax
www.aecom.com

Memorandum

To	Horace Look (Town of Whitby)		
Subject	Modifications of Brock Street and Water Street – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study Summary of Community Open House #1		
From	Christine Green; Anoushka Martil		
Date	March 4, 2019	Project Number	60591304

Overview of the Community Open House

This report provides a summary of Community Open House (COH) #1 for the Modifications of Brock Street and Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) (the Project) held on November 19, 2018. The COH was held at the Port Whitby Marina Avalon Lounge, 301 Watson Street West in the Town of Whitby, Ontario from 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. This was a joint public consultation event with the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA project; however, this memorandum only covers COH #1 for the Project hosted by the Town of Whitby, in partnership with the Regional Municipality of Durham (hereafter, the Region of Durham).

The purpose of the COH was to introduce the Project, describe the MCEA process, and to obtain initial input from the public and stakeholders. Information on next steps and opportunities for public participation during the process were also presented.

The COH was organized in an open house format. Display boards (**Attachment A**) were grouped by topic and displayed around the venue for review. In addition, large maps of the Project Study Area and several reference documents (e.g. Port Whitby Community Improvement Plan, Town of Whitby's Waterfront Parks and Open Space Master Plan, etc.) were also available for review. Members of the Project Team were present to discuss Project information and answer questions.

As members of the public arrived, they were asked to sign-in. The sign-in cards provided attendees the option to include their e-mail or mailing address to be added to the project contact list. A total of 58 individuals signed-in at the COH, with 38 attendees requesting to be added to the Project contact list.

Members of the public were given the opportunity to provide feedback on comment sheets (**Attachment B**), which could be completed during the event or could be sent to the Project Team via mail or e-mail following the meeting. A total of 20 comment sheets were received at the event.

Attendees were also provided sticky notes at several of the display boards and maps, to provide input on certain aspects of the study (e.g. vision for the study area, perceived constraints and opportunities, etc.). The COH display boards were made available to the public on the week of November 5, 2018 on the Project website at: https://www.whitby.ca/en/townhall/currentstudies.asp#Brockwater.

Community Open House Notification Details

Advertising for the COH was placed in the Oshawa-Whitby This Week newspaper on October 31 and November 14, 2018 (**Attachment C**). On October 31, 2018, a notice for the COH was also posted on the Project website at: https://www.whitby.ca/en/townhall/currentstudies.asp#Brockwater.

The notice and an accompanying letter was mailed to government agencies, Indigenous communities, and approximately 2,060 landowners, residents and businesses within approximately 1.5 kilometres (km) of the Project Study Area on October 31, 2018 (**Attachment D**).

Comments Received

Using the sticky notes provided, attendees posted a total of 11 comments on the Problem/Opportunity display board and a total of 30 comments on the maps (**Attachment E**). The key themes of the comments included:

- Requests for the Whitby Waterfront to consist of low density residential areas with large areas of green space and natural habitat for wildlife;
- Requests for improved access and connectivity along Brock Street South and Water Street (e.g. separate cyclist and walking lanes on the multi-use paths, updated boardwalks, more benches for pedestrians, more parking for vehicles etc.);
- Requests for the realignment of Brock Street South and Water Street;
- Concern for the increased number of construction vehicles that will be traveling along Brock Street South, Blair Street and Water Street during construction; and,
- Concern for emergency vehicles being able to access the waterfront during construction.

A total of 20 comment sheets were received at the COH. Thirteen of the comment sheets were directed towards both EA's, while four were specifically related to the Project. The remaining three comment sheets were regarding the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA project. A summary of the comment sheets related to the Project, as well as the Project Team's responses, are included in **Table 1** below. Copies of the comment sheets received, with personal information removed, are included in **Attachment F**.

Table 1: Summary of Comments Received and Responses Provided at COH #1 for the Brock – Water Street MCEA

Topic	Summary of Community Comments/Questions	Response from the Project Team
Active Transportation	• Will there be additional safe alternatives for pedestrian paths? • Enhance the pedestrian aspects of the Waterfront Trail. • Additional benches should be included to allow individuals walking to rest. • Will the Waterfront Trail be able to accommodate multiple mode shares and a variety of users? • A wider trail should be incorporated to allow for cycling and walking.	• Subsequent phases of the EA will include the development and evaluation of a number of road design solutions and concepts, including various road configurations to accommodate pedestrians and cyclists. The safety of pedestrians and cyclists is a priority and will be a key consideration as part of the planning / design process.
Long Term Planning	• How tall will the future condominiums be? Will the condominium towers impact views and create shadows? • What is the status of the Water Treatment Facility and will it be able to accommodate the new condominium developments? • Will upgrades to infrastructure, e.g., sewers and water treatment, be paid by developers?	• Planning and design of the future condominium development is beyond the scope of this EA. • The Whitby Water Supply Plant (WSP) Expansion EA was completed in January 2018. The planning of the Brock Street and Water Street improvements will incorporate the preferred design of the WSP study. • The Town of Whitby and Region of Durham will review the need for upgrades to infrastructure as they relate to the Brock Street and Water Street improvements.
Traffic Patterns	• Is Brock Street able to accommodate the future traffic generated from residential land uses?	• A traffic study will be prepared to review and document the traffic needs for the Brock Street South and Water Street corridor.

Topic	Summary of Community Comments/Questions	Response from the Project Team
	• Existing tractors adversely impact traffic conditions and parking availability.	• The traffic impacts of large vehicles movements will be considered in a forthcoming traffic review for the Project. This comment will also be forwarded to the Town of Whitby for their consideration by their Parking Management Team.
Construction Considerations	• Alternative active transportation routes should be maintained during construction.	• A Traffic Management Plan will be developed during detailed design which will consider alternative active transportation routes during construction.
	• Commercial vehicles should not be allowed on Brock Street South of Victoria Street during construction. A detoured route should be implemented.	• A Traffic Management Plan will be developed during detailed design which will consider truck traffic during construction.
Wildlife	• Concerns about the impact on wildlife in the area and the threat faced by vehicle and cyclist traffic. How will wildlife be protected?	• The Environmental Study Report (ESR) for the Project will document existing conditions of the natural environment. As the study progresses, potential impacts on the natural environment will be identified and mitigation measures will be developed to avoid or minimize these impacts to the extent possible.
	• How will the new condominium development impact wildlife?	• Planning and design of future condominium development are beyond the scope of this EA.

Attachment A: COH Display Boards

Brock Street South / Water Street

Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Welcome!

The purpose of this meeting is to:

- Introduce the Project
- Describe the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process
- Collect input on problems, opportunities and potential solutions for the project
- Discuss next steps in the process and how you can get involved







AECOM WHITBY ONTARIO • CANADA DURHAM REGION

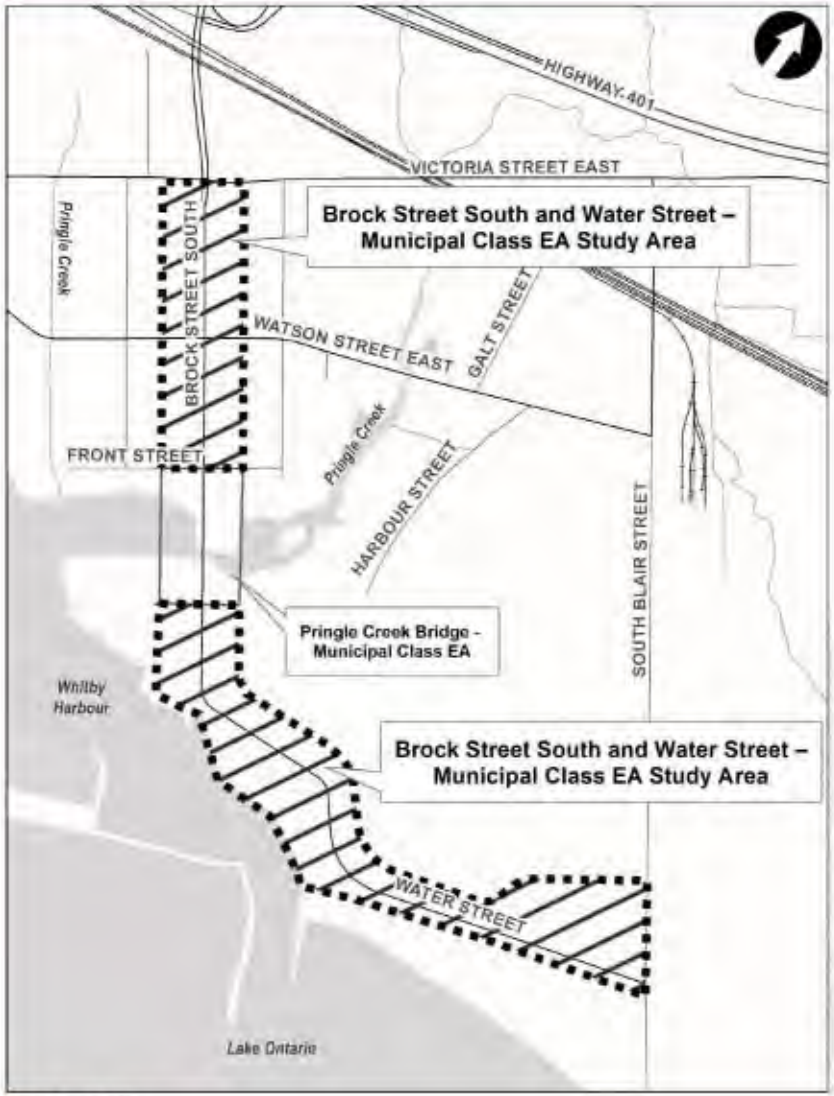
Project Background

- The Town of Whitby, in partnership with the Region of Durham, is undertaking an EA study to investigate modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street in order to:
  - Provide a gateway to the Whitby Waterfront
  - Accommodate active transportation needs
  - Facilitate re-development
  - Address road alignment and drainage deficiencies
  - Accommodate future traffic demand



AECOM WHITBY ONTARIO • CANADA DURHAM REGION

Project Study Area



The Study Area includes:

- **Brock Street South** (Regional Road 46), from Victoria Street East to Front Street and from 250 m south of the existing Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street
- **Water Street** from Brock Street South to South Blair Street

The Study Area does not include:

- Brock Street South at the Pringle Creek Bridge, which is being addressed in the separate Pringle Creek Bridge EA

Town of Whitby - Council Goals

Whitby Council 2014-18 Goals:

- To enhance the safety of our local streets and neighbourhoods by reducing traffic speeds and impacts through design standards that support traffic-calming and safe speeds across the community; to increase citizen involvement in building safe streets; to effectively manage parking on residential streets and in our downtowns; and to reduce the traffic impact of new developments on existing neighbourhoods

- To remain the community of choice for families and become the community of choice for seniors and job creators; and to focus new growth around the principles of strong, walkable and complete neighbourhoods that offer mobility choices

- To become the destination of choice for visitors across Durham Region and the Greater Toronto Area; to realize the economic and social potential of our downtowns, waterfront and green spaces in developing local tourism; and to create more things to do and places to enjoy

Town of Whitby Waterfront Parks and Open Space Master Plan (2016)

- Developed the Town's strategic vision for the Waterfront and strategies to enhance the Waterfront as a recreation and tourism destination
- Vision Statement: "*Bringing People to the Waterfront*"
- Whitby Waterfront shall be a vital destination which balances and protects its significant natural, cultural and built features, while providing a variety of attractions for persons of all ages and abilities



Port Whitby Community Secondary Plan (2015)

Vision for the Whitby Waterfront:

"As the gateway to the Whitby Waterfront, the opportunity now exists to provide for the transition of Port Whitby to transform into a vibrant people place where change is encouraged in key areas but balanced with the protection of existing uses and built form."





AECOM WHITBY ONTARIO • CANADA DURHAM REGION

Existing Road Configuration

- Brock Street South (Regional Road 46) (from Victoria Street to Front Street)
  - Two-lane urban (with curb and gutter) road
  - 50 km/h speed limit
  - Sidewalk on both sides



- Brock Street South (Regional Road 46) (from 250 m south of the existing Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street)
  - Two-lane rural road (with roadside ditches)
  - 50 km/h speed limit
  - Paved multi-use trail (Waterfront Trail) along the west side of the street



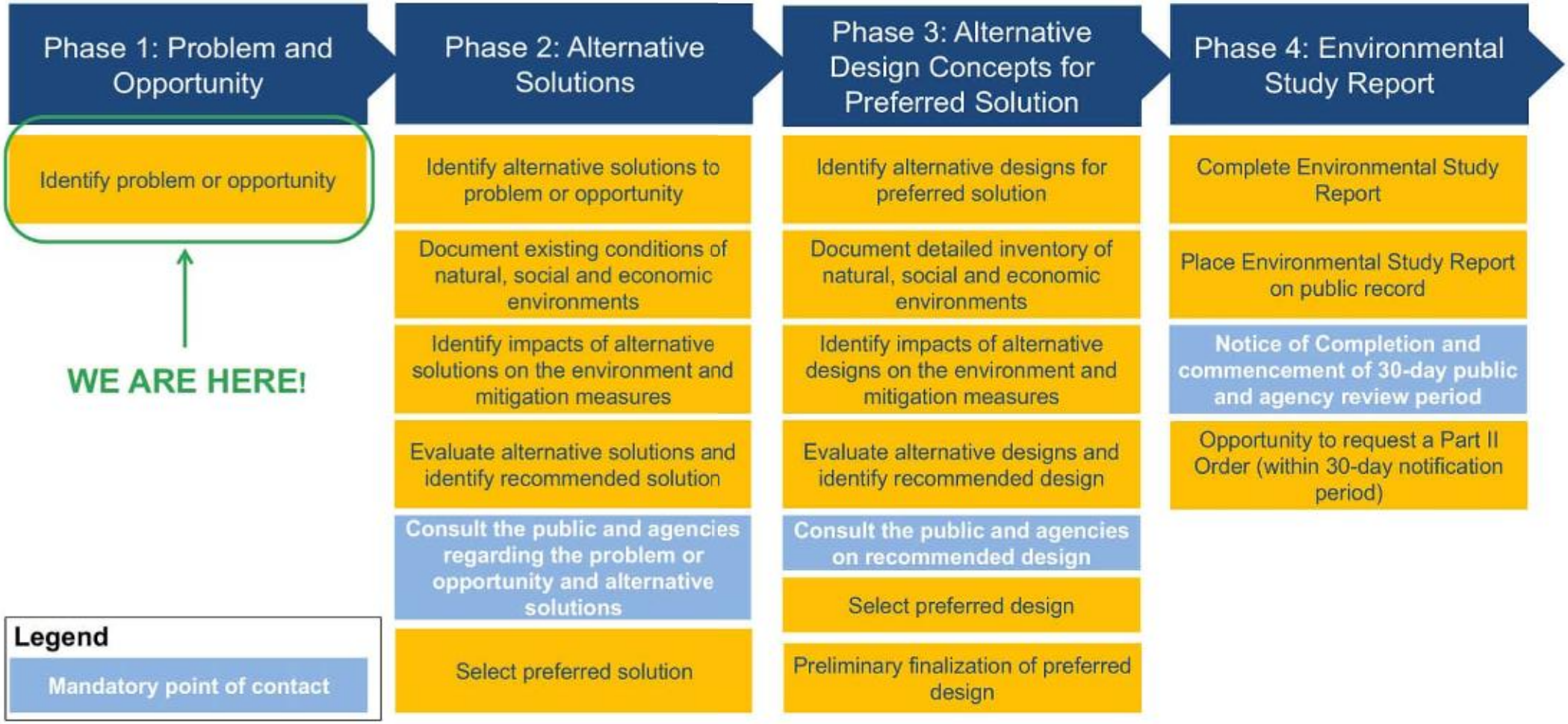
- Water Street (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street)
  - Two-lane rural road (primarily with roadside ditches)
  - 40 km/h speed limit
  - No separate pedestrian or cycling facilities



AECOM WHITBY ONTARIO • CANADA DURHAM REGION

Municipal Class EA Process

This study is following the requirements for a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class EA process under the Ontario *Environmental Assessment Act*.



November 19, 2018

Phase 1: Problem / Opportunity



Road improvements will enhance the gateway to the Whitby Waterfront, and provide opportunities for better pedestrian, cycling and Waterfront Trail connections on Brock Street South and Water Street. These improvements will facilitate re-development in the area. The improvements will also address road alignment and drainage deficiencies while accommodating traffic demand.

Using the provided sticky notes and study area map as a reference, answer the following question:

- ❑ What is your vision for the future of the study area?

AECOM WHITBY ONTARIO • CANADA DURHAM REGION

Next Steps

- Review comments received from this COH
- Refine the Problem / Opportunity Statement based on public input
- Complete background studies to better understand the Study Area
- Identify and evaluate Alternative Solutions for the identified problems
- Recommend a preferred solution for the Project
- Present these results at COH #2 for review and comment



Thank You For Attending!

We appreciate the time you have taken to learn more about the Brock Street South / Water Street EA. A copy of these display boards can be found on the Project website provided below.



Stay Connected

- Visit the Project website:
  - www.whitby.ca/studies (available starting November 20, 2018)
- Join our mailing list:
  - leave us an email or mailing address so we can keep you up-to-date as the study progresses
- Contact the Project Team with any additional comments or questions at any time:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng.
Project Manager, AECOM
905-882-3526
Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng.
Project Engineer, Town of Whitby
905-430-4935
Lookh@whitby.ca

Please remember to drop off your completed comment form in the Comment Box before you leave or send it to us before **December 7, 2018**.

AECOM WHITBY ONTARIO • CANADA DURHAM REGION

Attachment B: Comment Sheet Template

Brock Street South / Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Community Open House #1

Comment Sheet

We want to hear from you! Thank you for attending Community Open House #1 for the Brock Street South / Water Street project. We value your feedback. By filling out this comment sheet your feedback and insights about the project will be documented and considered.

Please Print Your Name and Contact Information Below:

First Name: _____ **Last Name:** _____

Address: _____ **Town:** _____

Postal Code: _____ **Telephone:** _____

E-mail: _____

1. **How would you prefer to receive information in the future?**

☐ *E-mail* ☐ *Regular Mail* ☐ *I do not wish to receive further information*

2. **How did you hear about this meeting? (please check all that apply)**

☐ *Newspaper*
☐ *Region of Durham Website*
☐ *Town of Whitby Website*
☐ *A notice about the meeting was mailed to my address*
☐ *Friend or family member*
☐ *Other, please specify:* _____

3. **Did you find the information provided at this meeting helpful and informative?**

☐ *Yes* ☐ *No*

4. **If not, what additional information would you like to receive?**

_____

_____

_____

_____

5. **What parts of this meeting were of the most interest to you? (please check all that apply)**

☐ *Viewing the information display boards*
☐ *Having the opportunity to meet and talk with the Project Team*
☐ *Providing feedback regarding the project*
☐ *Other, please specify:* _____

AECOM WHITBY ONTARIO · CANADA

Community Open House #1

Comment Sheet

6. We would like to hear how you utilize the study area:

- What is your favourite open space in the study area? Why?

_____

_____

_____

- What mode of transportation do you use to access the Whitby waterfront?

_____

_____

_____

- How do you think the study area could be improved for walking or cycling?

_____

_____

_____

7. Please confirm if your feedback applies to the Brock Street South / Water Street EA only, the Pringle Creek Bridge EA only, or both projects.

☐ *Brock Street South / Water Street EA Only* ☐ *Pringle Creek Bridge EA Only*

☐ *Both Projects*

The Brock Street South / Water Street Project Team will ensure any comments applicable to the Pringle Creek Bridge are forwarded appropriately.

Please submit your comments before December 7, 2018*

If you require more time to comment, please e-mail the comment sheet to:

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager, AECOM
Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Project Engineer, Town of Whitby
LookH@Whitby.ca

For additional information on the Brock Street South / Water Street EA, please visit the project website at www.Whitby.ca/Studies

* *Under the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act and the Environmental Assessment Act, unless otherwise stated in the submission, any personal information such as name, address, telephone number and property location included in a submission will become part of the public record files for this matter and will be released, if requested, to any person.*

AECOM WHITBY ONTARIO · CANADA

Attachment C: Newspaper Publications

Town of Whitby Notice

Public Works Department
575 Rossland Road East, Whitby, ON L1N 2M8
www.whitby.ca

Notice of Study Commencement and Community Open House No. 1

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

The Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region) are undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study (this Study) to investigate road modifications to **Brock Street South/Regional Road 46** (from Victoria Street to Front Street; and from south of the existing Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and **Water Street** (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). Please see Figure 1 for the study area.

This Study is being conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act. This Study will define the problem, identify and evaluate alternative solutions to the problem, evaluate alternative design concepts for the preferred solution, and recommend a preferred design concept. The recommended road modification work will address road alignment and drainage issues, facilitate future land use, and accommodate future traffic demand and active transportation needs. A total of three Community Open Houses (COH's) will be held to present this Study.

The first COH is scheduled as follows:
Date: Monday, November 19, 2018
Time: 5 p.m. to 8 p.m.
Location: Port Whitby Marina Avalon Lounge, 301 Watson Street West, Whitby

This COH is intended to introduce the Study and to obtain initial input from the public and stakeholders. All interested parties are invited to attend this COH to share their ideas and concerns on this project. If you cannot attend this COH but wish to obtain information about this Study or provide comments, you can visit the project website at www.whitby.ca/studies, which will be available starting November 20, 2018. If you have any questions or wish to be added to the project mailing list, you can contact either one of the following team members:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager, AECOM
30 Leek Crescent, Floor 4, Richmond Hill, ON L4B 4N4
Tel: 905.882.3526 | Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Project Engineer, Town of Whitby
3050 Garden Street, Unit 102, Whitby ON L1R 2G7
Tel: 905.430.4935 | Email: lookh@whitby.ca

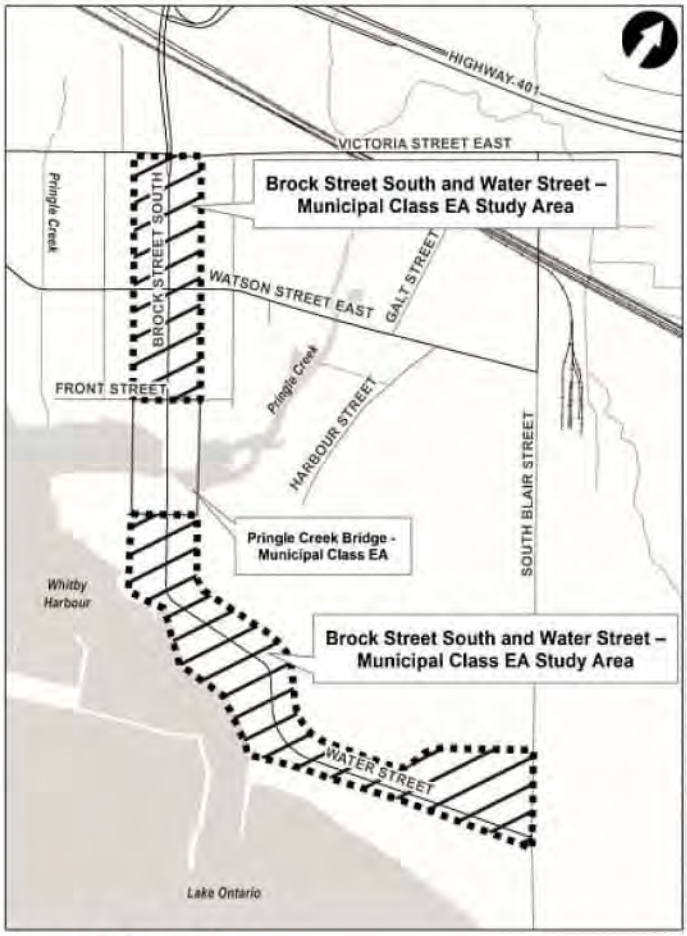


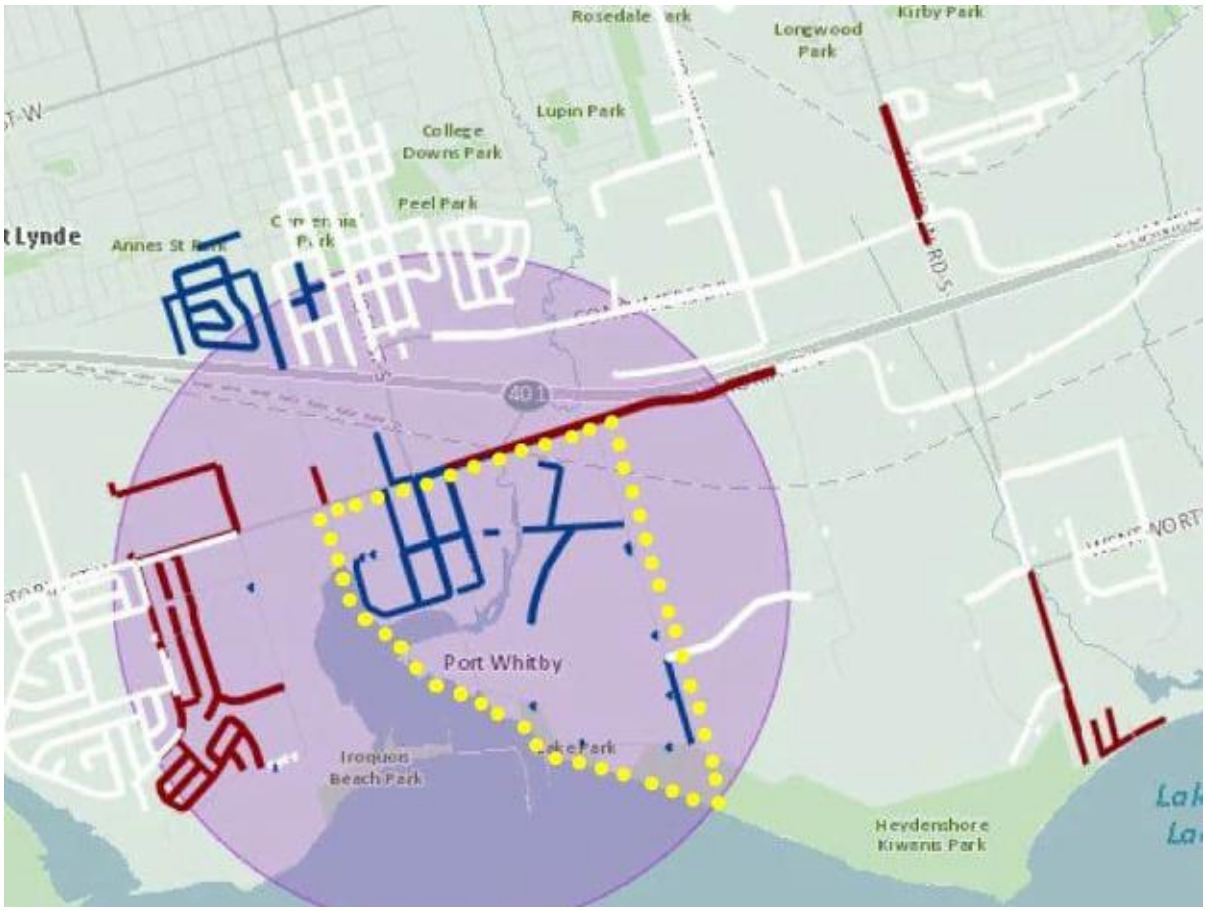
Figure 1: Study Area

This COH will be held together with Public Information Centre No. 2 for the on-going Pringle Creek Bridge Environmental Assessment Study. While the two studies are separate, residents who attend the COH will have the opportunity to obtain project information and provide input on both of them.

Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in Study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice was first issued on October 31, 2018.

Attachment D: Canada Post Mailing Distribution Map and Notice of COH #1



AECOM
30 Leek Crescent, Floor 4
Richmond Hill, ON, Canada L4B 4N4
www.aecom.com
905 882 4401 tel
905 882 4399 fax

October 31, 2018

Dear Sir/Madam:

Subject: Notice of Study Commencement and Community Open House (COH) for the Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street Environmental Assessment (EA), and
Notice of Public Information Centre (PIC) for the Pringle Creek Bridge EA

Two Municipal Class Environmental Assessments (MCEAs) are occurring within close proximity of one another within the Town of Whitby. Brookfield Residential, in partnership with the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region), is undertaking an MCEA study to address the rehabilitation of the Pringle Creek Bridge. The Town of Whitby, in partnership with the Region, is also undertaking a separate MCEA to investigate modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street.

Both studies are following the 'Schedule C' MCEA process, under the Provincial Environmental Assessment Act. The Pringle Creek Bridge study is currently in Phase 3 of the MCEA process, which involves the evaluation of the alternative designs for the replacement of the bridge structure. The Brock Street and Water Street study is beginning Phase 1 of the MCEA process in which the existing problems and potential opportunities will be identified.

Although the two studies are independent of each other, to best facilitate local residents and public discussion, public consultation events for both projects will be held at the same time. The event scheduling information is provided below:

Date:	Monday, November 19th, 2018
Time:	5 to 8 p.m.
Location:	Port Whitby Marina Avalon Lounge, located at 301 Watson Street West

The enclosed notices provide more information about these projects, including the relevant contact information if you wish to submit a comment or question.

We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Encl. Town of Whitby Notice and Durham Region Public Notice

Town of Whitby Notice

Public Works Department
575 Rossland Road East, Whitby, ON L1N 2M8
www.whitby.ca

Notice of Study Commencement and Community Open House No. 1

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

The Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region) are undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study (this Study) to investigate road modifications to **Brock Street South/Regional Road 46** (from Victoria Street to Front Street; and from south of the existing Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and **Water Street** (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). Please see Figure 1 for the study area.

This Study is being conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act. This Study will define the problem, identify and evaluate alternative solutions to the problem, evaluate alternative design concepts for the preferred solution, and recommend a preferred design concept. The recommended road modification work will address road alignment and drainage issues, facilitate future land use, and accommodate future traffic demand and active transportation needs. A total of three Community Open Houses (COH's) will be held to present this Study.

The first COH is scheduled as follows:
Date: Monday, November 19, 2018
Time: 5 p.m. to 8 p.m.
Location: Port Whitby Marina Avalon Lounge, 301 Watson Street West, Whitby

This COH is intended to introduce the Study and to obtain initial input from the public and stakeholders. All interested parties are invited to attend this COH to share their ideas and concerns on this project. If you cannot attend this COH but wish to obtain information about this Study or provide comments, you can visit the project website at www.whitby.ca/studies, which will be available starting November 20, 2018. If you have any questions or wish to be added to the project mailing list, you can contact either one of the following team members:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager, AECOM
30 Leek Crescent, Floor 4, Richmond Hill, ON L4B 4N4
Tel: 905.882.3526 | Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Project Engineer, Town of Whitby
3050 Garden Street, Unit 102, Whitby ON L1R 2G7
Tel: 905.430.4935 | Email: lookh@whitby.ca

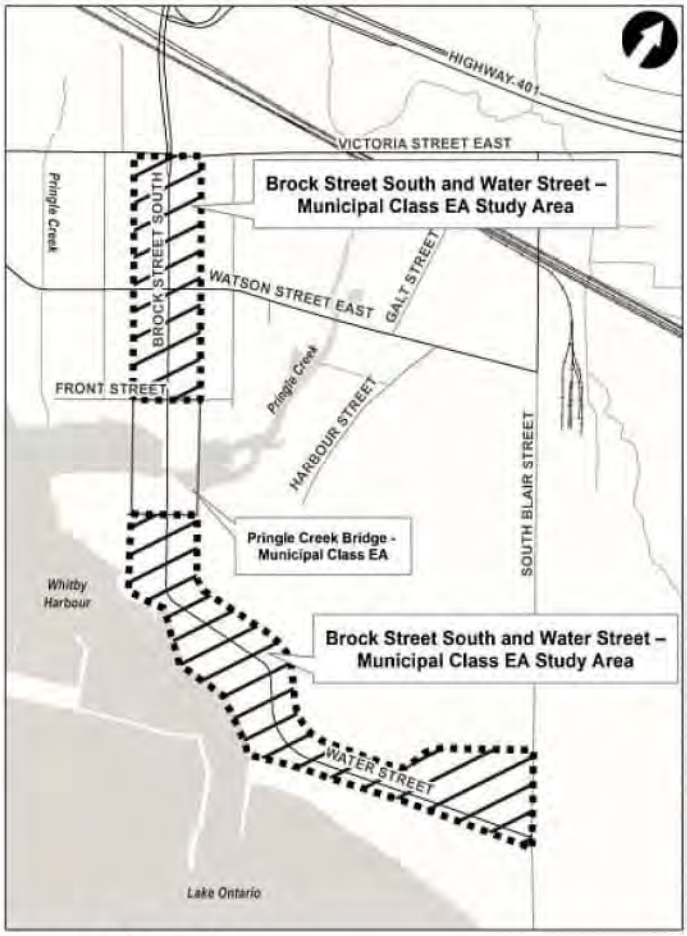


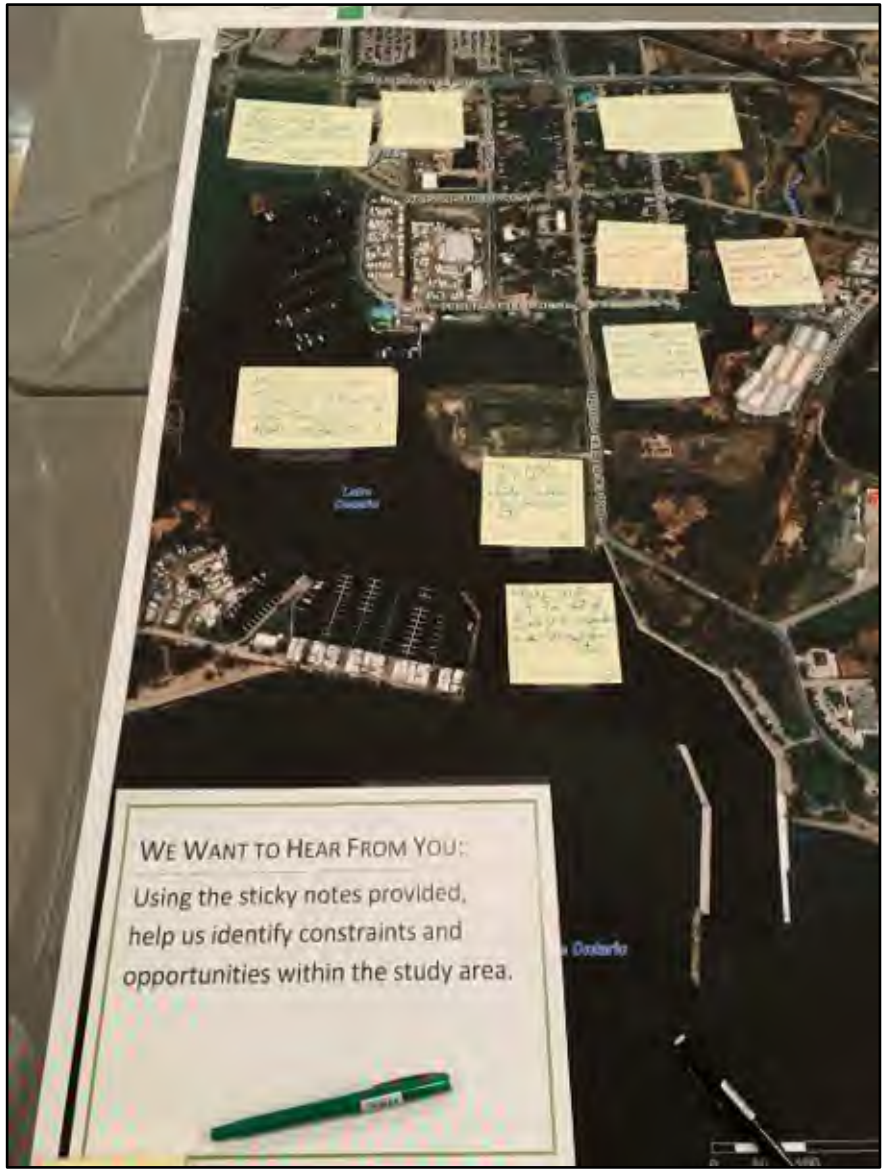
Figure 1: Study Area

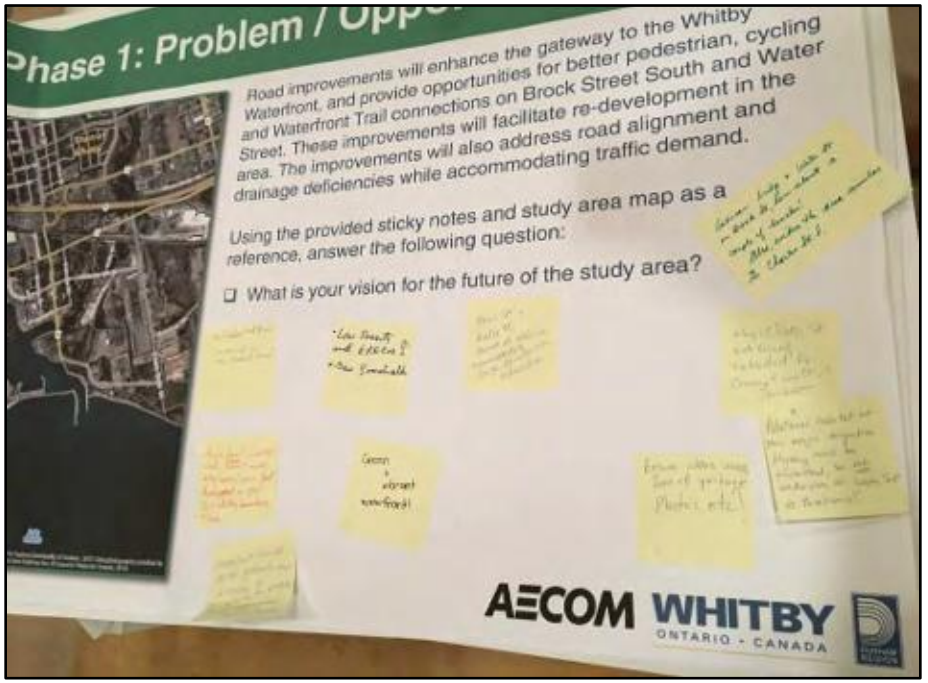
This COH will be held together with Public Information Centre No. 2 for the on-going Pringle Creek Bridge Environmental Assessment Study. While the two studies are separate, residents who attend the COH will have the opportunity to obtain project information and provide input on both of them.

Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in Study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice was first issued on October 31, 2018.

Attachment C: Collaborative COH Display Boards and Map







Attachment F: Comment Sheets Received

Brock Street South / Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Community Open House #1

Comment Sheet

We want to hear from you! Thank you for attending Community Open House #1 for the Brock Street South / Water Street project. We value your feedback. By filling out this comment sheet your feedback and insights about the project will be documented and considered.

Please Print Your Name and Contact Information Below:

First Name: [redacted]

Address:

Postal Code:

E-mail:

1. **How would you prefer to receive information in the future?**

   ☒ *E-mail* ☐ *Regular Mail* ☐ *I do not wish to receive further information*

2. **How did you hear about this meeting? (please check all that apply)**

   ☒ *Newspaper*
   ☐ *Region of Durham Website*
   ☐ *Town of Whitby Website*
   ☐ *A notice about the meeting was mailed to my address*
   ☐ *Friend or family member*
   ☐ *Other, please specify:* _____

3. **Did you find the information provided at this meeting helpful and informative?**

   ☐ *Yes* ☐ *No*

4. ~~**If not, what additional information would you like to receive?**~~

I'm concerned about wildlife in the area being flattened / hit by vehicles, as already happens by bicycles on the Waterfront trail itself. Where are the wildlife underpasses that will serve to keep mink, frogs, snakes, turtles, deer, rabbits etc off the roads?

5. **What parts of this meeting were of the most interest to you? (please check all that apply)**

   ☐ *Viewing the information display boards*
   ☐ *Having the opportunity to meet and talk with the Project Team*
   ☒ *Providing feedback regarding the project*
   ☐ *Other, please specify:* _____

And where are the shrubs, trees and "open lanes" that will allow populations of species to move back + forth from

AECOM WHITBY ONTARIO · CANADA

Brock Street South / Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Community Open House #1

Comment Sheet

6. ~~We would like to hear how you utilize the study area:~~

- ~~What is your favourite open space in the study area? Why?~~

Cranberry Marsh + Lynde Shore Conservation Area to Thickson's Woods + Corbett Marsh? A "wildlife corridor" is definitely needed and should be part of the development + roads design of the area. Where is the wildlife habitat and plans for enhancement / protection?

- What mode of transportation do you use to access the Whitby waterfront?
- How do you think the study area could be improved for walking or cycling?

7. **Please confirm if your feedback applies to the Brock Street South / Water Street EA only, the Pringle Creek Bridge EA only, or both projects.**

☐ *Brock Street South / Water Street EA Only* ☐ *Pringle Creek Bridge EA Only*

☐ *Both Projects*

The Brock Street South / Water Street Project Team will ensure any comments applicable to the Pringle Creek Bridge are forwarded appropriately.

Please submit your comments before December 7, 2018*

If you require more time to comment, please e-mail the comment sheet to:

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager, AECOM
Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Project Engineer, Town of Whitby
LookH@Whitby.ca

For additional information on the Brock Street South / Water Street EA, please visit the project website at www.Whitby.ca/Studies

* *Under the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act and the Environmental Assessment Act, unless otherwise stated in the submission, any personal information such as name, address, telephone number and property location included in a submission will become part of the public record files for this matter and will be released, if requested, to any person.*

AECOM WHITBY ONTARIO • CANADA

Brock Street South / Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Community Open House #1

Comment Sheet

We want to hear from you! Thank you for attending Community Open House #1 for the Brock Street South / Water Street project. We value your feedback. By filling out this comment sheet your feedback and insights about the project will be documented and considered.

Please Print Your Name and Contact Information Below:

First Name: [redacted]

Address:

Postal Code:

E-mail:

1. **How would you prefer to receive information in the future?**

   ☒ *E-mail* ☐ *Regular Mail* ☐ *I do not wish to receive further information*

2. **How did you hear about this meeting? (please check all that apply)**

   ☒ *Newspaper*
   ☐ *Region of Durham Website*
   ☐ *Town of Whitby Website*
   ☐ *A notice about the meeting was mailed to my address*
   ☐ *Friend or family member*
   ☐ *Other, please specify:* _____

3. **Did you find the information provided at this meeting helpful and informative?**

   ☒ *Yes* ☐ *No*

4. **If not, what additional information would you like to receive?**

   _____
   _____
   _____
   _____

5. **What parts of this meeting were of the most interest to you? (please check all that apply)**

   ☒ *Viewing the information display boards*
   ☐ *Having the opportunity to meet and talk with the Project Team*
   ☐ *Providing feedback regarding the project*
   ☐ *Other, please specify:* _____

AECOM WHITBY ONTARIO · CANADA

Community Open House #1

Comment Sheet

6. **We would like to hear how you utilize the study area:**

   - What is your favourite open space in the study area? Why?

   - What mode of transportation do you use to access the Whitby waterfront?

   - How do you think the study area could be improved for walking or cycling?

7. **Please confirm if your feedback applies to the Brock Street South / Water Street EA only, the Pringle Creek Bridge EA only, or both projects.**

   ☐ *Brock Street South / Water Street EA Only* ☐ *Pringle Creek Bridge EA Only*

   ☐ *Both Projects*

   The Brock Street South / Water Street Project Team will ensure any comments applicable to the Pringle Creek Bridge are forwarded appropriately.

Please submit your comments before December 7, 2018*

If you require more time to comment, please e-mail the comment sheet to:

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager, AECOM
Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Project Engineer, Town of Whitby
LookH@Whitby.ca

For additional information on the Brock Street South / Water Street EA, please visit the project website at www.Whitby.ca/Studies

* *Under the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act and the Environmental Assessment Act, unless otherwise stated in the submission, any personal information such as name, address, telephone number and property location included in a submission will become part of the public record files for this matter and will be released, if requested, to any person.*

Brock Street South / Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Community Open House #1

Comment Sheet

We want to hear from you! Thank you for attending Community Open House #1 for the Brock Street South / Water Street project. We value your feedback. By filling out this comment sheet your feedback and insights about the project will be documented and considered.

Please Print Your Name and Contact Information Below:

First Name: [redacted]

Address:

Postal Code:

E-mail:

1. **How would you prefer to receive information in the future?**

   ☐ *E-mail* ☐ *Regular Mail* ☐ *I do not wish to receive further information*

2. **How did you hear about this meeting? (please check all that apply)**

   ☐ *Newspaper*
   ☐ *Region of Durham Website*
   ☐ *Town of Whitby Website*
   ☑ *A notice about the meeting was mailed to my address*
   ☐ *Friend or family member*
   ☐ *Other, please specify:* _____

3. **Did you find the information provided at this meeting helpful and informative?**

   ☐ *Yes* ☐ *No*

4. **If not, what additional information would you like to receive?**

Comment: Future
Please look at the traffic volume on Brock St. north of Front St. to see if two lanes are sufficient.

5. **What parts of this meeting were of the most interest to you? (please check all that apply)**

   ☐ *Viewing the information display boards*
   ☐ *Having the opportunity to meet and talk with the Project Team*
   ☐ *Providing feedback regarding the project*
   ☐ *Other, please specify:* _____

AECOM WHITBY ONTARIO • CANADA

Community Open House #1

Comment Sheet

6. **We would like to hear how you utilize the study area:**
   - What is your favourite open space in the study area? Why?

     _____
     _____
     _____
   - What mode of transportation do you use to access the Whitby waterfront?

     _____
     _____
     _____
   - How do you think the study area could be improved for walking or cycling?

     _____
     _____
     _____

7. **Please confirm if your feedback applies to the Brock Street South / Water Street EA only, the Pringle Creek Bridge EA only, or both projects.**

   ☑ *Brock Street South / Water Street EA Only* ☐ *Pringle Creek Bridge EA Only*

   ☐ *Both Projects*

   The Brock Street South / Water Street Project Team will ensure any comments applicable to the Pringle Creek Bridge are forwarded appropriately.

Please submit your comments before December 7, 2018*

If you require more time to comment, please e-mail the comment sheet to:

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager, AECOM
Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Project Engineer, Town of Whitby
LookH@Whitby.ca

For additional information on the Brock Street South / Water Street EA, please visit the project website at www.Whitby.ca/Studies

* *Under the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act and the Environmental Assessment Act, unless otherwise stated in the submission, any personal information such as name, address, telephone number and property location included in a submission will become part of the public record files for this matter and will be released, if requested, to any person.*

Brock Street South / Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment

Community Open House #1

Comment Sheet

We want to hear from you! Thank you for attending Community Open House #1 for the Brock Street South / Water Street project. We value your feedback. By filling out this comment sheet your feedback and insights about the project will be documented and considered.

Please Print Your Name and Contact Information Below:

First Name

Address

Postal Code

E-mail

[redacted]

1. **How would you prefer to receive information in the future?**

   ☐ *E-mail* ☑ *Regular Mail* ☐ *I do not wish to receive further information*

2. **How did you hear about this meeting? (please check all that apply)**

   ☐ *Newspaper*
   ☐ *Region of Durham Website*
   ☐ *Town of Whitby Website*
   ☑ *A notice about the meeting was mailed to my address*
   ☐ *Friend or family member*
   ☐ *Other, please specify:* _____

3. **Did you find the information provided at this meeting helpful and informative?**

   ☑ *Yes* ☐ *No*

4. **If not, what additional information would you like to receive?**

   _____
   _____
   _____
   _____

5. **What parts of this meeting were of the most interest to you? (please check all that apply)**

   ☑ *Viewing the information display boards*
   ☑ *Having the opportunity to meet and talk with the Project Team*
   ☑ *Providing feedback regarding the project*
   ☐ *Other, please specify:* _____

AECOM WHITBY ONTARIO · CANADA

Community Open House #1

Comment Sheet

6. **We would like to hear how you utilize the study area:**

   - What is your favourite open space in the study area? Why?

     Yes - I live here.

   - What mode of transportation do you use to access the Whitby waterfront?

     Turn 360 / walk & ride my bike.

   - How do you think the study area could be improved for walking or cycling?

     New traffic patterns for both.

7. **Please confirm if your feedback applies to the Brock Street South / Water Street EA only, the Pringle Creek Bridge EA only, or both projects.**

   ☑ *Brock Street South / Water Street EA Only* ☐ *Pringle Creek Bridge EA Only*

   ☑ *Both Projects*

   The Brock Street South / Water Street Project Team will ensure any comments applicable to the Pringle Creek Bridge are forwarded appropriately.

Please submit your comments before December 7, 2018*

If you require more time to comment, please e-mail the comment sheet to:

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager, AECOM
Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Project Engineer, Town of Whitby
LookH@Whitby.ca

For additional information on the Brock Street South / Water Street EA, please visit the project website at www.Whitby.ca/Studies

* *Under the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act and the Environmental Assessment Act, unless otherwise stated in the submission, any personal information such as name, address, telephone number and property location included in a submission will become part of the public record files for this matter and will be released, if requested, to any person.*

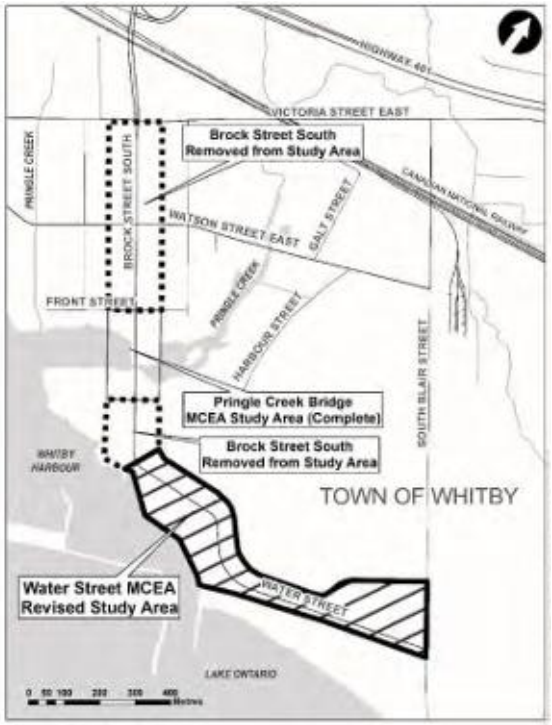
AECOM WHITBY ONTARIO · CANADA

A.2 Community Open House #2

Notice of Community Open House No. 2

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is continuing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Schedule 'C' Study to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. The study is being undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate future parking, active transportation, and travel demands within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies.



These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.

Community Open House No. 2 – May 24

Community engagement is an important part of this process. You're invited to drop in and learn more about this project at the following upcoming Community Open House (COH):

What: Community Open House #2

When: May 24, 2023 – drop in anytime between 5 p.m. and 8 p.m.

Where: Heydenshore Pavilion (589 Water Street, Whitby)

During the COH, there will be a brief presentation at 5:30 p.m. to provide an update on the project and overview of findings to-date. The rest of the event will be "open house" style.

Unable to join us? You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet by June 30.

Feedback will be considered in confirming the preferred improvements and finalizing the preliminary design for the road modifications.

Background

In Fall 2018, the Town and Regional Municipality of Durham launched the Brock Street South and Water Street Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) aimed at investigating road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). A COH No.1 was held on November 19, 2018 to introduce the study and to collect initial input from the public and stakeholders.

Brookfield Residential, in partnership with the Regional Municipality of Durham, also began a Pringle Creek Bridge Schedule 'C' MCEA with the objective of improving the Pringle Creek Bridge on Brock Street South. Due to the close proximity of the two studies and the effects of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA on the ongoing Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA, the Town put the Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA on hold.

With the completion of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA, the Town is now resuming the Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA. However, the Town will be the sole proponent of the study, and the project study area has been reduced to only include Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). The

Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused.

More Information

For more information about this study or to provide comments, visit the project website at **connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet**

For any additional questions or to request to be added to the project mailing list, contact:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager,
AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Tel: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, ON L1N 2M8
Tel: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued May 11, 2023.

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor 905 886 7022 tel
Markham, ON, Canada L3T 7W3 905 886 9494 fax
www.aecom.com

Memorandum

To	Horace Look (Town of Whitby)
Subject	Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, Schedule 'C' Summary of Community Open House #2
From	Saeideh Rasouli; Andrea Potter; Kevin Phillips
Date	May 29, 2023
Project Number	60591304

1. Overview of the Community Open House #2

The Town of Whitby hosted an in-person Community Open House (COH) #2 on May 24, 2023, at the Heydenshore Pavilion at 589 Water Street, Whitby from 5:00 pm to 8:00 pm. Approximately, 24 people signed-in at COH#2.

The meeting utilized an in-person, drop-in style format with the purpose of providing an update regarding the project given that it was placed on hold following COH #1 on November 19, 2018. The purpose of COH #2 was to also present the Alternative Solutions under consideration and the evaluation that led to selection of the Preferred Solution as part of MCEA Phase 2 as well as the alternative Design Concepts developed to implement the Preferred Solution as part of MCEA Phase 3.

Water Street MCEA Team Members in attendance included the following:

Town of Whitby	Town of Whitby
▪ Peter Angelo, Director of Engineering ▪ Horace Look, Project Manager ▪ Tara Painchaud, Manager of Transportation	▪ Kevin Phillips, Project Manager ▪ Andrea Potter, Environmental Lead ▪ Saeideh Rasouli, Environmental Planner ▪ Courtney Hawkins, Transportation Designer

Durham Region was also in attendance to answer questions regarding the MCEA currently underway for the Whitby Water Supply Plant Expansion located on Water Street. These included:

- Donald Yu – Project Manager
- Michael Harris – Project Engineer
- Hammad Khan – Project Engineer

Glyn Reedman from Durham Region was also available to answer questions related to the Pringle Creek Bridge Project.

The meeting was included a 15-minute presentation completed by K. Phillips of AECOM and H. Look and P. Angelo of the Town of Whitby to introduce the project and provide a brief overview. The Town also read the First Nation Land Policy.

Following the presentation, a 45-minute question & answer (Q&A) period was provided. Approximately 15 residents and 1 Member of Council were in attendance for the presentation. Key comments and concerns mentioned during the Q&A session related to increased traffic volumes including truck traffic, increased traffic speeds, traffic safety, cyclist safety, planned development, and active transportation.

For the remaining two hours of the meeting, residents were able to view the 26 display boards while the Project Team circulated the room answering questions. Roll plans of the Road Alignment Concepts were also made available for residents to provide specific comments via sticky notes. In addition, Durham Region included two presentation boards regarding the Whitby Water Supply Plant Expansion MCEA.

The COH #2 display boards were also made available on the project website at https://connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet. Refer to **Appendix A** for a copy of the display boards and **Appendix B** for photos taken during the meeting.

2. Community Open House Notification Details

The project website at https://connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet was updated by the municipality on May 12, 2023, with a copy of the notice posted on the website. The Municipality also arranged for the notice to be published in two editions of the local newspaper, *This Week,* that included Thursday, May 11 & 18, 2023.

A letter and copy of the notice was issued May 12, 2023, by direct mail to all those on the contact list supplemented by issue of an email on May 15, 2023. Approximately 1059 copies of the notice were also circulated as a brochure/flyer delivery via Canada Post Unaddressed Admail on May 19, 2023.

Copies of the contact list and notification material are included in **Appendix C.**

3. Comments Received

Residents were generally happy to see that improvements to active transportation were being included in the proposed concepts. During the meeting, preference

appeared to be for Cross-section Concept #1 since it provided for dedicated cyclist facilities separate from pedestrian facilities.

Members of the public were given the opportunity to provide feedback on comment sheets which could be submitted during the event or be sent to the Project Team via mail or e-mail following the meeting.

A total of 4 comment sheets have been received. **Table 1** provides a summary of the comments received at the meeting during the Q&A session and from comment sheets submitted. The associated response is also included in Table 1. No comments were posted on the roll plan drawings. Copies of the comment sheets received, with personal information removed, are included in **Appendix D**

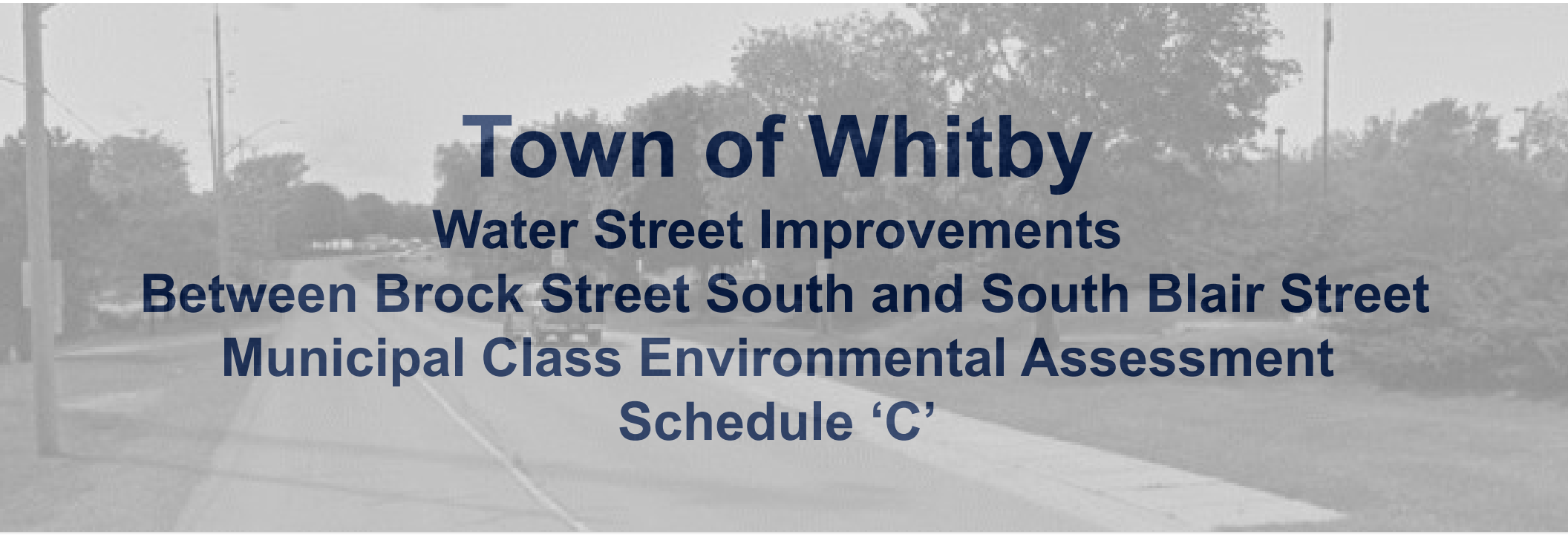
The COH#2 material was also reviewed by the Town ‘s internal departments. Please refer to **Appendix D** for the records of comments received from the Town’s staff and the Project Team’s responses to the comments.

Table 1: Summary of COH #2 Comments Received and Responses Provided

Topic	Summary of Community Comments/Questions	Response from the Project Team
Traffic Volumes / Safety	• Concerns with traffic volumes, speeds; and the need for traffic calming in the area. • Existing sharp curves help to slow traffic so reducing the curves may result in increased traffic speeds. • Truck traffic in residential areas needs to be considered. Concerned about trucks on Watson Street and surrounding area. • Traffic safety is important to area residents. A 200-person petition was taken to Council in Nov. 2022 regarding traffic safety. • Development planned for the subject study area is high density which will result in an increase in traffic. Questioned whether this was being considered as part of current MCEA.	• A traffic assessment is being completed for the subject corridor that will consider planned development. Preliminary traffic modelling indicates that Water St. requires only two vehicle lanes. • A traffic calming policy is being completed for the municipality that will include a review of Brock St. South, south of Victoria St. near the residential area. • The removal of the sharp curves will improve traffic safety since they are substandard.
Active Transportation	• Is a 'complete streets' approach to design being taken? • Cycling safety, including along the new Harbour Street link. • Could a portion of Water St. be closed temporarily to vehicle traffic for special events so that residents can walk the area. • Concerns with crossing Water St. to reach the waterfront area. • Separate bike lanes from pedestrians.	• A 'complete streets' approach to design is being taken for Water Street. • The safety of pedestrians and cyclists is a priority and will be a key consideration as part of the planning / design process. • The Town is considering the potential to close portions of Water St. temporarily for special events. • The road design will consider pedestrian crossing designs to assist pedestrians crossing Water St.

Topic	Summary of Community Comments/Questions	Response from the Project Team
Planned Development	• Status of the proposed hotel convention centre at north-west corner of Water Street/S. Blair Street (i.e. 580 Water St.).	• The development potential of the subject lot is being reviewed by the municipality.
Other	• It was noted that there are several groups with plans for the subject study area that include the Durham Region (waterfront trail project), the Town's current Water St. MCEA, and the Waterfront Generation Trust. It was questioned whether all three groups are talking with one another?	• It was noted that the Town is working with the Region and that any key stakeholders are being consulted as part of the process. • Waterfront Regeneration Trust is included in the project distribution list, and is being consulted as part of the Water Street MCEA Study.

Appendix A. Display Boards



Town of Whitby

Water Street Improvements
Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
Schedule 'C'

Community Open House #2

Date: Wednesday, May 24, 2023

Time: 5:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m.

Location: Heydenshore Pavilion,
589 Water Street,
Whitby, ON L1N 9V9

AECOM

Whitby

WELCOME

The purpose of this Community Open House is to present the following:

- Update on the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA).
- Share feedback received from Community Open House #1 (COH #1) in November 2018.
- Updated Problem and Opportunity Statement.
- Existing conditions within the Study Area.
- Alternative Solutions developed to address the Problem/Opportunity Statement.
- Evaluation and selection of the Preferred Solution.
- Road alignment and cross-section concepts developed to implement the Preferred Solution.
- Preliminary criteria to evaluate the Alternative Design Concepts.
- Next Steps.



Do you have a question or want to provide feedback?

- Members of the Project Team are available today to answer your questions.
- Fill out a comment sheet or submit your comments by June 30th, 2023.
- An electronic copy of the display boards are also available on the Town's website at: connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.
- You can also email your comments to engineering@whitby.ca.

PROJECT BACKGROUND

Project Start in 2018

- In the Fall of 2018, the Town of Whitby (Town) in partnership with the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region) launched the **Brock Street and Water Street Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA).**
- The purpose was to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street in order to:
  - ✓ Provide an improved gateway to the Whitby Waterfront.
  - ✓ Accommodate active transportation needs.
  - ✓ Address road alignment and drainage deficiencies.



Why was the project placed on hold?

- In 2017 Brookfield Residential, in partnership with the Region initiated the **Pringle Creek Bridge Schedule 'C' MCEA** with the objective of improving the Pringle Creek Bridge on Brock Street South.
- Due to the close proximity of the two studies and the effects of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA on the Brock Street/Water Street MCEA, the Town put the Brock Street/Water Street MCEA on hold.

PROJECT BACKGROUND

Project Restart 2023

The Town is now resuming the MCEA process with the following updates:

- **Town will be the sole proponent** of the study.
- **Project Study Area is now reduced** to only Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). By removing the Brock Street South component, the Town can focus on the Water Street Study Area.

Moving forward the study will be known as the **Water Street Schedule 'C' MCEA** with the objective of:

- Improving the form and function through the modifications to road alignment and drainage, and supporting parking needs.
- Accommodating future travel demands, including active transportation to and from the Whitby Waterfront.

These changes will allow the Town to implement its vision for Water Street and transform it into a unique waterfront parkway for recreational purposes, and a destination of choice for Whitby families.

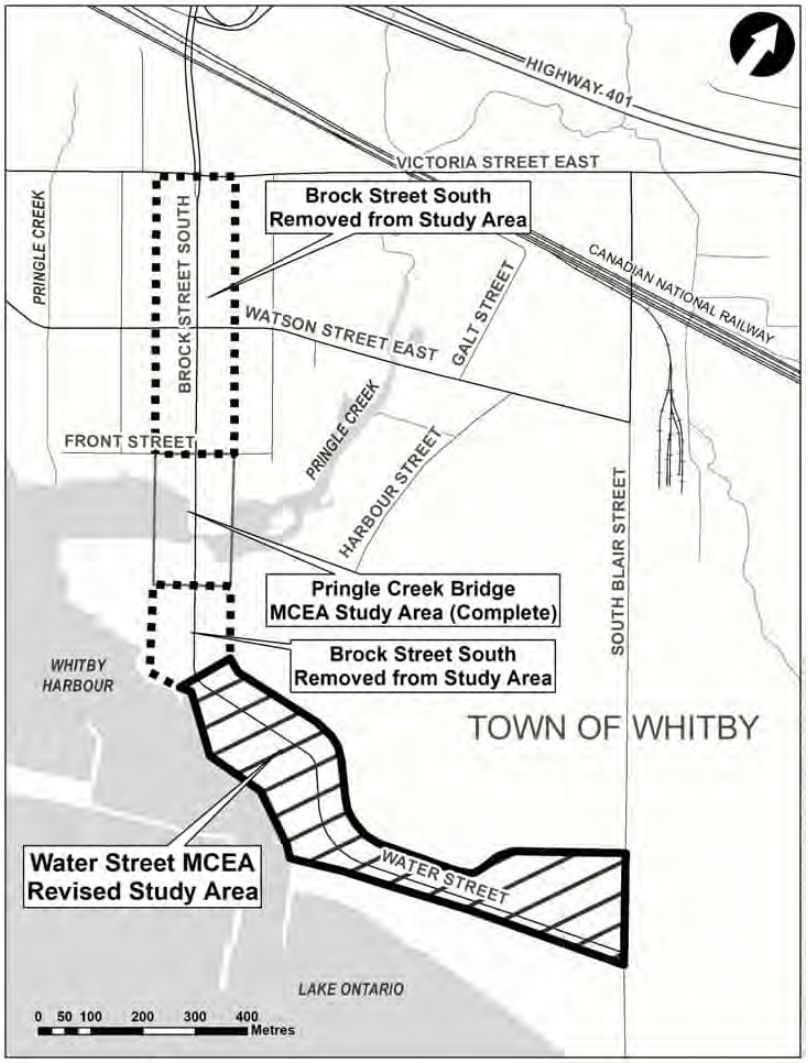
PROJECT STUDY AREA

The revised Study Area includes:

- Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The Study Area does not include:

- Brock Street South at the Pringle Creek Bridge (addressed under the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA completed in 2020).
- Brock Street South from Victoria Street to Front Street and from south of Pringle Creek bridge to Water Street.



EXISTING CONDITIONS Road Configuration



- Substandard road alignment curve.
- No separate pedestrian or cycling facilities.
- Drainage deficiencies and flooding.





- Two-lane rural road (with roadside ditches).
- 40 km/h speed limit.
- No separate pedestrian or cycling facilities.
- Unregulated parking throughout.



- Intersection operational / compliance issues.

EXISTING CONDITIONS Transit and Active Transportation



Whitby GO Station

- GO trains, GO buses and Durham Region Transit buses.
- Located south of Highway 401 between Brock Street South and Henry Street.
- Limited infrastructure on Water Street to support the long-term objective of enabling GO users to access the waterfront.

Durham Region Transit (DRT)

- On Demand service along Water Street provides local transit service and connections to scheduled bus routes and GO Transit services.
- No accessible interconnection to the bus platforms on Water Street.



The Great Lakes Waterfront Trail

- Waterfront Trail south of the Study Area provides a scenic path for pedestrian and cyclists along the waterfront.
- No on-road active facilities on Water Street.

EXISTING CONDITIONS Traffic

- Existing and long-term (2031) traffic conditions were assessed:
  - ✓ Water Street operates well during existing peak hours.
  - ✓ Water Street is anticipated to operate well in the future despite additional traffic growth from area future developments.
  - ✓ Capacity improvements (e.g., road widening for additional travel lanes) are not required for the future.



Existing Traffic Controls

EXISTING CONDITIONS Natural Environment

Natural Heritage

- The Study Area is located within the Pringle Creek Watershed and is within an area regulated by the Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority (CLOCA).
- Portions of the Study Area are designated as Natural Heritage System (NHS) consisting of woodlands, riparian corridors, Provincially Significant Wetland (PSW) and unevaluated wetlands.
- Wooded areas and wetlands may provide potential habitat for wildlife, including Species at Risk (SAR).
- Lands designated as Natural Hazard (i.e., poor drainage, organic soils, flood susceptibility, etc.) by CLOCA are present within the Study Area.

Aquatic Features

- Fish and fish habitat, including potential aquatic SAR, may be present within Lake Ontario that abuts the Study Area to the south, as well as Pringle Creek and Whitby Harbour.

Surface Water and Drainage

- Water Street is subject to flooding.

Groundwater and Source Protection

- The Study Area is located within the Central Lake Ontario Source Protection Area.
- A portion of the Study Area in proximity to the Whitby Water Treatment Plant is designated Intake Protection Zone (IPZ-2).
- A Highly Vulnerable Aquifer is located within the Study Area.

Contamination

- Given the long history of industrial operations within the Study Area there is the potential for contamination to be present.



Environmental specialist studies are being completed to document existing conditions and identify areas of environmental concern or constraint to assist in determining potential impacts and in developing appropriate mitigation.

EXISTING CONDITIONS Socio-Economic Environment

Land Use

- Land use to the south of Water Street consists of park areas adjacent to Lake Ontario with the Durham Region Water Supply Plant located west of South Blair Street.
- Lands to the north of Water Street consist of the Canada Christian College, parking for Kiwanis Heydenshore Park, and various commercial buildings and operations.
- The Study Area is located within the Town of Whitby's Community Improvement Area.
- The Official Plan identifies 'Prestige Industrial Lands' to the north of the Study Area and Major Open Space to the south.

Planning and Policy

- It is Town Council's goal (2022-2024) to:
  - ✓ Make the Town's streets and neighborhoods safer through innovative and best-practice design standards and traffic calming measures.
  - ✓ Increase citizen involvement in building complete streets.
  - ✓ Realize the economic, cultural and social potential of the Town waterfront, green spaces and major attractions; to support new community events and increase recreational opportunities along the Town's waterfront.





Waterfront Trail



Utilities

- Regional Water Supply Plant.



Major Open Spaces

- Rotary Sunrise Lake Park.
- Kiwanis Heydenshore Park.



Industrial / Institutional

- Commercial and industrial facilities.
- Canada Christian College.

EXISTING CONDITIONS Cultural Environment

Archaeological

- The Study Area exhibits archaeological potential.
- A Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment is ongoing to identify areas of archaeological potential.

Built Heritage and Cultural Heritage Landscapes

- Former 1904 Waterworks Pump House abutting Water Street to the south is included on the Municipal Heritage Register.
- An abandoned Port Perry and Port Whitby Railway/Canadian National (CN) Rail corridor identified as a potential Cultural Heritage Landscape crosses the Study Area east of Brock Street South.

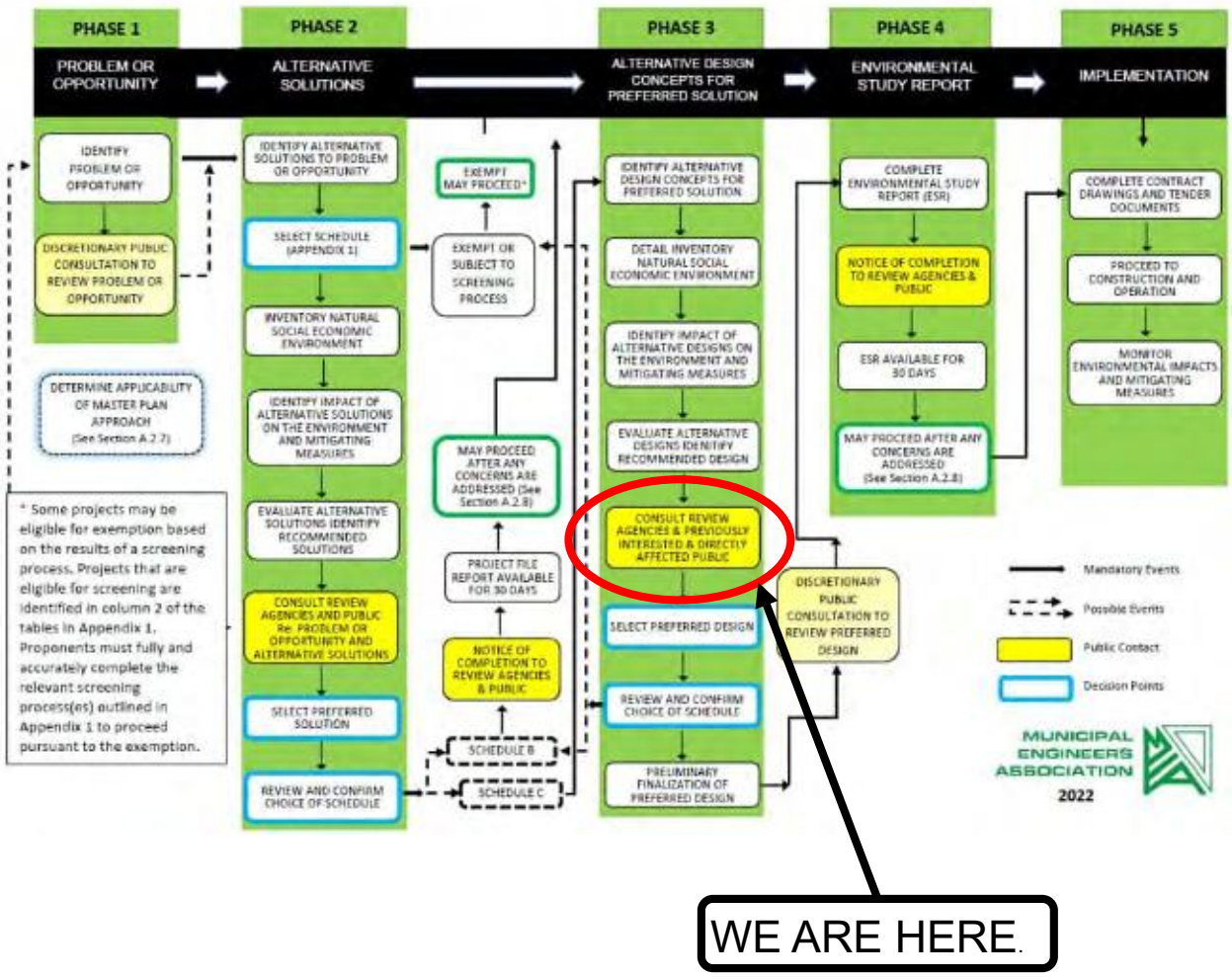


MUNICIPAL CLASS EA PROCESS

- The Town is required to conduct a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) before this type of road improvement project can proceed.
- A MCEA follows an approved planning process designed to protect the environment and to ensure compliance with the Ontario Environmental Assessment (EA) Act.

MCEA Amendments 2023

- The MCEA was recently amended with an updated document released in March 2023 to reflect changes in legislation including the EA Act as a result of *Bill 108 More Homes, More Choice Act* in 2019 and *Bill 197 Covid-19 Economic Recovery Act* in 2020.
- The subject project constitutes a Schedule 'C' project in accordance with the MCEA 2023 and will continue to require completion of Phases 1 to 5 of the process.



FEEDBACK RECEIVED

What We Heard at Community Open House #1

A full summary of public consultation and how comments were considered by the Project Team will be documented in the Environmental Study Report (ESR), which will be made available for public review at a future date.



- How does this project fit into other developments within the Study Area?
- Will the study focus on preserving parks and green space?
- Will a detour route be implemented for commercial vehicles during construction?
- Will the Waterfront Trail be able to accommodate multiple travel modes and a variety of users?
- How will wildlife be protected from the threat of vehicle and cyclist traffic?

PROBLEM / OPPORTUNITY STATEMENT

The **Problem/Opportunity Statement** was updated as follows based on the feedback received following COH #1:

> To enhance the Whitby Waterfront, and provide opportunities for better pedestrian, cycling and Waterfront Trail connections, improvements will be undertaken on Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. These improvements will address road alignment and drainage deficiencies, support parking, and will also accommodate future travel demands including active transportation to and from the Whitby Waterfront.

MCEA PHASE 2: ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS

The following Alternative Solutions have been identified to address the problems and opportunities within the Study Area:

#	Alternative Solution	Description
1.	**'Do Nothing'**	Maintain "status quo". Under this condition, no measures to improve Water Street are considered other than regular maintenance.
2.	**Improve Streetscape and Active Transportation**	Improve corridor to enhance cyclist and pedestrian facilities (e.g., adding Multi-Use Paths or bicycles lanes, improving traffic control, installing street furniture, landscaping, pedestrian crossings, etc.).
3.	**Minor Engineering Design Upgrade**	Apply minor engineering improvements to address specific road geometry, drainage and flooding issues.
4.	**Widen Water Street**	Provide additional travel lanes to increase capacity for existing and future traffic needs.
5.	**Build a New Road**	Build a new road in a different location connecting Brock Street South and South Blair Street that would accommodate all modes of transportation and provide effective stormwater drainage.

MCEA PHASE 2: EVALUATION CRITERIA

The following criteria was used to evaluate the Alternative Solutions to compare the potential for impact and to assist in selection of the Preferred Alternative Solution.

Evaluation Categories		Description
	Traffic / Transportation	Potential effects on traffic and modes of transportation including future travel demand, road network connectivity, and accommodation of active transportation.
	Technical / Engineering	Construction constraints and complexities including utility impacts, safety concerns, drainage/flooding issues, and required approvals.
	Land Use	Conformity with local, regional and provincial plans, policies and regulations, and ability to accommodate existing and planned development.
	Natural Environment	Potential to impact natural heritage features including terrestrial/aquatic species and habitats, wetlands, vegetation, and stormwater management.
	Climate Change	Potential effects on climate change (e.g., carbon footprint), and adaptation to future extreme weather conditions and events.
	Social Environment	Potential effects on residents, neighbourhoods, businesses, community character, social cohesion and community features including streetscape improvements, property impacts, noise and air quality impacts, emergency response time, and traffic disruptions during construction.
	Archaeology and Culture	Potential effects on archaeological and built heritage resources and cultural heritage landscapes.
	Cost	Capital costs, construction costs, and operation and maintenance costs.

EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVE SOLUTIONS

MCEA PHASE 2

Legend: ○ Not Preferred ◐ Less Preferred ● Preferred

Evaluation Objectives	Alternative Solutions					Rationale
	1. Do Nothing	2. Improve Streetscape & Active Transportation	3. Minor Engineering Design Upgrades	4. Widen Water Street	5. Build a New Road	
Traffic / Transportation Traffic capacity, active transportation and road connectivity	○	●	○	◐	●	**Alternatives 2 & 5** improve road connectivity for all travel modes, and accommodate active transportation to the fullest extent. **Alternative 4** accommodates active transportation, but provides excessive auto-capacity in a widened unnecessary four-lane road. **Alternatives 1 & 3** are least preferred as they do not improve road network connectivity nor improve active transportation.
Technical / Engineering Construction complexity, utility impacts, safety concerns, drainage/flooding issues, approvals	○	◐	●	○	○	**Alternative 3** is most preferred as it addresses safety and flooding issues, and is least complex in terms of construction. **Alternative 2** will have a moderate impact on utilities, but does not address flooding issues and safety concerns associated with road geometry. **Alternatives 4 & 5** do not address flooding issues and geometry on existing Water Street, and they have the greatest utility impacts, approval requirements and a high overall construction complexity. **Alternative 1** does not address safety concerns and flooding issues.
Land Use Existing and planned land use, consistency with planning policy	○	◐	●	◐	◐	**Alternative 3** is most preferred alternative as it has low impact on existing land uses and is consistent with land use planning goals. **Alternatives 4 & 5** accommodate existing and future development, but will have a higher potential to impact existing land use. **Alternative 2** is consistent with land use planning policy, but will moderately impact current land use. **Alternative 1** has no land use impacts, but is not consistent with land use policy.
Natural Environment Aquatic and terrestrial species/habitat, vegetation, sensitive natural features	◐	○	●	○	○	**Alternative 3** is most preferred as it has the least potential to impact the natural environment and provides improved stormwater management. While **Alternative 1** has the least potential to impact the natural environment since no construction is proposed, it does not address stormwater management issues. **Alternative 2** has moderate potential to impact the natural environment and provides improved greenspace through additional landscaping, but does not address flooding issues. **Alternatives 4 & 5** improve stormwater management, but have the highest potential to impact the natural environment.
Climate Change Carbon footprint (CO_2 emissions) and ability to adapt to future extreme weather conditions	○	●	●	○	◐	**Alternative 3** is most preferred as it proposes the least carbon footprint and provides opportunity for adaption to future extreme weather conditions. **Alternative 2** proposes a moderate carbon footprint, less CO_2 emissions, and includes green space (carbon sink). **Alternative 5** can be designed to adapt to extreme weather events, but will result in a greater carbon footprint. **Alternative 4** is least preferred as it will result in the largest footprint and greatest potential for carbon emissions. While **Alternative 1** proposes no change to the carbon footprint, it is also least preferred since it is not resistant to extreme weather conditions.
Social Environment Emergency response times, streetscape, property & access, noise & air quality, and traffic disruption	◐	●	◐	○	○	**Alternative 2** is most preferred as it addresses Town objectives by providing an enhanced Whitby waterfront area. **Alternative 1** has no property or access impacts, but proposes no improvements to the waterfront area. **Alternative 3** has low property impacts, but does not enhance the Whitby Waterfront area or streetscape. **Alternatives 4 and 5** propose the highest property impacts and traffic disruption during construction.
Archaeology and Culture Archaeological and Built Heritage resources	●	◐	◐	○	○	**Alternative 1** has no potential to impact archaeological and cultural heritage resources since no construction is proposed. **Alternatives 2 & 3** would have moderate impacts. **Alternatives 4 & 5** have the greatest potential for impacts since these alternatives propose the most construction.
Cost Capital, operation, and maintenance costs	●	◐	◐	○	○	**Alternative 1** proposes no improvements and therefore no associated costs. **Alternatives 2 and 3** are expected to have more moderate costs in comparison. **Alternatives 4 & 5** have highest costs associated with the most construction and maintenance.
Overall Ranking	◐	◐	●	○	○	Overall, **Alternative 3** is most preferred as it addresses key issues affecting the corridor, meets Town objectives, and has more reasonable costs in comparison to other alternatives, and mitigation can assist in minimizing potential impacts. **Alternative 1** is screened out as it does not address key issues and Town objectives. While **Alternative 2** provides some improvements and has reduced potential for impact in some areas, it does not fully address the key issues/Town objectives and therefore scored more moderately. While **Alternatives 4 & 5** do provide improvements and address Town objectives, they are the least preferred given they have the highest construction complexity and costs and the highest potential for area impacts associated with construction.

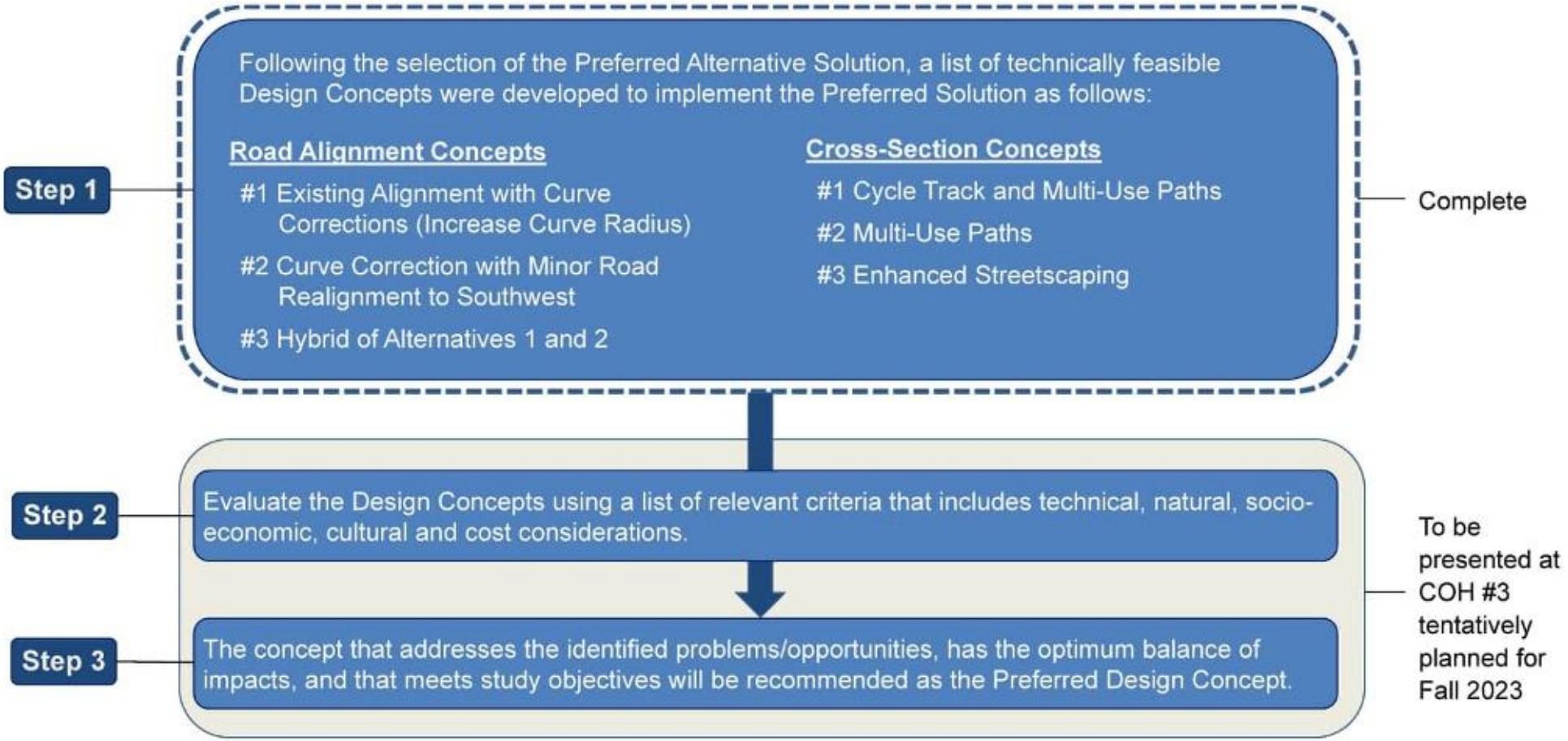
MCEA PHASE 2: RECOMMENDATIONS

- Alternative Solution **#3 Minor Engineering Design Upgrade** was identified as the highest preferred Alternative Solution because it:
  - ✓ Achieves key project objectives.
  - ✓ Accommodates existing and planned development.
  - ✓ Has a minimal carbon footprint.
  - ✓ Provides opportunities for adaption for future extreme weather conditions.

- It is recommended to carry both **Alternative Solution #3 *Minor Engineering Design Upgrade*** and also **Alternative #2 *Improving Streetscape and Active Transportation*** (to enhance cyclist and pedestrian facilities) forward for further review, as these strategies together can contribute to improving Water Street to address the problems and opportunities identified in this study.

ALTERNATIVE DESIGN CONCEPTS

As part of Phase 3 of the MCEA process, different Design Concepts are developed to implement the Preferred Solution. In order to identify the recommended Design Concept for the Water Street Improvements, the Project Team are taking the following steps:



PHASE 3: ROAD ALIGNMENT #1

Existing Alignment with Curve Corrections (Increase Curve Radius)

Generally utilizes existing road alignment but proposes curve corrections to a larger, safer curve radius of 130 metres.



Advantages

- Better overall safety for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists due to curve corrections.
- Least amount of property acquisition required.
- Least cost associated with property acquisition and contamination mitigation.
- No direct impact to Built Heritage resources.
- No direct impact to aquatic species / habitat.
- Consistent with land use planning policy.
- Addresses drainage deficiencies.
- Fewer complex agency approvals / permits anticipated.
- Opportunities to enhance streetscape.

Disadvantages

- Potential to impact Cultural Heritage Landscape.
- Potential to impact wooded area / wildlife habitat.
- Temporary noise, dust, and traffic congestion during construction.

PHASE 3: ROAD ALIGNMENT #2

Curve Correction with Minor Road Realignment to the Southwest

Design proposes curve corrections (150 m radius) with a minor road realignment to the southwest near the 220-250 Water Street entrances.



Advantages

- Better overall safety for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists due to curve corrections.
- No direct impact to Built Heritage resources.
- No direct impact to aquatic species / habitat.
- Consistent with land use planning policy.
- Addresses drainage deficiencies.
- Opportunities to enhance streetscape.

Disadvantages

- Increased property acquisition in comparison to Road Alignment #1.
- Increased property acquisition costs and associated potential contamination mitigation.
- Potential to impact a Cultural Heritage Landscape.
- Increased potential to impact wooded area / wildlife habitat.
- Temporary noise, dust, and traffic congestion during construction.
- Moderately complex agency approvals / permits anticipated.

PHASE 3: ROAD ALIGNMENT #3

Hybrid of Alternatives 1 and 2

Design proposes a divided alignment with the westbound lane following Alternative 1, and the eastbound lane following Alternative 2.



Advantages

- Highest level of safety for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists due to curve corrections & divided alignment.
- No direct impact to Built Heritage resources.
- No direct impact to aquatic species / habitat.
- Consistent with land use planning policy.
- Addresses drainage deficiencies.
- More opportunities to enhance streetscape because of additional space between divided lanes.

Disadvantages

- Similar property acquisition as Road Alignment #2.
- Similar property acquisition and contamination mitigation costs as Road Alignment #2.
- Increased potential to impact Cultural Heritage Landscape.
- Similar increased potential to impact wooded area/wildlife habitat as Alternative 2.
- Temporary noise, dust, and traffic congestion during construction.
- Reduced access for properties adjacent to divided lanes since entrances to be converted to right-in/right-out only.
- Moderately complex agency approvals / permits anticipated.

PHASE 3: PROPOSED CROSS-SECTIONS

Cross-section 1: Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths

Advantages

- Accommodates pedestrians/cyclists via two 3.0m Multi-Use Paths (MUPs) and a two-way cycle track on the south side.
- Provides safer cycling via a separate cycle track reducing conflict between cyclists and pedestrians.
- Boulevard and median streetscaping opportunities with two 3.0m rows of street trees and one 4.0m row of trees in median.
- South tree line separates cyclists/pedestrians from vehicular traffic.

Disadvantages

- No tree line between MUP and vehicular traffic to the north.



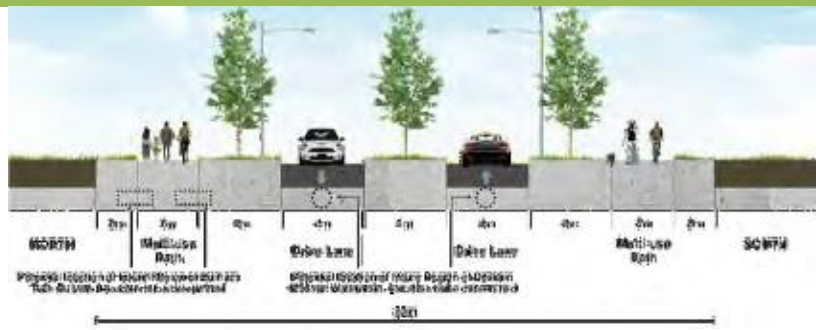
Cross-section 2: Multi-Use Paths

Advantages

- Slightly enhanced boulevard and median streetscaping opportunities with three 4.0m rows of street trees on boulevards and median.
- Enhanced separation of cyclists/pedestrians from vehicular traffic with tree lines on north and south sides.

Disadvantages

- No separate cycle tracks.
- Potential conflict between cyclists and pedestrians.



Cross-section 3: Enhanced Streetscaping

Advantages

- Enhanced boulevards & median streetscaping opportunities with two 3.0m rows of street trees on north boulevard, one 4.0m row of trees on median, and two 3.0m rows of trees on south boulevard.
- Enhanced separation of cyclists/pedestrians from vehicular traffic with tree lines on the north and south.
- Enhanced streetscape and shaded path with tree lines on either side of MUPs.

Disadvantages

- No separate cycle tracks.
- Potential conflict between cyclists and pedestrians.



PHASE 3: SHORT LIST EVALUATION CRITERIA

The following is the draft evaluation criteria to be used to evaluate the Design Concepts to compare their potential for impact and to assist in selecting the Preferred Design Concept.

Socio-Economic Environment

- Existing and Planned Land Use
- Land Use Planning Policy
- Tourism
- Active Transportation
- Streetscaping
- Property Impacts
- Noise and Air Quality
- Climate Change

Natural Environment

- Fish and Fish Habitat
- Wildlife and Wildlife Habitat
- Species at Risk
- Designated Natural Areas, Wetlands, and Vegetation
- Groundwater / Source Protection
- Stormwater Management and Drainage
- Waste and Contamination

Costs

- Capital Costs
- Construction Costs
- Property Acquisition Costs
- Operation and Maintenance Costs

Technical

- Traffic Conditions / Network Connectivity
- Design Criteria / Roadway Geometry
- Property Access / Egress
- Constructability
- Utilities and Servicing Infrastructure
- Safety
- Transit

Cultural Environment

- Archaeological Resources
- Built Heritage and Cultural Heritage Landscapes

Let us know if there is other criteria which should be included.

NEXT STEPS

- Gather your feedback from this event.
- Confirm the Preferred Alternative Solution.
- Evaluate the Road Alignment and Cross-Section concepts, assess potential effects, and develop mitigation to minimize impacts.
- Present our findings and recommend the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-Section at COH #3 tentatively planned for Fall 2023.







Note: Above images are taken from example projects to illustrate how Water Street may look with implementation of the proposed improvements.

THANK YOU FOR ATTENDING!

We appreciate the time you have taken to learn more about the Water Street MCEA!

A copy of these display boards can be found on the Water Street MCEA webpage at the Town's online engagement platform provided below.

Stay Connected

- Visit the Water Street MCEA webpage at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.
- Comments can also be submitted via email to engineering@whitby.ca.
- Join our mailing list: leave us an email or mailing address so we can keep you up-to-date.
- Contact the Project Team with any additional comments or questions at any time:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng.
Project Manager, AECOM
905-418-1460
Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng.
Project Engineer, Town of Whitby
905-430-4935
lookh@whitby.ca

Please remember to drop off your completed comment form in the Comment Box before you leave or send it to us before June 30th, 2023.

Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act
Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the Town and AECOM in meeting the requirements of the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act, and in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

Appendix B. COH#2 Photos

Water Street MCEA COH#2 May 24, 2023 Photos













Water Street MCEA COH#2 May 24, 2023 Photos







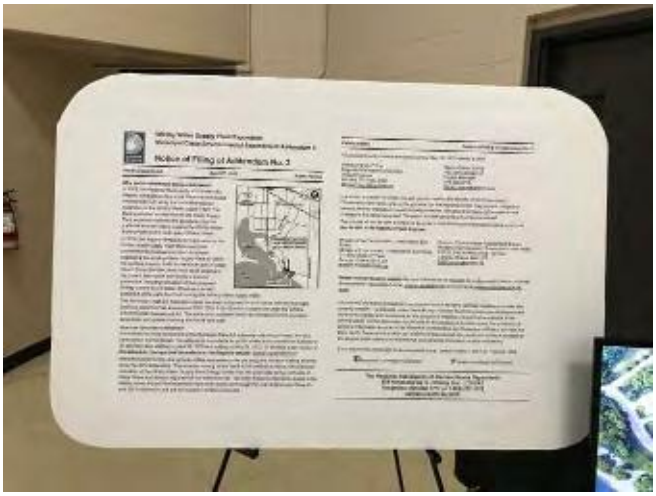






Durham Region Water Supply Plan Presentation Boards







Appendix C. Notification Material

C1. Contact List

C2. Notice of COH#2

C3. Notification Letter – Agencies and Stakeholders

C4. Notification Letter – Indigenous Communities

C5. Email Notification – Agencies and Stakeholders

C6. Email Notification – Indigenous Communities

C7. Newspaper Publication

C8. Canada Post Neighbourhood Admail Distribution Map

Appendix C1. Contact List

Project Contact List

Last Update: May 18, 2023

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency/ Community	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Email
Federal	Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries Protection Program	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	867 Lakeshore Road	Burlington	ON	L7R 4A6	1-855-852-8320	FisheriesProtection@dfo-mpo.gc.ca
Federal	Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries Protection Program	Sara Eddy	Senior Fisheries Protection Biologist	867 Lakeshore Blvd.	Burlington	ON	L7R 4A6	905-336-4535	Sara.Eddy@Canada.ca
Federal	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	To Whom it May Concern	Whitby Harbour Project Team	520 Exmouth Street	Sarnia	ON	N7T 8B1	1-833-551-2702	DFO.OPInfoWhitby.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca
Federal	Transport Canada Environmental Assessment Program Ontario Region	N/A	N/A	4900 Yonge Street	Toronto	ON	M2N 6A5	416-952-0514	EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca
Federal	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Anjala Puvananathan	Director, Ontario Regional Office	55 York Street, Suite 600	Toronto	ON	M5J 1R7	416-952-1575	anjala.puvananathan@iaac-aeic.gc.ca
Federal	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada	Sunil Bajaj	Enviornmental Manager	655 Bay Street, Suit 700, 8th Floor	Toronto	ON	M5G 2K4	416-973-4614	Sunil.Bajaj@canada.ca
Federal	Environment and Climate Change Canada Environmental Protection Branch – Ontario Region	Wes Plant	Manager Environmental Assessment Section	4905 Dufferin Street	Downsview	ON	M3H 5T4	416-739-4272	wesley.plant@ec.gc.ca
Federal	Environment and Climate Change Canada National Hydrological Services Hydrometric Operations- East	Jeanette Fooks	District Manager	867 Lakeshore Road	Burlington	ON	L7S 1A1	905-979-2136	Jeanette.Fooks@ec.gc.ca
Federal	Canadian Pacific Railway (CPR)	Tom Twigge	Director Project and Public Works	1290 Central Parkway West	Mississauga	ON	L5C 4R3	905-803-5986	tom_twigge@cpr.ca Copy: johane_lemay@cpr.ca and andreas_grammenz@cpr.ca
Federal	Canadian National Railway	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	proximity@cn.ca
Federal	VIA Rail Canada	Ken Rose	Senior Manager Real State	50 Drumond Street, Unit C	Etobicoke	ON	M8V 4B5	416-253-2468	N/A
Elected Official	Member of Parliament, Whitby	Ryan Turnbull	Member of Parliament	400 Dundas Street West, Suite 105-106	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M7	905-665-8182	Ryan.Turnbull@parl.gc.ca
Elected Official	Member of Provincial Parliament, Whitby-Oshawa	Lorne Coe	Member of Provincial Parliament	114 Dundas Street East, Suite 101	Whitby	ON	L1N 2H7	905-430-1141	lorne.coeco@pc.ola.org
Elected Official	Member of Parliament	Erin O'Toole	Member of Parliament MP-Durham	54 King Street East, Suite 103	Bowmanville	ON	L1C 1N3	905-697-1699	erin.otoole@parl.gc.ca

Project Contact List

Last Update: May 18, 2023

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency/ Community	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Email
Elected Official	Member of Provincial Parliament Durham	Todd J. McCarthy	MPP-Durham	23 King Street West	Bowmanville	ON	L1C 1R2	905-697-1501	todd.mccarthy@pc.ola.org
Provincial	Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch	Trevor Bell	Regional Environmental Planner Project Overview Unit Environmental Assessment Porgram	5775 Yonge Street, 8th Floor	Toronto	ON	M2M 4J1	437-770-3731	trevor.bell@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch	To Whom it May Concern	Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	MEA.Notices.EAAB@ontario.ca
Provincial	GO Transit / Metrolinx	Pam Foster	Director, Environmental Programs and Assessment	10 Bay Street	Toronto	ON	M5J 2W3	647-272-9386	pam.foster@metrolinx.com
Provincial	Ministry of Indigenous Affairs	To Whom it May Concern	Consultation Unit	160 Bloor Street East, 4th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 2E6	416-325-4044	N/A
Provincial	Ministry of Indigenous Affairs Negotiation and Reconciliation Division	Grant Wedge	Assistant Deputy Minister	160 Bloor Street East, 9th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 2E7	416-326-4741	grant.wedge@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism Heritage Planning Unit Programs and Services Branch	Karla Barboza	Team Lead (A)	400 University Avenue, 5th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 2R9	416-660-1027	karla.barboza@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism Heritage Planning Unit Programs and Services Branch	Laura Hatcher	Heritage Planner	400 University Avenue, 5th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 2R9	437-239-3404	laura.e.hatcher@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of the Solicitor General	Robert Greene	Director	25 Grosvenor Street, 13th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 1Y6	416-277-2370	Robert.Greene@Ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing Community Planning and Development (East) Central Municipal Services Office	Maya Harris	Manager	777 Bay Street, 13th Floor	Toronto	ON	M5G 2E5	437-776-8447	maya.harris@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Strategic and Indigenous Policy Branch Policy Division	Keith Johnston	Environmental Planning Team Lead (A)	Whitney Block Rm 5520 99 Wellesley Street West	Toronto	ON	M7A 1W3	705-313-6960	keith.johnston@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Southern Region	Ruth Lindenburger	Land Use Planning Supervisor	4th Floor, South Tower 300 Water Street, Box 7000	Peterborough	ON	K9J 8MS	705-313-0391	ruth.lindenburger@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Southern Region	Liz Spang	Regional Planning Co-ordinator	4th Floor, South Tower 300 Water Street, Box 7000	Peterborough	ON	K9J 8MS	705-772-9329	elizabeth.spang@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Aurora District	Chris Hislop	Supervisor	50 Bloomington Road	Aurora	ON	L4G 0L8	289-221-3149	chris.hislop@ontario.ca

Project Contact List

Last Update: May 18, 2023

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency/ Community	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Email
Provincial	Ministry of Transportation Transportation Planning Branch	Dawn Irish	Manager, Environmental Policy Office	2nd Floor, Garden City Tower 301 Street Paul Street	St. Catharines	ON	L2R 7R4	905-380-5196	dawn.irish@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Transportation Design and Engineering Branch	Jason White	Manager, Engineering Program Delivery Central	5th Floor, Building D 159 Sir William Hearst Avenue	Toronto	ON	M3M 0B7	416-235-5575	jason.white@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Transportation	Maurizio Augurusa	Area Manager (Acting)	Bldg D 7th Floor 159 Sir William Hearst Avenue	Toronto	ON	M3M 0B7	416-275-8066	Maurizio.Augurusa@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ontario Provincial Police	Jennifer Davey	Administrative Assistant Facilities Section	2nd Floor, 777 Memorial Avenue	Orillia	ON	L3V 7V3	705-309-2621	jennifer.davey@opp.ca
Provincial	Ontario Provincial Police	Abisola Akinwumi	A/Administrative Assistant Facilities Section	2nd Floor, 777 Memorial Avenue	Orillia	ON	L3V 7V3	705-329-6825	N/A
Municipalities	Regional Municipality of Durham	Brian Bridgeman	Commissioner of Planning	Regional Headquarters – 4th Floor 605 Rossland Road E., P.O. Box 623	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-7711	Brian.Bridgeman@durham.ca
Municipalities	Regional Municipality of Durham	Nicole Ratti	Durham Region Transit	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-7711	nicole.ratti@durham.ca
Municipalities	Regional Municipality of Durham	Susan Siopis	Commissioner of Works	Regional Headquarters 605 Rossland Road E., P.O. Box 623	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-7711	susan.siopis@durham.ca
Municipalities	Regional Municipality of Durham	Chris Leitch	Planning Division	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-7711	Chris.Leitch@durham.ca
Municipalities	Regional Municipality of Durham	Amanda Spencer	Works Department - Traffic	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-7711	Amanda.Spencer@durham.ca
Municipalities	Regional Municipality of Durham	Alfred Ho	Works Department	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-7711	Alfred.Ho@durham.ca
Municipalities	Regional Municipality of Durham	Paul Gee	Works Department	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-7711	Paul.Gee@Durham.ca
Municipalities	Regional Municipality of Durham	Rod Bolahood	Works Department	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-7711	Rod.Bolahood@durham.ca
Municipalities	Regional Municipality of Durham	Michelle Stevenson	Durham Economic Development and Tourism	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-7711	michelle.stevenson@durham.ca

Project Contact List

Last Update: May 18, 2023

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency/ Community	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Email
Conservation Authority	Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority	Chris Jones	Director of Planning and Regulation	100 Whiting Avenue	Oshawa	ON	L1H 3T3	905-579-0411	cjones@cloca.com
Conservation Authority	Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority	Eric Cameron	Infrastructure Planner/Enforcement Officer	100 Whiting Avenue	Oshawa	ON	L1H 3T3	905-579-0411 ext. 158	ecameron@cloca.com
Conservation Authority	Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority	Rod Wilmot	Source Protection Lead	100 Whiting Avenue	Oshawa	ON	L1H 3T3	905-579-0411 ext. 158	rwilmot@cloca.com
EMS	Region of Durham Paramedic Service	Troy Cheseboro	Chief/Director	4040 Anderson Street	Whitby	ON	L1R 3P6	905-665-6313 ext. 2250	Troy.Cheseboro@durham.ca
EMS	Whitby Fire and Emergency Services	Mike Hickey	Fire Chief	111 McKinney Drive	Whitby	ON	L1R 3M2	905-668-3312	N/A
EMS	Durham Regional Police Service - Headquarters	Todd Rollauer	Chief of Police	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 0B8	905-579-1520	N/A
EMS	Durham Regional Police Service - Central West Division	Mitch Martin	Inspector - Central West Division	480 Taunton Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 5R5	905-579-1520 ext. 1836	N/A
Utility	Hydro One Distribution Facilities	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	zone3ascheduling@HydroOne.com
Utility	Enbridge Gas Distribution Inc.	Ashu Kahol	Planning Manager/ Supervisor Planning and Design	101 Honda Blvd.	Markham	ON	L6C 0M6	905-927-3130	Ashu.Kahol@enbridge.com
Utility	Enbridge Gas Distribution Inc.	Mike DeGroot	Senior Advisor, Project Management	101 Honda Blvd.	Markham	ON	L6C 0M6	905-927-3130	mike.degroot@enbridge.com
Utility	Enbridge Pipelines, Inc.	Chris Pincombe	Lands & ROW Administrator Eastern Region	Western Research Park 1086 Modeland Road, Bldg. 1050 1st Floor	Sarnia	ON	N7S 6L2	519-339-0510	chris.pincombe@enbridge.com
Utility	Elexicon Energy	Faisal Habibullah	Manager, Planning and Standards (include. Customer Connections)	55 Taunton Road East	Ajax	ON	L1T 3V3	905-427-9870 ext.4289	fhabibullah@elexiconenergy.com
Utility	Bell Canada	George Gonos	Manager, Network Provisioning	15 Victoria St Floor 2	Oshawa	ON	L1H 4P7	905-433-3066	george.gonos@bell.ca
Utility	Rogers Communications Inc.	Scott Arbuthnot	Manager, HFC & Implementation Durham Region	301 Marwood Drive	Oshawa	ON	L1H 1J4	905-436-4154	Scott.Arbuthnot@rci.rogers.com

Project Contact List

Last Update: May 18, 2023

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency/ Community	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Email
Utility	Rogers Communications Inc.	Bernie Visser	System Planner (Ajax/Pickering/Whitby) – Capital Works Relocations	301 Marwood Drive	Oshawa	ON	L1H 1J4	905-436-4136	bernie.visser@rci.rogers.com
Utility	Telus	Massimo (Max) Pavese	Manager, Project Management	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	416-684-8786	massimo.pavese@telus.com
Utility	Telus	To Whom it May Concern	Mark-Ups	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	telusutilitymarkups@telecon.ca
Utility	telMAX	To Whom it May Concern	OSP Construction Manager	720 Elderberry Dr., Unit # 5	Oshawa	ON	L1K 0V7	N/A	N/A
Utility	Zayo (Formerly MTS-Allstream)	To Whom it May Concern	To Whom it May Concern	50 Worcester Road	Etobicoke	ON	M9W 5X2	N/A	Utility.circulations@zayo.com
Utility	Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc.	Satish Korpal	N/A	45 Vogell Road, Suite 310	Richmond Hill	ON	L4B 3P6	289-475-5369	N/A
School Board	Durham Catholic District School Board	Tracy Barill	Director of Education	650 Rossland Road West	Oshawa	ON	L1J 7C4	905-576-6150 ext. 2317	tracy.barill@dcdsb.ca
School Board	Durham Catholic District School Board	Katherine Johnson	Supervisor of Transportation	650 Rossland Road West	Oshawa	ON	L1J 7C4	905-675-6150 ext. 2265	N/A
School Board	Durham Catholic District School Board	Dorothy Jean Lane	Route Coordinator	650 Rossland Road West	Oshawa	ON	L1J 7C4	905-576-6150 ext. 212	N/A
School Board	Durham District School Board	David Wright	Associate Director, Corporate Services & Treasurer	400 Taunton Road East	Whitby	ON	L1R 2K6	905-666-6312	N/A
Local Services	Brookfield Residential	Sarah Mitchell	Development Manager	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Sarah.Mitchell@brookfieldrp.com
Local Services	Whitby Library - Central Branch	Ian Ross	CEO & Chief Librarian	405 Dundas Street West	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A1	905-668-6531	admin@whitbylibrary.ca
Local Services	Whitby Library - Rossland Branch	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	701 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 8Y9	905-668-1886	askrossland@whitbylibrary.ca
Local Services	Whitby Library - Brooklin Branch	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	8 Vipond Road, Brooklin	Whitby	ON	L1M 1B3	905-655-3191	askbrooklin@whitbylibrary.ca

Project Contact List

Last Update: May 18, 2023

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency/ Community	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Email
Indigenous Communities	Alderville First Nation	Dave Mowat	Chief	11696 Second Line Road	Roseneath	ON	K0K 2X0	905-352-2011	dmowat@alderville.ca
Indigenous Communities	Alderville First Nation	Dave Simpson	Consultation Coordinator-Lands and Resources	11696 Second Line Road	Roseneath	ON	K0K 2X0	905-352-2011	consultation@alderville.ca
Indigenous Communities	Anishinabek First Nation	N/A	N/A	1 Migizii Miikan, PO Box 711	North Bay	ON	P1B 8J8	705-497-9135	info@anishinabek.ca
Indigenous Communities	Beausoleil First Nation	Joanne P.Sandy	Chief	11 O'Gemaa Miikaan	Christian Island	ON	L9M 0A9	705-247-2051	bfnchief@chimnissing.ca
Indigenous Communities	Beausoleil First Nation	Susan Copegog	Consultation Worker	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	705-247-2051	consultations@chimnissing.ca info@chimnissing.ca
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Rama First Nation	Ben Benson	Community Consultation Worker Legal Department	5884 Rama Road, Suite 200	Rama	ON	L3V 6H6	705-325-3611 ext.1633	consultation@ramafirstnation.ca
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Rama First Nation	Ted Williams	Chief	200-5884-Rama Road	Rama, ON	ON	L3V 6H6	(705) 325-3611	chief@ramafirstnation.ca
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation	Donna Big Canoe	Chief	RR#2, P.O. Box N13	Sutton West	ON	L0E 1R0	705-437-1337	donna.bigcanoe@georginaisland.com
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation	Brandon Stiles	Environmental/By-Law Coordinator	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	705-437-1337 ext.2233	Brandon.stiles@georginaisland.com
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Audrey Pearson	Executive Assistant to Chief & Council	22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045 ext. 207	AudreyP@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Kaitlin Hill	Lands and Resource Consultation Liaison	Government Services Building 22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045	kaitlinh@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Keith Knott	Chief	Government Services Building 22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045 ext. 204	KeithK@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Laurie Carr	Chief	431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421	chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Sean Davison	Land/Resource Consultation	431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421 ext. 215	sdavison@hiawathafn.ca

Project Contact List

Last Update: May 18, 2023

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency/ Community	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Email
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Mandy McGonigle	Archaeological Consultation/ Field Technician	431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421	mmcgonigle@hiawathafn.ca
Indigenous Communities	Huron-Wendat Nation	Maxime Picard	Project Coordinator-Ontario	255 place Chef-Michel-Laveau	Wendake	QC	G0A 4V0	418-843-3767 ext. 2105	Maxime.picard@cnhw.qc.ca
Indigenous Communities	Métis Nation of Ontario	N/A	Consultation Unit	500 Old St. Patrick Street Unit D	Ottawa	ON	K1N 9G4	NA	melanieP@metisnation.org ; consultations@metisnation.org
Indigenous Communities	Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Kelly LaRocca	Chief	22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337 ext. 232	klarocca@scugogfirstnation.com
Indigenous Communities	Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Rhonda Coppaway	Lands Clerk	22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337 ext. 262	rcoppaway@scugogfirstnation.com
Indigenous Communities	Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	T. Turoczi	Consultation Coordinator	Administration Building 22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337	consultation@scugogfirstnation.com tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com
Indigenous Communities	Williams Treaties First Nations	Karry Sandy-McKenzie	Williams Treaties First Nations Coordinator	8 Creswick Court	Barrie	ON	L4M 2J7	705-792-5087	k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Agricultural Advisory Committee	Nancy Rutherford	Manager, Agriculture and Rural Affairs	605 Rossland Road East, 4th Floor	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	N/A	N/A
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Emergency Management Office	Ivan Ciuciura	Director	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	N/A	N/A
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Region Environmental Advisory Committee (DEAC)	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905- 668-7711	deac@durham.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Region Health Department	Ken Gorman	Director, Environmental Health	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 0B2	905-668-7711	health@durham.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Student Transportation Services	Kelly Mechoulan	Chief Administrative Officer Transportation	400 Taunton Road East Whitby, ON L1N 5R5	Whitby	ON	L1N 5R5	905-666-6979	N/A
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Waterfront Regeneration Trust	David Meyer	Project Manager	4195 Dundas Street West, Suite 327	Toronto	ON	M8X 1Y4	W: 416-943-8080 M: 905-518-8457	projects@wrtrust.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Chamber of Commerce	Natalie Prychitko	CEO	209 Dundas St. E., LL5, Suite B4	Whitby	ON	L1N 7H8	905-668-4506	info@whitbychamber.org

Project Contact List

Last Update: May 18, 2023

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency/ Community	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Email
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Kiwanis Club of Sydenham - Oshawa	Don Hercia	President	910 Dundas St. West P.O. Box 10017	Whitby	ON	L1P 1P7	N/A	N/A
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Rotary Club of Whitby Sunrise	Yvonne Brady	President	Rotary Club of Whitby Sunrise P.O. Box 94	Whitby	ON	L1N 5R7	905-259-5358	yvbra@hotmail.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Thickson Woods Land Trust	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	Thickson Woods Land Trust, Box 541	Whitby	ON	L1N 5V3	905-725-2116	NA
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Region Field Naturalists	Kriste Osborne	President	BMP#290 27-1300 King Street East	Oshawa	ON	L1H 8J4	N/A	DRFN1955@hotmail.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Heritage Community Association	To Whom it May Concern	President	407 Colborne Street West	Whitby	ON	L1N 1X5	N/A	ashlana@rogers.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Youth Council	John Watkins	Supervisor of Community Development	8 Vipond Road	Brooklin	ON	L1M 1B3	905-655-2890	watkinsj@whitby.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Seniors Committee of Council	Debbie Wilson	Supervisor of Seniors Program	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	wilsond@whitby.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Lions Club	Andy Elliott	President	P.O. Box 354	Whitby	ON	L1N 5S4	N/A	andrewelliott@rogers.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Rotary Club	Dan Coombes	President	P.O. Box 181	Whitby	ON	L1N 5S1	N/A	secretary@rotarywhitby.org
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Manufacturing & Technology Centre (MTC)	Howard Humphrey	CEO	220 Water Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0T9	N/A	hhumphrey@mtcservice.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Manufacturing & Technology Centre (MTC)	Mark Shepherd	Vice President	220 Water Street	Whitby	ON		905-666-7669 ext.260	m_shepherd@mtcservice.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Manufacturing & Technology Centre (MTC)	Denny Bryan	N/A	250 Water Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G5	N/A	dbryan@bba-archeng.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Wegu Canada	Mark Fuller	N/A	1707 Harbour Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 9G6	N/A	mfuller@wegucanada.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Carttera Private Equities Inc.	NA	To Whom it May Concern	20 Adelaide Street East, Suite 800	Toronto	ON	M5C 2T6	N/A	Info@carttera.com

Project Contact List

Last Update: May 18, 2023

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency/ Community	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Email
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Active Transportation and Safe Roads Advisory Committee (ATSRAC)	Peter Philips	ATSRAC Chairperson	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	meteorpete@hotmail.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Active Transportation and Safe Roads Advisory Committee (ATSRAC)	Ron Lalonde	ATSRAC Member	12 Winterberry Drive,	Whitby	ON	L1R 1Z2	905-404-1814	rlalonde1@rogers.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Active Transportation and Safe Roads Advisory Committee (ATSRAC)	Bruce MacDonald	ATSRAC Member	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	norcobf@gmail.com durhamrcc@gmail.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Imperial Oil Limited	Matthew Holloway	Commercial Portfolio Manager Environmental & Property Solutions	505 Quarry Park Blvd SE. P.O. Box 2480, Station M	Calgary	Alberta	T2C 5N1	Tel: 587-476-3060 Cel: 403-807-5517	matthew.w.holloway@esso.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Canada Christian College	Ryan	NA	300 Water Street	Whitby	Ontario	L1N 9B6	Tel: 415-391-5000	ryan@canadachristiancollege.com
Local Businesses	Port Whitby Marina	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	301 Watson Street West	Whitby	ON	L1N 1A2	905-668-1900	N/A
Local Businesses	James Rowe House	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	301 Front Street West	Whitby	ON	L1N 9S4	905-665-5600	N/A
Local Businesses	Custom Yacht Builder	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	1710 Charles Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 1C2	905-430-8299	N/A
Local Businesses	Swans Yacht Sales	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	1710 Charles Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 1C2	905-430-3390	N/A
Local Businesses	Grayler Steel Inc.	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	1729 Charles Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 1C3	905-668-0000	N/A
Local Businesses	PGL Environmental Consultants	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	102, 250 Water Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G5	905-668-4908	N/A
Local Businesses	Ubique Networks	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	250 Water Street, Suite 202	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G5	905-500-5000	N/A
Local Businesses	Barry Bryan Associates	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	250 Water Street, Unit 201	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G5	905-666-5252	N/A
Local Businesses	McGraw Hill Ryerson Limited	Gordon Dyer	N/A	300 Water Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 9B6	NA	N/A

Project Contact List

Last Update: May 18, 2023

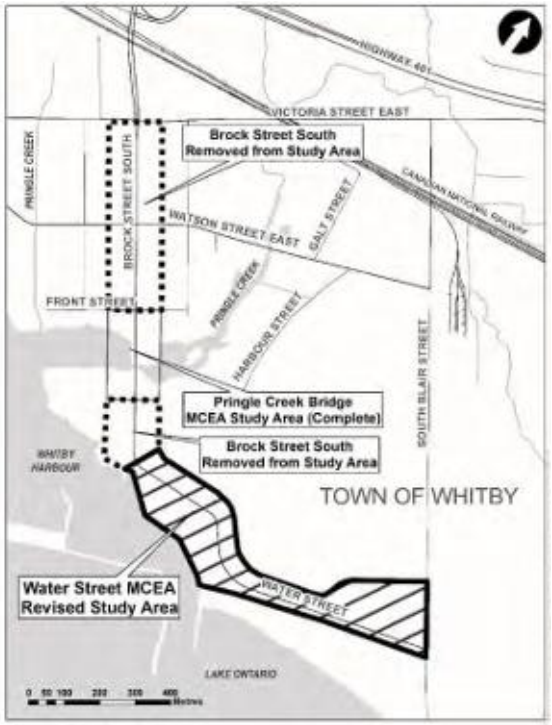
Category	Stakeholder/ Agency/ Community	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Email
Local Businesses	Label Supply	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	280 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 9N2	905-665-7788	N/A
Local Businesses	Moe's Transport Trucking	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	285 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 9V9	905-430-1117	N/A
Local Businesses	Bowden Transport	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	240 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G3	905-665-1940	N/A
Local Businesses	Beacon Supply	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	202 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 9N2	N/A	N/A
Local Businesses	Avery Products Canada	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	240 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G3	905-837-4700	N/A
Local Businesses	Skyzone Trampoline Park	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	240 South Blair Street, Unit 2	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G3	905-430-0333	N/A
Local Businesses	Coveris	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	201 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 1A7	905-668-5811	N/A
Local Businesses	Durham Pallet Services	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	202 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 8X9	905-668-6062	N/A
Local Businesses	Tracelogix	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	202 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 8X9	905-666-4212	N/A
Local Businesses	PIC Group	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	202 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 8X9	201-508-3000	N/A
Local Businesses	Reliable Tube	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	200 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 1A7	519-624-9942	N/A

Appendix C2. Notice of COH#2

Notice of Community Open House No. 2

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is continuing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Schedule 'C' Study to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. The study is being undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate future parking, active transportation, and travel demands within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies.



These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.

Community Open House No. 2 – May 24

Community engagement is an important part of this process. You're invited to drop in and learn more about this project at the following upcoming Community Open House (COH):

What: Community Open House #2

When: May 24, 2023 – drop in anytime between 5 p.m. and 8 p.m.

Where: Heydenshore Pavilion (589 Water Street, Whitby)

During the COH, there will be a brief presentation at 5:30 p.m. to provide an update on the project and overview of findings to-date. The rest of the event will be "open house" style.

Unable to join us? You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet by June 30.

Feedback will be considered in confirming the preferred improvements and finalizing the preliminary design for the road modifications.

Background

In Fall 2018, the Town and Regional Municipality of Durham launched the Brock Street South and Water Street Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) aimed at investigating road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). A COH No.1 was held on November 19, 2018 to introduce the study and to collect initial input from the public and stakeholders.

Brookfield Residential, in partnership with the Regional Municipality of Durham, also began a Pringle Creek Bridge Schedule 'C' MCEA with the objective of improving the Pringle Creek Bridge on Brock Street South. Due to the close proximity of the two studies and the effects of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA on the ongoing Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA, the Town put the Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA on hold.

With the completion of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA, the Town is now resuming the Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA. However, the Town will be the sole proponent of the study, and the project study area has been reduced to only include Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). The

Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused.

More Information

For more information about this study or to provide comments, visit the project website at **connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet**

For any additional questions or to request to be added to the project mailing list, contact:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager,
AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Tel: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, ON L1N 2M8
Tel: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued May 11, 2023.

Appendix C3. Notification Letter – Agencies and Stakeholders

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

Agency/Stakeholder Letter

Contact Name
Contact Title
Company Name
Company Address

XXX

Project #
60591304

Subject: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Dear Contact Full Name:

In the Fall of 2018 the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street).

Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the Project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice.

We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc H. Look Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

Appendix C4. Notification Letter – Indigenous Communities

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

Indigenous Communities Letter

Contact Name
Contact Title
Nation's Name
Nation's Address

[xxx]

Project #
60591304

Subject: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Dear Contact Full Name:

Further to our recent email [DATE] providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc H. Look Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

Appendix C5. Email Notification – Agencies and Stakeholders

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Rasouli, Saeideh
Sent: May 15, 2023 11:23 AM
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin kevin.phillips@aecom.com
Bcc: FisheriesProtection@dfo-mpo.gc.ca; Sara.Eddy@Canada.ca; DFO.OPInfoWhitby.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca; anjala.puvananathan@ceaa-acee.gc.ca; Sunil.Bajaj@canada.ca; Jeanette.Fooks@ec.gc.ca; tom_twigge@cpr.ca; johane_lemay@cpr.ca; Andreas Grammenz Andreas_Grammenz@cpr.ca; proximity@cn.ca; Ryan.Turnbull@parl.gc.ca; lorne.coeco@pc.ola.org; erin.otoole@parl.gc.ca; todd.mccarthy@pc.ola.org; Lee, Erinn (MECP) Erinn.Lee2@ontario.ca; pam.foster@metrolinx.com; maa.ea.review@ontario.ca; grant.wedge@ontario.ca; Robert.Greene@Ontario.ca; keith.johnston@ontario.ca; chris.hislop@ontario.ca; dawn.irish@ontario.ca; jason.white@ontario.ca; Maurizio.Augurusa@ontario.ca; Chris Jones cjones@cloca.com; Eric Cameron ecameron@cloca.com; jstephens@trca.on.ca; Troy.Cheseboro@durham.ca; zone3ascheduling@HydroOne.com; chris.pincombe@enbridge.com; fhabibullah@elexiconenergy.com; aberdichevsky@elexiconenergy.com; Scott.Arbuthnot@rci.rogers.com; bernie.visser@rci.rogers.com; doug.daniels@zayo.com; cmcleod@telmax.com; Utility.circulations@mtsallstream.com; Darlene@lehmanplan.ca; skorpal@tnpi.ca; tracy.barill@dcdsb.ca; Lisa_Miller@durham.edu.on.ca; David_Visser@durham.edu.on.ca; admin@whitbylibrary.ca; askrossland@whitbylibrary.ca; askbrooklin@whitbylibrary.ca; deac@durham.ca; health@durham.ca; projects@wrtrust.com; info@whitbychamber.org; yvbra@hotmail.com; nature@thicksonwoods.com; DRFN1955@hotmail.com; ashlana@rogers.com; andrewelliott@rogers.com; secretary@rotarywhitby.org; hhumphrey@mtcservice.com; m_shepherd@mtcservice.com; dbryan@bba-archeng.com; mfuller@wegucanada.com; EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca; jbunston@carttera.com; matthew.w.holloway@esso.ca; wesley.plant@ec.gc.ca; karla.barboza@ontario.ca; laura.e.hatcher@ontario.ca; maya.harris@ontario.ca; ruth.lindenburger@ontario.ca; elizabeth.spang@ontario.ca; jennifer.davey@opp.ca; abisola.akinwumi@opp.ca; ashu.kahol@enbridge.com; Mike.degroot@enbridge.com; Gonos, George george.gonos@bell.ca; massimo.pavese@telus.com; telusutilitymarkups@telecon.ca; Sarah.Mitchell@brookfieldrp.com; David.Murphy@brookfieldrp.com; watkinsj@whitby.ca; wilsond@whitby.ca; Schlottkem@whitby.ca; meteorpete@hotmail.com; rlalonde1@rogers.com; norcobf@gmail.com; Durham Region Cycling Coalition durhamrcc@gmail.com; chair@durham.ca; Brian.Bridgeman@durham.ca; nicole.ratti@durham.ca; susan.siopis@durham.ca; Chris.Leitch@durham.ca; Joshua.Deboer@durham.ca; Brad.Holmes@Durham.ca; Alfred.Ho@durham.ca; Paul Gee Paul.Gee@Durham.ca; Rod.Bolahood@durham.ca; michelle.stevenson@durham.ca
Subject: Notice of Community Open House No.2 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Hello,

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, please find attached the Notice of second Community Open House (COH) for the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment: Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street.

We invite you to join us at our second COH, which is scheduled for Wednesday, May 24, 2023. Please refer to the attached notice for the time and location of the COH No.2.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

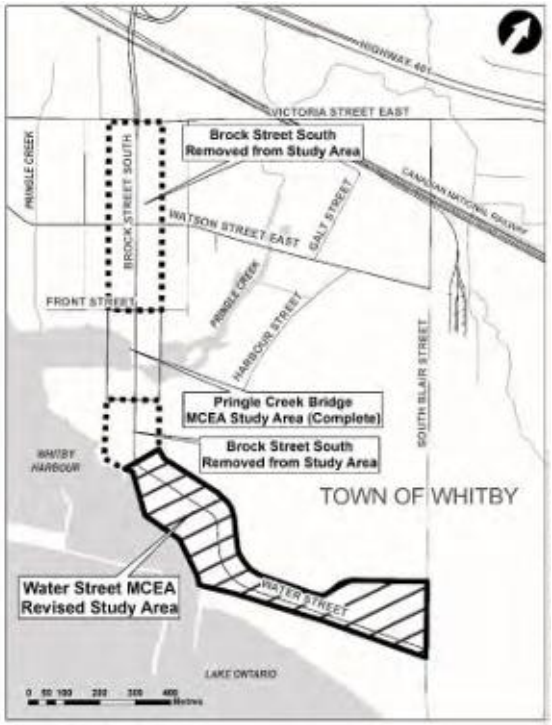
Warm regards,

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Notice of Community Open House No. 2

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is continuing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Schedule 'C' Study to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. The study is being undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate future parking, active transportation, and travel demands within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies.



These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.

Community Open House No. 2 – May 24

Community engagement is an important part of this process. You're invited to drop in and learn more about this project at the following upcoming Community Open House (COH):

What: Community Open House #2

When: May 24, 2023 – drop in anytime between 5 p.m. and 8 p.m.

Where: Heydenshore Pavilion (589 Water Street, Whitby)

During the COH, there will be a brief presentation at 5:30 p.m. to provide an update on the project and overview of findings to-date. The rest of the event will be "open house" style.

Unable to join us? You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet by June 30.

Feedback will be considered in confirming the preferred improvements and finalizing the preliminary design for the road modifications.

Background

In Fall 2018, the Town and Regional Municipality of Durham launched the Brock Street South and Water Street Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) aimed at investigating road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). A COH No.1 was held on November 19, 2018 to introduce the study and to collect initial input from the public and stakeholders.

Brookfield Residential, in partnership with the Regional Municipality of Durham, also began a Pringle Creek Bridge Schedule 'C' MCEA with the objective of improving the Pringle Creek Bridge on Brock Street South. Due to the close proximity of the two studies and the effects of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA on the ongoing Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA, the Town put the Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA on hold.

With the completion of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA, the Town is now resuming the Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA. However, the Town will be the sole proponent of the study, and the project study area has been reduced to only include Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). The

Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused.

More Information

For more information about this study or to provide comments, visit the project website at **connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet**

For any additional questions or to request to be added to the project mailing list, contact:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager,
AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Tel: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, ON L1N 2M8
Tel: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued May 11, 2023.

Appendix C6. Email Notification – Indigenous Communities

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: May 15, 2023 12:19 PM
Cc: Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Rasouli, Saeideh
Subject: Town of Whitby Water Street Improvements, MCEA Sch. C, Notice of COH#2, First Nation Communities
Attachments: Water Street EA - Notice of COH2.pdf

Good Afternoon,

Further to our previous email below issued in April, the Town of Whitby would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming **Community Open House (COH)** scheduled May 24th for the above noted Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken to provide improvements to Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. For additional details, please refer to the attached **Notice of COH#2**.

We welcome your input and look forward to hearing from you!

Email Sent on behalf of:

- Horace Look, Town of Whitby
- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Thanks and have a great day!

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: Thursday, April 20, 2023 12:56 PM
To: Whitby Water St. MCEA First Nation Communities <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Cc: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Horace Look (lookh@whitby.ca) <lookh@whitby.ca>
Subject: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Good afternoon,

On behalf of the Town of Whitby we providing an email update regarding the above noted project. In the Fall of 2018 the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region) initiated a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South/Regional Road 46 (from

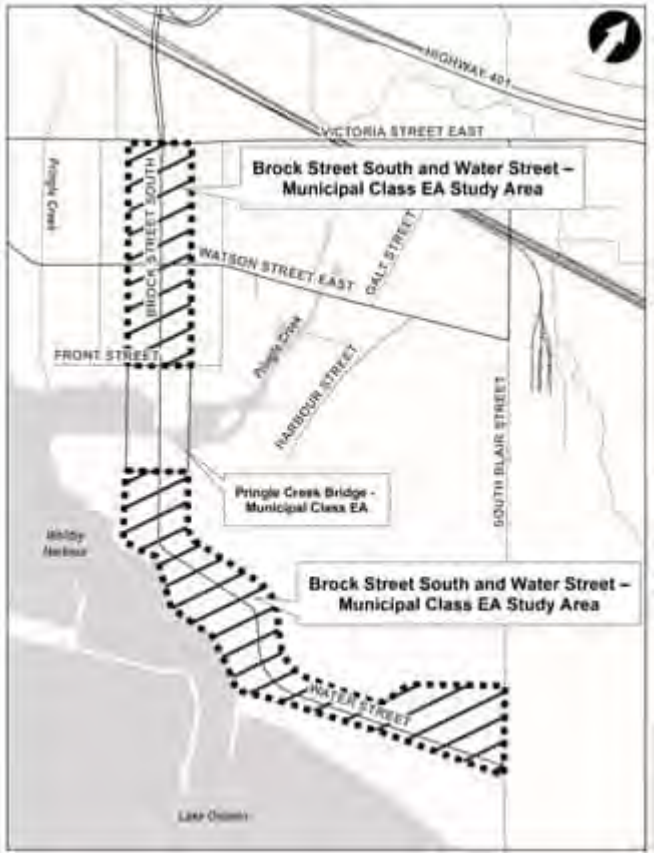
Victoria Street to Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and Water Street (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). The original study area is illustrated in the image below.

The Project Team hosted a Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018. While the Notice of Commencement/COH#1 was forwarded to your community we did not receive any comments.

Following the completion of the first Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold while the Region, in partnership with Brookfield Residential, completed a Schedule 'C' MCEA to provide improvements to the Brock Street South (Regional Road 46) Bridge over Pringle Creek and the Town of Whitby completed additional discussions with key stakeholders.

We will shortly be issuing a formal notice of the scheduling of COH#2, which will advise of the project restart, study area, and provide an update on the project status.

We wanted to touch base with you in advance to make sure you are aware of the project and to determine if you have an interest moving forward so that we can provide ample opportunity for your participation throughout this process. Please advise if you have any questions and if you would like to participate in this study. We value your input and look forward to hearing from you!



Email Sent on behalf of:

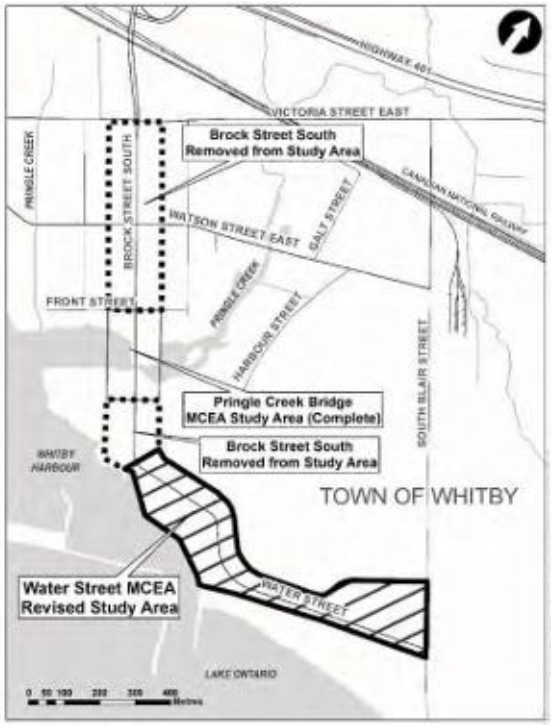
- Horace Look, Town of Whitby
- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

Notice of Community Open House No. 2

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is continuing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Schedule 'C' Study to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. The study is being undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate future parking, active transportation, and travel demands within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies.



These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.

Community Open House No. 2 – May 24

Community engagement is an important part of this process. You're invited to drop in and learn more about this project at the following upcoming Community Open House (COH):

What: Community Open House #2

When: May 24, 2023 – drop in anytime between 5 p.m. and 8 p.m.

Where: Heydenshore Pavilion (589 Water Street, Whitby)

During the COH, there will be a brief presentation at 5:30 p.m. to provide an update on the project and overview of findings to-date. The rest of the event will be "open house" style.

Unable to join us? You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet by June 30.

Feedback will be considered in confirming the preferred improvements and finalizing the preliminary design for the road modifications.

Background

In Fall 2018, the Town and Regional Municipality of Durham launched the Brock Street South and Water Street Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) aimed at investigating road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). A COH No.1 was held on November 19, 2018 to introduce the study and to collect initial input from the public and stakeholders.

Brookfield Residential, in partnership with the Regional Municipality of Durham, also began a Pringle Creek Bridge Schedule 'C' MCEA with the objective of improving the Pringle Creek Bridge on Brock Street South. Due to the close proximity of the two studies and the effects of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA on the ongoing Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA, the Town put the Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA on hold.

With the completion of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA, the Town is now resuming the Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA. However, the Town will be the sole proponent of the study, and the project study area has been reduced to only include Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). The

Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused.

More Information

For more information about this study or to provide comments, visit the project website at **connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet**

For any additional questions or to request to be added to the project mailing list, contact:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager,
AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Tel: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, ON L1N 2M8
Tel: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

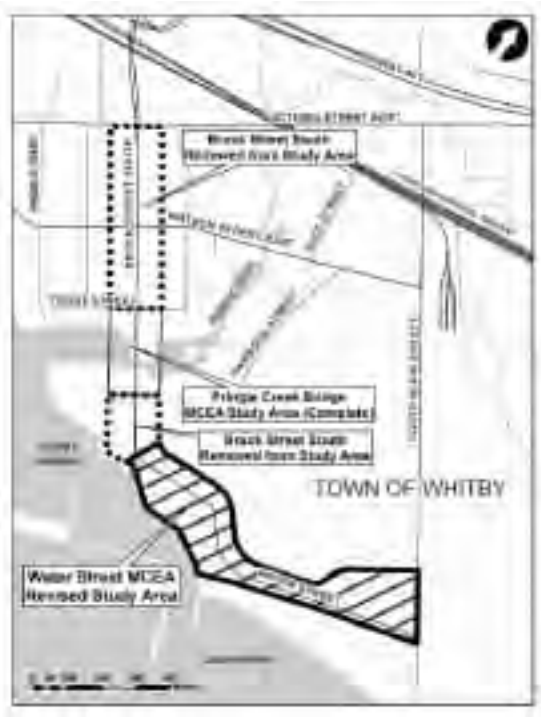
This notice first issued May 11, 2023.

Appendix C7. Newspaper Publication

NOTICE OF COMMUNITY OPEN HOUSE

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is continuing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Schedule 'C' Study to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. The study is being undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate future parking, active transportation, and travel demands within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies.



These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.

Community Open House No. 2 – May 24

Community engagement is an important part of this process. You're invited to drop in and learn more about this project at the following upcoming Community Open House (COH):

What: Community Open House #2

When: May 24, 2023 – drop in anytime between 5 p.m. and 8 p.m.

Where: Heydenshore Pavilion (589 Water Street, Whitby)

During the COH, there will be a brief presentation at 5:30 p.m. to provide an update on the project and overview of findings to-date. The rest of the event will be "open house" style.

Unable to join us? You can also review the proposed modifications and leave a comment online at **connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet** by June 30.

Feedback will be considered in confirming the preferred improvements and finalizing the preliminary design for the road modifications.

Background

In Fall 2018, the Town and Region of Durham launched the Brock Street South and Water Street Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) aimed at investigating road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). A COH No.1 was held on November 19, 2018 to introduce the study and to collect initial input from the public and stakeholders.

Brookfield Residential, in partnership with the Regional Municipality of Durham, also began a Pringle Creek Bridge Schedule 'C' MCEA with the objective of improving the Pringle Creek Bridge on Brock Street South. Due to the close proximity of the two studies and the effects of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA on the ongoing Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA, the Town put the Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA on hold.

With the completion of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA, the Town is now resuming the Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA. However, the Town will be the sole proponent of the study, and the project study area has been reduced to only include Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). The Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused.

More Information

For more information about this study or to provide comments, visit **connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet**

For any additional questions or to request to be added to the project mailing list, contact:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager
AECOM, 105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor, Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Tel: 905.886.7022 | Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Program Manager
Town of Whitby, 575 Rossland Road East, Whitby, ON L1N 2M8
Tel: 905.430.4935 | Email: lookh@whitby.ca

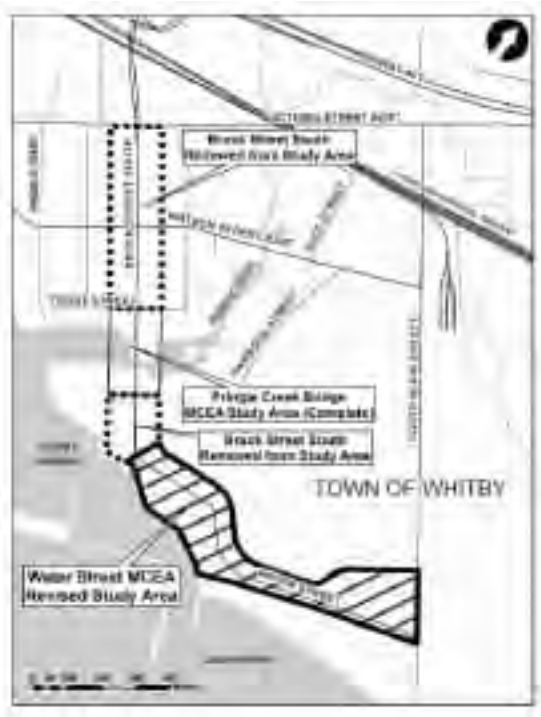
Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued May 11, 2023.

NOTICE OF COMMUNITY OPEN HOUSE

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is continuing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Schedule 'C' Study to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. The study is being undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate future parking, active transportation, and travel demands within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies.



These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.

Community Open House No. 2 – May 24

Community engagement is an important part of this process. You're invited to drop in and learn more about this project at the following upcoming Community Open House (COH):

What: Community Open House #2

When: May 24, 2023 – drop in anytime between 5 p.m. and 8 p.m.

Where: Heydenshore Pavilion (589 Water Street, Whitby)

During the COH, there will be a brief presentation at 5:30 p.m. to provide an update on the project and overview of findings to-date. The rest of the event will be "open house" style.

Unable to join us? You can also review the proposed modifications and leave a comment online at **connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet** by June 30.

Feedback will be considered in confirming the preferred improvements and finalizing the preliminary design for the road modifications.

Background

In Fall 2018, the Town and Region of Durham launched the Brock Street South and Water Street Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) aimed at investigating road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). A COH No.1 was held on November 19, 2018 to introduce the study and to collect initial input from the public and stakeholders.

Brookfield Residential, in partnership with the Regional Municipality of Durham, also began a Pringle Creek Bridge Schedule 'C' MCEA with the objective of improving the Pringle Creek Bridge on Brock Street South. Due to the close proximity of the two studies and the effects of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA on the ongoing Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA, the Town put the Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA on hold.

With the completion of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA, the Town is now resuming the Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA. However, the Town will be the sole proponent of the study, and the project study area has been reduced to only include Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). The Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused.

More Information

For more information about this study or to provide comments, visit **connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet**

For any additional questions or to request to be added to the project mailing list, contact:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager
AECOM, 105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor, Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Tel: 905.886.7022 | Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Program Manager
Town of Whitby, 575 Rossland Road East, Whitby, ON L1N 2M8
Tel: 905.430.4935 | Email: lookh@whitby.ca

Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued May 11, 2023.

Appendix C8. Canada Post Neighbourhood Admail Distribution Map

Your Targeting Report

Route Ranking Report

Reaching the right people with the right message is a key driver of campaign success. The map below shows your selected trade area and the routes that make up your coverage. The routes are colour coded according to the penetration of your selected demographic variable(s) to show how closely it matches your ideal prospect.



Copyright © Canada Post Corporation, 2019
Source: Derived from Statistics Canada, 2019 Census Profile and 2014 Census Dissemination Area Boundary File.
No confidential information about an individual, family, household, organisation or business has been obtained from Statistics Canada
Canada Post Confidential - This report is provided for use in accordance with the terms of use available at http://www.canadapost.ca/cpo/mc/personal/help/legal.jsf. Any other use is strictly prohibited. This report is provided "as is" and Canada Post disclaims any warranty whatsoever. All rights not expressly granted are reserved by Canada Post and its licensors. This report may be used only during the validity period noted above and must be destroyed following the expiry of such validity period.

Appendix D. Comments Received

Appendix D1. Comment Sheets Received
Appendix D2. Comment-Response Table [Town's Internal Departments]

Appendix D1. Comment Sheets Received

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Whitby

Comment Form

We want to hear from you! Please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet and submit by **June 30, 2023**.

Name: [redacted]

Mailing Address:

Email Address:

Telephone:

1. **How would you prefer to receive information about this Study in the future?**
   - ☐ E-mail (Please provide email above)
   - ☐ I do not wish to receive further information
   - ☑ Regular mail (Please provide your address above)

2. **How did you hear about this Community Open House?**
   - ☐ The Town of Whitby's Website
   - ☐ Newspaper Advertisement
   - ☐ Email
   - ☑ A notice was delivered to my home or business
   - ☐ Other, please specify: _____

3. **Do you have any comments on the evaluation of the Alternative Solutions or the criteria used to choose the Preferred Alternative Solution?**

- Separate bike lanes from walkers

4. **Do you have any comments on the proposed Road Alignment Concepts and / or proposed cross-sections for the improvements to Water Street?**

Close off parts of Water St (to vehicle traffic) on busy weekends or special occasions

5. **Do you have any questions or comments you would like to share with the Project Team?**

Thanks for asking for our input.

FOCUS ON TRAFFIC! please

Please remember to drop off your completed Comment Form in the Comment Box before you leave or email it to us before June 30th, 2023.

- If you require more time to comment, please email the comment sheet to engineering@whitby.ca.
- A copy of the display boards can be found on the Water Street MCEA webpage at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet. You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the Town and AECOM in meeting the requirements of the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act, and in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Whitby

Comment Form

We want to hear from you! Please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet and submit by **June 30, 2023**.

Name: [redacted]
Mailing Address:
Email Address:
Telephone:

1. **How would you prefer to receive information about this Study in the future?**
   - [x] E-mail (Please provide email above)
   - [ ] I do not wish to receive further information
   - [ ] Regular mail (Please provide your address above)

2. **How did you hear about this Community Open House?**
   - [ ] The Town of Whitby's Website
   - [ ] A notice was delivered to my home or business
   - [ ] Newspaper Advertisement
   - [ ] Other, please specify: _____
   - [x] Email

3. **Do you have any comments on the evaluation of the Alternative Solutions or the criteria used to choose the Preferred Alternative Solution?**

4. **Do you have any comments on the proposed Road Alignment Concepts and / or proposed cross-sections for the improvements to Water Street?**

5. **Do you have any questions or comments you would like to share with the Project Team?**

Please remember to drop off your completed Comment Form in the Comment Box before you leave or email it to us before June 30th, 2023.

- If you require more time to comment, please email the comment sheet to engineering@whitby.ca.
- A copy of the display boards can be found on the Water Street MCEA webpage at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet. You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the Town and AECOM in meeting the requirements of the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act, and in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Whitby

Comment Form

We want to hear from you! Please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet and submit by **June 30, 2023**.

Name: [redacted]

Mailing Address:

Email Address:

Telephone:

1. **How would you prefer to receive information about this Study in the future?**
   - [x] E-mail (Please provide email above)
   - [ ] I do not wish to receive further information
   - [ ] Regular mail (Please provide your address above)

2. **How did you hear about this Community Open House?**
   - [ ] The Town of Whitby's Website
   - [ ] A notice was delivered to my home or business
   - [ ] Newspaper Advertisement
   - [ ] Other, please specify: _____
   - [x] Email

3. **Do you have any comments on the evaluation of the Alternative Solutions or the criteria used to choose the Preferred Alternative Solution?**

Consider pedestrian + cyclist safety

4. **Do you have any comments on the proposed Road Alignment Concepts and / or proposed cross-sections for the improvements to Water Street?**

5. **Do you have any questions or comments you would like to share with the Project Team?**

Please remember to drop off your completed Comment Form in the Comment Box before you leave or email it to us before June 30th, 2023.

- If you require more time to comment, please email the comment sheet to engineering@whitby.ca.
- A copy of the display boards can be found on the Water Street MCEA webpage at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet. You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the Town and AECOM in meeting the requirements of the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act, and in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Whitby

Comment Form

We want to hear from you! Please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet and submit by **June 30, 2023**.

Name: [redacted]
Mailing Address:
Email Address:
Telephone:

1. **How would you prefer to receive information about this Study in the future?**
   - [x] E-mail (Please provide email above)
   - [ ] I do not wish to receive further information
   - [ ] Regular mail (Please provide your address above)

2. **How did you hear about this Community Open House?**
   - [x] The Town of Whitby's Website
   - [ ] Newspaper Advertisement
   - [ ] Email
   - [ ] A notice was delivered to my home or business
   - [ ] Other, please specify: _____

3. **Do you have any comments on the evaluation of the Alternative Solutions or the criteria used to choose the Preferred Alternative Solution?**

Good presentation

4. Do you have any comments on the proposed Road Alignment Concepts and / or proposed cross-sections for the improvements to Water Street?

- #3 looks good - divided section is great
- a separate bike lane along Water St. not through the playground area. Too many kids run across the trail
- roundabout a good idea at Brock/Hopkins/Water

5. Do you have any questions or comments you would like to share with the Project Team?

- leave the curves in the road - it helps to slow down traffic - after all, it's a residential drive, not a throughway.
- no more commercial business along that stretch. It's a people place & with all the new builds more people will use the park. It's already crowded on summer weekends.

Please remember to drop off your completed Comment Form in the Comment Box before you leave or email it to us before June 30th, 2023.

- If you require more time to comment, please email the comment sheet to engineering@whitby.ca.
- A copy of the display boards can be found on the Water Street MCEA webpage at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet. You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the Town and AECOM in meeting the requirements of the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act, and in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

Appendix D2. Comment-Response Table [Town's Internal Departments]

Water Street MCEA
COH #2 Comment-Response Table Town of Whitby (Internal Departments)

Item	Date	Department/Division	Staff Name	Comments on COH2 materials (via emails)	Project Team's Response
1	19-Apr-23	Planning	Lisa Shkut	There is an existing woodland here that exceeds 1.0 hectares in size. A re-aligned roadway would require significant tree removals. Typically, removals would require a Tree Removal Permit to be obtained in advance. Given the existing size, the Regional Woodland Protection By-Law may be the more appropriate legislation governing any proposed impacts to this woodland. I'm not sure what exclusions there may be for municipal projects. Despite any exclusions that may be available, consideration for compensation should be included to ensure the Town is being consistent with its own policies valuing urban tree canopy. I'm assuming that a Tree Inventory and Arborist Report/Assessment would be included as part of the background studies in support of this realignment.	Comment noted. Tree Inventory and Arborist Report/Assessment and compensation will be discussed as part of this study.
2	19-Apr-23	Planning	Lisa Shkut	it might be worthwhile to include an alternative treatment to tree planting in the median in at least one of the options (i.e. planter on the median). Considerations could include waterfront-themed banner poles, waterfront-themed light standards, tough perennial type plantings that die-down in the winter and avoid issues of conflicts with winter snow clearing storage, salt impacts (use rosa rugosa for example which likes the salt) or that avoid mowing maintenance through summer months; a sculptural element could be included -could be decorative themed fencing for example like these images start to suggest. Laser-cut panels could incorporate the Whitby logo and illustrate historical vignettes of the history of Whitby, referencing the marina, trade, Intrepid park historical elements, indigenous peoples, trade, local flora and fauna of the waterfront area, etc.	Comment noted and will be taken into consideration during detailed design.
3	19-Apr-23	Operations	Hector Moreno	All looks good …from an operational stand point, my preferred concept would be C with a slight variation at the bend where they could separate the combined MUP to separate bike lanes (At the bend) and then re-connect back with the MUP. Of course, this would have nothing to do with operations but rather provide an enhance curb appeal.	Comment noted.
4	14-Apr-23	Parks Operations	Jennifer Smith	Ok with the 4M for trees, provided they're using silva cells (for salt mitigation, from road and MUP) to improve survival and tree health. Note – this area has now been reduced to 3m in some instances.	Comment noted and further discussions/consultation with Parks Operations will occur during detailed design.
5	14-Apr-23	Parks Operations	Jennifer Smith	If the trees are planted under utilities – appropriate species will be required	Comment noted and further discussions/consultation with Parks Operations will occur during detailed design.
6	14-Apr-23	Parks Operations	Jennifer Smith	Recommend the centre median not contain trees. A 4m wide centre median with trees and grass both will substantially increase maintenance costs. High amount of salt on median not conducive to tree and grass health.	Comment noted and further discussions/consultation with Parks Operations will occur during detailed design.
7	14-Apr-23	Parks Operations	Jennifer Smith	For the shoulder trees, same as above – silva cells and utility consideration	Comment noted and further discussions/consultation with Parks Operations will occur during detailed design.
8	14-Apr-23	Parks Operations	Jennifer Smith	One metre strip of grass between road and MUP not ideal. Grass will not survive due to road salt and will turn to weeds. Recommend choose alternate surfacing or increase size.	Comment noted and further discussions/consultation with Parks Operations will occur during detailed design.
9	19-Apr-23	Right of Ways Services	Gerrit Van Heuvelen	Further to Hector's comments, Right of Ways Services had none.	Noted.
10	14-Apr-23	Parks	Sean Malby	Only comment is I wonder if it would be worth/possible to add a second access to the Rotary Sunrise parking lot to improve safety and access. i.e., remove hammerhead turning movements. Maybe the parking lot could even be expanded.	Due to contaminated soil and potential discharge to the lake, the second access may not be feasible due to its close proximity to harbour which may trigger a different permit process with DFO and MECP which is very stringent and lengthy, and the associated liability for the Town could be substantial and cost-prohibited.
11	16-May-23	Planning	Lori Tesolin	Thanks for the update. Yes, please provide the copies of the CHIAs when you have them. I don't have any further comments on the Display Boards. We also don't have any further comments from an OP policy perspective.	Comment noted.

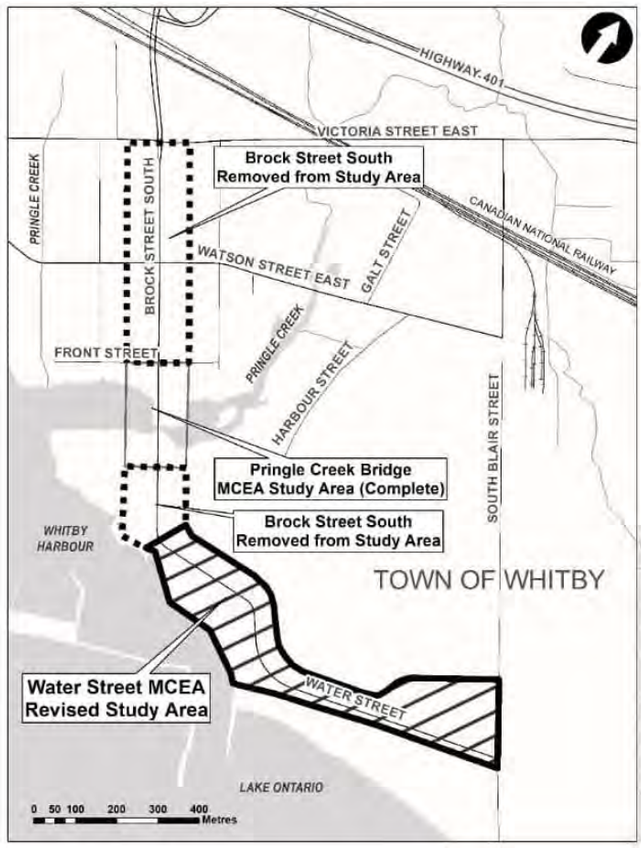
A.3 Community Open House #3

Notice of Community Open House Number 3

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) is continuing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study, originally initiated in the Fall of 2018, to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. The study will identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies.

These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



Community Open House Number 3 – January 10, 2024

Community engagement is an important part of this study. Community Open House (COH) Number 2 presented the Preliminary Preferred Solution for achieving the study's objectives. The Project Team also presented various alternative road alignments and cross-section concepts to implement the Preferred Solution, and described how these design concepts would be evaluated. Now, a third and final open house is scheduled to **present and seek feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section** identified based on a technical evaluation, which will be refined or formally selected following this third open house and feedback received. Please drop in and learn more about this project:

When: January 10, 2024 – drop in anytime between 5 p.m. and 8 p.m.

Where: Heydenshore Pavilion
(589 Water Street, Whitby)

There will be a brief presentation at 5 p.m. to provide an update on the project and overview of findings to-date. The rest of the event will be "open house" style.

Unable to join us? You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online at** connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet by February 10, 2024.

Background

As highlighted at COH Number 2, hosted by the Town on May 24, 2023, the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at COH Number 1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused and the Town is now the sole proponent of the study.

More Information

For more information about this study please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.

For any additional questions or to request to be added to the project mailing list, please contact:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager
AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued December 15, 2023.

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor 905 886 7022 tel
Markham, ON, Canada L3T 7W3 905 886 9494 fax
www.aecom.com

Memorandum

To	Horace Look (Town of Whitby)
Subject	Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, Schedule 'C' Summary of Community Open House #3
From	AECOM
Date	January 11, 2024
Project Number	60591304

1. Overview of Community Open House #3

The Town of Whitby hosted its third and final Community Open House (COH) for the Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Process (the Project) on January 10, 2024, at the Heydenshore Pavilion at 589 Water Street, Whitby from 5:00 pm to 8:00 pm. The meeting was held in an in-person, drop-in style format.

The purpose of COH#3 was to present and gather feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section identified based on a technical evaluation, mitigation and environmental protection strategies identified to minimize potential impacts, and the next steps on the Project.

Water Street MCEA Team Members in attendance included the following:

Town of Whitby	Town of Whitby
▪ Peter Angelo, Director of Engineering ▪ Tara Painchaud, Manager of Transportation Horace Look, Project Manager	▪ Kevin Phillips, Project Manager ▪ Saeideh Rasouli, Environmental Planner ▪ Courtney Hawkins, Transportation Designer

Michael Harris from the Regional Municipality of Durham was also available to answer questions regarding the MCEA currently underway for the Whitby Water Supply Plant Expansion located on Water Street.

The meeting included a 30-minute presentation opened by Horace Look, who also read the Town of Whitby's First Nation Land Policy. The presentation was then completed by Kevin Phillips and Courtney Hawkins from AECOM, who provided an update on the Project; including a recap of COH #2 (held on May 24, 2023), a review of the three proposed Road Alignment Concepts and Cross-sections, the Preliminary

Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section and the rationale for selecting them, as well as the next steps on the Project.

A total of 17 individuals signed in at COH #3, with a member of the Town's Council (Niki Lundquist) also present. Approximately 13 residents were in attendance for the presentation. Key comments and concerns mentioned during the Question and Answer (Q&A) session after the presentation were related to the existing parking issues, cyclists and pedestrians safety, intersection of Water Street and Brock Street South, and operation of the roundabouts.

For the remainder of the meeting, attendees had the opportunity to view the 18 display boards while the Project Team circulated the room, answering questions. The Roll Plan of the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment was made available for the public to closely review and provide specific comments via sticky notes. Refer to **Appendix A** for a copy of the presentation, display boards, and the Roll Plan.

The COH #3 display boards were also made available to the public from December 15, 2023 on the Project website at https://connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.

Refer to **Appendix B** for photos taken during the meeting.

2. Community Open House Notification Details

As there is no longer a printed local newspaper for the Town of Whitby, the Town opted to utilize their website to advertise the notice of COH #3. The Project website at https://connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet was updated by the municipality on December 15, 2023, with a copy of the notice posted.

On December 15, 2023, a letter and a copy of the Notice were sent by direct mail to everyone on the contact list, supplemented by issuance of an email on the same date. Additionally, distribution of 1,046 copies of the Notice as a brochure/flyer via Canada Post Unaddressed Admail was started on the same day.

Copies of the most recent contact list and notification materials are included in **Appendix C.**

3. Comments Received

Members of public were generally satisfied with the proposed road improvements, and appreciated the inclusion of active transportation and landscaping opportunities along Water Street. The attendees were given the opportunity to provide feedback on comment sheets, which could be completed during the event or sent to the

Project Team via mail or e-mail until February 10, 2024. A total of 5 comment sheets were received at the event.

Table 1 provides a summary of the comments received at the meeting during the Q&A session and from comment sheets submitted. The associated response is also included in **Table 1**. No comments were posted on the Roll Plan drawing. Copies of the comment sheets received, with personal information removed, are included in **Appendix D.**

Table 1: Summary of COH #3 Comments Received and Responses Provided

Topic	Summary of Community Comments/Questions	Response from the Project Team
Parking	• Concerns about loss of existing parking spaces in the area. • Desire for additional parking, preferably free, on the south side of Water Street.	• While opportunities to add more parking spaces are limited directly along the road corridor, the Project Team acknowledged the desire for additional parking and noted that public off-street parking is currently proposed at 270 Water Street as part of the contemplated development of these lands. • Consideration will be given during the detailed design to improving and providing safer access to the area parking lots, as well as optimizing the current parking situations.
Pedestrian Safety	• Preference for multiple pedestrians crossing opportunities across Water Street, especially near the parking lots.	• Pedestrian crossings will be incorporated into the road design to enhance and facilitate safer pedestrian crossings along Water Street.
Operation of the Roundabout	• Questions about treatment of cyclists at roundabouts, and how the cycle track and Multi-use Path (MUP) will navigate through/around the roundabouts. • Appreciated the incorporation of two roundabouts.	• During the detailed design, the cycle track and MUP will be designed to navigate smoothly to the intersection and around the roundabouts along the boulevard space, with attention to the safety of cyclist and efficient traffic flow.
Cross-section	• Support for Cross-section #1. • Preference for trees along south side of MUPs to provide shade during the day, and advocate for full tree canopy over the MUPs to provide shade during the early/late hours when the sun is lower. • In Cross-section #1, suggested switching the north boulevard MUP and tree corridor so that the trees were along the south side of the MUP to provide shade. However, acknowledged this may not actually be a better or safer option since it aligns the MUP closer to the motor vehicle portion of the road. • Appreciated the separated cycle track identified in Cross-section #1, as it avoids conflicts with pedestrians.	• Comments noted.
Natural Environment	• Concern about the potential impact on the natural environment.	• As the preferred road alignment is confirmed, the impacts on the natural environment will be identified, and mitigation measures will be developed to avoid or minimize these impacts to the extent possible.
Evaluation	• Recognized that the evaluation process was comprehensive.	• Noted.

Topic	Summary of Community Comments/Questions	Response from the Project Team
Process		
Other	• Acknowledged the Project Team's detailed attention into the overall planning and design process, addressing the concerns raised during COH #2. • Comment about Brookfield's ongoing design and forthcoming reconstruction of Brock Street South and the interface with Water Street. • Expressed dissatisfaction with the existing intersection configuration at Water Street and South Blair Street; mentioning that the current stop sign is often ignored by motorists.	• Comments noted.

Appendix A. Presentation, Display Boards and Roll Plan

A1. Presentation

A2. Display Boards

A3. Roll Plan

A1. Presentation



Community Open House #3

Date: Wednesday, January 10, 2024
Time: 5 p.m. to 8 p.m.
Location: Heydenshore Pavilion
589 Water Street
Whitby, ON

AECOM

Whitby

Welcome

The purpose of this Community Open House (COH) is to:

- Provide an update on the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA).
- Share feedback received following COH #2 hosted by the Town on May 24, 2023.
- Present the evaluation of the Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts, and identify the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.
- Identify mitigation and environmental protection strategies to minimize impacts.
- Gather feedback on the information presented at this COH.
- Identify the next steps.



Do you have a question or want to provide feedback?

- Members of the Project Team are available today to answer your questions.
- Fill out a comment form or submit your comments by February 10, 2024.
- An electronic copy of the display boards are also available on the Town's website at: connectwhitby.ca/Water Street.
- You can also email your comments to engineering@whitby.ca.

Phase 3: Road Alignment Concepts

Road Refined Alignment #1: Roundabout and Curve Correction (Increase Curve Radius)

- Utilizes existing road alignment but proposes curve correction of 130 metres.
- Based on feedback received, the alignment was refined to include a second roundabout on Water Street, east of Brock Street South.
- The second roundabout will improve traffic flow, and overall safety for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists by reducing through traffic speed; and will also provide an opportunity for a streetscaping gateway.

✓ Preliminary Preferred



Road Refined Alignment #2: Roundabout and Curve Correction with Minor Road Realignment to the Southwest

- Proposes curve correction to a larger radius of 150m with a minor road realignment to the southwest near the 220-250 Water Street entrances.
- The second roundabout will improve traffic flow, and overall safety for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists by reducing through traffic speed; and will also provide an opportunity for a streetscaping gateway.

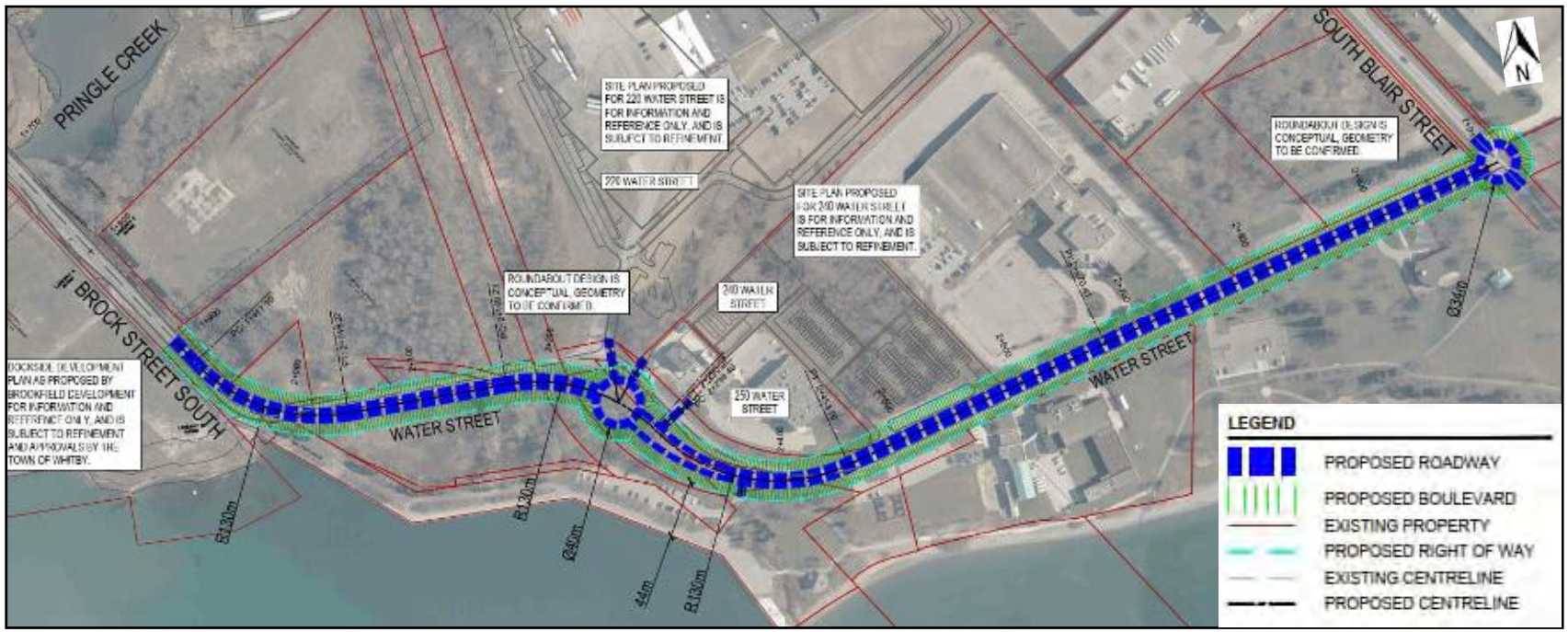


Road Alignment #3: Hybrid of Alternatives 1 and 2

- A hybrid of Alternatives #1 and 2 that proposes a divided alignment with the westbound lane following Alignment #1, and the eastbound lane following Alignment# 2.



Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment



Tell us what you think!

Do you have any comments on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment for Water Street improvements? Please complete a comment form.

Rationale for Choosing Road Alignment 1

- ✓ **Enhanced Traffic Flow and Safety:** Two roundabouts lead to improved traffic flow and overall safety for pedestrians, cyclists and motorist by slowing through traffic.
- ✓ **Minimum Property Requirements:** Requires the least amount of property acquisition.
- ✓ **Emission Reduction:** Promotes lower speeds and reduced fuel consumption, resulting in reduced emissions, including greenhouse gases.
- ✓ **Natural Environment:** Lower impact on natural environment.
- ✓ **A Gateway to Whitby Waterfront**: The second roundabout will serve as a gateway to the Whitby Waterfront featuring aesthetic landscaping and streetscaping.
- ✓ **Cultural Resources:** Least impact on cultural resources.
- ✓ **Noise:** More desirable from noise perspective.

Phase 3: Proposed Cross-sections

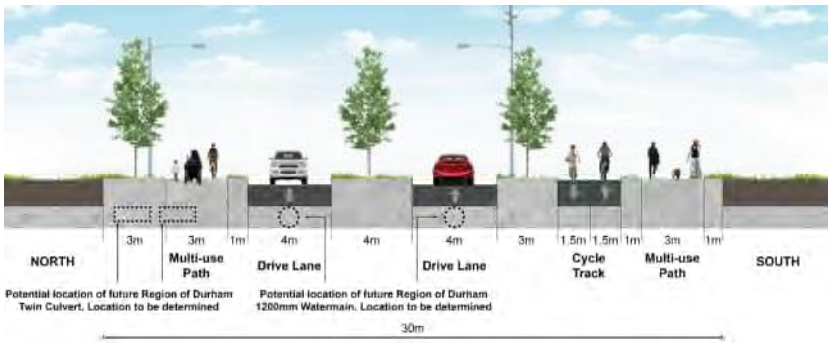
Cross-section 1: Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths

Advantages

- Accommodates pedestrians/cyclists via two 3.0 metre Multi-Use Paths (MUPs), and a two-way cycle track on the south side.
- Provides safer cycling via a separate cycle track reducing conflicts between cyclists and pedestrians.
- Boulevard and median streetscaping opportunities with two 3.0 metre rows of street trees and one 4.0 metre row of trees in median.
- South tree line separates cyclists/pedestrians from vehicular traffic.

Disadvantages

- 3m boulevards provide less opportunities for streetscaping and tree planting.



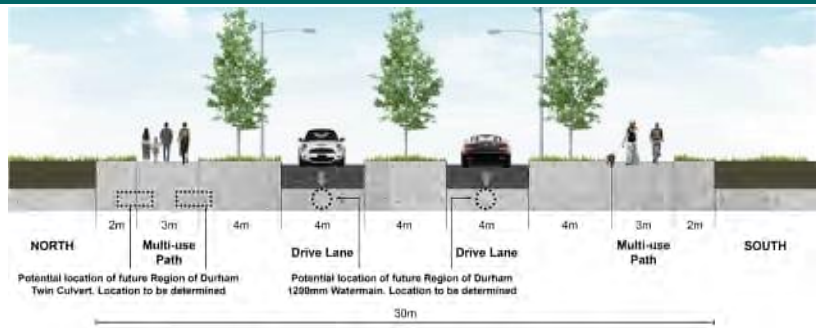
Cross-section 2: Multi-Use Paths

Advantages

- Slightly enhanced boulevard and median streetscaping opportunities with three 4.0 metre rows of street trees on boulevards and median.
- Enhanced separation of cyclists/pedestrians from vehicular traffic with tree lines on north and south sides.

Disadvantages

- No separate cycle track causing potential conflict between cyclists and pedestrians on MUPs.



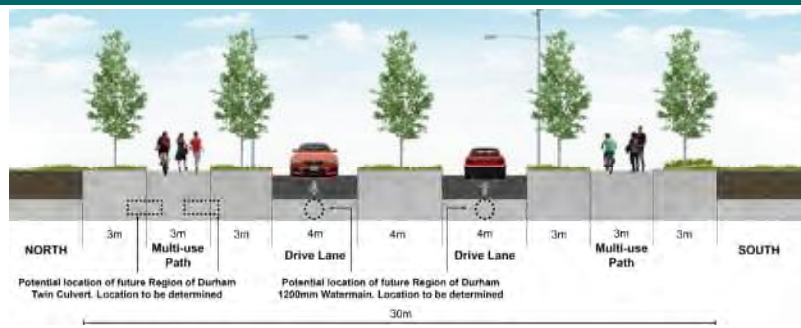
Cross-section 3: Enhanced Streetscaping

Advantages

- Enhanced boulevards & median streetscaping opportunities with two 3.0 metre rows of street trees on north boulevard, one 4.0 metre row of trees on median, and two 3.0 metre rows of trees on south boulevard.
- Enhanced separation of cyclists/pedestrians from vehicular traffic with tree lines on the north and south.
- Enhanced streetscape and shaded path with tree lines on either side of MUPs.

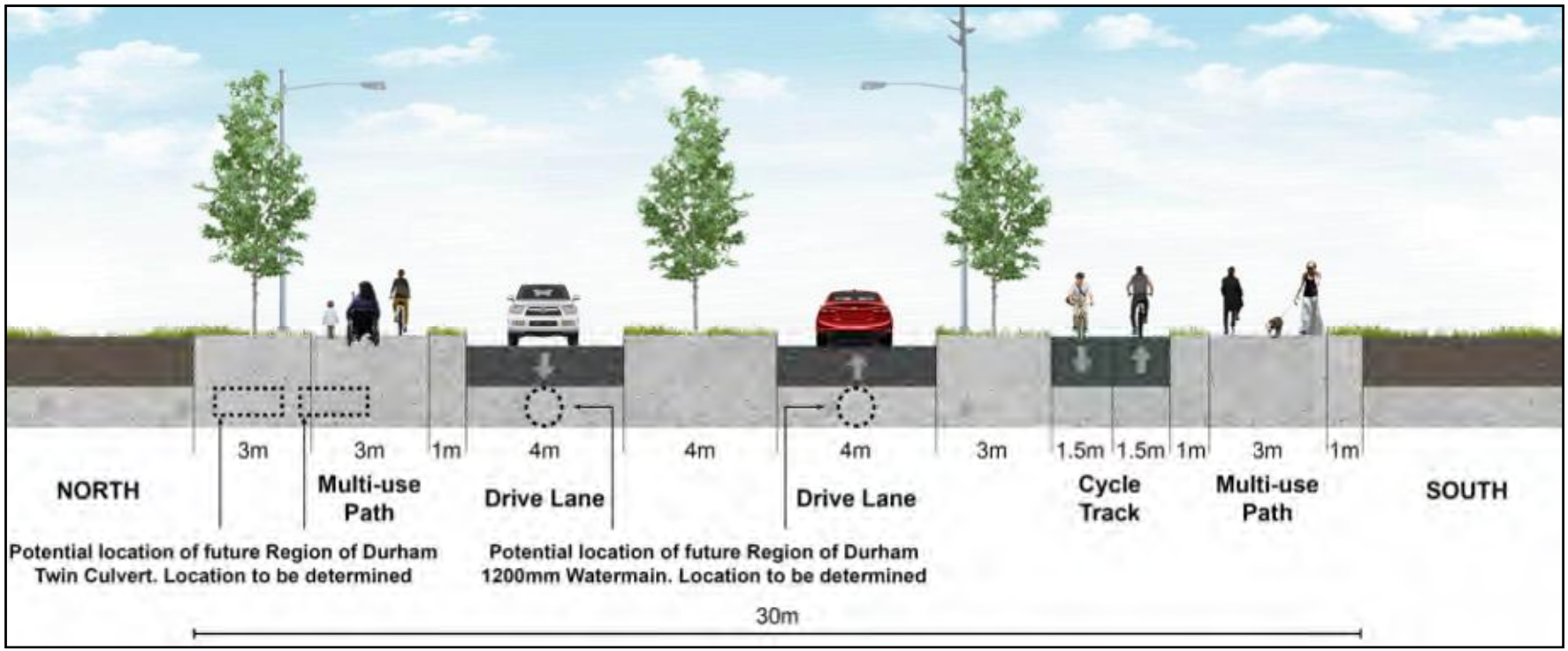
Disadvantages

- No separate cycle track causing potential conflict between cyclists and pedestrians on MUPs.



Preferred Cross-section

Cross-section 1: Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths



All three Cross-sections have the same right-of-way and area of impact; enhance pedestrian and cyclist safety; improve active transportation by providing Multi-Use Paths on both the north and south sides of Water Street. However, **Cross-section 1 is preferred** as it:

- ✓ Optimizes active transportation the most.
- ✓ Provides a higher level of safety.
- ✓ Has the greatest potential to reduce greenhouse gas emissions impacting the climate.
- ✓ Was the most favoured cross-section based on feedback from Community Open House #2.

Thank You for Attending!

We appreciate the time you have taken to learn more about the Water Street MCEA!

A copy of these display boards can be found on the Water Street MCEA webpage at the Town's online engagement platform provided below.

Stay Connected

- Visit the Water Street MCEA webpage at connectwhitby.ca/Water Street.
- Comments can also be submitted via email to engineering@whitby.ca.
- Join our mailing list: Leave us an email or mailing address so we can keep you up-to-date.
- Contact the Project Team with any additional comments or questions at any time:

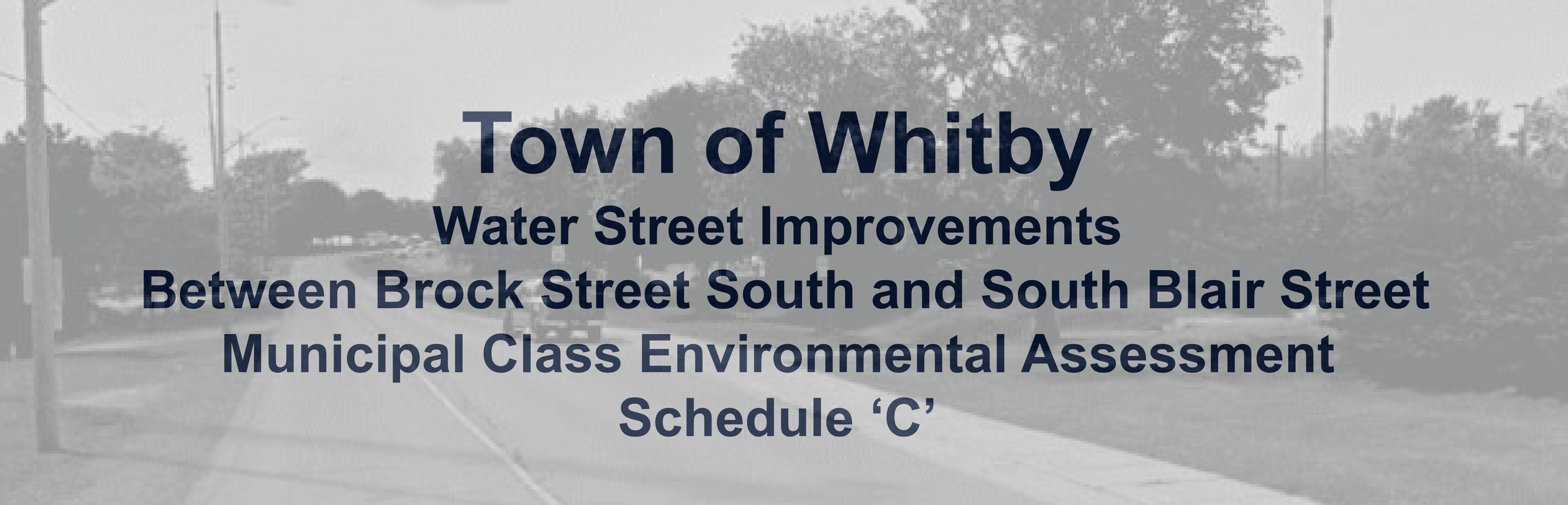
Kevin Phillips, P. Eng.
Project Manager, AECOM
905-886-7022
Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng.
Program Manager, Town of Whitby
905-430-4935
lookh@whitby.ca

Please remember to drop off your completed comment form in the Comment Box before you leave or send it to us before **February 10, 2024**.

Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act
Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the Town and AECOM in meeting the requirements of the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act, and in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

A2. Display Boards



Town of Whitby

Water Street Improvements
Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
Schedule ‘C’

Community Open House #3

Date: Wednesday, January 10, 2024

Time: 5 p.m. to 8 p.m.

Location: Heydenshore Pavilion
589 Water Street
Whitby, ON

AECOM

Whitby

Welcome

The purpose of this Community Open House (COH) is to:

- Provide an update on the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA).
- Share feedback received following COH #2 hosted by the Town on May 24, 2023.
- Present the evaluation of the Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts, and identify the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.
- Identify mitigation and environmental protection strategies to minimize impacts.
- Gather feedback on the information presented at this COH.
- Identify the next steps.

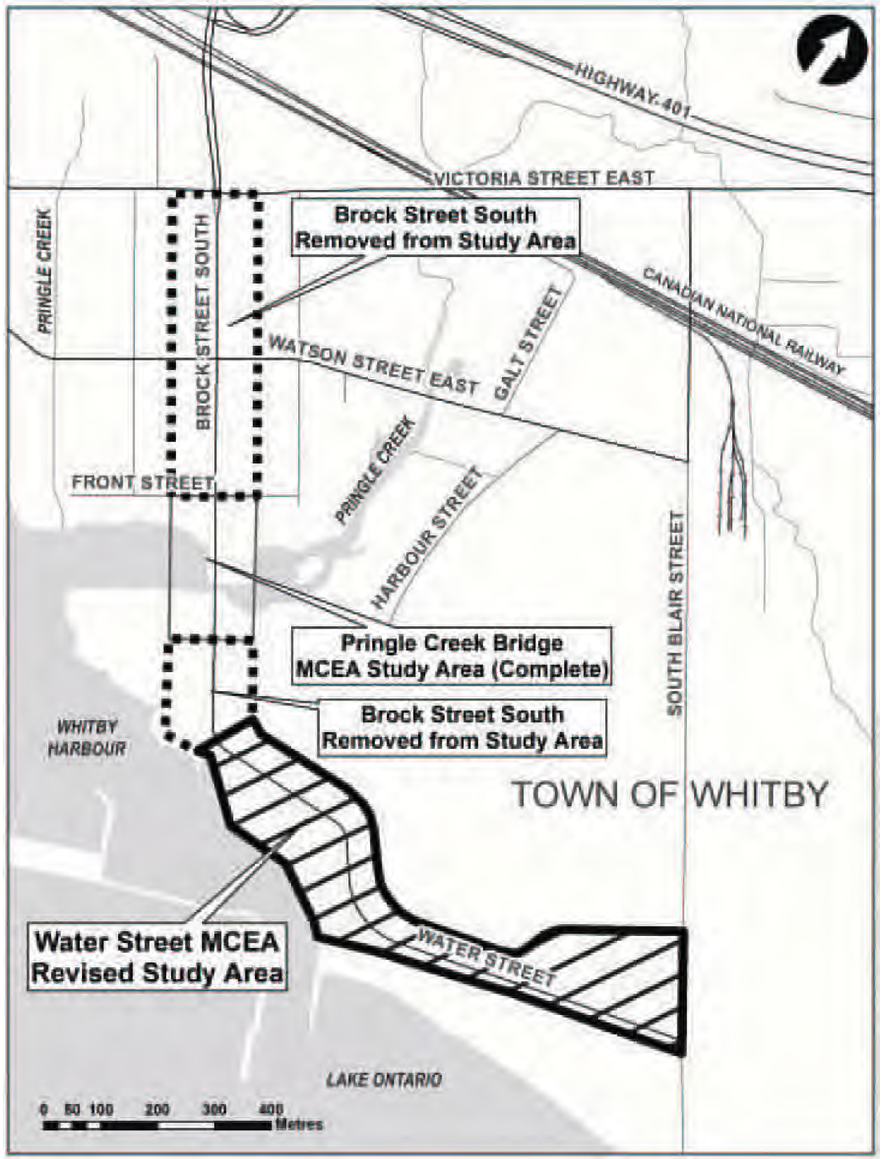


Do you have a question or want to provide feedback?

- Members of the Project Team are available today to answer your questions.
- Fill out a comment form or submit your comments by February 10, 2024.
- An electronic copy of the display boards are also available on the Town's website at: connectwhitby.ca/Water Street.
- You can also email your comments to engineering@whitby.ca.

Project Overview

- The Town of Whitby (the Town) is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule ‘C’ Study (the Study), to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street.
- The Study was initiated in the Fall of 2018 in partnership with the Regional Municipality of Durham and subsequently placed on hold while awaiting the completion of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA.
- The Study resumed in the Spring of 2023 with the project study area reduced to include only Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). The Durham Region Brock Street South component was removed to focus exclusively on the Water Street segment, with the Town being the sole proponent of the Study moving forward.



Project Objectives:

- Improve the form and function of Water Street through modification of the road alignment and drainage conditions.
- Accommodate future travel demands, including active transportation to and from the Whitby Waterfront.

The proposed improvements will allow the Town to implement its vision for Water Street and transform it into a unique waterfront parkway for recreational purposes, and a destination of choice for Whitby families.

Summary of Community Open House #2

- The Town hosted COH #2 on May 24, 2023, with 24 individuals in attendance.
- COH #2 provided an update on the Water Street MCEA process, shared feedback received following the preceding COH #1 (November 2018), and presented the Alternative Solutions developed to address the Problem and Opportunity Statement including the evaluation that led to selection of the Preferred Solution.
- COH #2 also presented the Road Alignment Alternatives and Cross-section concepts developed to implement the Preferred Solution.





Comments received were reviewed and considered in selection of the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Feedback Received

What We Heard at Community Open House #2

A full summary of public consultation and how comments were considered by the Project Team will be documented in the Environmental Study Report (ESR), which will be made available for public review at a future date.



Planned development and potential impacts to Water Street's future traffic volume.

Concerns with speed, truck traffic, cycling and pedestrian safety, and the need for traffic calming measures in the area.

Concerns related to pedestrians crossing Water Street to access the waterfront area.

How Water Street's future active transportation paths will link with existing and future active transportation routes on connecting roads.

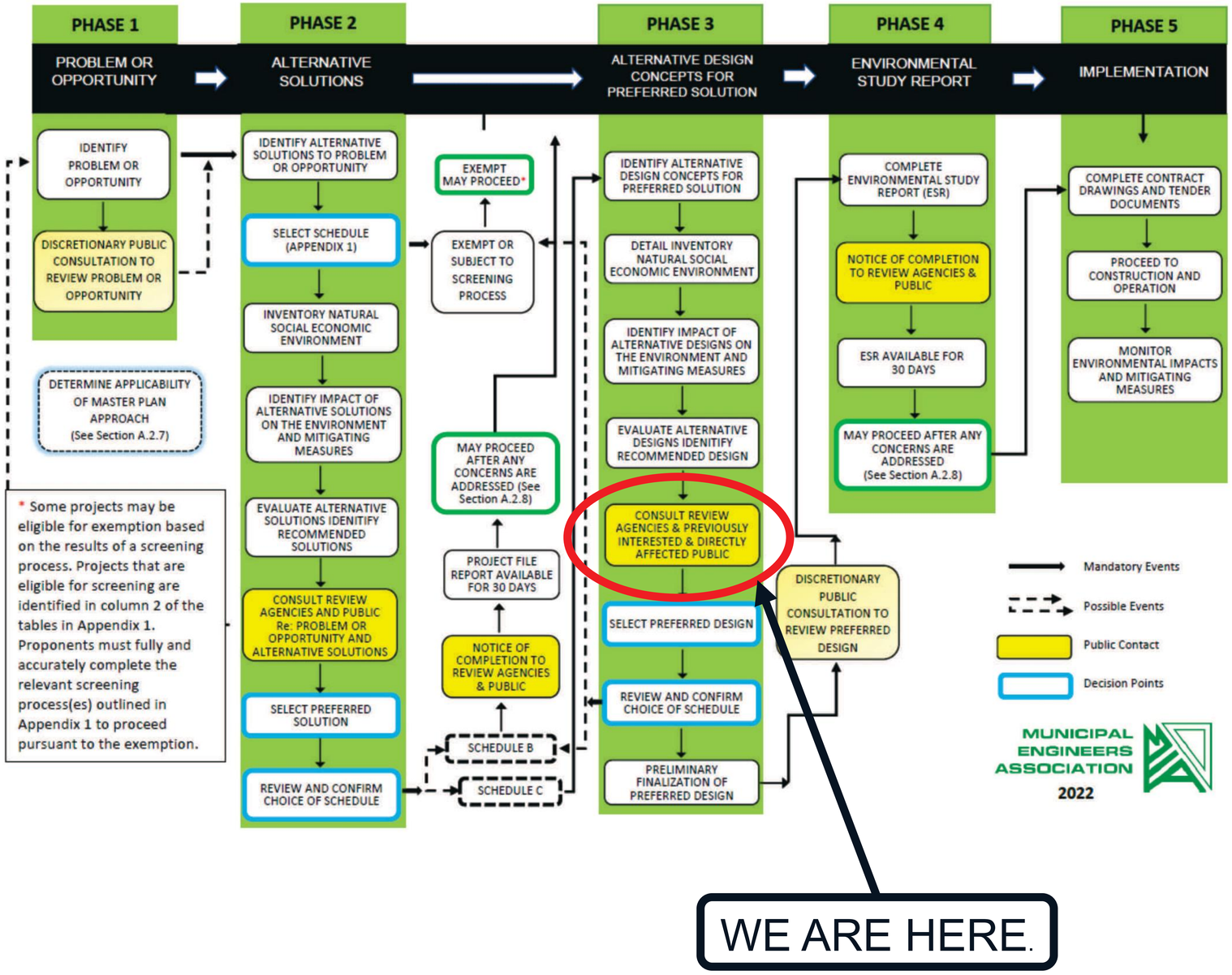
The Town's engagement with proponents of other active projects (Durham Region and Waterfront Generation Trust) within the study area.

MCEA Process

- The Town is required to conduct a MCEA study before this type of road improvement project can proceed to construction.
- A MCEA follows an approved planning process designed to protect the environment and to ensure compliance with the Ontario Environmental Assessment (EA) Act.

MCEA Amendments 2023

- The MCEA was recently amended with an updated document released in March 2023 to reflect changes in legislation including the EA Act as a result of Bill 108 More Homes, More Choice Act in 2019 and Bill 197 Covid-19 Economic Recovery Act in 2020.
- The subject project constitutes a Schedule 'C' project in accordance with the MCEA 2023 and will continue to require completion of Phases 1 to 5 of the process.



Phases 1 and 2 MCEA – Recap

Phase 1 – Problem/Opportunity:

To enhance the Whitby Waterfront, and provide opportunities for better pedestrian, cycling and Waterfront Trail connections, improvements will be undertaken on Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. These improvements will address road alignment and drainage deficiencies, support parking, and will also accommodate future travel demands including active transportation to and from the Whitby Waterfront.







Phase 2 – Alternative Solutions:

During MCEA Phase 2 a **minor engineering design upgrade (Alternative Solution #3)** along with **an improved streetscape and active transportation (Alternative Solution #2)** were together selected as the Preferred Solution as these combined strategies can contribute to improving Water Street by addressing the identified problems and opportunities.

Phase 3 MCEA: Alternative Design Concepts

As part of Phase 3 of the MCEA process, different Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts were developed based on the Preferred Solution. To identify the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section for the Water Street improvements, the Project Team completed the following steps:

Step 1

Following the selection of the Preferred Alternative Solution, a list of technically feasible Design Concepts were developed to implement the Preferred Solution as follows:

Road Alignment Concepts

- #1 Existing Alignment with Curve Correction (Increase Curve Radius)
- #2 Curve Correction with Minor Road Realignment to Southwest
- #3 Hybrid of Alternatives 1 and 2

Cross-Section Concepts

- #1 Separate Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths
- #2 Multi-Use Paths
- #3 Enhanced Streetscaping

! Based on COH #2 feedback, Road Alignments 1 and 2 were refined to include a second roundabout on Water Street (east of Brock Street South) for a streetscaping gateway feature and to provide additional speed control along the corridor.

Step 2

Alternative Road Alignment Concepts were evaluated against a list of relevant criteria that included technical, natural, socio-economic, cultural and cost considerations.

Step 3

The concept that addresses the identified problems/opportunities, has the optimum balance of impacts and that meets the Study objectives is recommended as the Preferred Design Concept.

Phase 3 MCEA: Evaluation Process

- Alternative Road Alignments were evaluated using a Reasoned Argument (trade-off) method of evaluation to identify the advantages and select the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment.
- The following Short List evaluation criteria was presented at COH #2 and updated following input. This criteria was used to evaluate and select the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment with applicable criteria also used to evaluate the Cross-section concepts.

Technical Environment

- Traffic Conditions / Network Connectivity
- Design Criteria / Roadway Geometry
- Property Access / Egress
- Constructability
- Utilities and Servicing Infrastructure
- Safety
- Transit
- Accessibility

Natural Environment

- Aquatic species and their habitat including Species at Risk (SAR)
- Terrestrial species and their habitat including SAR
- Designated Natural Areas, Wetlands, and Vegetation
- Groundwater / Source Protection
- Stormwater Management and Drainage
- Waste and Contamination

Socio-Economic Environment

- Existing and Planned Land Use
- Land Use Planning Policy
- Tourism
- Active Transportation
- Streetscaping
- Property Impacts
- Noise and Air Quality
- Climate Change
- Parks and Open Spaces
- Businesses and Institutions

Cultural Environment

- Archaeological Resources
- Built Heritage and Cultural Heritage Landscapes

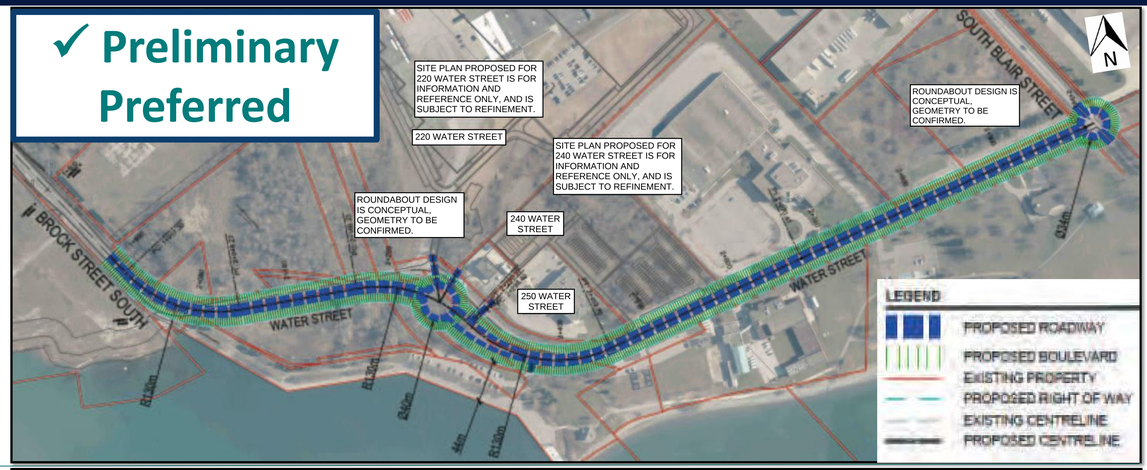
Cost

- Capital Costs
- Property Acquisition Costs
- Operation and Maintenance Costs

Phase 3: Road Alignment Concepts

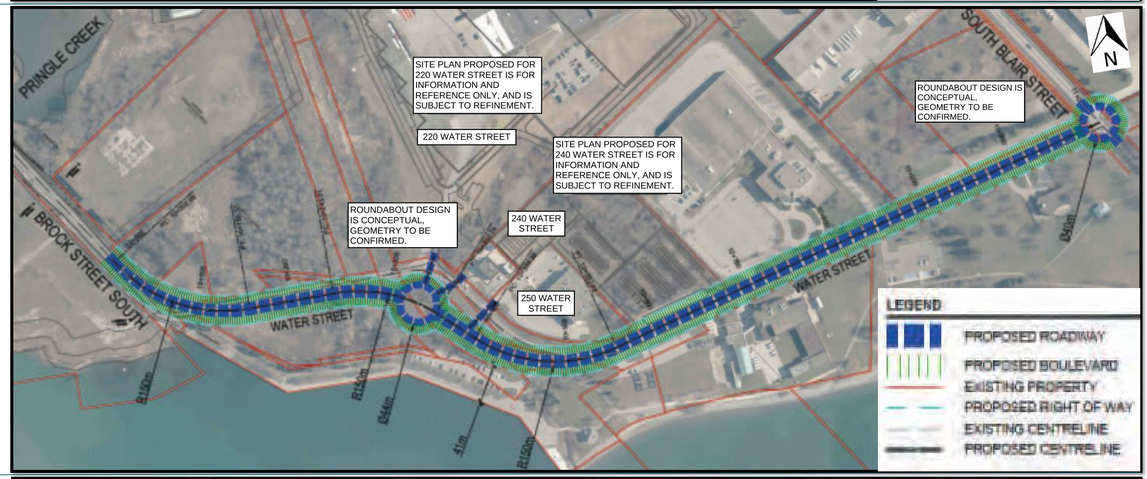
Road Refined Alignment #1: Roundabout and Curve Correction (Increase Curve Radius)

- Utilizes existing road alignment but proposes curve correction of 130 metres.
- Based on feedback received, the alignment was refined to include a second roundabout on Water Street, east of Brock Street South.
- The second roundabout will improve traffic flow, and overall safety for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists by reducing through traffic speed; and will also provide an opportunity for a streetscaping gateway.



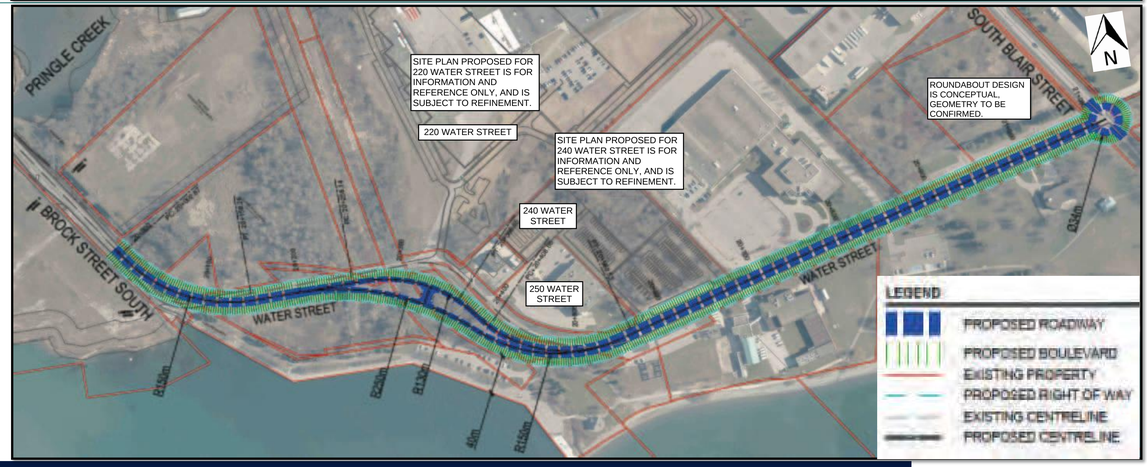
Road Refined Alignment #2: Roundabout and Curve Correction with Minor Road Realignment to the Southwest

- Proposes curve correction to a larger radius of 150m with a minor road realignment to the southwest near the 220-250 Water Street entrances.
- The second roundabout will improve traffic flow, and overall safety for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists by reducing through traffic speed; and will also provide an opportunity for a streetscaping gateway.



Road Alignment #3: Hybrid of Alternatives 1 and 2

- A hybrid of Alternatives #1 and 2 that proposes a divided alignment with the westbound lane following Alignment #1, and the eastbound lane following Alignment# 2.



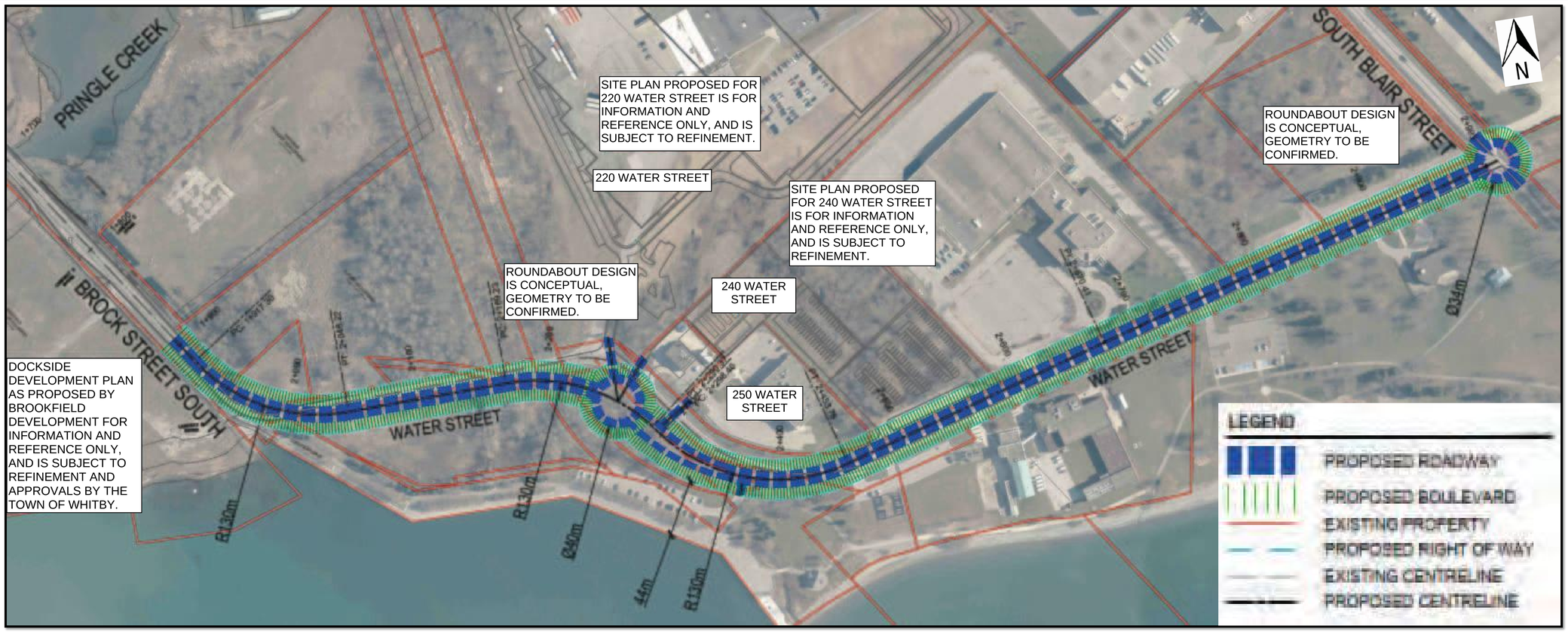
Phase 3 MCEA: Evaluation Summary

Legend: ● Preferred ◐ Moderately Preferred ○ Less Preferred

Category	Road Alignment #1	Road Alignment #2	Road Alignment #3	Rationale
Technical Environment	◐	●	○	**Alternative 2 is preferred because:** ▪ The second roundabout will enhance traffic flow and improve overall safety for all road users by slowing through vehicles. ▪ Preserves opportunities for full-moves access for all driveways along Water Street. ▪ Provides more opportunity to accommodate the raised elevation of Water Street.
Socio-Economic Environment	●	◐	○	**Alternative 1 is preferred because:** ▪ Requires the least amount of property acquisition. ▪ The second roundabout will serve as a gateway to Whitby Waterfront, featuring aesthetic landscaping and streetscaping, and potentially enhance the tourist perception and overall experience of the area, as well as provide a crossing location for the future multi-use trail along the old rail corridor. ▪ Slower vehicular speeds associated with the roundabout can reduce vehicle noise from braking and acceleration, improve fuel consumption/emissions and ultimately provide increased opportunity to improve air quality and a reduction of greenhouse gas emissions.
Natural Environment	◐	○	●	**Alternative 3 is preferred because:** ▪ Has the least potential to impact forested areas / potential wildlife habitat (including Species at Risk) and designated natural areas; followed by Alternative 1. However, Alternative 1 also has the least potential to encounter contaminated soil.
Cultural Environment	●	◐	◐	**Alternative 1 is preferred, because:** ▪ Has the least potential to impact former Port Perry and the Port Whitby Railway / Canadian National Rail Corridor.
Cost	●	◐	●	**Alternatives 1 and 3 are equally preferred because:** ▪ Alternative 1 requires the least amount of property cost followed by Alternative 3. ▪ Alternative 3 requires the lowest potential capital cost to implement the roadwork and a single roundabout at South Blair Street.
OVERALL SUMMARY	●	◐	○	**Alternative 1** is identified as the **Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment** because it is preferred or equally preferred in three major categories (cost, socio-economic and cultural environments); and is the second preferred (with a slight difference) in the technical and natural environment categories. This choice strikes a balance by addressing the identified challenges / opportunities and minimizing impacts to the technical, natural, socio-economic, and cultural environments.

✓ **Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment**

Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment



Tell us what you think!

Do you have any comments on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment for Water Street improvements? Please complete a comment form.

Rationale for Choosing Road Alignment 1

- ✓ **Enhanced Traffic Flow and Safety:** Two roundabouts lead to improved traffic flow and overall safety for pedestrians, cyclists and motorist by slowing through traffic.
- ✓ **Minimum Property Requirements:** Requires the least amount of property acquisition.
- ✓ **Emission Reduction:** Promotes lower speeds and reduced fuel consumption, resulting in reduced emissions, including greenhouse gases.
- ✓ **Natural Environment:** Lower impact on natural environment.
- ✓ **A Gateway to Whitby Waterfront**: The second roundabout will serve as a gateway to the Whitby Waterfront featuring aesthetic landscaping and streetscaping.
- ✓ **Cultural Resources:** Least impact on cultural resources.
- ✓ **Noise:** More desirable from noise perspective.

Phase 3: Proposed Cross-sections

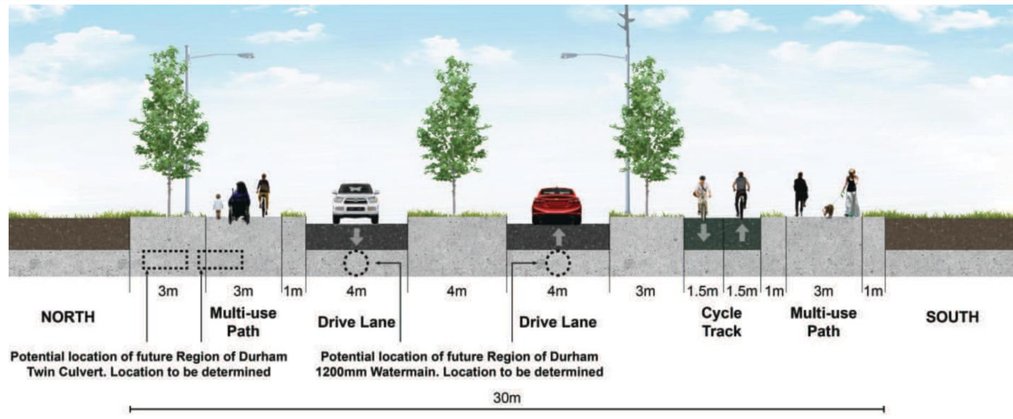
Cross-section 1: Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths

Advantages

- Accommodates pedestrians/cyclists via two 3.0 metre Multi-Use Paths (MUPs), and a two-way cycle track on the south side.
- Provides safer cycling via a separate cycle track reducing conflicts between cyclists and pedestrians.
- Boulevard and median streetscaping opportunities with two 3.0 metre rows of street trees and one 4.0 metre row of trees in median.
- South tree line separates cyclists/pedestrians from vehicular traffic.

Disadvantages

- 3m boulevards provide less opportunities for streetscaping and tree planting.



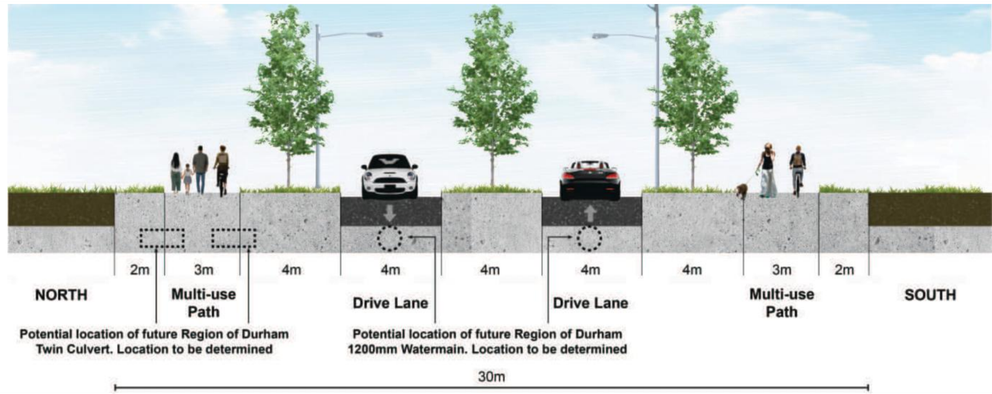
Cross-section 2: Multi-Use Paths

Advantages

- Slightly enhanced boulevard and median streetscaping opportunities with three 4.0 metre rows of street trees on boulevards and median.
- Enhanced separation of cyclists/pedestrians from vehicular traffic with tree lines on north and south sides.

Disadvantages

- No separate cycle track causing potential conflict between cyclists and pedestrians on MUPs.



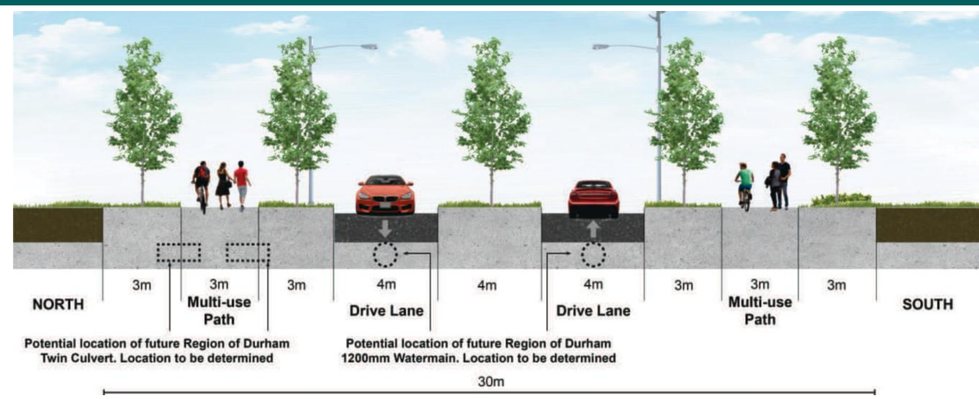
Cross-section 3: Enhanced Streetscaping

Advantages

- Enhanced boulevards & median streetscaping opportunities with two 3.0 metre rows of street trees on north boulevard, one 4.0 metre row of trees on median, and two 3.0 metre rows of trees on south boulevard.
- Enhanced separation of cyclists/pedestrians from vehicular traffic with tree lines on the north and south.
- Enhanced streetscape and shaded path with tree lines on either side of MUPs.

Disadvantages

- No separate cycle track causing potential conflict between cyclists and pedestrians on MUPs.



Evaluation of Proposed Cross-sections

Three Cross-section concepts where generated and evaluated to determine the road cross-section that best balances the functional requirements of an improved Water Street. The Cross-section concepts were evaluated based on their ability to improve active transportation; safety conditions; landscaping and tree planting; minimize carbon footprint and resilience to extreme weather events; and capital cost.

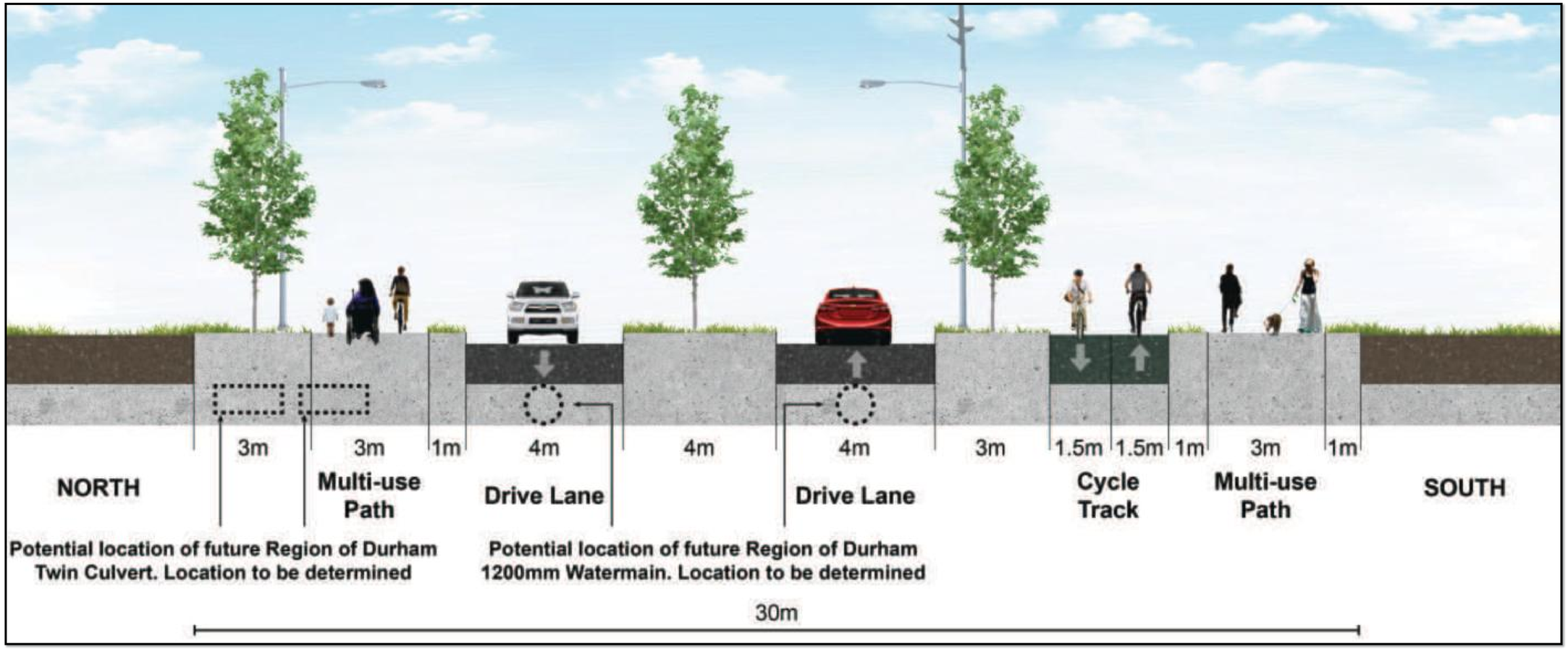
Factor	Cross-section #1	Cross-section #2	Cross-section #3	Rationale
Active Transportation	●	◐	◐	**Cross-section 1 is preferred because it:** ✓ Provides a dedicated cycle track.
Safety	●	◐	◐	**Cross-section 1 is preferred because it:** ✓ Improves safety for pedestrians through a dedicated cycle track separating cyclists from pedestrians on the adjacent Multi-Use Path.
Streetscaping and Landscaping	◐	◐	●	**Cross-section 3 is preferred because it:** ✓ Has more opportunity for landscaping and tree planting.
Climate Change	●	◐	◐	**Cross-section 1 is preferred because it:** ✓ Provides the greatest opportunity to encourage non-auto based traffic, and to reduce greenhouse gas emissions affecting climate.
Capital Cost	○	●	◐	**Cross-section 2 is preferred because it:** ✓ Has the lowest amount of infrastructure and landscaping, and thus lowest potential capital cost to implement.
Summary	●	◐	◐	**Overall, Cross-section 1 is the Preferred Cross-section.**

✓ Preferred Cross-Section

Legend: ● Preferred ◐ Moderately Preferred ○ Less Preferred

Preferred Cross-section

Cross-section 1: Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths



All three Cross-sections have the same right-of-way and area of impact; enhance pedestrian and cyclist safety; improve active transportation by providing Multi-Use Paths on both the north and south sides of Water Street. However, **Cross-section 1 is preferred** as it:

- ✓ Optimizes active transportation the most.
- ✓ Provides a higher level of safety.
- ✓ Has the greatest potential to reduce greenhouse gas emissions impacting the climate.
- ✓ Was the most favoured cross-section based on feedback from Community Open House #2.

Environmental Protection and Mitigation Measures

Summary of Key Mitigation Measures / Commitments to Future Work

Terrestrial / Aquatic / Species at Risk (SAR)

- Minimize vegetation removal and impacts to wildlife habitat, where possible.
- Avoid removals during active season for breeding birds, SAR Bats, etc., where necessary in accordance with applicable regulations.
- Complete additional localized study during detail design where required in support of agency approvals (i.e., SAR, migratory birds etc.)
- Implement standard best management practices for working in proximity to water including the use of erosion and sediment control measures and restrictions for equipment refueling/maintenance.
- Avoid in-water work and adhere to in-water work timing windows, where required.

Area Land Use and Property Impacts

- Keep property owners in the area informed and provide advance notice of proposed works to property owners; and residents in proximity.
- Implement traffic management measures (i.e., construction staging) to minimize impacts to traffic and to maintain access during construction.
- Provide advance notice to property owners and businesses regarding temporary access closures during construction.
- Consider opportunities to further minimize property impacts during detail design.
- Work with affected property owners to address their concerns, minimize disruption and maintain functionality during construction.

Vegetation

- Re-vegetate following construction, where possible.
- Establish limits of construction to avoid intrusion into vegetated areas/habitat.
- Consider landscaping enhancement and tree planting opportunities.
- Implement tree protection measures, where appropriate.

Utilities/Servicing

- Complete advance contact with utility companies during detail design to confirm existing infrastructure and the need for re-location strategies.
- Ongoing communication with utility companies during construction.

Surface Water

- Implement standard best management practices for working in proximity to water including the use of erosion and sediment control measures and restrictions for equipment refueling/maintenance.
- Implement stormwater quality and quantity control measures.
- Stormwater management design to include appropriate control measures acceptable to Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority (CLOCA).

Air Quality

- Utilize standard best management practices during construction to minimize impacts to air quality (i.e., covering stockpiles, utilizing dust suppressants; equipment pollution control devices to be operational and properly maintained, etc.).

Groundwater

- Confirm groundwater taking requirements during construction and obtain necessary approvals (i.e., Permit to Take Water, Environmental Activity and Sector Registry, etc.), as required from Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP).

Noise

- Complete construction in accordance with municipal noise by-law.
- Utilize standard noise mitigation to minimize impacts (i.e., engine maintenance, mufflers, etc.)
- Maximize separation distance between construction staging and noise sensitive areas, where possible.

Climate Change

- Implement Low Impact Development (LID) measures and other measures, where possible, to make area more resilient to extreme weather events.
- Minimize vegetation removal.
- Restore vegetation post-construction through landscaping.

Cultural Heritage

- Avoid identified cultural heritage resources and establish 'no go' zones.
- Complete additional localized study during detail design, as necessary, to confirm potential impacts.
- Complete further study during detail design to assess the cultural heritage value or interest of the former Port Perry and Port Whitby Railway / Canadian National Rail Corridor.

Next Steps

- Gather feedback from this event.
- Formally select the Preferred Road Alignment Alternative and Cross-section.
- Prepare an Environmental Study Report (ESR) to document the MCEA process.
- Issue a Notice of Completion to identify the final Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section and publish the ESR for a 30-day public and agency review period.
- Move forward with Detail Design and Construction at a future date subject to funding availability, property acquisition, and approvals.







Note: Above images are taken from example projects to illustrate how Water Street may look with implementation of the proposed improvements.

Thank You for Attending!

We appreciate the time you have taken to learn more about the Water Street MCEA!

A copy of these display boards can be found on the Water Street MCEA webpage at the Town's online engagement platform provided below.

Stay Connected

- Visit the Water Street MCEA webpage at connectwhitby.ca/Water Street.
- Comments can also be submitted via email to engineering@whitby.ca.
- Join our mailing list: Leave us an email or mailing address so we can keep you up-to-date.
- Contact the Project Team with any additional comments or questions at any time:

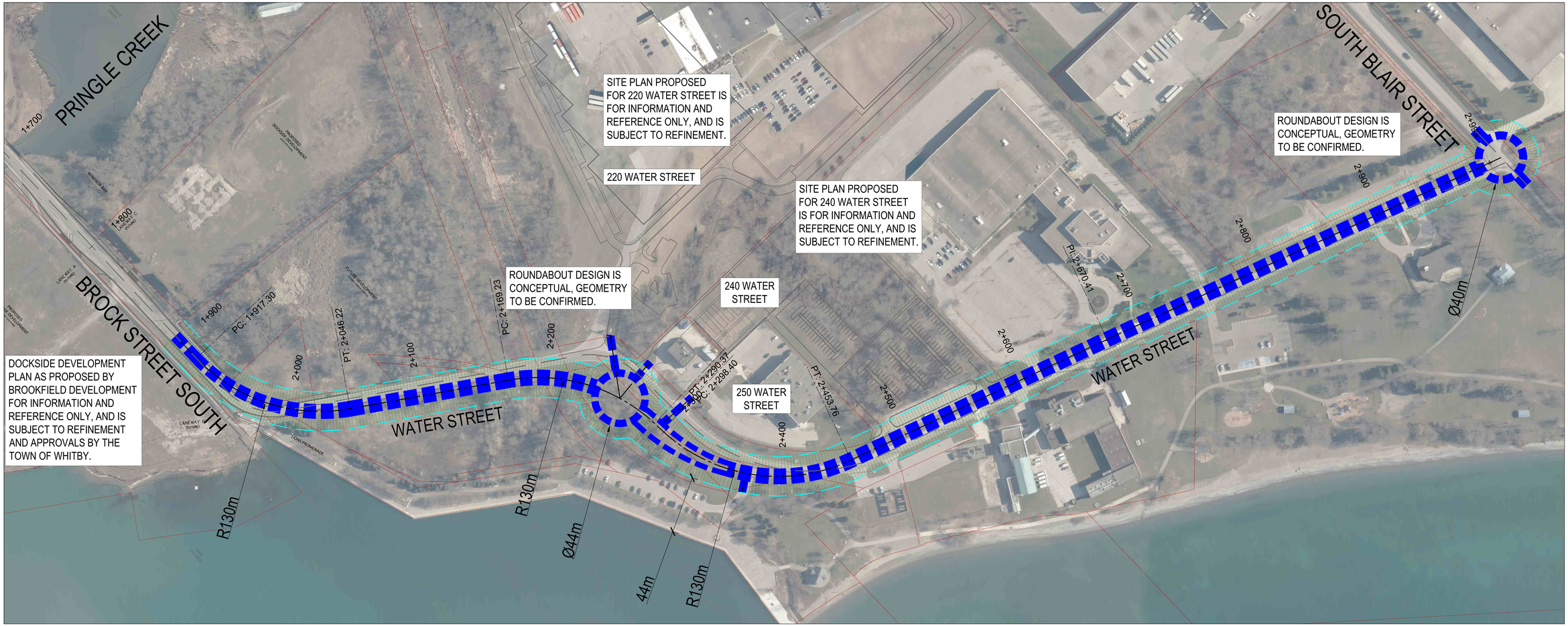
Kevin Phillips, P. Eng.
Project Manager, AECOM
905-886-7022
Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng.
Program Manager, Town of Whitby
905-430-4935
lookh@whitby.ca

Please remember to drop off your completed comment form in the Comment Box before you leave or send it to us before **February 10, 2024**.

Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act
Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the Town and AECOM in meeting the requirements of the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act, and in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

A3. Roll Plan



AECOM

PROJECT

WATER STREET MCEA

WHITBY, ONTARIO

CLIENT

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF WHITBY

575 ROSSLAND ROAD EAST
WHITBY ON, L1N 2M8

CONSULTANT

AECOM
105 COMMERCE VALLEY DRIVE WEST
MARKHAM ON, L3T 7W3
905.886.7022 tel
www.aecom.com

LEGEND

- PROPOSED ROADWAY
- PROPOSED BOULEVARD
- EXISTING PROPERTY
- PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY
- EXISTING CENTRELINE
- PROPOSED CENTRELINE

SCALE

0 40 80 Meters

SCALE 1:1000 HORIZ

REGISTRATION

ISSUE/REVISION

NO	DATE	DESCRIPTION

KEY PLAN



PROJECT NUMBER

60591304

SHEET TITLE

PROPOSED ALTERNATIVE 1 (PRELIMINARY PREFERRED ROAD ALIGNMENT)

SHEET NUMBER

--

Project Management Initials: ____ Designer: ____ Checked: ____ Approved: ____ ROLL PLAN

Last Saved by: COURTNEY.HAWKINS Last Plotted: 2023-09-14
Filename: C:\USERS\COURTNEY.HAWKINS\DESKTOP\WATER\PROJECT SHEETS\60591304-ROLL PLAN.DWG

Printed on ___% Post-Consumer Recycled Content Paper

Appendix B. COH #3 Photos

Water Street MCEA COH#3 January 10, 2024 Photos













Appendix C. Notification Materials

C1. Contact List

C2. Notice of COH#3

C3. Notification Letter – Agencies and Stakeholders

C4. Notification Letter – Indigenous Communities

C5. Email Notification – Agencies, Municipalities, and Interested Stakeholders

C6. Email Notification – Indigenous Communities

C7. Email Notification – Business Owners and Public

C8. Canada Post Neighbourhood Admail Distribution Map

Appendix C1. Contact List

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Federal	Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries Protection Program	Rachael Stolys	Client Service Officer; Small Craft Harbours; Ontario and Prairie	867 Lakeshore Road	Burlington	ON	L7R 4A6	1-855-852-8320 343-598-3347	FisheriesProtection@dfo-mpo.gc.ca Rachael.Stolys@dfo-mpo.gc.ca
Federal	Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries Protection Program	Sara Eddy	Senior Fisheries Protection Biologist	867 Lakeshore Blvd.	Burlington	ON	L7R 4A6	905-336-4535	Sara.Eddy@Canada.ca
Federal	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	To Whom it May Concern	Whitby Harbour Project Team	520 Exmouth Street	Sarnia	ON	N7T 8B1	1-833-551-2702	DFO.OPInfoWhitby.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca
Federal	Transport Canada Environmental Assessment Program Ontario Region	N/A	N/A	4900 Yonge Street	Toronto	ON	M2N 6A5	416-952-0514	EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca
Federal	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Anjala Puvananathan	Director, Ontario Regional Office	55 York Street, Suite 600	Toronto	ON	M5J 1R7	416-952-1575	anjala.puvananathan@iaac-aeic.gc.ca
Federal	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada	Sunil Bajaj	Enviornmental Manager	655 Bay Street, Suit 700, 8th Floor	Toronto	ON	M5G 2K4	416-973-4614	Sunil.Bajaj@canada.ca
Federal	Environment and Climate Change Canada Environmental Protection Branch – Ontario Region	Wes Plant	Manager Environmental Assessment Section	4905 Dufferin Street	Downsview	ON	M3H 5T4	416-739-4272	wesley.plant@ec.gc.ca
Federal	Environment and Climate Change Canada National Hydrological Services Hydrometric Operations- East	Jeanette Fooks	District Manager	867 Lakeshore Road	Burlington	ON	L7S 1A1	905-979-2136	Jeanette.Fooks@ec.gc.ca
Federal	Canadian Pacific Railway (CPR)	Tom Twigge	Director Project and Public Works	1290 Central Parkway West	Mississauga	ON	L5C 4R3	905-803-5986	tom_twigge@cpr.ca Copy: johane_lemay@cpr.ca and andreas_grammenz@cpr.ca
Federal	Canadian National Railway	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	proximity@cn.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Federal	VIA Rail Canada	Ken Rose	Senior Manager Real State	50 Drumond Street, Unit C	Etobicoke	ON	M8V 4B5	416-253-2468	N/A
Elected Official	Member of Parliament, Whitby	Ryan Turnbull	Member of Parliament	400 Dundas Street West, Suite 105-106	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M7	905-665-8182	Ryan.Turnbull@parl.gc.ca
Elected Official	Member of Provincial Parliament, Whitby-Oshawa	Lorne Coe	Member of Provincial Parliament	3000 Garden Street	Whitby	ON	L1R 2G7	905-430-1141	lorne.coeco@pc.ola.org
Elected Official	Member of Parliament	Erin O'Toole	Member of Parliament MP-Durham	54 King Street East, Suite 103	Bowmanville	ON	L1C 1N3	905-697-1699	erin.otoole@parl.gc.ca
Elected Official	Member of Provincial Parliament Durham	Todd J. McCarthy	MPP-Durham	23 King Street West	Bowmanville	ON	L1C 1R2	905-697-1501	todd.mccarthy@pc.ola.org
Provincial	Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch	Trevor Bell	Regional Environmental Planner Project Overview Unit Environmental Assessment Program	5775 Yonge Street, 8th Floor	Toronto	ON	M2M 4J1	437-770-3731	trevor.bell@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch	To Whom it May Concern	Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	MEA.Notices.EAAB@ontario.ca
Provincial	GO Transit / Metrolinx	Pam Foster	Director, Environmental Programs and Assessment	10 Bay Street	Toronto	ON	M5J 2W3	647-272-9386	pam.foster@metrolinx.com
Provincial	Ministry of Indigenous Affairs	To Whom it May Concern	Consultation Unit	160 Bloor Street East, 4th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 2E6	416-325-4044	N/A
Provincial	Ministry of Indigenous Affairs Negotiation and Reconciliation Division	Candice Telfer	Assistant Deputy Minister (Acting)	160 Bloor Street East, 9th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 2E7	416-326-4741	candice.telfer@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism Heritage Planning Unit Programs and Services Branch	Karla Barboza	Team Lead (A)	400 University Avenue, 5th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 2R9	416-660-1027	karla.barboza@ontario.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Provincial	Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism Heritage Planning Unit Programs and Services Branch	Laura Hatcher	Heritage Planner	400 University Avenue, 5th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 2R9	437-239-3404	laura.e.hatcher@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of the Solicitor General	Robert Greene	Director	25 Grosvenor Street, 13th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 1Y6	416-277-2370	Robert.Greene@Ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing Community Planning and Development (East) Central Municipal Services Office	Maya Harris	Manager	777 Bay Street, 13th Floor	Toronto	ON	M5G 2E5	437-776-8447	maya.harris@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Strategic and Indigenous Policy Branch Policy Division	Keith Johnston	Environmental Planning Team Lead (A)	Whitney Block Rm 5520, 99 Wellesley Street West	Toronto	ON	M7A 1W3	705-313-6960	keith.johnston@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Southern Region	Ruth Lindenburger	Land Use Planning Supervisor	4th Floor, South Tower, 300 Water Street, Box 7000	Peterborough	ON	K9J 8MS	705-313-0391	ruth.lindenburger@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry	Karen Cook	Regional Planner	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	705-772-3096	karen.cook2@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Southern Region	Liz Spang	Regional Planning Co-ordinator	4th Floor, South Tower, 300 Water Street, Box 7000	Peterborough	ON	K9J 8MS	705-772-9329	elizabeth.spang@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Aurora District	Chris Hislop	Supervisor	50 Bloomington Road	Aurora	ON	L4G 0L8	289-221-3149	chris.hislop@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Transportation Transportation Planning Branch	Dawn Irish	Manager, Environmental Policy Office	2nd Floor, Garden City Tower 301 Street Paul Street	St. Catharines	ON	L2R 7R4	905-380-5196	dawn.irish@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Transportation	Maurizio Augurusa	Area Manager (Acting)	Bldg D 7th Floor 159 Sir William Hearst Avenue	Toronto	ON	M3M 0B7	416-275-8066	Maurizio.Augurusa@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ontario Provincial Police	Jennifer Dale	Administrative Assistant Facilities Section	2nd Floor, 777 Memorial Avenue	Orillia	ON	L3V 7V3	705-309-2621	jennifer.dale@opp.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Conservation Authority	Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority	Chris Jones	Director of Planning and Regulation	100 Whiting Avenue	Oshawa	ON	L1H 3T3	905-579-0411	cjones@cloca.com
Conservation Authority	Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority	Eric Cameron	Infrastructure Planner/Enforcement Officer	100 Whiting Avenue	Oshawa	ON	L1H 3T3	905-579-0411 ext. 158	ecameron@cloca.com
Conservation Authority	Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority	Jeremie Tisdale	Infrastructure Planner/Enforcement Officer	100 Whiting Avenue	Oshawa	ON	L1H 3T3	905-579-0411	jtisdale@cloca.com
Conservation Authority	Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority	Rod Wilmot	Source Protection Lead	100 Whiting Avenue	Oshawa	ON	L1H 3T3	905-579-0411 ext. 158	rwilmot@cloca.com
EMS	Region of Durham Paramedic Service	Troy Cheseboro	Chief/Director	4040 Anderson Street	Whitby	ON	L1R 3P6	905-665-6313 ext. 2250	Troy.Cheseboro@durham.ca
EMS	Whitby Fire and Emergency Services	Mike Hickey	Fire Chief	111 McKinney Drive	Whitby	ON	L1R 3M2	905-668-3312	N/A
EMS	Durham Regional Police Service - Headquarters	Todd Rollauer	Chief of Police	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 0B8	905-579-1520	N/A
EMS	Durham Regional Police Service - Central West Division	Mitch Martin	Inspector - Central West Division	480 Taunton Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 5R5	905-579-1520 ext. 1836	N/A
Utility	Hydro One Distribution Facilities	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	zone3ascheduling@HydroOne.com
Utility	Enbridge Gas Distribution Inc.	Ashu Kahol	Planning Manager/ Supervisor Planning and Design	101 Honda Blvd.	Markham	ON	L6C 0M6	905-927-3130	Ashu.Kahol@enbridge.com
Utility	Enbridge Gas Distribution Inc.	Mike DeGroot	Senior Advisor, Project Management	101 Honda Blvd.	Markham	ON	L6C 0M6	905-927-3130	mike.degroot@enbridge.com

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Utility	Enbridge Pipelines, Inc.	Chris Pincombe	Lands & ROW Administrator Eastern Region	Western Research Park, 1086 Modeland Road, Bldg. 1050 1st Floor	Sarnia	ON	N7S 6L2	519-339-0510	chris.pincombe@enbridge.com
Utility	Elexicon Energy	Faisal Habibullah	Manager, Planning and Standards (include. Customer Connections)	55 Taunton Road East	Ajax	ON	L1T 3V3	905-427-9870 ext.4289	fhabibullah@elexiconenergy.com
Utility	Bell Canada	George Gonos	Manager, Network Provisioning	15 Victoria St Floor 2	Oshawa	ON	L1H 4P7	905-433-3066	george.gonos@bell.ca
Utility	Rogers Communications Inc.	Scott Arbuthnot	Manager, HFC & Implementation Durham Region	301 Marwood Drive	Oshawa	ON	L1H 1J4	905-436-4154	Scott.Arbuthnot@rci.rogers.com
Utility	Rogers Communications Inc.	Bernie Visser	System Planner (Ajax/Pickering/Whitby) – Capital Works Relocations	301 Marwood Drive	Oshawa	ON	L1H 1J4	905-436-4136	bernie.visser@rci.rogers.com
Utility	Telus	Massimo (Max) Pavese	Manager, Project Management	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	416-684-8786	massimo.pavese@telus.com
Utility	Telus	To Whom it May Concern	Mark-Ups	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	telusutilitymarkups@telecon.ca
Utility	telMAX	To Whom it May Concern	OSP Construction Manager	720 Elderberry Dr., Unit # 5	Oshawa	ON	L1K 0V7	N/A	N/A
Utility	Zayo (Formerly MTS-Allstream)	To Whom it May Concern	To Whom it May Concern	50 Worcester Road	Etobicoke	ON	M9W 5X2	N/A	Utility.circulations@zayo.com
Utility	Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc.	Satish Korpal	N/A	45 Vogell Road, Suite 310	Richmond Hill	ON	L4B 3P6	289-475-5369	skorpal@tnpi.ca
School Board	Durham Catholic District School Board	Tracy Barill	Director of Education	650 Rossland Road West	Oshawa	ON	L1J 7C4	905-576-6150 ext. 2317	tracy.barill@dcdsb.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
School Board	Durham Catholic District School Board	Katherine Johnson	Supervisor of Transportation	650 Rossland Road West	Oshawa	ON	L1J 7C4	905-675-6150 ext. 2265	N/A
School Board	Durham Catholic District School Board	Dorothy Jean Lane	Route Coordinator	650 Rossland Road West	Oshawa	ON	L1J 7C4	905-576-6150 ext. 212	N/A
School Board	Durham District School Board	David Wright	Associate Director, Corporate Services & Treasurer	400 Taunton Road East	Whitby	ON	L1R 2K6	905-666-6312	N/A
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Brookfield Residential	Sarah Mitchell	Development Manager	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Sarah.Mitchell@brookfieldrp.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Library - Central Branch	Ian Ross	CEO & Chief Librarian	405 Dundas Street West	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A1	905-668-6531	admin@whitbylibrary.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Library - Rossland Branch	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	701 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 8Y9	905-668-1886	askrossland@whitbylibrary.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Library - Brooklin Branch	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	8 Vipond Road, Brooklin	Whitby	ON	L1M 1B3	905-655-3191	askbrooklin@whitbylibrary.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Agricultural Advisory Committee	Nancy Rutherford	Manager, Agriculture and Rural Affairs	605 Rossland Road East, 4th Floor	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	N/A	N/A
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Emergency Management Office	Ivan Ciuciura	Director	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	N/A	N/A
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Region Environmental Advisory Committee (DEAC)	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905- 668-7711	deac@durham.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Region Health Department	Ken Gorman	Director, Environmental Health	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 0B2	905-668-7711	health@durham.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Student Transportation Services	Kelly Mechoulan	Chief Administrative Officer Transportation	400 Taunton Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 5R5	905-666-6979	N/A
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Waterfront Regeneration Trust	David Meyer	Project Manager	4195 Dundas Street West, Suite 327	Toronto	ON	M8X 1Y4	W: 416-943-8080 M: 905-518-8457	projects@wrtrust.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Chamber of Commerce	Natalie Prychitko	CEO	209 Dundas St. E., LL5, Suite B4	Whitby	ON	L1N 7H8	905-668-4506	info@whitbychamber.org
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Kiwanis Club of Sydenham - Oshawa	Don Hercia	President	910 Dundas St. West P.O. Box 10017	Whitby	ON	L1P 1P7	N/A	N/A
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Rotary Club of Whitby Sunrise	Yvonne Brady	President	Rotary Club of Whitby Sunrise P.O. Box 94	Whitby	ON	L1N 5R7	905-259-5358	[redacted]
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Thickson Woods Land Trust	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	Thickson Woods Land Trust, Box 541	Whitby	ON	L1N 5V3	905-725-2116	NA
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Region Field Naturalists	Kriste Osborne	President	BMP#290 27-1300 King Street East	Oshawa	ON	L1H 8J4	N/A	DRFN1955@hotmail.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Heritage Community Association	To Whom it May Concern	President	407 Colborne Street West	Whitby	ON	L1N 1X5	N/A	[redacted]
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Youth Council	John Watkins	Supervisor of Community Development	8 Vipond Road	Brooklin	ON	L1M 1B3	905-655-2890	watkinsj@whitby.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Seniors Committee of Council	Debbie Wilson	Supervisor of Seniors Program	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	wilsond@whitby.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Lions Club	Andy Elliott	President	P.O. Box 354	Whitby	ON	L1N 5S4	N/A	[redacted]

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Rotary Club	Dan Coombes	President	P.O. Box 181	Whitby	ON	L1N 5S1	N/A	secretary@rotarywhitby.org
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Manufacturing & Technology Centre (MTC)	Howard Humphrey	CEO	220 Water Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0T9	N/A	hhumphrey@mtcservice.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Manufacturing & Technology Centre (MTC)	Mark Shepherd	Vice President	220 Water Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0T9	905-666-7669 ext.260	m_shepherd@mtcservice.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Manufacturing & Technology Centre (MTC)	Denny Bryan	N/A	250 Water Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G5	N/A	dbryan@bba-archeng.com; dbryan@truestoneh.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Wegu Canada	Mark Fuller	N/A	1707 Harbour Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 9G6	N/A	mfuller@wegucanada.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Carttera Private Equities Inc.	NA	To Whom it May Concern	20 Adelaide Street East, Suite 800	Toronto	ON	M5C 2T6	N/A	Info@carttera.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Active Transportation and Safe Roads Advisory Committee (ATSRAC)	Peter Phillips	ATSRAC Chairperson	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	[redacted]
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Active Transportation and Safe Roads Advisory Committee (ATSRAC)	Ron Lalonde	Executive Director Durham Region Cycling Coalition	12 Winterberry Drive	Whitby	ON	L1R 1Z2	905-404-1814	[redacted] ron@durhamsafecycling.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Active Transportation and Safe Roads Advisory Committee (ATSRAC)	Bruce MacDonald	ATSRAC Member	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	905-666-5122	[redacted]
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Imperial Oil Limited	Matthew Holloway	Commercial Portfolio Manager Environmental & Property Solutions	P.O. Box 2480, Station M	Calgary	Alberta	T2P 3M9	Tel: 587-476-3060 Cel: 403-807-5517	matthew.w.holloway@esso.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Imperial Oil Limited	Jaime Langlois	Commercial Portfolio Manager Environmental & Property Solutions	P.O. Box 2480, Station M	Calgary	Alberta	T2P 3M9	587-476-8336	jaime.a.langlois@esso.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Canada Christian College	Ryan McVety	NA	300 Water Street	Whitby	Ontario	L1N 9B6	Tel: 415-391-5000	ryan@canadachristiancollege.com
Public (Affected Property Owner)	Property Owner	Jeffrey Levine	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	[redacted]
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Matthew Gaskell	Chief Administrative Officer	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905-430-4300	gaskellm@whitby.ca
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Christopher Harris	Town Clerk	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905.430.4315	clerk@whitby.ca
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Roger Saunders	Commissioner of Planning and Development	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905.430.4306	saundersr@whitby.ca
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Elizabeth Roy	Mayor	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905.430.4300 x2203	mayor@whitby.ca
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Lauren Taylor	Planner	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905-430-4306 x2318	taylorl@whitby.ca
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Edward Belsey	Manager, Long Range Policy Planning	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905-430-4306 x2280	belseye@whitby.ca
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Carl Geiger	Principal Planner	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905-430-4300	geigerc@whitby.ca
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Tara Painchaud	Manager of Transportation and Parking Services	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905-430-4300	painchaudt@whitby.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Niki Lundquist	Town Councillor - Centre Ward 3	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905-430-4300	Lundquistn@whitby.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	John Henry	Regional Chair	605 Rossland Road East P.O. Box 623	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-7711	chair@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Chris Leahy	Regional Councillor	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	leahyc@whitby.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Steve Yamada	Regional Councillor	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	yamadas@whitby.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Brian Bridgeman	Commissioner of Planning	Regional Headquarters – 4th Floor, 605 Rossland Road E., P.O. Box 623	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Brian.Bridgeman@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Nicole Ratti	Durham Region Transit	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	nicole.ratti@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Susan Siopis	Commissioner of Works	Regional Headquarters 605 Rossland Road E., P.O. Box 623	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	susan.siopis@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Chris Leitch	Planning Division	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Chris.Leitch@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Amanda Spencer	Works Department - Traffic	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Amanda.Spencer@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Alfred Ho	Works Department	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Alfred.Ho@durham.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Paul Gee	Works Department	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Paul.Gee@Durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Rod Bolahood	Works Department	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Rod.Bolahood@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Michelle Stevenson	Durham Economic Development and Tourism	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	michelle.stevenson@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Donald Yu	Senior Project Manager	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Donald.yu@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Glyn Reedman	Project Co-ordinator	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	glyn.reedman@durham.ca
Indigenous Communities	Alderville First Nation	Dave Mowat	Chief	11696 Second Line Road	Roseneath	ON	K0K 2X0	905-352-2011	dmowat@alderville.ca
Indigenous Communities	Alderville First Nation	Dave Simpson	Consultation Coordinator- Lands and Resources	11696 Second Line Road	Roseneath	ON	K0K 2X0	905-352-2011	consultation@alderville.ca
Indigenous Communities	Anishinabek First Nation	N/A	N/A	1 Migizii Miikan, PO Box 711	North Bay	ON	P1B 8J8	705-497-9135	info@anishinabek.ca
Indigenous Communities	Beausoleil First Nation	Joanne P. Sandy	Chief	11 O'Gemaa Miikaan	Christian Island	ON	L9M 0A9	705-247-2051	bfnchief@chimnissing.ca
Indigenous Communities	Beausoleil First Nation	Susan Copegog	Consultation Worker	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	705-247-2051	consultations@chimnissing.ca info@chimnissing.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Rama First Nation	Ben Benson	Community Consultation Worker Legal Department	5884 Rama Road, Suite 200	Rama	ON	L3V 6H6	705-325-3611 ext.1633	consultation@ramafirstnation.ca
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Rama First Nation	Ted Williams	Chief	200-5884-Rama Road	Rama, ON	ON	L3V 6H6	(705) 325-3611	chief@ramafirstnation.ca
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation	Donna Big Canoe	Chief	RR#2, P.O. Box N13	Sutton West	ON	L0E 1R0	705-437-1337	donna.bigcanoe@georginaisland.com
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation	Brandon Stiles	Environmental/By-Law Coordinator	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	705-437-1337 ext.2233	Brandon.stiles@georginaisland.com
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Audrey Pearson	Executive Assistant to Chief & Council	Government Services Building, 22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045 ext. 207	AudreyP@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Kaitlin Hill	Lands and Resource Consultation Liaison	Government Services Building, 22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045	kaitlinh@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Keith Knott	Chief	Government Services Building, 22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045 ext. 204	KeithK@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Paige Williams	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	PaigeW@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Laurie Carr	Chief	431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421	chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Sean Davison	Land/Resource Consultation	431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421 ext. 215	sdavison@hiawathafn.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Mandy McGonigle	Archaeological Consultation/ Field Technician	431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421	mmcgonigle@hiawathafn.ca
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Tom Cowie	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	tcowie@hiawthafn.ca
Indigenous Communities	Huron-Wendat Nation	Maxime Picard	Project Coordinator-Ontario	255 place Chef-Michel-Laveau	Wendake	QC	G0A 4V0	418-843-3767 ext. 2105	Maxime.picard@cnhw.qc.ca
Indigenous Communities	Métis Nation of Ontario	N/A	Consultation Unit	500 Old St. Patrick Street Unit D	Ottawa	ON	K1N 9G4	N/A	melanieP@metisnation.org ; consultations@metisnation.org
Indigenous Communities	Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Kelly LaRocca	Chief	22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337 ext. 232	klarocca@scugogfirstnation.com
Indigenous Communities	Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Erin Hayward	Lands Officer	22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337	ehayward@scugogfirstnation.com
Indigenous Communities	Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Tom Turoczi	Consultation Specialist	Administration Building 22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337	consultation@scugogfirstnation.com tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com
Indigenous Communities	Williams Treaties First Nations	Karry Sandy-McKenzie	Williams Treaties First Nations Coordinator	8 Creswick Court	Barrie	ON	L4M 2J7	705-792-5087	k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com
Local Businesses	Port Whitby Marina	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	301 Watson Street West	Whitby	ON	L1N 1A2	905-668-1900	N/A
Local Businesses	James Rowe House	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	301 Front Street West	Whitby	ON	L1N 9S4	905-665-5600	N/A

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Local Businesses	Custom Yacht Builder	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	1710 Charles Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 1C2	905-430-8299	N/A
Local Businesses	Swans Yacht Sales	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	1710 Charles Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 1C2	905-430-3390	N/A
Local Businesses	Grayler Steel Inc.	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	1729 Charles Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 1C3	905-668-0000	N/A
Local Businesses	PGL Environmental Consultants	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	250 Water St #102	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G5	905-668-4908	N/A
Local Businesses	Ubique Networks	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	250 Water Street, Suite 202	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G5	905-500-5000	N/A
Local Businesses	Barry Bryan Associates	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	250 Water Street, Unit 201	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G5	905-666-5252	N/A
Local Businesses	McGraw Hill Ryerson Limited	Gordon Dyer	N/A	300 Water Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 9B6	NA	N/A
Local Businesses	Label Supply	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	280 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 9N2	905-665-7788	N/A
Local Businesses	Moe's Transport Trucking	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	285 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 9V9	905-430-1117	N/A
Local Businesses	Bowden Transport	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	240 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G3	905-665-1940	N/A

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Local Businesses	Beacon Supply	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	202 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 9N2	N/A	N/A
Local Businesses	Avery Products Canada	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	240 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G3	905-837-4700	N/A
Local Businesses	Skyzone Trampoline Park	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	240 South Blair Street, Unit 2	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G3	905-430-0333	N/A
Local Businesses	Coveris	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	201 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 1A7	905-668-5811	N/A
Local Businesses	Durham Pallet Services	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	202 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 8X9	905-668-6062	N/A
Local Businesses	Tracelogix	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	202 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 8X9	905-666-4212	N/A
Local Businesses	PIC Group	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	202 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 8X9	201-508-3000	N/A
Local Businesses	Reliable Tube	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	200 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 1A7	519-624-9942	N/A

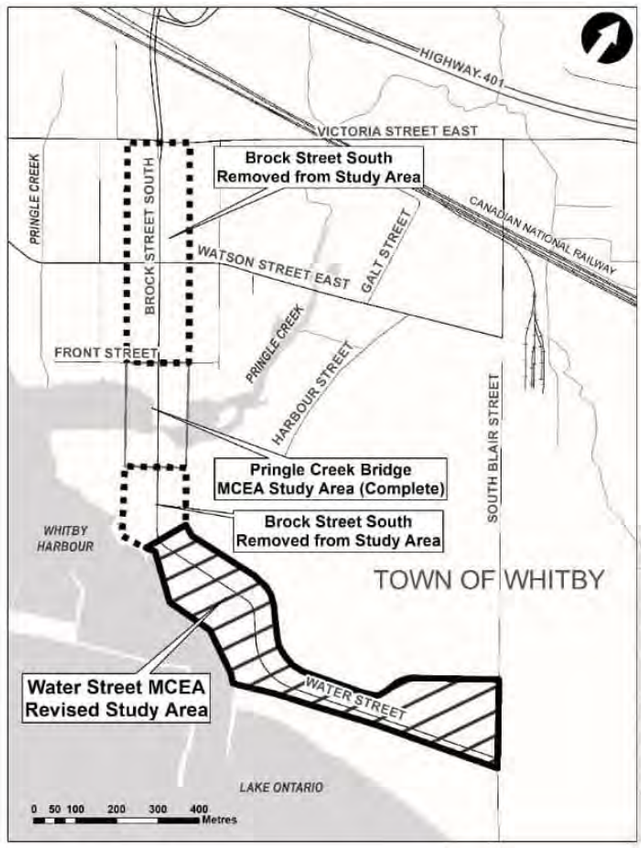
Appendix C2. Notice of COH#3

Notice of Community Open House Number 3

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) is continuing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study, originally initiated in the Fall of 2018, to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. The study will identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies.

These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



Community Open House Number 3 – January 10, 2024

Community engagement is an important part of this study. Community Open House (COH) Number 2 presented the Preliminary Preferred Solution for achieving the study's objectives. The Project Team also presented various alternative road alignments and cross-section concepts to implement the Preferred Solution, and described how these design concepts would be evaluated. Now, a third and final open house is scheduled to **present and seek feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section** identified based on a technical evaluation, which will be refined or formally selected following this third open house and feedback received. Please drop in and learn more about this project:

When: January 10, 2024 – drop in anytime between 5 p.m. and 8 p.m.

Where: Heydenshore Pavilion
(589 Water Street, Whitby)

There will be a brief presentation at 5 p.m. to provide an update on the project and overview of findings to-date. The rest of the event will be "open house" style.

Unable to join us? You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online at** connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet by February 10, 2024.

Background

As highlighted at COH Number 2, hosted by the Town on May 24, 2023, the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at COH Number 1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused and the Town is now the sole proponent of the study.

More Information

For more information about this study please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.

For any additional questions or to request to be added to the project mailing list, please contact:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager
AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued December 15, 2023.

Appendix C3. Notification Letter – Agencies and Stakeholders

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

Agencies / Stakeholders Letter

December 15, 2023

«Name»
«Title»
«Organization»
«Address»
«City», «Pro» «PC»

«Greeting»:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and to extend an invitation to you to attend the third and final COH for this Project. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the Project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice.

We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

Appendix C4. Notification Letter – Indigenous Communities

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

Indigenous Communities Letter

December 15, 2023

Contact Name
Contact Title
Nation's Name
Nation's Address

«Greeting»:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

Appendix C5. Email Notification – Agencies, Municipalities and Interested Stakeholders

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Rasouli, Saeideh
Sent: Friday, December 15, 2023 8:29 AM
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Potter, Andrea andrea.potter@aecom.com
Bcc: Rachael.Stolys@dfo-mpo.gc.ca; FisheriesProtection@dfo-mpo.gc.ca; Sara.Eddy@Canada.ca; DFO.OPInfoWhitby.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca; EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca; anjala.puvananathan@iaac-aeic.gc.ca; Sunil.Bajaj@canada.ca; wesley.plant@ec.gc.ca; Jeanette.Fooks@ec.gc.ca; tom_twigge@cpr.ca; johane_lemay@cpr.ca; Andreas Grammenz Andreas_Grammenz@cpr.ca; proximity@cn.ca; Ryan.Turnbull@parl.gc.ca; lorne.coeco@pc.ola.org; erin.otoole@parl.gc.ca; todd.mccarthy@pc.ola.org; Trevor Bell (trevor.bell@ontario.ca); Battarino, Gavin (MECP) Gavin.Battarino@ontario.ca; pam.foster@metrolinx.com; grant.wedge@ontario.ca; Barboza, Karla (MCM) Karla.Barboza@ontario.ca; laura.e.hatcher@ontario.ca; Robert.Greene@Ontario.ca; maya.harris@ontario.ca; keith.johnston@ontario.ca; ruth.lindenburger@ontario.ca; karen.cook2@ontario.ca; elizabeth.spang@ontario.ca; chris.hislop@ontario.ca; dawn.irish@ontario.ca; jason.white@ontario.ca; Maurizio.Augurusa@ontario.ca; jennifer.dale@opp.ca; Chris Jones cjones@cloca.com; Eric Cameron ecameron@cloca.com; rwilmot@cloca.com; Troy.Cheseboro@durham.ca; zone3ascheduling@HydroOne.com; ashu.kahol@enbridge.com; Mike.degroot@enbridge.com; chris.pincombe@enbridge.com; fhabibullah@elexiconenergy.com; Gonos, George george.gonos@bell.ca; Scott.Arbuthnot@rci.rogers.com; bernie.visser@rci.rogers.com; massimo.pavese@telus.com; telusutilitymarkups@telecon.ca; Utility.circulations@zayo.com; tracy.barill@dcdsb.ca; Sarah.Mitchell@brookfieldrp.com; admin@whitbylibrary.ca; askrossland@whitbylibrary.ca; deac@durham.ca; health@durham.ca; projects@wrtrust.com; info@whitbychamber.org; [redacted]; [redacted] watkinsj@whitby.ca; wilsond@whitby.ca; [redacted] secretary@rotarywhitby.org; hhumphrey@mtcservice.com; m_shepherd@mtcservice.com; Denny Bryan dbryan@bba-archeng.com; dbryan@truestoneh.ca; mfuller@wegucanada.com; Info@carttera.com; [redacted] ron@durhamsafecycling.ca; [redacted] Durham Region Cycling Coalition durhamrcc@gmail.com; matthew.w.holloway@esso.ca; jaime.a.langlois@esso.ca; ryan@canadachristiancollege.com; [redacted]
Subject: Notice of Community Open House No.3 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Good morning

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, please find attached the Notice of third Community Open House (COH) for the Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment being undertaken to provide improvements to Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

We invite you to join us at our third COH, which is scheduled for Wednesday, January 10, 2024. Please refer to the attached notice for the time and location of the COH No. 3.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,

Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Rasouli, Saeideh
Sent: Friday, December 15, 2023 9:06 AM
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Potter, Andrea andrea.potter@aecom.com
Bcc: gaskellm@whitby.ca; clerk@whitby.ca; saundersr@whitby.ca; lebelp@whitby.ca; beales@whitby.ca; mayor@whitby.ca; taylorl@whitby.ca; belseye@whitby.ca; powersm@whitby.ca; geigerc@whitby.ca; schlosserd@whitby.ca; hardyg@whitby.ca; painchaudt@whitby.ca; lama@whitby.ca; Lundquistn@whitby.ca; pugaoa@whitby.ca; chair@durham.ca; leahyc@whitby.ca; yamadas@whitby.ca; Brian.Bridgeman@durham.ca; nicole.ratti@durham.ca; susan.siopis@durham.ca; Chris.Leitch@durham.ca; Amanda.Spencer@durham.ca; Alfred.Ho@durham.ca; Paul Gee Paul.Gee@Durham.ca; Rod.Bolahood@durham.ca; michelle.stevenson@durham.ca; Donald.yu@durham.ca; glyn.reedman@durham.ca
Subject: Notice of Community Open House No.3 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Good morning

Please find attached the Notice of third Community Open House (COH) for the Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment being undertaken to provide improvements to Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

We invite you to join us at our third COH, which is scheduled for Wednesday, January 10, 2024. Please refer to the attached notice for the time and location of the COH No. 3.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,

Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

FORTUNE WORLD'S MOST ADMIRED COMPANIES 2021

Appendix C6. Email Notification – Indigenous Communities

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Rasouli, Saeideh
Sent: Friday, December 15, 2023 8:43 AM
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Potter, Andrea andrea.potter@aecom.com
Bcc: dmowat@alderville.ca; consultation@alderville.ca; info@anishinabek.ca; bfnchief@chimnissing.ca; consultations@chimnissing.ca; info@chimnissing.ca; consultation@ramafirstnation.ca; chief@ramafirstnation.ca; donna.bigcanoe@georginaisland.com; Brandon.stiles@georginaisland.com; AudreyP@curvelake.ca; kaitlinh@curvelake.ca; KeithK@curvelake.ca; chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca; sdavison@hiawathafn.ca; mmcgonigle@hiawathafn.ca; Maxime Picard maxime.picard@cnhw.qc.ca; melanieP@metisnation.org; consultations@metisnation.org; klarocca@scugogfirstnation.com; rcoppaway@scugogfirstnation.com; Consultation@scugogfirstnation.com; tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com; k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com
Subject: Notice of Community Open House No.3 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Good morning,

On behalf of the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to join the third Community Open House (COH) scheduled January 10th, 2024 for the above noted Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment being undertaken to provide improvements to Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. For additional details, please refer to the aached **Notice of COH#3**.

We welcome your input and look forward to hearing from you!

Warm Regards,

Sent on Behalf of the Project Team

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



Appendix C7. Email Notification – Business Owners and Public

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Rasouli, Saeideh
Sent: Friday, December 15, 2023 9:29 AM
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Bcc: [redacted]
Subject: Notice of Community Open House No.3 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Good morning

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, please find attached the Notice of third Community Open House (COH) for the Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment being undertaken to provide improvements to Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

We invite you to join us at our third COH, which is scheduled for Wednesday, January 10, 2024. Please refer to the attached notice for the time and location of the COH No. 3.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,

Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Appendix C8. Canada Post Neighbourhood Admail Distribution Map

Your Targeting Report

Route Ranking Report

Reaching the right people with the right message is a key driver of campaign success. The map below shows your selected trade area and the routes that make up your coverage. The routes are colour coded according to the penetration of your selected demographic variable(s) to show how closely it matches your ideal prospect.



Copyright © Canada Post Corporation, 2019
Source: Derived from Statistics Canada, 2019 Census Profile and 2014 Census Dissemination Area Boundary File.
No confidential information about an individual, family, household, organisation or business has been obtained from Statistics Canada
Canada Post Confidential - This report is provided for use in accordance with the terms of use available at http://www.canadapost.ca/cpo/mc/personal/help/legal.jsf. Any other use is strictly prohibited. This report is provided "as is" and Canada Post disclaims any warranty whatsoever. All rights not expressly granted are reserved by Canada Post and its licensors. This report may be used only during the validity period noted above and must be destroyed following the expiry of such validity period.

Appendix D. Comments Received

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Whitby

Comment Form

We want to hear from you! Please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet and submit by **February 10, 2024**.

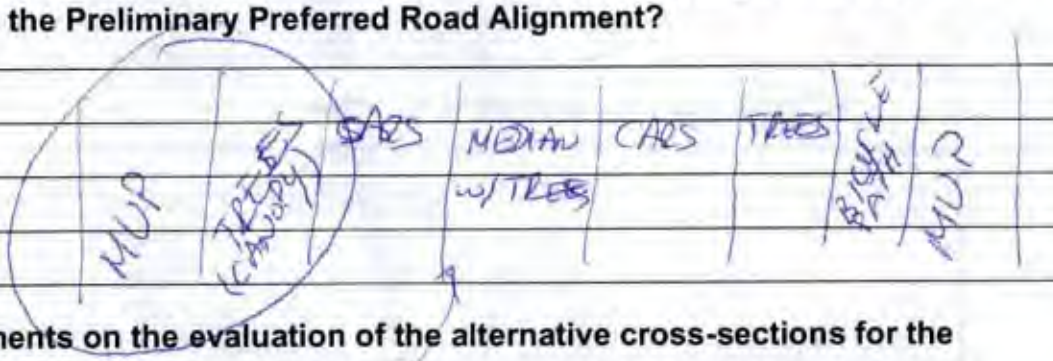
Name: [redacted]
Mailing Address:
Email Address:
Telephone:

1. **How would you prefer to receive information about this Study in the future?**
   - [x] E-mail (Please provide email above)
   - [ ] I do not wish to receive further information
   - [ ] Regular mail (Please provide your address above)

2. **How did you hear about this Community Open House?**
   - [ ] The Town of Whitby's Website
   - [ ] A notice was delivered to my home or business
   - [x] Email
   - [ ] Other, please specify: _____

3. **Do you have any comments on the evaluation of the alternative road alignments, or the criteria used to choose the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment?**

no



4. **Do you have any comments on the evaluation of the alternative cross-sections for the improvements to Water Street?**

Consider ensuring the tree canopy & shade from ~~the~~ the south (& east & west) side for walkers while ~~separating~~ using ~~a~~ wide tree/shrub separation of walk paths from road traffic

5. **Do you have any comments on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section for the improvements to Water Street?**

6. **Do you have any questions or comments you would like to share with the Project Team?**

Please remember to drop off your completed Comment Form in the Comment Box before you leave or email it to us before February 10, 2024.

- If you require more time to comment, please email the comment sheet to engineering@whitby.ca.
- A copy of the display boards can be found on the Water Street MCEA webpage at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet. You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the Town and AECOM in meeting the requirements of the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act, and in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Whitby

Comment Form

We want to hear from you! Please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet and submit by **February 10, 2024**.

[redacted]

Name:

Mailing Address:

Email Address:

Telephone:

1. **How would you prefer to receive information about this Study in the future?**
   - [x] E-mail (Please provide email above)
   - [ ] I do not wish to receive further information
   - [ ] Regular mail (Please provide your address above)

2. **How did you hear about this Community Open House?**
   - [x] The Town of Whitby's Website
   - [ ] A notice was delivered to my home or business
   - [ ] Email
   - [x] Other, please specify: Friends

3. **Do you have any comments on the evaluation of the alternative road alignments, or the criteria used to choose the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment?**

   like it

4. **Do you have any comments on the evaluation of the alternative cross-sections for the improvements to Water Street?**

   ~~Not~~ Like them

5. **Do you have any comments on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section for the improvements to Water Street?**

6. **Do you have any questions or comments you would like to share with the Project Team?**

Well done

Please remember to drop off your completed Comment Form in the Comment Box before you leave or email it to us before February 10, 2024.

- If you require more time to comment, please email the comment sheet to engineering@whitby.ca.
- A copy of the display boards can be found on the Water Street MCEA webpage at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet. You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the Town and AECOM in meeting the requirements of the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act, and in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Whitby

Comment Form

We want to hear from you! Please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet and submit by **February 10, 2024**.

Name: [redacted]
Mailing Address:
Email Address:
Telephone:

1. **How would you prefer to receive information about this Study in the future?**
   - [x] E-mail (Please provide email above)
   - [ ] I do not wish to receive further information
   - [ ] Regular mail (Please provide your address above)

2. **How did you hear about this Community Open House?**
   - [ ] The Town of Whitby's Website
   - [ ] A notice was delivered to my home or business
   - [ ] Email
   - [x] Other, please specify: my wife is on the Active Transportation committee

3. **Do you have any comments on the evaluation of the alternative road alignments, or the criteria used to choose the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment?**

No the criteria appear to be comprehensive..

4. **Do you have any comments on the evaluation of the alternative cross-sections for the improvements to Water Street?**

I like the seperation of cycling and walking. I use both methods and appreciate the conflict that joint use causes.

Comment Form

5. **Do you have any comments on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section for the improvements to Water Street?**

I am a big fan of roundabouts so I am happy to see them added.

6. **Do you have any questions or comments you would like to share with the Project Team?**

No

Please remember to drop off your completed Comment Form in the Comment Box before you leave or email it to us before February 10, 2024.

- If you require more time to comment, please email the comment sheet to engineering@whitby.ca.
- A copy of the display boards can be found on the Water Street MCEA webpage at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet. You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the Town and AECOM in meeting the requirements of the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act, and in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Whitby

Comment Form

We want to hear from you! Please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet and submit by **February 10, 2024**.

Name: [redacted]
Mailing Address:
Email Address:
Telephone:

1. **How would you prefer to receive information about this Study in the future?**
   - [x] E-mail (Please provide email above)
   - [ ] I do not wish to receive further information
   - [ ] Regular mail (Please provide your address above)

2. **How did you hear about this Community Open House?**
   - [ ] The Town of Whitby's Website
   - [x] A notice was delivered to my home or business
   - [ ] Email
   - [ ] Other, please specify: _____

3. **Do you have any comments on the evaluation of the alternative road alignments, or the criteria used to choose the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment?**
   "FIRM" PLAN (2 ROUNDABOUTS) WILL SLOW TRAFFIC.
   GOT VERBAL ANSWERS RE "SAFE CROSSING" FOR PEDESTRIAN CROSSING TO PARKING LOT
   POSSIBLY TWO SUCH CROSSING?

4. **Do you have any comments on the evaluation of the alternative cross-sections for the improvements to Water Street?**
   NONE
   NO MORE

Comment Form

5. **Do you have any comments on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section for the improvements to Water Street?**

WELL DONE WITH ATTENTION TO CONCERNS OUTLINED AT PREV. MEETING

6. **Do you have any questions or comments you would like to share with the Project Team?**

LOTS OF "NO CHARGE PARKING" PLEASE.

Please remember to drop off your completed Comment Form in the Comment Box before you leave or email it to us before February 10, 2024.

- If you require more time to comment, please email the comment sheet to engineering@whitby.ca.
- A copy of the display boards can be found on the Water Street MCEA webpage at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet. You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the Town and AECOM in meeting the requirements of the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act, and in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Whitby

Comment Form

We want to hear from you! Please take a few minutes to complete this comment sheet and submit by **February 10, 2024**.

Name: [redacted]

Mailing Address:

Email Address:

Telephone:

1. **How would you prefer to receive information about this Study in the future?**
   - [X] E-mail (Please provide email above)
   - [ ] I do not wish to receive further information
   - [ ] Regular mail (Please provide your address above)

2. **How did you hear about this Community Open House?**
   - [ ] The Town of Whitby's Website
   - [X] A notice was delivered to my home or business
   - [ ] Email
   - [ ] Other, please specify: _____

3. **Do you have any comments on the evaluation of the alternative road alignments, or the criteria used to choose the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment?**

I like alternative 1 as you recommend
I really like to 2 roundabouts

4. **Do you have any comments on the evaluation of the alternative cross-sections for the improvements to Water Street?**

I agree with your #1 choice. Definitely prefer a separate cyclist path. The paths can become very congested in the summer.

Comment Form

5. Do you have any comments on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section for the improvements to Water Street?

6. Do you have any questions or comments you would like to share with the Project Team?

I feel you are being very ~~thorough~~ thorough in looking at all aspects.

I enjoyed being able to talk with you about the project and all the steps & factors. Thank you.

Please remember to drop off your completed Comment Form in the Comment Box before you leave or email it to us before February 10, 2024.

- If you require more time to comment, please email the comment sheet to engineering@whitby.ca.
- A copy of the display boards can be found on the Water Street MCEA webpage at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet. You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.

Comments and information regarding this study are being collected to assist the Town and AECOM in meeting the requirements of the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act, and in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments will become part of the public record.

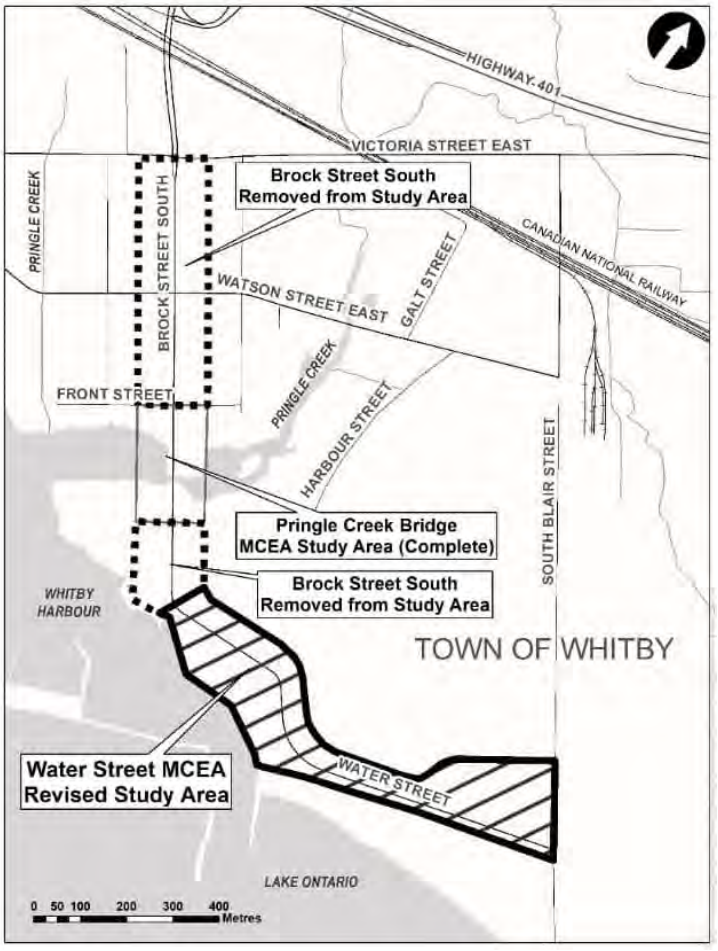
A.4 Notice of Study Completion

Notice of Study Completion

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Study and Background

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. This study was undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies. These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



As indicated previously the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at Community Open House #1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused with the Town now being the sole proponent of the study.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-Section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan that consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-Section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths).

The Recommended Plan will maintain the existing road alignment with a 130-metre curve correction. A roundabout will be provided on Water Street east of Brock Street South, and another one at the intersection of Water Street and South Blair Street. The Preferred Cross-section provides a 3.0 metre multi-use path on both sides of the road, and a two-way cycle track on the south side. Streetscaping opportunities will also be provided through the planting of street trees in the boulevards and in the median.

The Process

The study has been conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' project, as outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment parent document (October 2000, amended in 2007, 2011, 2015 and 2023) as prepared by the Municipal Engineers Association, approved under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18). An **Environmental Study Report** (ESR) documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been completed and is being

made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Subject to comments received following this Notice and the receipt of approvals, the Town intends to proceed with construction of the recommended project as outlined in the ESR. The ESR is available for review on the Town's website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet with a hard copy also available at the Town Hall at 575 Rossland Road East, and Whitby Central Library at 405 Dundas Street West in Whitby during regular business hours. Interested persons may provide written comments to the following members of the Project Team by **December 19, 2025:**

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 8th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

In addition, a request may be made to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks for an order imposing additional conditions or requiring an individual environmental assessment may be made on the grounds that the requested order may prevent, mitigate or remedy adverse impacts on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights. Requests should include your full name and contact information.

Requests should specify what kind of order is being requested (additional conditions or an individual environmental assessment), explain how an order may prevent, mitigate or remedy potential adverse impacts, and any supporting information. The request should be sent in writing by mail or by email to the following with a copy to Mr. Horace Look at the Town:

Minister of Environment, Conservation and Parks
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J3
E-mail: minister.mecp@ontario.ca

Director, Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5
E-mail: EABDirector@ontario.ca

Please visit the ministry's website for more information on requests for orders under section 16 of the Environmental Assessment Act at: https://www.ontario.ca/page/class-environmental-assessments-part-ii-order. Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued **October 29, 2025**.

AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
www.aecom.com

Agency / Stakeholder Letter

October 29, 2025

«Name»
«Title»
«Organization»
«Address»
«City», «Pro» «PC»

«Greeting»:

RE: Notice of Study Completion
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan to address the problem / opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street. The Recommended Plan consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-use Paths).

An **Environmental Study Report** documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been prepared and is being made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025.** The Town is now formally issuing the Notice of Study Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the completion of the Class EA process and the availability of the Environmental Study Report. **Please refer to the attached Notice of Study Completion for additional details.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the Project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. We look forward to hearing from you. Please provide any comments by **December 19, 2025.**

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada ULC



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Study Completion

AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886-7022
www.aecom.com

Indigenous Communities Letter

October 29, 2025

Contact Name
Contact Title
Nation's Name
Nation's Address

«Greeting»:

RE: Notice of Study Completion
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan to address the problem / opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street. The Recommended Plan consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-use Paths).

An **Environmental Study Report** documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been prepared and is being made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Further to the Town's preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report in May/June 2025, the Town is now formally issuing the Notice of Study Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the completion of the Class EA process and the availability of the Environmental Study Report. **Please refer to the attached Notice of Study Completion for additional details.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the Environmental Study Report and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. Please provide any comments by **December 19, 2025**.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada ULC



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Study Completion

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List
NOTICE OF COMPLETION – October 2025

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Federal	Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries Protection Program	Rachael Stolys	Client Service Officer; Small Craft Harbours; Ontario and Prairie	867 Lakeshore Road	Burlington	ON	L7R 4A6	1-855-852-8320 343-598-3347	FisheriesProtection@dfo-mpo.gc.ca Rachael.Stolys@dfo-mpo.gc.ca
Federal	Fisheries and Oceans Canada Fisheries Protection Program	Sara Eddy	Senior Fisheries Protection Biologist	867 Lakeshore Blvd.	Burlington	ON	L7R 4A6	905-336-4535	Sara.Eddy@Canada.ca
Federal	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	To Whom it May Concern	Whitby Harbour Project Team	520 Exmouth Street	Sarnia	ON	N7T 8B1	1-833-551-2702	DFO.OPInfoWhitby.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca
Federal	Transport Canada Environmental Assessment Program Ontario Region	N/A	N/A	4900 Yonge Street	Toronto	ON	M2N 6A5	416-952-0514	EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca
Federal	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	Anjala Puvananathan	Director, Ontario Regional Office	55 York Street, Suite 600	Toronto	ON	M5J 1R7	416-952-1575	anjala.puvananathan@iaac-aeic.gc.ca
Federal	Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada	Sunil Bajaj	Enviornmental Manager	655 Bay Street, Suit 700, 8th Floor	Toronto	ON	M5G 2K4	416-973-4614	Sunil.Bajaj@canada.ca
Federal	Environment and Climate Change Canada Environmental Protection Branch – Ontario Region	Wes Plant	Manager Environmental Assessment Section	4905 Dufferin Street	Downsview	ON	M3H 5T4	416-739-4272	wesley.plant@ec.gc.ca
Federal	Environment and Climate Change Canada National Hydrological Services Hydrometric Operations- East	Jeanette Fooks	District Manager	867 Lakeshore Road	Burlington	ON	L7S 1A1	905-979-2136	Jeanette.Fooks@ec.gc.ca
Federal	Canadian Pacific Railway (CPR)	Tom Twigge	Director Project and Public Works	1290 Central Parkway West	Mississauga	ON	L5C 4R3	905-803-5986	tom_twigge@cpr.ca Copy: johane_lemay@cpr.ca and andreas_grammenz@cpr.ca
Federal	Canadian National Railway	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	proximity@cn.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List
NOTICE OF COMPLETION – October 2025

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Federal	VIA Rail Canada	Ken Rose	Senior Manager Real State	50 Drumond Street, Unit C	Etobicoke	ON	M8V 4B5	416-253-2468	N/A
Elected Official	Member of Parliament, Whitby	Ryan Turnbull	Member of Parliament	400 Dundas Street West, Suite 105-106	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M7	905-665-8182	Ryan.Turnbull@parl.gc.ca
Elected Official	Member of Provincial Parliament, Whitby-Oshawa	Lorne Coe	Member of Provincial Parliament	3000 Garden Street	Whitby	ON	L1R 2G7	905-430-1141	lorne.coeco@pc.ola.org
Elected Official	Member of Parliament	Jamil Jivani	Member of Parliament	B-68 King Street East	Bowmanville	ON	L1C 3X2	905-697-1699	jamil.jivani@parl.gc.ca
Elected Official	Member of Provincial Parliament Durham	Todd J. McCarthy	MPP-Durham	23 King Street West	Bowmanville	ON	L1C 1R2	905-697-1501	todd.mccarthy@pc.ola.org
Provincial	Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch	Trevor Bell	Regional Environmental Planner Project Overview Unit Environmental Assessment Program	5775 Yonge Street, 8th Floor	Toronto	ON	M2M 4J1	437-770-3731	trevor.bell@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch	Chunmei Liu	Regional Environmental Planner Project Overview Unit Environmental Assessment Program	5775 Yonge Street, 8th Floor	Toronto	ON	M2M 4J1	416-326-4886	chunmei.liu@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch	To Whom it May Concern	Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	MEA.Notices.EAAB@ontario.ca
Provincial	GO Transit / Metrolinx	Pam Foster	Director, Environmental Programs and Assessment	10 Bay Street	Toronto	ON	M5J 2W3	647-272-9386	pam.foster@metrolinx.com
Provincial	Ministry of Indigenous Affairs	To Whom it May Concern	Consultation Unit	160 Bloor Street East, 4th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 2E6	416-325-4044	N/A
Provincial	Ministry of Indigenous Affairs Negotiation and Reconciliation Division	Candice Telfer	Assistant Deputy Minister (Acting)	160 Bloor Street East, 9th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 2E7	416-326-4741	candice.telfer@ontario.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List
NOTICE OF COMPLETION – October 2025

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Provincial	Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism Heritage Planning Unit Programs and Services Branch	Karla Barboza	Team Lead (A)	400 University Avenue, 5th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 2R9	416-660-1027	karla.barboza@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism Heritage Planning Unit Programs and Services Branch	Dan Minkin	Heritage Planner	400 University Avenue, 5th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 2R9	416-786-7553	dan.minkin@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of the Solicitor General	Robert Greene	Director	25 Grosvenor Street, 13th Floor	Toronto	ON	M7A 1Y6	416-277-2370	Robert.Greene@Ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing Community Planning and Development (East) Central Municipal Services Office	Maya Harris	Manager	777 Bay Street, 13th Floor	Toronto	ON	M5G 2E5	437-776-8447	maya.harris@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Strategic and Indigenous Policy Branch Policy Division	Keith Johnston	Environmental Planning Team Lead (A)	Whitney Block Rm 5520, 99 Wellesley Street West	Toronto	ON	M7A 1W3	705-313-6960	keith.johnston@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Southern Region	Ruth Lindenburger	Land Use Planning Supervisor	4th Floor, South Tower, 300 Water Street, Box 7000	Peterborough	ON	K9J 8MS	705-313-0391	ruth.lindenburger@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry	Karen Cook	Regional Planner	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	705-772-3096	karen.cook2@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Southern Region	Liz Spang	Regional Planning Co-ordinator	4th Floor, South Tower, 300 Water Street, Box 7000	Peterborough	ON	K9J 8MS	705-772-9329	elizabeth.spang@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry Aurora District	Chris Hislop	Supervisor	50 Bloomington Road	Aurora	ON	L4G 0L8	289-221-3149	chris.hislop@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Transportation Transportation Planning Branch	Dawn Irish	Manager, Environmental Policy Office	2nd Floor, Garden City Tower 301 Street Paul Street	St. Catharines	ON	L2R 7R4	905-380-5196	dawn.irish@ontario.ca
Provincial	Ministry of Transportation	Maurizio Augurusa	Area Manager (Acting)	Bldg D 7th Floor 159 Sir William Hearst Avenue	Toronto	ON	M3M 0B7	416-275-8066	Maurizio.Augurusa@ontario.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List
NOTICE OF COMPLETION – October 2025

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Provincial	Ontario Provincial Police	Jennifer Dale	Administrative Assistant Facilities Section	2nd Floor, 777 Memorial Avenue	Orillia	ON	L3V 7V3	705-309-2621	jennifer.dale@opp.ca
Conservation Authority	Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority	Chris Jones	Director of Planning and Regulation	100 Whiting Avenue	Oshawa	ON	L1H 3T3	905-579-0411	cjones@cloca.com
Conservation Authority	Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority	Eric Cameron	Infrastructure Planner/Enforcement Officer	100 Whiting Avenue	Oshawa	ON	L1H 3T3	905-579-0411 ext. 158	ecameron@cloca.com
Conservation Authority	Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority	Jeremie Tisdale	Infrastructure Planner/Enforcement Officer	100 Whiting Avenue	Oshawa	ON	L1H 3T3	905-579-0411	jtisdale@cloca.com
Conservation Authority	Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority	Rod Wilmot	Source Protection Lead	100 Whiting Avenue	Oshawa	ON	L1H 3T3	905-579-0411 ext. 158	rwilmot@cloca.com
EMS	Region of Durham Paramedic Service	Troy Cheseboro	Chief/Director	4040 Anderson Street	Whitby	ON	L1R 3P6	905-665-6313 ext. 2250	Troy.Cheseboro@durham.ca
EMS	Whitby Fire and Emergency Services	Mike Hickey	Fire Chief	111 McKinney Drive	Whitby	ON	L1R 3M2	905-668-3312	N/A
EMS	Durham Regional Police Service - Headquarters	Todd Rollauer	Chief of Police	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 0B8	905-579-1520	N/A
EMS	Durham Regional Police Service - Central West Division	Mitch Martin	Inspector - Central West Division	480 Taunton Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 5R5	905-579-1520 ext. 1836	N/A
Utility	Hydro One Distribution Facilities	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	zone3ascheduling@HydroOne.com
Utility	Enbridge Gas Distribution Inc.	Ashu Kahol	Planning Manager/ Supervisor Planning and Design	101 Honda Blvd.	Markham	ON	L6C 0M6	905-927-3130	Ashu.Kahol@enbridge.com

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List
NOTICE OF COMPLETION – October 2025

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Utility	Enbridge Gas Distribution Inc.	Mike DeGroot	Senior Advisor, Project Management	101 Honda Blvd.	Markham	ON	L6C 0M6	905-927-3130	mike.degroot@enbridge.com
Utility	Enbridge Pipelines, Inc.	Chris Pincombe	Lands & ROW Administrator Eastern Region	Western Research Park, 1086 Modeland Road, Bldg. 1050 1st Floor	Sarnia	ON	N7S 6L2	519-339-0510	chris.pincombe@enbridge.com
Utility	Elexicon Energy	Faisal Habibullah	Manager, Planning and Standards (include. Customer Connections)	55 Taunton Road East	Ajax	ON	L1T 3V3	905-427-9870 ext.4289	fhabibullah@elexiconenergy.com
Utility	Bell Canada	George Gonos	Manager, Network Provisioning	15 Victoria St Floor 2	Oshawa	ON	L1H 4P7	905-433-3066	george.gonos@bell.ca
Utility	Rogers Communications Inc.	Scott Arbuthnot	Manager, HFC & Implementation Durham Region	301 Marwood Drive	Oshawa	ON	L1H 1J4	905-436-4154	Scott.Arbuthnot@rci.rogers.com
Utility	Rogers Communications Inc.	Bernie Visser	System Planner (Ajax/Pickering/Whitby) – Capital Works Relocations	301 Marwood Drive	Oshawa	ON	L1H 1J4	905-436-4136	bernie.visser@rci.rogers.com
Utility	Telus	Massimo (Max) Pavese	Manager, Project Management	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	416-684-8786	massimo.pavese@telus.com
Utility	Telus	To Whom it May Concern	Mark-Ups	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	telusutilitymarkups@telecon.ca
Utility	telMAX	To Whom it May Concern	OSP Construction Manager	~~720 Elderberry Dr., Unit # 5~~	~~Oshawa~~	~~ON~~	~~L1K 0V7~~	N/A	N/A
Utility	Zayo (Formerly MTS-Allstream)	To Whom it May Concern	To Whom it May Concern	~~50 Worcester Road~~	~~Etobicoke~~	~~ON~~	~~M9W 5X2~~	N/A	Utility.circulations@zayo.com
Utility	Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc.	Satish Korpal	N/A	45 Vogell Road, Suite 310	Richmond Hill	ON	L4B 3P6	289-475-5369	N/A

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List
NOTICE OF COMPLETION – October 2025

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
School Board	Durham Catholic District School Board	Tracy Barill	Director of Education	650 Rossland Road West	Oshawa	ON	L1J 7C4	905-576-6150 ext. 2317	tracy.barill@dcdsb.ca
School Board	Durham Catholic District School Board	Katherine Johnson	Supervisor of Transportation	650 Rossland Road West	Oshawa	ON	L1J 7C4	905-675-6150 ext. 2265	N/A
School Board	Durham Catholic District School Board	Dorothy Jean Lane	Route Coordinator	650 Rossland Road West	Oshawa	ON	L1J 7C4	905-576-6150 ext. 212	N/A
School Board	Durham District School Board	David Wright	Associate Director, Corporate Services & Treasurer	400 Taunton Road East	Whitby	ON	L1R 2K6	905-666-6312	david.wright@ddsb.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Brookfield Residential	Sarah Mitchell	Development Manager	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Sarah.Mitchell@brookfieldrp.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Library - Central Branch	Ian Ross	CEO & Chief Librarian	405 Dundas Street West	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A1	905-668-6531	admin@whitbylibrary.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Library - Rossland Branch	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	701 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 8Y9	905-668-1886	askrossland@whitbylibrary.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Library - Brooklin Branch	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	8 Vipond Road, Brooklin	Whitby	ON	L1M 1B3	905-655-3191	askbrooklin@whitbylibrary.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Agricultural Advisory Committee	Nancy Rutherford	Manager, Agriculture and Rural Affairs	605 Rossland Road East, 4th Floor	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	N/A	N/A
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Emergency Management Office	Ivan Ciuciura	Director	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	N/A	N/A
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Region Environmental Advisory Committee (DEAC)	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905- 668-7711	deac@durham.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List
NOTICE OF COMPLETION – October 2025

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Region Health Department	Ken Gorman	Director, Environmental Health	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 0B2	905-668-7711	health@durham.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Student Transportation Services	Kelly Mechoulan	Chief Administrative Officer Transportation	400 Taunton Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 5R5	905-666-6979	N/A
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Waterfront Regeneration Trust	David Meyer	Project Manager	4195 Dundas Street West, Suite 327	Toronto	ON	M8X 1Y4	W: 416-943-8080 M: 905-518-8457	projects@wrtrust.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Chamber of Commerce	Natalie Prychitko	CEO	209 Dundas St. E., LL5, Suite B4	Whitby	ON	L1N 7H8	905-668-4506	info@whitbychamber.org
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Kiwanis Club of Sydenham - Oshawa	Don Hercia	President	~~910 Dundas St. West P.O. Box 10017~~	Whitby	ON	L1P 1P7	N/A	N/A
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Rotary Club of Whitby Sunrise	Yvonne Brady	President	Rotary Club of Whitby Sunrise P.O. Box 94	Whitby	ON	L1N 5R7	905-259-5358	yvbra@hotmail.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Thickson Woods Land Trust	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	Thickson Woods Land Trust, Box 541	Whitby	ON	L1N 5V3	905-725-2116	NA
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Durham Region Field Naturalists	Kriste Osborne	President	BMP#290 27-1300 King Street East	Oshawa	ON	L1H 8J4	N/A	DRFN1955@hotmail.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Heritage Community Association	To Whom it May Concern	President	407 Colborne Street West	Whitby	ON	L1N 1X5	N/A	ashlana@rogers.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Youth Council	John Watkins	Supervisor of Community Development	8 Vipond Road	Brooklin	ON	L1M 1B3	905-655-2890	watkinsj@whitby.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Seniors Committee of Council	Debbie Wilson	Supervisor of Seniors Program	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	wilsond@whitby.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List
NOTICE OF COMPLETION – October 2025

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Lions Club	Andy Elliott	President	P.O. Box 354	Whitby	ON	L1N 5S4	N/A	andrewelliott@rogers.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Whitby Rotary Club	Dan Coombes	President	P.O. Box 181	Whitby	ON	L1N 5S1	N/A	secretary@rotarywhitby.org
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Manufacturing & Technology Centre (MTC)	Howard Humphrey	CEO	220 Water Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0T9	N/A	hhumphrey@mtcservice.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Manufacturing & Technology Centre (MTC)	Mark Shepherd	Vice President	220 Water Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0T9	905-666-7669 ext.260	m_shepherd@mtcservice.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Manufacturing & Technology Centre (MTC)	Denny Bryan	N/A	250 Water Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G5	N/A	dbryan@bba-archeng.com; dbryan@truestoneh.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Wegu Canada	Mark Fuller	N/A	1707 Harbour Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 9G6	N/A	mfuller@wegucanada.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Carttera Private Equities Inc.	NA	To Whom it May Concern	20 Adelaide Street East, Suite 800	Toronto	ON	M5C 2T6	N/A	Info@carttera.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Active Transportation and Safe Roads Advisory Committee (ATSRAC)	Peter Phillips	ATSRAC Chairperson	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	meteorpete@hotmail.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Active Transportation and Safe Roads Advisory Committee (ATSRAC)	Ron Lalonde	Executive Director Durham Region Cycling Coalition	12 Winterberry Drive	Whitby	ON	L1R 1Z2	905-404-1814	rlalonde1@rogers.com ron@durhamsafecycling.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Active Transportation and Safe Roads Advisory Committee (ATSRAC)	Bruce MacDonald	ATSRAC Member	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	905-666-5122	norcobf@gmail.com durhamrcc@gmail.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Imperial Oil Limited	Matthew Holloway	Commercial Portfolio Manager Environmental & Property Solutions	P.O. Box 2480, Station M	Calgary	Alberta	T2P 3M9	Tel: 587-476-3060 Cel: 403-807-5517	matthew.w.holloway@esso.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List
NOTICE OF COMPLETION – October 2025

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Imperial Oil Limited	Jaime Langlois	Commercial Portfolio Manager Environmental & Property Solutions	P.O. Box 2480, Station M	Calgary	Alberta	T2P 3M9	587-476-8336	jaime.a.langlois@esso.ca
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Canada Christian College	Ryan McVety	NA	300 Water Street	Whitby	Ontario	L1N 9B6	Tel: 415-391-5000	ryan@canadachristiancollege.com
Potentially Interested Stakeholder	Canada Christian College	Charles McVety	NA	300 Water Street	Whitby	Ontario	L1N 9B6		charles@canadachristiancollege.com
Public (Affected Property Owner)	Property Owner	Jeffrey Levine	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	jeffreyilevine@gmail.com
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Matthew Gaskell	Chief Administrative Officer	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905-430-4300	gaskellm@whitby.ca
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Christopher Harris	Town Clerk	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905.430.4315	clerk@whitby.ca
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Roger Saunders	Commissioner of Planning and Development	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905.430.4306	saundersr@whitby.ca
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Elizabeth Roy	Mayor	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905.430.4300 x2203	mayor@whitby.ca
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Lauren Taylor	Planner	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905-430-4306 x2318	taylorl@whitby.ca
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Edward Belsey	Manager, Long Range Policy Planning	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905-430-4306 x2280	belseye@whitby.ca

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Carl Geiger	Principal Planner	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905-430-4300	geigerc@whitby.ca
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Tara Painchaud	Manager of Transportation and Parking Services	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905-430-4300	painchaudt@whitby.ca
Municipality	Town of Whitby	Niki Lundquist	Town Councillor - Centre Ward 3	575 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 2M8	905-430-4300	Lundquistn@whitby.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Hammad Khan	Project Engineer	605 Rossland Road East P.O. Box 623	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	1-800-372-1102 extension 3801	Hammad.Khan@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Michael Harris	Project Engineer	605 Rossland Road East P.O. Box 623	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	1-800-372-1102 extension 3458	Michael.Harris@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Brad Dobson	Project Superintendent	605 Rossland Road East P.O. Box 760	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3		Brad.Dobson@Durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	John Henry	Regional Chair	605 Rossland Road East P.O. Box 623	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-7711	chair@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Chris Leahy	Regional Councillor	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	leahyc@whitby.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Steve Yamada	Regional Councillor	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	yamadas@whitby.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Brian Bridgeman	Commissioner of Planning	Regional Headquarters – 4th Floor, 605 Rossland Road E., P.O. Box 623	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Brian.Bridgeman@durham.ca

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Nicole Ratti	Durham Region Transit	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	nicole.ratti@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Susan Siopis	Commissioner of Works	Regional Headquarters 605 Rossland Road E., P.O. Box 623	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	susan.siopis@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Chris Leitch	Planning Division	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Chris.Leitch@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Amanda Spencer	Works Department - Traffic	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Amanda.Spencer@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Alfred Ho	Works Department	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Alfred.Ho@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Paul Gee	Works Department	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Paul.Gee@Durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Rod Bolahood	Works Department	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Rod.Bolahood@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Michelle Stevenson	Durham Economic Development and Tourism	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	michelle.stevenson@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Donald Yu	Senior Project Manager	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Donald.yu@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Glyn Reedman	Project Co-ordinator	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	glyn.reedman@durham.ca

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Indigenous Communities	Alderville First Nation	Dave Mowat	Chief	11696 Second Line Road	Roseneath	ON	K0K 2X0	905-352-2011	dmowat@alderville.ca
Indigenous Communities	Alderville First Nation	Dave Simpson	Consultation Coordinator- Lands and Resources	11696 Second Line Road	Roseneath	ON	K0K 2X0	905-352-2011	consultation@alderville.ca
Indigenous Communities	Alderville First Nation	Dr. Julie Kapyrka	Consultation Co-ordinator	11696 Second Line Road	Roseneath	ON	K0K 2X0	905-352-2662	jkapyrka@alderville.ca
Indigenous Communities	Alderville First Nation	Jordon MacArthur	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		jmacarthur@alderville.ca
Indigenous Communities	Anishinabek First Nation	N/A	N/A	1 Migizii Miikan, PO Box 711	North Bay	ON	P1B 8J8	705-497-9135	info@anishinabek.ca
Indigenous Communities	Beausoleil First Nation	Joanne P. Sandy	Chief	11 O'Gemaa Miikaan	Christian Island	ON	L9M 0A9	705-247-2051	bfnchief@chimnissing.ca
Indigenous Communities	Beausoleil First Nation	Susan Copegog	Consultation Worker	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	705-247-2051	consultations@chimnissing.ca info@chimnissing.ca
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Rama First Nation	Ben Benson	Community Consultation Worker Legal Department	5884 Rama Road, Suite 200	Rama	ON	L3V 6H6	705-325-3611 ext.1633	consultation@ramafirstnation.ca
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Rama First Nation	Ted Williams	Chief	200-5884-Rama Road	Rama, ON	ON	L3V 6H6	(705) 325-3611	chief@ramafirstnation.ca
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation	Donna Big Canoe	Chief	RR#2, P.O. Box N13	Sutton West	ON	L0E 1R0	705-437-1337	donna.bigcanoe@georginaisland.com

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation	Brandon Stiles	Environmental/By-Law Coordinator	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	705-437-1337 ext.2233	Brandon.stiles@georginaisland.com
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Audrey Pearson	Executive Assistant to Chief & Council	Government Services Building, 22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045 ext. 207	AudreyP@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Kaitlin Hill	Lands and Resource Consultation Liaison	Government Services Building, 22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045	kaitlinh@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Keith Knott	Chief	Government Services Building, 22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045 ext. 204	KeithK@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Paige Williams	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	PaigeW@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Laurie Carr	Chief	431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421	chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Sean Davison	Land/Resource Consultation	431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421 ext. 215	sdavison@hiawathafn.ca
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Mandy McGonigle	Archaeological Consultation/ Field Technician	431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421	mmcgonigle@hiawathafn.ca
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Tom Cowie	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	tcowie@hiawthafn.ca
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	executivedirector@hiawathafn.ca

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Indigenous Communities	4 Directions Conservation	Jaimi O'Hara	Relationship Co-ordinator	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	(905) 922-7383	relationships@4directionsconservation.com
Indigenous Communities	Huron-Wendat Nation	Maxime Picard	Project Coordinator-Ontario	255 place Chef-Michel-Laveau	Wendake	QC	G0A 4V0	418-843-3767 ext. 2105	Maxime.picard@cnhw.qc.ca
Indigenous Communities	Métis Nation of Ontario	N/A	Consultation Unit	~~500 Old St. Patrick Street Unit D~~	~~Ottawa~~	~~ON~~	~~K1N 9G4~~	N/A	melanieP@metisnation.org ; consultations@metisnation.org
Indigenous Communities	Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Kelly LaRocca	Chief	22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337 ext. 232	klarocca@scugogfirstnation.com
Indigenous Communities	Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Erin Hayward	Lands Officer	22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337	ehayward@scugogfirstnation.com
Indigenous Communities	Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Tom Turoczi	Consultation Specialist	Administration Building 22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337	tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com
Indigenous Communities	Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Ameer Idreis	Consultation Specialist	Administration Building 22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337	consultation@scugogfirstnation.com
Indigenous Communities	Williams Treaties First Nations	Karry Sandy-McKenzie	Williams Treaties First Nations Coordinator	8 Creswick Court	Barrie	ON	L4M 2J7	705-792-5087	k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com
Local Businesses	Port Whitby Marina	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	~~301 Watson Street West~~	~~Whitby~~	~~ON~~	~~L1N 1A2~~	905-668-1900	N/A
Local Businesses	James Rowe House	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	~~301 Front Street West~~	~~Whitby~~	~~ON~~	~~L1N 9S4~~	905-665-5600	N/A

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Local Businesses	Custom Yacht Builder	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	1710 Charles Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 1C2	905-430-8299	N/A
Local Businesses	Swans Yacht Sales	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	1710 Charles Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 1C2	905-430-3390	N/A
Local Businesses	Grayler Steel Inc.	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	1729 Charles Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 1C3	905-668-0000	N/A
Local Businesses	PGL Environmental Consultants	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	250 Water St #102	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G5	905-668-4908	N/A
Local Businesses	Ubique Networks	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	~~250 Water Street, Suite 202~~	~~Whitby~~	~~ON~~	~~L1N 0G5~~	905-500-5000	N/A
Local Businesses	Barry Bryan Associates	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	250 Water Street, Unit 201	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G5	905-666-5252	N/A
Local Businesses	McGraw Hill Ryerson Limited	Gordon Dyer	N/A	~~300 Water Street~~	~~Whitby~~	~~ON~~	~~L1N 9B6~~	NA	N/A
Local Businesses	Label Supply	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	280 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 9N2	905-665-7788	N/A
Local Businesses	Moe's Transport Trucking	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	~~285 South Blair Street~~	~~Whitby~~	~~ON~~	~~L1N 9V9~~	905-430-1117	N/A
Local Businesses	Bowden Transport	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	240 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G3	905-665-1940	N/A

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Local Businesses	Beacon Supply	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	202 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 9N2	N/A	N/A
Local Businesses	Avery Products Canada	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	240 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G3	905-837-4700	N/A
Local Businesses	Skyzone Trampoline Park	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	240 South Blair Street, Unit 2	Whitby	ON	L1N 0G3	905-430-0333	N/A
Local Businesses	Coveris	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	~~201 South Blair Street~~	~~Whitby~~	~~ON~~	~~L1N 1A7~~	905-668-5811	N/A
Local Businesses	Durham Pallet Services	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	202 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 8X9	905-668-6062	N/A
Local Businesses	Tracelogix	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	202 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 8X9	905-666-4212	N/A
Local Businesses	PIC Group	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	~~202 South Blair Street~~	~~Whitby~~	~~ON~~	~~L1N 8X9~~	201-508-3000	N/A
Local Businesses	Reliable Tube	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	200 South Blair Street	Whitby	ON	L1N 1A7	519-624-9942	N/A

A.5 Stakeholder Meetings

- Municipal Meeting #1: May 16, 2019
- Agency Meeting #1: May 16, 2019
- Brookfield Meeting: May 16, 2019

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.886.9494
www.aecom.com

Project Name: Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

Date of Meeting: May 16, 2019
Time: 1:00 pm to 2:00 pm
Project #: 60591304
Location: Region of Durham – Meeting Room 5E

Attendees:

Region of Durham:
- Doug Robertson
- Glyn Reedman
- Chris Leitch
- Josh de Boer
- Brad Holmes
- Alfred Ho
- Paul Gee
- Rod Bolahood

Town of Whitby:
- Horace Look
- Greg Hardy
- Tara Painchaud
- Aimee Pugao

AECOM:
- Kevin Phillips
- Anoushka Martil
- Christine Green

Prepared By: Christine Green

Regarding: Municipal Meeting #1

Minutes of Meeting

	Action
1. Introductions & Safety Moment	
2. Project Overview • AECOM provided an overview of the project, including the following: o Limits of the study area; o Existing conditions within the study area (road configuration, traffic conditions, natural environment, socio-economic environment, etc.); and, o The Project schedule (nearing the end of Phase 2 of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process with the second Community Open House (COH) anticipated for Summer 2019).	

PLEASE NOTE: If this report does not agree with your records of the meeting, or if there are any omissions, please advise, otherwise we will assume the contents to be correct.

3. Phase 1: Problem / Opportunity Statement • AECOM noted that the Problem / Opportunity Statement was updated based on feedback received during COH #1: "*To enhance the Whitby Waterfront gateway, and provide opportunities for better pedestrian, cycling and Waterfront Trail connections, improvements will be undertaken on Brock Street South (from Victoria Street to Front Street and from South of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and on Water Street (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). These improvements will address parking, road alignment and drainage deficiencies and will also accommodate future travel demands to and from the Whitby Waterfront.*" • The Town of Whitby noted that this project is a unique EA for them. It was noted that the Whitby Waterfront is the primary feature of the project, with traffic being secondary. It was noted that a key objective of the project is working on making the Whitby Waterfront a more attractive gateway, bringing development and active transportation facilities to the waterfront area. • There were no further comments on the Problem / Opportunity Statement.	
4. Phase 2: Alternative Solutions • AECOM provided a summary of the alternative solutions that were identified to address the problems and opportunities defined in the project's Problem/Opportunity Statement. The options include: 1. Do Nothing, 2. Widen Brock Street South and/or Water Street, 3. Improve Streetscape and Active Transportation, 4. Apply Engineering Design Solutions and 5. Build a New Road. • Through the evaluation of alternative solutions, AECOM recommends carrying both '4. Apply Engineering Design Solutions' and '3. Improve Streetscape and Active Transportation' forward for further review, as these options would address the problems and opportunities identified.	
5. Phase 3: Preliminary Alternative Design Concepts • AECOM presented two Alternative Design Concept drawings (#1. Increasing road horizontal curve radii to 100m or 150m; and #2. Adding roundabouts to the two intersections at Brock Street South and Proposed Street A, Water Street and the Proposed Harbour Street Extension, and at Water Street and South Blair Street) Road Plans and Roundabouts: • The Town of Whitby indicated that the increased radius at the Water Street and South Blair Street intersection would reduce opportunities for off-street parking at the waterfront. It was suggested to screen-out the curve options in this area. • Town of Whitby clarified that the design concepts should allocate 3 m for the Waterfront Trail along Brock Street South. It was also clarified that parking at the Water Street and South Blair Street intersection is not documented in the Whitby Waterfront Plan. • Town of Whitby requested the Project Team avoid the increased radius options, as it will provide opportunity for cars to travel faster. The Town suggested the roundabout designs be carried forward as the best option, as they better control traffic and speed. It was agreed that the roundabouts at Brock Street South and Proposed Street A, as well as Water Street and the proposed Harbour Street Extension would be screened out from further review.	

• AECOM confirmed the design speed is 60 km/h, with a posted speed of 50 km/h. Alternative A1 Brock Street South (Victoria Street to Front Street): • It was noted that some of the land parcels on the west side of Brock Street South, north of Front Street, will be redeveloped in the future. • The Town of Whitby confirmed that it would be preferred to have a separate MUP along Brock Street South (west side), off the road and separate from vehicles. AECOM confirmed that a MUP will be considered along Brock Street South. • AECOM asked if the entrances along Brock St South will be consolidated in the future redeveloped areas. The Town of Whitby noted that it was possible. • Durham Region requested that the existing hydro poles be shown on all of the cross sections. Town of Whitby also requested that light poles be shown on the cross sections. AECOM agreed that the cross sections of the Alternative Design Concepts would be revised to show utility and light poles. Alternative B1 Brock Street South (South of Pringle Creek to Water Street): • Brookfield has requested on-street parking in front of the Dockside retail space proposed along Brock Street South. Durham Region has denied this request and Brookfield has removed the parking from their plans. • AECOM noted that after COH #2, the preferred design concept will be further refined. • The Town of Whitby noted that they do not require on-street parking from the Town's perspective; however, the developer has requested it (as noted above). Alternative C1 Water Street (Brock Street South to South Blair Street): • The Town of Whitby noted the rural cross section is not practical, but should still be documented in the Environmental Study Report (ESR); thus screen out the cross section from further review. • The Town also asked if it was necessary to have a 3m MUP and two sidewalks, given the existing and proposed twinning of the Waterfront Trail along the lake. It was suggested to keep the 3 m MUP and consider on-street parking or a landscaped median with the additional space.	AECOM AECOM
6. Open Discussion / Questions • It was noted that the Alternative Design Concepts should be sent to Durham Region Transit (DRT) for review to ensure that the lane widths are acceptable for their buses. Durham to send the key contact info for DRT. • Durham Region noted that it was difficult to confirm when construction could begin, as there is no money allocated for the work in the Regional budget. The Town of Whitby noted that the Water Street construction could begin in approximately 3 to 5 years and is in their capital budget. • Durham Region also noted that Pringle Creek Bridge reconstruction could start in approximately 1 to 2 years. • AECOM to distribute presentation and requested feedback on the design concepts. • The Town of Whitby suggested that AECOM provide examples of other world renowned waterfront designs, such as Miami, in their next COH displays. • Durham Region noted that an amendment (Amendment #171) was made to the	AECOM / Durham Region

	Regional Official Plan (ROP). Durham Region noted that they would forward the memo to AECOM as an FYI. [***Post-meeting note provided by Durham Region**: On Schedule 'C', Map 'C2' of the ROP, Water Street was removed as a future Type C Arterial easterly from the existing Water Street/South Blair Street intersection to Thickson Road. Instead, a grey line with arrows and "Refer to Policy 11.3.15" is identified on the schedule. The policy speaks to the potential for an east-west connection between South Blair Street and Thickson Road, south of Victoria Street, but doesn't commit to a specific alignment. For the Water Street/South Blair Street intersection design alternatives or curves, as long as the opportunity for an easterly extension is not precluded in the future, that would provide more options to locate the road in future somewhere south of Victoria Street.*	

AECOM
30 Leek Crescent, Floor 4
Richmond Hill, ON, Canada L4B 4N4
www.aecom.com
905 882 4401 tel
905 882 4399 fax

Meeting Notes

Date of Meeting	March 4, 2019	Start Time	1:15 p.m.	Project Number	60591304 (Brock/Water) 60555543 (Pringle)
Project Name	Brock Street and Water Street, Environmental Assessment and Preliminary Design, and Pringle Creek Bridge Replacement, Environmental Assessment				
Location	Conference Call				
Regarding	MECP – Various Projects, Info Sharing				
Attendees	MECP: Town of Whitby: Region of Durham: AECOM:	Paul Celsie Horace Look Glyn Reedman Kevin Phillips			
Distribution	Meeting attendees and regrets (Sarah Mitchell, Brookfield)				
Minutes Prepared By	Kevin Phillips				

PLEASE NOTE: If this report does not agree with your records of the meeting, or if there are any omissions, please advise, otherwise we will assume the contents to be correct.

	Action
1. Introductions • PC noted that Emilee O'Leary of MECP was interested in participating in the call, but was unable to attend.	
2. Background Review • PC requested that this meeting call be part of the official consultation record for both the Pringle Creek EA and Brock Street / Water Street EA projects. • The purpose, status and schedule for each of the Pringle Creek EA and Brock Street / Water Street EA projects was briefly summarized.	AECOM
3. Pringle Creek Remediation Study • PC noted that MECP has been reviewing the environmental conditions within Pringle Creek for several years. It was noted that there is concern regarding contamination and sediments in the creek. • Several background studies have been completed. MECP is now prepared to request consultants to prepare a report to investigate remediation options. • MECP has earmarked funding for remediation of the creek and sediments. • There may some information that MECP can share. Note that studies are confidential. • It was also noted that there is a separate Federal project for remediation of Whitby Harbour; Golder is consultant. • PC noted concern that the two ongoing EA projects may impact their next steps. KP advised that references in the ESRs for the two projects will be added that acknowledges MECP's identified known contamination in Pringle Creek, and that during detailed design, the team is to consult with MECP to ensure communication and coordination between all studies.	MECP AECOM
4. Closing	

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.886.9494
www.aecom.com

Project Name: Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

Date of Meeting: May 16, 2019
Time: 3:00 pm to 4:00 pm
Project #: 60591304
Location: Region of Durham – Meeting Room 5E

Attendees:

Central Lake Ontario Conservation (CLOCA):
- Eric Cameron
- Perry Sisson

Ministry of the Environment, Conservation & Parks (MECP):
- Emilee O'Leary (*via teleconference*)

Region of Durham:
- Doug Robertson
- Glyn Reedman

Town of Whitby:
- Horace Look

AECOM:
- Kevin Phillips
- Anoushka Martil
- Christine Green

Prepared By: Christine Green

Regarding: Agency Meeting #1

Minutes of Meeting

	Action
1. Introductions & Safety Moment	
2. Project Overview • AECOM provided an overview of the project, including the following: o Limits of the study area; o Existing conditions within the study area (road configuration, traffic conditions, natural environment, socio-economic environment, etc.); and, o The Project schedule (nearing the end of Phase 2 of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process with the second Community Open House (COH) anticipated for Summer 2019).	

PLEASE NOTE: If this report does not agree with your records of the meeting, or if there are any omissions, please advise, otherwise we will assume the contents to be correct.

3. Phase 1: Problem / Opportunity Statement • AECOM noted that the Problem / Opportunity Statement was updated based on feedback received during COH #1: "*To enhance the Whitby Waterfront gateway, and provide opportunities for better pedestrian, cycling and Waterfront Trail connections, improvements will be undertaken on Brock Street South (from Victoria Street to Front Street and from South of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and on Water Street (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). These improvements will address parking, road alignment and drainage deficiencies and will also accommodate future travel demands to and from the Whitby Waterfront.*"	
4. Phase 2: Alternative Solutions • AECOM provided a summary of the alternative solutions that were identified to address the problems and opportunities defined in the project's Problem/Opportunity Statement. The options include: 1. Do Nothing, 2. Widen Brock Street South and/or Water Street, 3. Improve Streetscape and Active Transportation, 4. Apply Engineering Design Solutions and 5. Build a New Road • Through the evaluation of alternative solutions, AECOM recommended carrying both '4. Apply Engineering Design Solutions' and '3. Improve Streetscape and Active Transportation' forward for further review, as these options would address the problems and opportunities identified.	
5. Phase 3: Preliminary Alternative Design Concepts • AECOM presented two Alternative Design Concept drawings (#1. Increasing road horizontal curve radii 100m or 150m; and #2. Adding roundabouts to the two intersections at Brock Street South and Proposed Street A, Water Street and the Proposed Harbour Street Extension, and at Water Street and South Blair Street) Road Plans and Roundabouts: • CLOCA noted that the Project Team should be aware of the Provincial Significant Wetland (PSW) located adjacent to the Brock Street South and Water Street curve. [*Post Meeting Note: CLOCA provided feedback on the Alternative Design Concepts to the Project Team, in which they suggested:* o *Limiting any road widening through wetland areas. It is understood that in order to provide safe access in flood events, the road profile will need to be raised. However, the additional footprint required for sidewalks/multi use paths may unnecessarily impact the wetland, given the existing pedestrian/cycling infrastructure provided by the waterfront trail.* o *Similarly, installing a grass/landscaped boulevard to enhance natural beauty may be unnecessary through wetland areas. Consider highlighting and exhibiting the existing natural features (e.g. signage on bird species in the area, rare plants, etc). Promenade Park in Whitby is a recent example of this.* o *Enhancing areas of the wetland where necessary. It is understand past industrial uses may present opportunities for rehabilitation of wetland area. This should be examined as part of the natural heritage evaluations and mitigation measures.*	

○ *Limiting any proposed roundabouts to areas outside of the existing wetland.* • Following a review of the Roundabout Alternative Design Concept, CLOCA asked if there was a plan for a future eastbound extension of Water Street to Thickson Road. Durham Region confirmed there are no plans for a Water Street extension at this time. • CLOCA noted that the roundabouts impact the PSW; however, the impacts appear smaller when compared to the increased radius options. • CLOCA noted that they do not support a Harbour Street extension due to the impacts it would have on the PSW. Protection of the wetland is their main concern; they would like to see how the study can enhance the environment and provide environmental education opportunities along the Whitby Waterfront. • CLOCA suggested limiting ROW widenings to provide additional landscaping features along the Brock Street South and Water Street since there are already existing environmental features in the much of the area. • CLOCA also suggested including SWM features / treatment / LID's on the cross section drawings. AECOM agreed; these features would be added once the designs are more refined.	AECOM
6. Open Discussion / Questions • AECOM noted that environmental field investigations would be commencing shortly. • CLOCA asked if their data (from requests) would be shown on the display boards at the next COH. AECOM confirmed that the data / mapping would be shown at COH # 3. CLOCA suggested adding a slide that outlines where the wetland is and what species are found within it (for better public understanding). • MECP asked if members of the public have shown interest in the project. AECOM confirmed that COH #1 was well attended by local residents, and that the majority of the questions/concerns related to area development, traffic and cycling facilities along the waterfront. • CLOCA suggested reaching out to the Town of Whitby for their Lake Ontario Shoreline Study. The most up-to-date data on the 100 year lake levels and erosion levels should be used in the designs.	AECOM AECOM AECOM / Whitby

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.886.9494
www.aecom.com

Project Name: Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

Date of Meeting: May 16, 2019

Time: 2:00 pm to 2:45 pm

Project #: 60591304

Location: Region of Durham – Meeting Room 5E

Attendees:

Brookfield Residential:
- Sarah Mitchell
- David Murphy

Region of Durham:
- Doug Robertson
- Glyn Reedman

Town of Whitby:
- Horace Look

AECOM:
- Kevin Phillips
- Anoushka Martil
- Christine Green

Prepared By: Christine Green

Regarding: Brookfield Meeting #1

Minutes of Meeting

	Action
1. Introductions & Safety Moment	
2. Project Overview • AECOM provided an overview of the project, including the following: o Limits of the study area; o Existing conditions within the study area (road configuration, traffic conditions, natural environment, socio-economic environment, etc.); and, o The Project schedule (nearing the end of Phase 2 of the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) process with the second Community Open House (COH) anticipated for Summer 2019).	

PLEASE NOTE: If this report does not agree with your records of the meeting, or if there are any omissions, please advise, otherwise we will assume the contents to be correct.

3. Phase 1: Problem / Opportunity Statement • AECOM noted that the Problem / Opportunity Statement was updated based on feedback received during COH #1: "*To enhance the Whitby Waterfront gateway, and provide opportunities for better pedestrian, cycling and Waterfront Trail connections, improvements will be undertaken on Brock Street South (from Victoria Street to Front Street and from South of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and on Water Street (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). These improvements will address parking, road alignment and drainage deficiencies and will also accommodate future travel demands to and from the Whitby Waterfront.*"	
4. Phase 2: Alternative Solutions • AECOM provided a summary of the alternative solutions that were identified to address the problems and opportunities defined in the project's Problem/Opportunity Statement. The options include: 1. Do Nothing, 2. Widen Brock Street South and/or Water Street, 3. Improve Streetscape and Active Transportation, 4. Apply Engineering Design Solutions and 5. Build a New Road • Through the evaluation of alternative solutions, AECOM recommends carrying both '4. Apply Engineering Design Solutions' and '3. Improve Streetscape and Active Transportation' forward for further review, as these options would address the problems and opportunities identified.	
5. Phase 3: Preliminary Alternative Design Concepts • AECOM presented two Alternative Design Concept drawings (#1. Increasing road horizontal curve radii to 100m or 150m; and #2. Adding roundabouts to the two intersections at Brock Street South and Proposed Street A, Water Street and the Proposed Harbour Street Extension, and at Water Street and South Blair Street) • Brookfield asked if the Project Team had considered constructing the Harbour Street extension to Water Street. Brookfield noted that this would create a new road to the waterfront and would alleviate traffic from Brock Street South and Water Street. AECOM clarified that this project focuses solely on Brock Street South and Water Street. • Brookfield asked if the parcels of land at the Brock Street South and Water Street curve would be impacted if the radius is increased (with Design Concept drawing #1). AECOM confirmed that lands on the east side of the road would be impacted. • Brookfield noted that the lands on the east side are owned by Imperial Oil. Brookfield noted their preference would be to not give up any additional property for a roundabout at Proposed Street A and Brock Street South. Brookfield asked if the design was the smallest design. AECOM confirmed the roundabout is the smallest reasonable design at 45m diameter. Brookfield confirmed that they do not support the roundabout at Proposed Street A and Brock Street South, as their designs do not accommodate the roundabout and the current plans have been developed with considerable feedback from the municipalities already. • AECOM noted that road curve sightlines are less of an issue at roundabouts since there are less conflict points. • Brookfield recommended adding utility poles to the cross sections of the Alternative Design Concepts. AECOM confirmed would be added. • Brookfield noted that the Port Whitby Sustainable Community Plan designates the	

area along Brock Street South as future mixed-use (residential and commercial) and an extension of downtown Whitby; however, the removal of on-street parking will limit this plan. Brookfield suggested designing a mountable curb that could be blocked off for the time being, providing a space for on-street parking in the future. • Durham Region noted that the alternative designs can be flexible, as Brock Street South is a Type 'C' Arterial Road that is planned to be downloaded from a Region road to a municipal road. • Brookfield noted that they have submitted a Traffic Impact Study for a 26 m ROW along Brock Street South, south of Pringle Creek Bridge. They recommended not showing a 20m ROW on the Alternative Design Concepts. • Brookfield suggested adding LID's and bioswales to Alternative C1 - Water Street (Brock Street South to South Blair Street). AECOM confirmed this input would be considered.	
6. Open Discussion / Questions • Brookfield noted they are progressing quickly with the Dockside development, with a Draft Plan of Subdivision to be submitted in June 2019, and a Site Plan for the west lands later in 2019. • AECOM noted that Imperial Oil will be engaged prior to COH #2.	AECOM

A.6 Indigenous Correspondence

- Alderville First Nation
- Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation
- 4Directions

AECOM

Alderville First Nation

ALDERVILLE FIRST NATION

11696 Second Line Road
Roseneath, Ontario K0K 2X0
Phone: (905) 352-2011
Fax: (905) 352-3242
www.alderville.ca

Chief: Taynar Simpson
Councillor: Dawn Marie Kelly
Councillor: Lisa McDonald
Councillor: Nora Sawyer
Councillor: Jason Marsden

VIA E-MAIL

December 19, 2023

Horace Look, P. Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East Whitby ON L1N 2M8
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

Dear Mr. Look,

RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

I would like to acknowledge receipt of your correspondence, which was received December 15th, 2023, regarding the above noted project.

As you may be aware, the area in which your project is proposed is situated within the Traditional Territory of Alderville First Nation. Our First Nation's Territory is incorporated within the Williams Treaties Territory and was the subject of a claim under Canada's Specific Claims Policy, which has now been settled. All 7 First Nations within the Williams Treaties have had their harvesting rights legally re-affirmed and recognized through this settlement.

In addition to Aboriginal title, Alderville First Nation rights in its Reserve and Traditional Territory and/or Treaty Territory include rights to hunt, fish and trap, to harvest plants for food and medicine, to protect and honour burial sites and other significant sites, to sustain and strengthen its spiritual and cultural connection to the land, to protect the Environment that supports its survival, to govern itself, sustain itself and prosper including deriving revenues from its lands and resources, and to participate in all governance and operational decisions about how the land and resources will be managed, used and protected.

Alderville First Nation is requiring a File Fee for this project in the amount of $300.00. This Fee includes administration, an initial meeting, project updates as well as review of standard material and project overviews. Depending on the number of documents to be reviewed by the Consultation Department, additional fees may apply. **Please make this payment to Alderville First Nation and please indicate the project name or number on the cheque.**

If you do not have a copy of Alderville First Nation's Consultation Protocol, it is available at: alderville.ca/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/AFNProtocol2.pdf. Please note that the mapping in this document needs updating to reflect the Williams Treaties First Nations Settlement Agreement 2018.

In order to assist us in providing you with timely input, please provide us with a Notice of Request to Consult containing relevant information and material facts in sufficient form and detail to assist Alderville First Nation to understand the matter in order to prepare a meaningful response. Guidance for giving notice can be found on pages 11-12 of our Consultation Protocol. Based on the information that you have provided us with respect to the notice of the **Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street,** Alderville First Nation may require a mutual agreement to establish a special consultation process for this project. After the information is reviewed it is expected that you or a representative will be in contact to discuss this matter in more detail and possibly set up a date and time to meet with Alderville First Nation in person.

Although we have not conducted exhaustive research nor do we have the resources to do so, there may be the presence of burial or archaeological sites in your proposed project area. Please note, that we have particular concern for the remains of our ancestors. Should excavation unearth bones, remains, or other such evidence of a native burial site or any other archaeological findings, we must be notified without delay. In the case of a burial site, Council reminds you of your obligations under the *Cemeteries Act* to notify the nearest First Nation Government or other community of Aboriginal people which is willing to act as a representative and whose members have a close cultural affinity to the interred person. As I am sure you are aware, the regulations further state that the representative is needed before the remains and associated artifacts can be removed. Should such a find occur, we request that you contact our First Nation immediately.

Furthermore, Alderville First Nation also has available, trained Archaeological Liaisons who can actively participate in the archaeological assessment process as a member of a field crew, the cost of which will be borne by the proponent. Alderville First Nation expects engagement at Stage 1 of an archaeological assessment, so that we may include Indigenous Knowledge of the land in the process. We insist that at least one of our Archaeological Liaisons be involved in any Stage 2-4 assessments, including test pitting, and/or pedestrian surveys to full excavation.

Although we may not always have representation at all stakeholders' and rights holders' meetings, it is our wish to be kept apprised throughout all phases of this project.

Should you have further questions or if you wish to hire a liaison for a project, please feel free to contact Julie Kapyrka, Consultation Coordinator, at 905-352-2662 or via email at jkapyrka@alderville.ca .

Yours sincerely,



Chief Taynar Simpson
Alderville First Nation

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Dave Mowat <dmowat@alderville.ca>
Sent: May 15, 2023 3:17 PM
To: Potter, Andrea
Cc: Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Rasouli, Saeideh
Subject: RE: Town of Whitby Water Street Improvements, MCEA Sch. C, Notice of COH#2, First Nation Communities

This Message Is From an Untrusted Sender
You have not previously corresponded with this sender.
Report Suspicious

Thank you for the notice.

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Sent: Monday, May 15, 2023 12:19 PM
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Subject: Town of Whitby Water Street Improvements, MCEA Sch. C, Notice of COH#2, First Nation Communities

Good Afternoon,

Further to our previous email below issued in April, the Town of Whitby would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming **Community Open House (COH)** scheduled May 24th for the above noted Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken to provide improvements to Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. For additional details, please refer to the attached **Notice of COH#2**.

We welcome your input and look forward to hearing from you!

Email Sent on behalf of:

- Horace Look, Town of Whitby
- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Thanks and have a great day!

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: Thursday, April 20, 2023 12:56 PM
To: Whitby Water St. MCEA First Nation Communities <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Cc: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Horace Look (lookh@whitby.ca) <lookh@whitby.ca>
Subject: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Good afternoon,

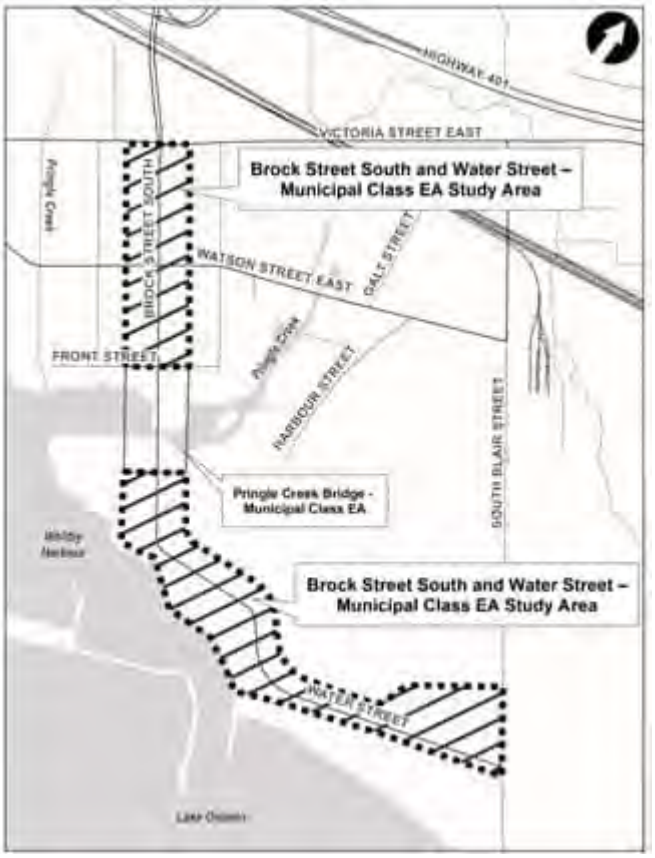
On behalf of the Town of Whitby we providing an email update regarding the above noted project. In the Fall of 2018 the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region) initiated a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South/Regional Road 46 (from Victoria Street to Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and Water Street (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). The original study area is illustrated in the image below.

The Project Team hosted a Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018. While the Notice of Commencement/COH#1 was forwarded to your community we did not receive any comments.

Following the completion of the first Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold while the Region, in partnership with Brookfield Residential, completed a Schedule 'C' MCEA to provide improvements to the Brock Street South (Regional Road 46) Bridge over Pringle Creek and the Town of Whitby completed additional discussions with key stakeholders.

We will shortly be issuing a formal notice of the scheduling of COH#2, which will advise of the project restart, study area, and provide an update on the project status.

We wanted to touch base with you in advance to make sure you are aware of the project and to determine if you have an interest moving forward so that we can provide ample opportunity for your participation throughout this process. Please advise if you have any questions and if you would like to participate in this study. We value your input and look forward to hearing from you!



Email Sent on behalf of:

- Horace Look, Town of Whitby
- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

AECOM

Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Thomas Turoczi <tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com>
Sent: May 15, 2023 12:43 PM
To: Potter, Andrea
Cc: Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Rasouli, Saeideh
Subject: RE: Town of Whitby Water Street Improvements, MCEA Sch. C, Notice of COH#2, First Nation Communities

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Hi Andrea,
Thank you for your mail. MSIFN will not be able to attend the Community Open House event on May 24th but wishes to stay engaged on the project.
Please provide reports subject to review as they become available.
Best regards,

Tom Turoczi
Consultation Specialist
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Sent: Monday, May 15, 2023 12:19 PM
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Subject: Town of Whitby Water Street Improvements, MCEA Sch. C, Notice of COH#2, First Nation Communities

Some people who received this message don't often get email from andrea.potter@aecom.com. Learn why this is important

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good Afternoon,

Further to our previous email below issued in April, the Town of Whitby would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming **Community Open House (COH)** scheduled May 24th for the above noted Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken to provide improvements to Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. For additional details, please refer to the attached **Notice of COH#2**.

We welcome your input and look forward to hearing from you!

Email Sent on behalf of:

- Horace Look, Town of Whitby

- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Thanks and have a great day!

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: Thursday, April 20, 2023 12:56 PM
To: Whitby Water St. MCEA First Nation Communities <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Cc: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Horace Look (lookh@whitby.ca) <lookh@whitby.ca>
Subject: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Good afternoon,

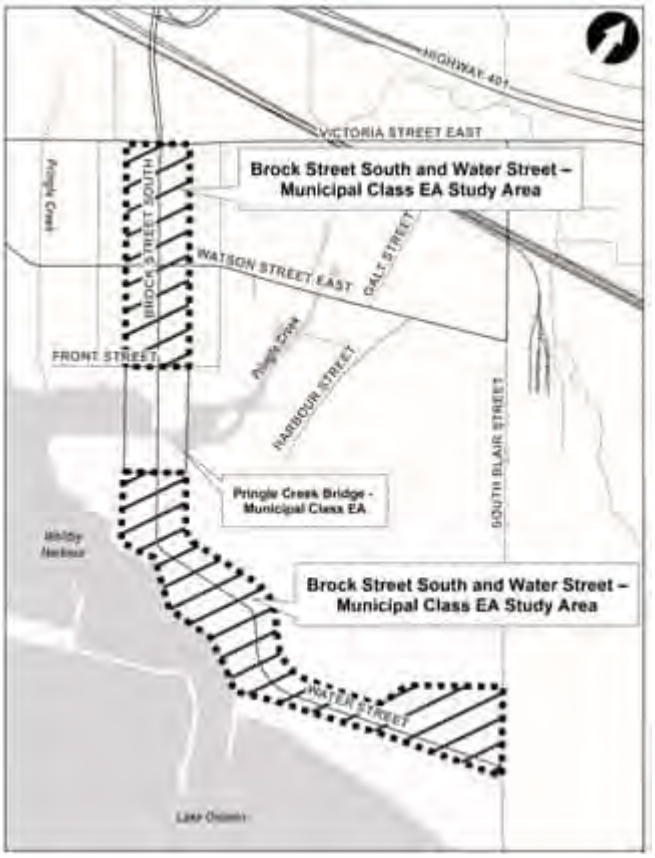
On behalf of the Town of Whitby we providing an email update regarding the above noted project. In the Fall of 2018 the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region) initiated a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South/Regional Road 46 (from Victoria Street to Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and Water Street (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). The original study area is illustrated in the image below.

The Project Team hosted a Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018. While the Notice of Commencement/COH#1 was forwarded to your community we did not receive any comments.

Following the completion of the first Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold while the Region, in partnership with Brookfield Residential, completed a Schedule 'C' MCEA to provide improvements to the Brock Street South (Regional Road 46) Bridge over Pringle Creek and the Town of Whitby completed additional discussions with key stakeholders.

We will shortly be issuing a formal notice of the scheduling of COH#2, which will advise of the project restart, study area, and provide an update on the project status.

We wanted to touch base with you in advance to make sure you are aware of the project and to determine if you have an interest moving forward so that we can provide ample opportunity for your participation throughout this process. Please advise if you have any questions and if you would like to participate in this study. We value your input and look forward to hearing from you!



Email Sent on behalf of:

- Horace Look, Town of Whitby
- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

AECOM

4Directions

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Sent: February 20, 2024 3:34 PM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh
Cc: Paige Williams; Sean Davison; Look, Horace; Potter, Andrea; Phillips, Kevin
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Coordination for Consultation Meeting

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Hi Saeideh,

Myself and my colleague Francis will be joining to discuss next steps with the Town of Whitby and Curve Lake and Hiawatha First Nations. If you send the meeting invite to me, I can make sure Francis is added.

Thanks
Jaimi

From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 20, 2024 2:23 PM
To: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Cc: Paige Williams <PaigeW@curvelake.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Coordination for Consultation Meeting

Hi Jaimi,

I am reaching out to follow up on the availability of the consultation staff from Curve Lake and Hiawatha First Nations for the meeting on Thursday, February 22 between 1-3 pm, and if you have any updates on the attendees list?

Thank you,
Saeideh

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



From: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Sent: Thursday, February 8, 2024 4:22 PM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Cc: Paige Williams <PaigeW@curvelake.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Coordination for Consultation Meeting

Hi Saeidah,

There is no need to circulate to all of the contacts. I need to speak with the consultation staff to see who is available (not everyone needs to be in attendance). If it's okay with you, I will get back to you with an attendance list.

Thanks
Jaimi

From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: Thursday, February 8, 2024 3:03 PM
To: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Cc: Paige Williams <PaigeW@curvelake.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Coordination for Consultation Meeting

Hi Jaimi,

Thursday, February 22 between 1-3 pm works for the project team. We will circulate a meeting invitation to all contacts listed in your January 11 email in advance of the scheduled meeting.

Please advise if there is anyone else that you would like included in the meeting invitation or if any adjustments need to be made to the list of invitees.

Regards,

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



From: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Sent: Wednesday, February 7, 2024 10:01 AM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Cc: Paige Williams <PaigeW@curvelake.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Coordination for Consultation Meeting

Hi Saeideh,

Unfortunately there isn't availability right now on those days. Would February 22 or 23 work for your team between 1 and 3pm?

Thanks
Jaimi

From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: Wednesday, February 7, 2024 9:16 AM
To: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Cc: Paige Williams <PaigeW@curvelake.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Coordination for Consultation Meeting

Good morning Jaimi,

Thank you for your email. The project team welcomes the opportunity to meet with Hiawatha and Curve Lake First Nations to discuss how we can work together to ensure that their consultation and engagement expectations are fully addressed during the environmental assessment process for the Water Street improvements.

Below are the project team's availabilities:

Tuesday February 13 : **Morning**
Wedensday February 14 **Morning 10:30 – 12:30**

Please let us know which time slots works best for your team. Additionally, if separate meetings with each community are preferred, kindly advise and we will coordinate the meetings accordingly.

Warm regards,

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



From: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Sent: Friday, February 2, 2024 1:05 PM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Paige Williams <PaigeW@curvelake.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Hello Saeideh,

After raising this project with Hiawatha First Nation and Curve Lake First Nation, there has been an expressed interest in this Environmental Assessment. As such, I am hopeful that we can arrange a time to meet in the coming weeks to discuss consultation and engagement expectations, including the provision of capacity funding to support each Nation's participation in the project.

Please let me know how we might be able to coordinate.

Thank you,
Jaimi O'Hara

Jaimi O'Hara

Relationships and Engagement Team

4 Directions of Conservation Consulting Services

relationships@4directionsconservation.com

www.4directionsconservation.com

Hiawatha First Nation, ON

Disclaimer
The informaon` contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: Monday, January 22, 2024 3:20 PM
To: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Good afternoon Jaimi,

Thank you for your email. We appreciate your clarification on the project contacts for Curve Lake and Hiawatha First Nations. We also thank you for providing the Consultation Protocol for these communities.

The Project Team is committed to continued consultation with Indigenous communities. We confirm that, in addition to 4 Directions, project notifications were forwarded to the correct contacts for each community and we will continue to forward future communications related to this project.

Should there be any further questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to reach out.

Regards,

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM

105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



From: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 11, 2024 4:41 PM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Hello Saeideh,

Thank you for your email. While I do appreciate the connecon` and outreach following a meeting I aended` with Horace on another Town of Whitby project, 4 Direcons` is not the correct initial contact for project notificaons. We` only become involved in projects at the direction of Curve Lake First Naon` or Hiawatha First Naon.`

All communications should continue to be forwarded and addressed to the Chief of each Naon, aànd their respecve` consultation staff (For CLFN: Chief Knott, KeithK@curvelake.ca, Paige Williams (PaigeW@curvelake.ca), and Kaitlin Hill (KaitlinH@curvelake.ca); For Hiawatha First Nation, Chief Carr, chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca , Sean Davison (sdavison@hiawathafn.ca) and Tom Cowie (tcowie@hiawthafn.ca)). You're welcome to carbon copy this address.

If the original notifications were not sent to the addresses above, I'd recommend resending. I've attached each Nation's consultation protocols for your reference, as these may be helpful.

That being said, given the recent connection, I am happy to raise awareness of this project to both Nations to see if there is interest, and if so I will be in touch.

Please let me know if you have any further questions.

Thank you,

Jaimi O'Hara
Relationships and Engagement Team
4 Directions of Conservation Consulting Services

relationships@4directionsconservation.com
www.4directionsconservation.com
Hiawatha First Nation, ON



Disclaimer
The informaon` contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 11, 2024 3:49 PM
To: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Good afternoon Jaimi,

We are sending this email on behalf of the Town of Whitby. AECOM Canada Ltd. (AECOM) has been retained by the Town of Whitby to complete a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study for the road modifications and improvements along Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. We have been consulting with both Curve Lake and Hiawatha First Nations regarding this project including forwarding the attached Notice of Community Open House (COH) #3 extending an invitation to attend. Unfortunately, our office was informed only yesterday that you will be a contact for both these communities. As we were unable to forward the email to you in advance of the public meeting yesterday, please find attached a copy of the notice with additional details including a link to the project website where you can access the presentation material. We have also added you to our Project Contact List so that you will be kept informed as the project moves forward.

If you have any questions, feel free to reach out. We welcome your input and look forward to hearing from you!

Regards,

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram


FORTUNE
WORLD'S MOST
ADMIRED
COMPANIES

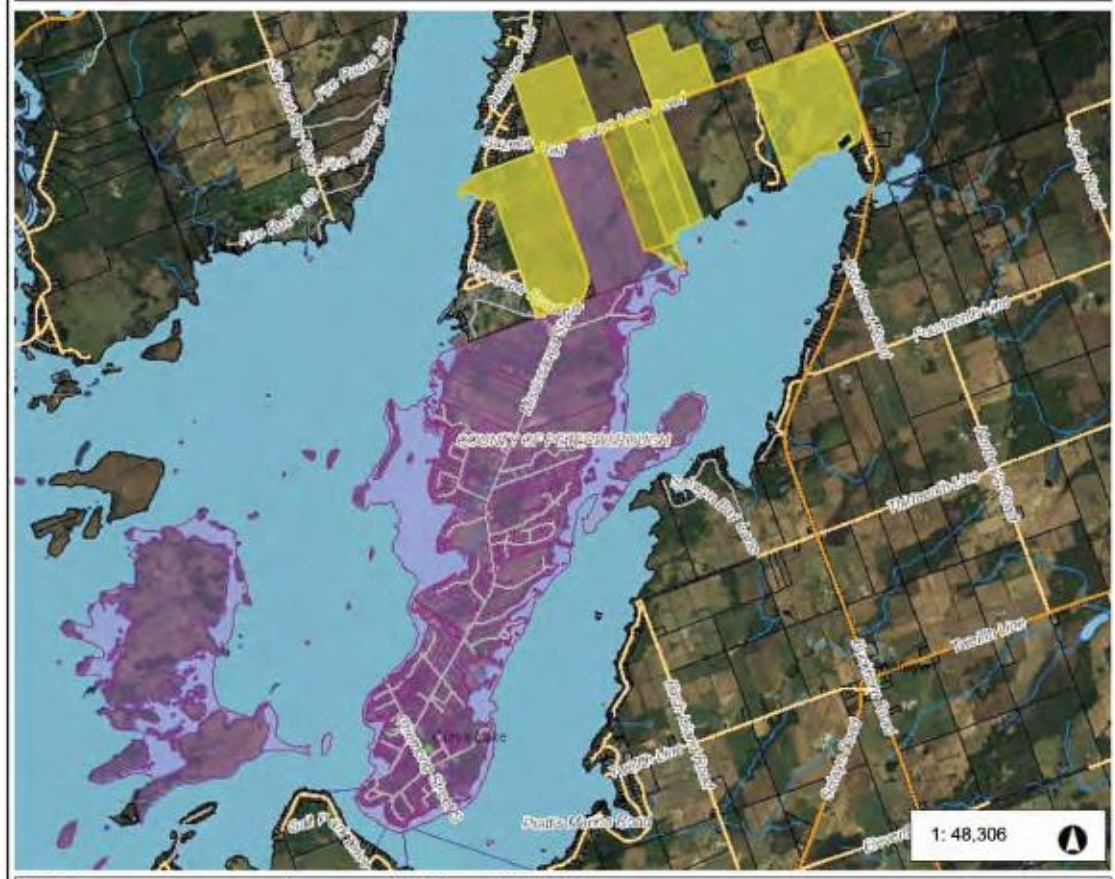
CURVE LAKE
FIRST NATION

Consultation and Accommodation Standards



Curve Lake First Nation

County of Peterborough





Legend

- Roads < 50,000
  - PRIV ; Private; PRIV
  - City Arterial
  - City Collector and Local
  - City Owned Unclassified
  - Provincial
  - County
  - Township
  - Water Access Only
- Outside Roads < 50,000
  - Major Roads
  - Local Roads
- Settlement Area (Pt)
  - Named Place
  - Official Plan Approved
- First Nations
- Parcel Fabric
- Parcel First Nations - Canada I
- Rivers
  - Intermittant
  - Permanent
- Lakes- Large Scale
- Municipal Boundary - Upper Ti
  - <all other values>
  - COUNTY OF PETERBOROUGH
- Image
  - Red: Band_1
  - Green: Band_2

Notes

Purple area = Reserve Lands
Yellow area = Curve Lake First Nation owned Fee Simple properties

2,454.0 0 1,226.99 2,454.0 Meters

NAD83_CSRS98_UTM_zone_17N

© Latitude Geographics Group Ltd.

This map is a user generated static output from an Internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.

THIS MAP IS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION

CONTENTS

Preamble: 2
Name and Adaptation of these Standards: 2
Aboriginal and Treaty Rights: 3
Guiding Principles for Meaningful Consultation: 3
Initiation of the Notice & Consultation Process: 4
Giving Notice: 6
Assessment by Curve Lake First Nation: 7
Regular Consultation Framework (Level 1 – Little to no Impact): 8
Special Consultation Framework (Level 2 or 3 – Significant Impact): 9
Costs: 9
Confidentiality: 9
Accommodation: 10
Dispute Resolution: 10
Implementation, Monitoring and Follow-up: 11
Power to Make Regulations: 12
Primacy of this Standard: 12
Transitional Provisions: 12
Shared Traditional Territories of the Mississauga Signatories to the 1923 Williams Treaties . 14
Appendix 1: 16
Curve Lake First Nation Consultation Fee Chart 16
Appendix 2: Resources 17
Communications/Media 17
Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) Working Group 17
Contact Information for Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) Consultation Coordinators 17
Contact Information for Williams Treaty Claims Coordinator 18
Williams Treaties First Nations Phone List: 18
Helpful Websites: 18
History of the Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) 19
Current Day Curve Lake First Nation 20
Government 21
Administration Organizational Chart – Curve Lake First Nation 21
Economic Development & Employment 22
Employment 23



Preamble:

Whereas Curve Lake First Nation asserts Aboriginal and Treaty rights over lands and resources within our Traditional Territory;

Whereas section 35 of the Constitution Act, 1982 recognizes and affirms the existing Aboriginal and Treaty right of the Aboriginal peoples of Canada;

Whereas the Supreme Court of Canada has established that Aboriginal peoples asserting Aboriginal and Treaty rights must be consulted and accommodated prior to occurrence of any decisions, conduct or activities that may have an impact on the rights and interests of Aboriginal peoples;

Whereas Curve Lake First Nation is willing to engage in consultations, expects to be consulted, and if appropriate, to be accommodated with respect to any and all decisions, conduct and activities that have the potential to have an adverse effect on Aboriginal and Treaty rights respecting lands and resources within the Curve Lake First Nation Traditional Territory;

Whereas any parties seeking to carry on activities within the Curve Lake First Nation Traditional Territory should only do so in accordance with this Standard and with the free, prior and informed consent of the Curve Lake First Nation.

Name and Adaptation of these Standards:

1. This Standard shall be known as the Curve Lake First Nation Consultation and Accommodation Standards.

2. This Standard was adopted by the Curve Lake First Nation Chief and Council on May 27th, 2013, and is in force and effect immediately.

Aboriginal and Treaty Rights:

3. Nothing in this Standard or any actions, activities, decisions or authorizations hereunder shall abrogate or derogate from the Aboriginal and Treaty rights of Curve Lake First Nation; and any actions, activities, decisions or authorizations are without prejudice to any claim or claims asserted by Curve Lake First Nation to Aboriginal and Treaty rights.

4. Nothing in this Standard, including Curve Lake First Nation engaging in consultations and accommodations with any proponent, absolves the Crown of any obligation to consult with Curve Lake First Nation and to accommodate the rights and interests of Curve Lake First Nation, in accordance with the Constitution Act, 1982.

Guiding Principles for Meaningful Consultation:

5. **Curve Lake First Nation's Traditional Territory:** Curve Lake First Nation shares the Mississauga Williams Treaties Clauses 1 and 2 lands, Treaty 20 lands, Treaty 27¼ lands and the Crawford Purchase lands. See "Shared Traditional Territories of the Mississauga Signatories to the 1923 Williams Treaties" Map.

6 . **Honour of the Crown:** The Crown, in all its dealings with Curve Lake First Nation, must uphold the honour of the Crown, and undertake consultations honestly, transparently and in good faith.

7 . **Reconciliation:** The principle of reconciliation shall govern and guide any and all consultations and accommodations undertaken pursuant to these Standards.

8 . **Reasonableness:** The consultation process must reflect reasonable and genuine efforts made by all parties with clear, efficient and reasonable timelines established.

9 . **Good Faith:** Curve Lake First Nation and all proponents engaging in consultations shall do so in good faith. Such efforts require the disclosure of relevant factors and information, no predetermined outcome or oblique motive from all parties involved.

10. **Mutual respect:** Consultation must be based on mutual respect for all participants, taking into account different interests, perspectives, cultures, understandings and concerns.

11. **Accommodation:** In fulfilling its obligation to consult under the law, the Crown shall inform, listen-to and faithfully reflect and accommodate the concerns and views of Curve Lake First Nation with respect to any impact within the Curve Lake Traditional Territory.

12. **Sharing in Impact Benefits:** It shall be an over-riding principle that Curve Lake First Nation is entitled to share in the benefits from any impact within the Curve Lake Traditional Territory.

13. **Environmental Protection and Sustainable Development:** A paramount consideration with respect to any impact is the extent to which it will harm the environment and the sustainability of the development.

14. **Protection of Traditional Heritage:** Curve Lake First Nation shall be notified of and take part in the process of traditional re-burial or traditional ceremonies with archaeological findings including but not limited to human remains and artifacts that may have historical significance to our First Nation to protect our traditional heritage and culture.

15. **Protection of Future Generations:** First Nation peoples are caretakers of Mother Earth and realize and respect Her gifts of water, air, land and food. Everything that is taken and used with the understanding that we take only what we need and we protect Her gifts as to ensure future generations, both native and non-native, will not be put in peril. They shall always have clean water to drink, fresh air to breathe, natural lands with its medicines and trees, and shall always have good food to eat including, but not limited to, wild game, fish and plant life. This should never be an exception.

Initiation of the Notice & Consultation Process:

16. The requirement to give notice and consult under this Standard includes any action, undertaking, activity, conduct, decision or project, existing or proposed, which has the potential to adversely affect the rights and interests of Curve Lake First Nation and its Traditional Territory.

17. More specifically, Crown conduct, actions or decisions within Curve Lake Traditional Territory that shall trigger the requirement of notice and consultation under this Standard include, but are not limited to:

    17.1. Crown sponsored or approved mapping or exploration activities;

    17.2. Permitting or in any way authorizing resource exploration, extraction or development activities by third parties or the issuing of licenses, permits or approvals;

    17.3. Disposing of or adding to any structures, roads, bridges or any infrastructure that has the potential for environmental impact , including impacts to the water, forests, and wildlife;

    17.4. All forestry management and energy development activities;

    17.5. Disposing of any rights to lands or interests in lands and resources, including issuances of letters patent or grants of fee simple;

    17.6. Disposing of any rights to lands, including any and all leases, licenses, permits or approvals;

    17.7. Any environmental activities where there is concern for the land, water including but not limited to water sheds and water tables, air, animals and people situated within Curve Lake First Nation Traditional Territory.

    17.8. Any activities that may disturb or have a direct effect upon the traditional food sources and harvesting rights of Curve Lake First Nation Traditional Territory including but not limited to wild rice beds, fish, and wild game.

17.9. Any activities that may disturb or have a direct effect upon traditional medicines used and/or collected by Curve Lake First Nation and its members on Traditional Territory.

17.10. Undertaking any proposed activity with the potential to disturb or alter known or unknown archaeological / historical resources or heritage sites or sites of spiritual or cultural significance to Curve Lake First Nation; and

17.11. Undertaking any land use planning or management actions or decisions, including adjusting municipal boundaries.

18. Any impact by any public or private sector party will initiate consultations and it is incumbent on all proponents to notify Curve Lake First Nation when it is aware or ought to be aware of any such impacts.

19. The following procedures set out in this Standard are to be followed for all consultations except where, by prior agreement between Curve Lake First Nation and the lead proponent, the procedures may be modified to address specific circumstances.



Sunset Over Fox Island

Giving Notice:

The proponent shall communicate its request to consult by issuing a written Notice of Request to Consult to both the Curve Lake First Nation's Lands Resource Consultation Workers and the Curve Lake First Nation Chief in a timely manner and in clear, concise and understandable language.

21. The Notice of Request to Consult shall be provided at an early stage of planning and as early as possible, prior to undertaking any activity which affects may the rights or interests of Curve Lake First Nation within or adjacent to the Curve Lake First Nation Traditional Territory.

22. The Notice of Request to Consult will contain relevant information and material facts in sufficient form and detail to assist Curve Lake First Nation to understand the matter in order to prepare a meaningful response. The Notice should contain, at a minimum but not limited to, the following:

    22.1. The nature and scope of the proposed activity;

    22.2. The timing of the proposed activity;

    22.3. The location of the proposed activity;

    22.4. How the proposed activity may affect the Curve Lake First Nation and its Traditional Territory;

    22.5. A profile of the proponent(s);

    22.6. A description of the proposed consultation process, including intended activities, timelines, expectations and limitations, if any;

    22.7. What documents, including applications, studies, assessments, policies are available to be reviewed which are pertinent to the proposed activity;

    22.8. What collateral or related processes or approvals are currently underway that affect that activity;

    22.9. Documentation of any deadlines or filing dates relating to the activity or the process; and

    22.10. Any pertinent names, addresses, and telephone numbers for contacting the relevant decision makers and those assisting the project.

23. The geographic area of interest and proposed activities shall be mapped and submitted with the Notice of Request to Consult.

24. As soon as practical, Curve Lake First Nation will confirm receipt of the Notice of Request to Consult and will provide contact information for the appropriate Curve Lake First Nation representative to whom the proponent shall henceforth direct all communications.

25. If a proponent fails to provide a Notice of Request to Consult to Curve Lake First Nation, and this failure is discovered, the First Nation reserves the right to give the proponent written notification of the failure and set a time within which the proponent shall comply with Sections [18-23] of this Standard. No action or inaction on the part of Curve Lake First Nation in regard to a proponent's failure to deliver a Notice of Request to Consult shall be deemed to be a waiver of the First Nation's right to be consulted. The requirement to provide notice is and remains the obligation of the Crown or proponents.

Assessment by Curve Lake First Nation:

26. Curve Lake shall be provided with a reasonable period of time to consider any requests to consult and the issues raised, having regard to, among other things:

    26.1. The nature and complexity of the matter to be decided;

    26.2. Curve Lake First Nation's need to fully, properly and meaningfully consult and engage with its members;

    26.3. Curve Lake First Nation's need to protect future generations by anticipating any potential effects at least seven generations into the future;

    26.4. Curve Lake First Nation's need to protect the Aboriginal and Treaty rights of its First Nation including but not limited to harvesting, hunting, fishing, and cultural and spiritual activities;

    26.5. Curve Lake First Nation's need to undertake research or other specialized studies or assessments;

    26.6. Curve Lake First Nation's need to obtain specialized, expert, professional, legal or technical advice; and

    26.7. Deliberations by Chief and Council following community consultations and engagement.

27. Based on the information contained in the Notice of Request to Consult, any subsequent communication, exchange of information and/or any other relevant considerations, Curve Lake First Nation shall make a determination as to whether to:

    27.1. Decline the request to consult, with or without terms or conditions;

    27.2. Assign the proposal to the regular consultation process described below; or,

    27.3. Assign the proposal to the special consultation framework described below.

    Curve Lake First Nation shall communicate its determination in writing to the proponent. At all times Curve Lake First Nation shall endeavor to provide a timely response to any Notice of Request to Consult, as appropriate in the circumstances. However, at no time shall a failure by Curve Lake First Nation to respond or to respond within a timeline requested by the proponent be deemed as declining the request. It is the minimal expectation that the proponent will follow up on any request after a reasonable period and, if necessary, Curve Lake First Nation may request further time to review the relevant notices.

The fact of proper and adequate consultation shall be determined by Curve Lake First Nation, in its sole discretion. Where a matter has been assigned to the regular consultation process or the special consultation framework, no communication nor information exchange shall be deemed to be considered consultation until such time as Curve Lake First Nation has accepted and acknowledged consultation or, in the case of the special consultation framework, a Consultation Agreement has been reached and is adhered to by the parties. No other action or inaction by Curve Lake First Nation shall be deemed to be a waiver of its right to be consulted where appropriate and necessary in accordance with treaty, statute, the Constitution Act, 1982, or at common law.

Regular Consultation Framework (Level 1 – Little to no Impact):

28. A regular consultation framework will be given to applications deemed by Curve Lake First Nation, in its sole discretion, to be routine in nature and where the potential impacts or the nature of the rights infringed fall on the low end of the consultation spectrum.

29. Any further requests or information required will be detailed in writing by Curve Lake First Nation to the proponent. Additionally, Curve Lake First Nation will set out in writing its expectations in order to be consulted meaningfully in relation to the project in issue, again at the sole discretion of the First Nation.

30. Curve Lake First Nation reserves its right to re-assign a proposal from a regular consultation framework to a special consultation framework, by written notice to the proponent.



Special Consultation Framework (Level 2 or 3 – Significant Impact):

31. The special consultation framework is a custom designed process suited for complex applications and where there are potentials for significant impacts from the proposed activities. The special consultation framework shall apply to the following activities, including but not limited to: any proposed development to Crown and Federal lands; archaeological remains or physical remains; forest management plans; mining development and/or applications; hydroelectric proposals; government land use planning process; any development that affects our environment, natural resources or watersheds.

32. Acceptance in the special consultation framework itself shall NOT be considered consultation. This framework is only a guide to the minimal expectations of Curve Lake First Nation for the administration of a meaningful consultation process, and each such process shall be agreed upon in detail amongst the parties.

33. The special consultation framework shall require the parties to enter into a Consultation Agreement, which shall be negotiated and mutually agreed upon by the parties and which shall set out in detail the consultation process to be undertaken with respect to matters under review.

34. The special consultation framework may require the development of a Joint Consultation Committee, composed of representatives from Curve Lake First Nation and the proponent. If required, the joint consultation committee shall meet on a regular basis to make recommendations about the process and means to accommodate Curve Lake First Nation's interests, including but not limited to the negotiation of any Memoranda of Understanding, Impact Benefit or other agreements in relation to the matters in issue.

Costs:

35. The full cost of entering into meaningful consultation with Curve Lake First Nation shall be borne by the Crown and/or the proponent, including but not limited through the provision of technical and financial resources to Curve Lake First Nation. Curve Lake First Nation expects that it will not have to bear any costs of the consultation process, (see Appendix 1).

36. All parties must work to foster and enhance efficiency and reduce costs where agreed upon, without detracting from the process and the ability of the parties to obtain independent professional and technical advice and impact assessments.

Confidentiality:

37. Curve Lake First Nation records, data and traditional knowledge gathered or recorded is the sole property of the First Nation. Any proponent requiring review of such information shall be required to enter into a confidentiality agreement prior to reviewing any documentation.

38. All information collected by Curve Lake First Nation may, at its sole discretion, be shared with the proponent, subject to entering into a confidentiality agreement and to lawyer-client privilege.

Accommodation:

39. Any consultations under these Standards shall be undertaken in good faith. It is expected that the proponent will be open to changing the original plan, proposal, activity or decision based on the concerns or views expressed during the consultation phase. Any decisions as to whether accommodation is necessary shall be decided collaboratively by the proponent and Curve Lake First Nation, in the spirit of cooperation.

40. If, based on the consultations, a decision is made to allow the impact to proceed; the accommodation of Curve Lake First Nation's interests shall be achieved through the negotiation of a mutually beneficial agreement or series of agreements as between the affected parties, which agreement or agreements shall contain provision for future impact monitoring and which shall be binding on any related entities, successors or assigns of the proponent.

41. The proponent shall bear all costs of the negotiation and agreement process.

Dispute Resolution:

42. Any dispute as between the parties in the negotiation of a Consultation Agreement shall be referred to alternative dispute resolution as follows:

    42.1. The matter shall be put forth to a designated representative of Curve Lake First Nation and a senior representative of the proponent for a negotiated resolution.

    42.2. If the Curve Lake First Nation representative and senior representative of the proponent are unable to reach a negotiated resolution within an agreed upon or otherwise reasonable time, the matter shall be referred to mediation. The mediator shall be an individual jointly agreed upon by both parties. The mediator shall attempt to reach a mediated resolution within 60 days of the date of conduct of the mediation.

    42.3. If the parties are unable to agree to a mediator or if they are unable to reach a resolution as a result of mediation, then, the matter shall be referred to arbitration. The arbitration body shall be composed of one person, if the parties are able to agree to one person; if not, then, each party shall name one arbitrator and the two shall name a third impartial arbitrator. The arbitrators shall make a decision on the dispute within 90 days of the date of conduct of the mediation.

    42.4. In the event of an issue arising that requires either mediation or arbitration, it is expected that the Crown will be a party to and shall actively participate in the process. Where the Crown, either federally, provincially or both as appropriate, fails or refuses to participate, it will be up to Curve Lake First Nation or the proponent jointly or severally to determine whether to proceed with alternative dispute resolution or to refer the matters to the appropriate court for an order requiring Crown participation.

43. The proponent shall bear all costs of dispute resolution.

Implementation, Monitoring and Follow-up:

44. The proponent must keep regular contact with and inform Curve Lake First Nation of any changes or updates during the implementation and throughout completion of any activities agreed upon.

45. If at any time the proponent determines that the circumstances have changed or may have additional or unknown effects upon Curve Lake First Nation's Traditional Territory, work must cease, until Curve Lake First Nation has been notified and has had adequate time to consider any updates taken into consideration that may affect or change the current agreement.

46. The proponent must update and supply information openly to Curve Lake First Nation proactively and/or at the request of Curve Lake First Nation's Chief and Council.

47. Curve Lake First Nation retains the right to monitor and follow-up with any proponent and their activities throughout the process until completion. If there are any unforeseen direct or indirect impacts after completion, Curve Lake First Nation retains the right to further consultation.

48. Based on any additional, unforeseen circumstances, Curve Lake First Nation retains the right to re-assign a regular consultation framework into a special consultation framework through written notice to the proponent.



Ice Fishing

Power to Make Regulations:

49. Curve Lake First Nation's Chief and Council may make regulations for carrying out and giving effect to the purpose and provisions within this document.

50. Curve Lake First Nation's Chief and Council retain the right to add to or change the provisions in this Standard as needed and without infringement on consultations that have already been agreed upon.

Primacy of this Standard:

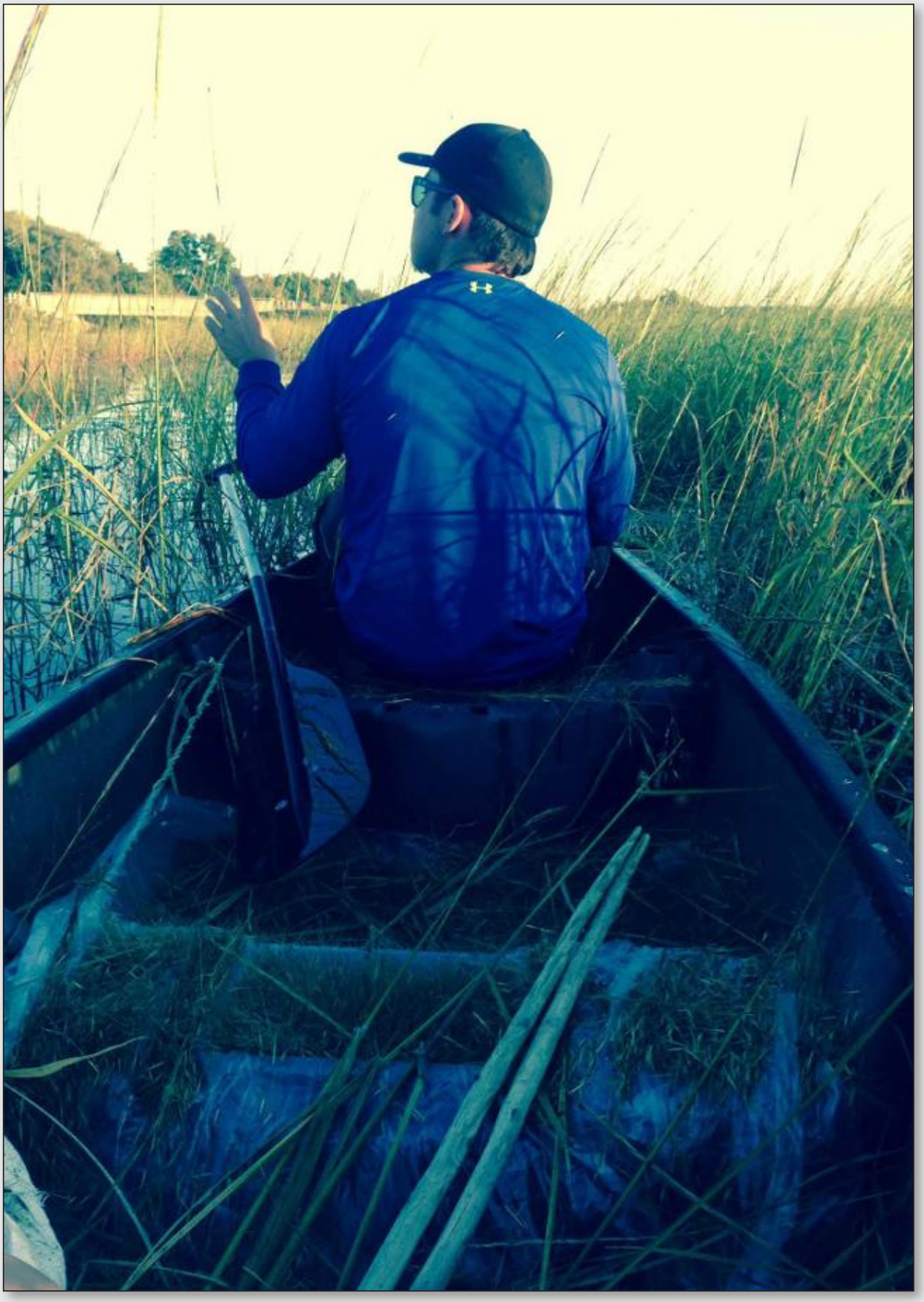
51. This Standard shall apply to all situations giving rise to the requirement to provide notice to or consult with Curve Lake First Nation, including situations involving any other First Nation parties in a consultation or request for consultation, notwithstanding the existence of any other consultation Standards or protocols that may apply to such consultations or communication.

52. This Standard shall apply unless and except it is expressly waived, in writing, by Curve Lake First Nation at its sole discretion.

Transitional Provisions:

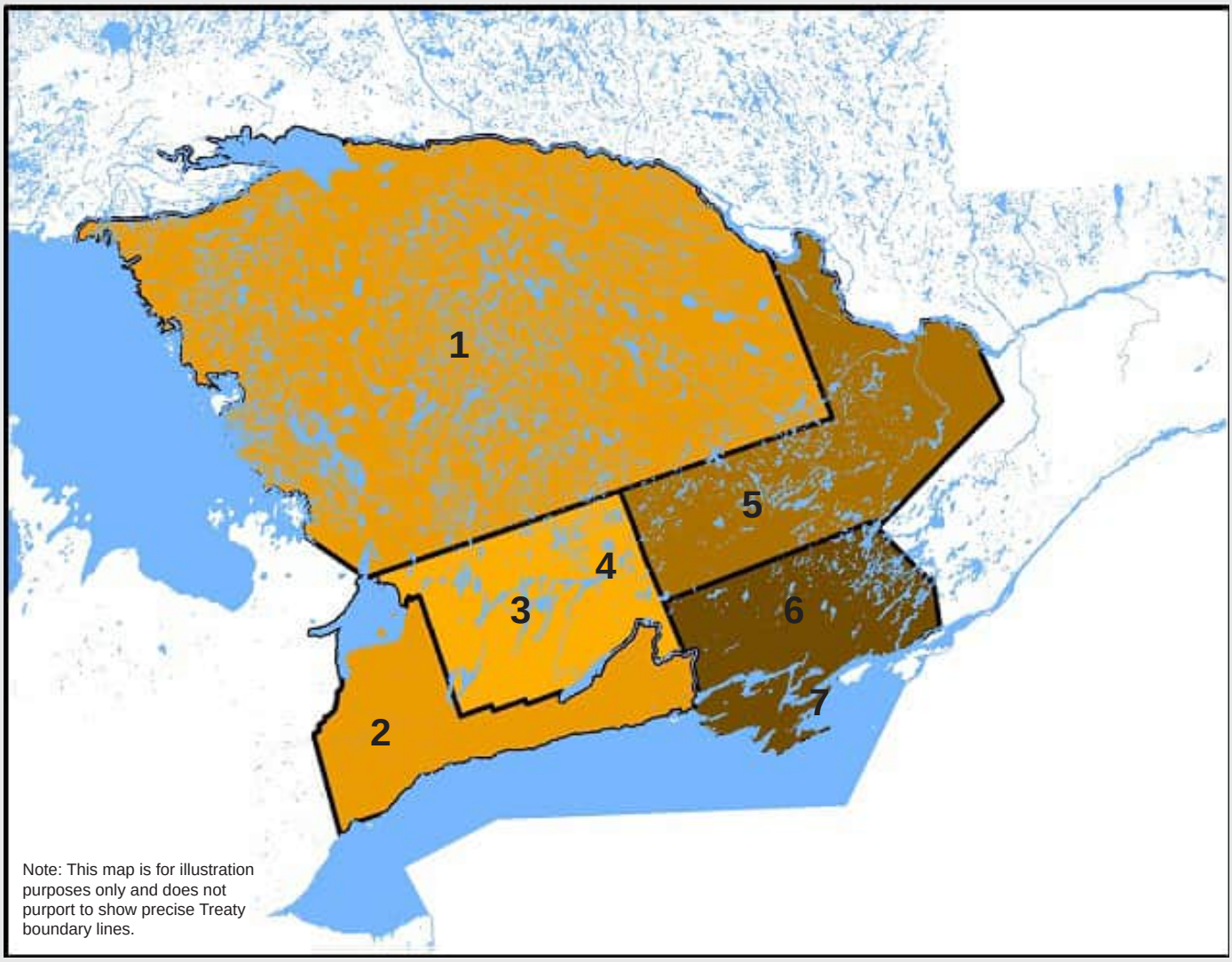
53. This Standards only apply to proponents who have not already entered into any agreements with Curve Lake First Nation relation to consultations and impacts on Curve Lake First Nation Traditional Territory.

54. Proponents who have already entered into such agreements with Curve Lake First Nation, including but not limited to a memorandum of Agreement and /or a Consultation Agreement, are exempt from the application of this Standard with respect to the terms and conditions prescribed by the said agreement.

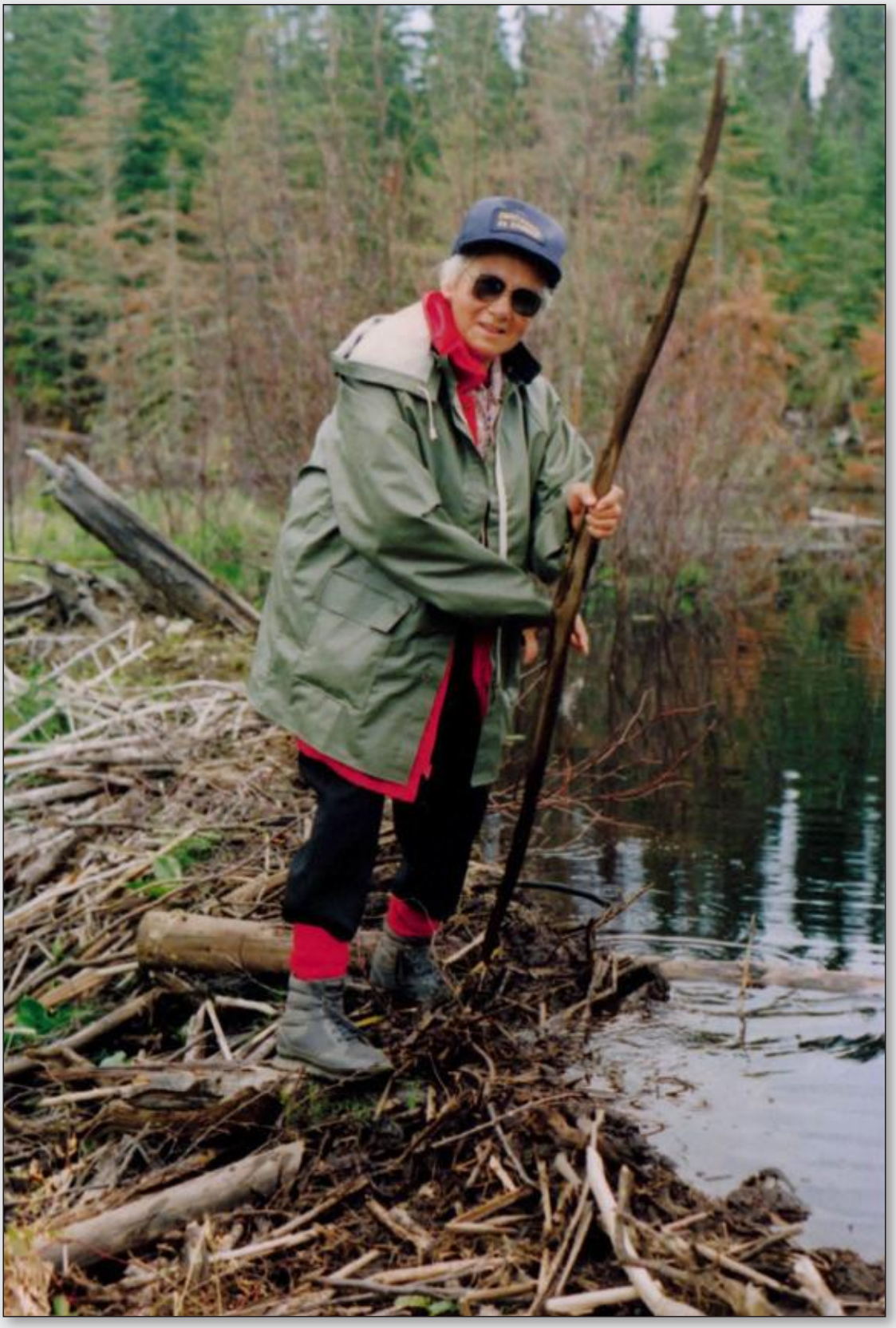


Paddling through Wild Rice Bed

Shared Traditional Territories of the Mississauga Signatories to the 1923 Williams Treaties



1	1923 Williams Treaty, Clause #1
2	1923 Williams Treaty, Clause #2
3	1818 Rice Lake, Treaty #20
4	1856 Islands, Treaty #78
5	1819/1822 Rideau Purchase, Treaty # 27 and 27¼
6	1819/1822 Crawford Purchases
7	1856 Islands, Treaty #77



Appendix 1:

Curve Lake First Nation Consultation Fee Chart

Level 1 Projects – *Low Potential for Impacts to First Nation and Treaty rights as deemed by Curve Lake First Nation*

Service	Fee
Notice of Project	NO CHARGE
Project Updates	NO CHARGE
Review of Project Information	NO CHARGE
Curve Lake First Nation Staff, Chief, Council or Elder Site Visit, per vehicle	$.55/km + Honourariums

Level 2 or 3 Projects - *Potential or Definite Impacts to First Nation and Treaty Rights as Deemed by Curve Lake First Nation*

Service	Fee
File Fee for Project	$250.00
Project Updates	Included in File Fee
Review of Standard Material and Project Overviews	Included in File Fee
Review of Large Materials; Reports and Detailed Application	Based on Project
Meeting with Staff - 2 staff; meeting room; up to 2 hours	NO CHARGE
Meeting with Chief, Council, staff, Elder meeting room; up to 2 hours	$50.00 + Honourariums
1/2 Day Meeting with Chief, Council, staff, Elder meeting room	$100.00 + Honourariums
Full Day Meeting with Chief, Council, staff, Elder meeting room	$200.00 + Honourariums
Meeting with First Nation citizenship, staff, hall rental, advertising	$500.00 + Honourariums
Curve Lake First Nation Staff, Council or Elder Site Visit, one vehicle	$0.55/km + Honourariums

Councillor and Elder representation will be as requested by the proponent or as directed by Curve Lake First Nation Chief and Council, where deemed appropriate.

Snacks, beverages and meals can be arranged by Curve Lake First Nation at an additional cost.

Honourarium for Chief, Council, Elders:

Type of Honourarium	Fee
Chief Honourarium	$400.00
Councillor Honourarium	$200.00 per Councillor
Elder Honourarium	$200.00 per Elder

Advertising:

Type of Advertising	Fee
Curve Lake Newsletter – Printed and Online	$100.00 per ad

Curve Lake First Nation will work to foster and enhance efficiency and reduce costs where agreed upon, without detracting from the process.

This Standard will be reviewed from time to time and the above fees may change without notice, at the discretion of Curve Lake First Nation Chief and Council

Appendix 2: Resources

Communications/Media:

To include project information on Curve Lake First Nation communications or media, please contact Curve Lake First Nation's Communications Officer. Fees will apply, see Appendix 1 - Advertising.

Phone: 705-657-8045
Fax: 705-657-8708

Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) Working Group

The four Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) First Nations of the Williams Treaties, Alderville, Curve Lake, Hiawatha and Scugog Island have started a joint working group.

This group meets regularly to discuss overlapping consultation concerns and report back to their respected First Nations. To set up a meeting with the Michi Saagiig Working Group, contact one of the Consultation Coordinators where listed below.

Contact Information for Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) Consultation Coordinators

First Nation	Phone Number	Mailing Address
Alderville First Nation	(905) 352-2662	P.O. Box 46 11696 2nd Line Rd Alderville, ON K0K 2X0
Curve Lake First Nation	(705) 657-8045	22 Winookeeda Rd. Curve Lake, ON K0L 1R0
Hiawatha First Nation	(705) 295-7771	123 Paudash Street Hiawatha, ON K9J 0E6
Mississauga of Scugog Island First Nation	(905) 985-3337	22521 Island Rd, Port Perry, ON L9L 1B6

Contact Information for Williams Treaty Claims Coordinator

Karry Sandy-McKenzie, Williams Treaties Claims Coordinator
Email: k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com
Mailing Address: 8 Creswick Court,
Barrie, ON L4M 2J7

Williams Treaties First Nations Government Office Contact List:

- Alderville First Nation Office – 905-352-2011
- Beausoleil First Nation Office – 705-247-2051
- Curve Lake First Nation Office – 705-657-8045
- Georgina Island First Nation Office – 705-437-1337
- Hiawatha First Nation Office – 705-295-4421
- Rama First Nation Office – 705-325-3611
- Scugog First Nation Office – 905-985-3337

Helpful Websites:

Curve Lake First Nation	www.curvelakefirstnation.ca
Curve Lake Cultural Centre	www.curvelakeculturalcentre.ca
Williams Treaties First Nations	www.williamstreatiesfirstnations.ca
Alderville First Nation	www.aldervillefirstnation.ca
Hiawatha First Nation	www.hiawathafirstnation.com
Mississauga of Scugog Island First Nation	www.scugogfirstnation.com
Petroglyphs Provincial Park	www.ontarioparks.com/park/petroglyphs
Union of Ontario Indians - UOI	www.anishinabek.ca

History of the Michi Saagiig (Mississauga)

Curve Lake First Nation people are the Michi Saagiig of the great Anishnaabeg (uhnish-nahbe) Nation. The name Anishnaabeg is derived from an-ish-aw, meaning “without cause” or “spontaneous”, and the word in-au-a-we-se, meaning “human-body”. This translates to mean “spontaneous man”. The Anishnaabeg did not have a written alphabet, we did have a set of picture symbols or pictographs which were used to educate through stories. Traditional teachings have taught us that before contact we shared the land with the Odawa and Huron Nations. We are the traditional people of the North shore of Lake Ontario and its tributaries; this has been Michi Saagiig territory since time immemorial.

When Europeans first arrived, their primary concern was survival in an environment much different then what they were used to. With the help of Michi Saagiig and other First Nations peoples, they were able to find food sources, learn of medicines, navigate waterways and travel dense woodlands. In the beginning, First Nations and European settlers enjoyed a peaceful co-existence. However, increasing populations of British and French newcomers began to over populate the Michi Saagiig territory.

In the mid 1600’s, due to the fur trade and competition between the British and French over control of land, there came a time that our people had to temporarily leave our traditional territory, and travel further inland to avoid disease and conflict. It was during this time the Jesuits came in contact to our people, at the mouth of the Mississauga River at the North shore of Lake Huron. They assumed this was our traditional territory and they referred to our people as the Michi Saagiig, however we were only there temporarily. Our people returned back to the Southern Ontario traditional territory around 1680.

After the American Revolution, the British began signing treaties on a Nation to Nation basis to allow for settlement in Ontario. Over the course of the next century the Michi Saagiig Nation would participate in eighteen treaties from 1781 to 1923 to allow the growing number of European settlers establish in Ontario. Pressures from increased settlement forced the Michi Saagiig to slowly move to into small family groups around our present day First Nation.

In 1829, the Crown worked with the New England Company, a missionary group, to encourage farming and education for the First Nations people. A peninsula along Mud Lake was chosen by the crown and New England Company to establish what is now known as Curve Lake First Nation.

The surrounding area was abundant in wild rice, various fish, birds, animals and plants for harvesting; there was everything our people needed to survive. The Mud Lake settlement officially became a reserve in 1889, there were approximately 200 members who lived in Mud Lake Reserve #35 in the late 1800’s.

The community officially changed its name to Curve Lake First Nation #35 in 1964.

Current Day Curve Lake First Nation

Presently, Curve Lake First Nation's registered membership has grown to over 2200 with approximately 800 living on reserve and the remaining living off reserve.

There are over 500 households on the reserve lands, just over 300 of those are citizens of Curve Lake First Nation and the other 200+ are homes that are being leased by non-Curve Lake citizens.

Curve Lake First Nation is located approximately 25km northeast of Peterborough, Ontario. The First Nation Territory consists of a mainland peninsula and a large island (Fox Island) on Buckhorn and Chemong Lakes. Curve Lake First Nation also co-owns smaller islands located throughout the Trent Severn Waterway System. The total reserve lands of the First Nation is approximately 900 hectares.

Over the years, with a push for integration of First Nations people into western society, some of our spiritual traditions were almost lost. Luckily, some families continued to practice ceremonies and the traditional way of life, and there has been a big movement to revitalize the spiritual traditions and language within our community. Today, hunting, fishing, wild rice and gathering are still an integral part of who we are as a people and we continue to deeply value our culture, language and traditions.



Government

Curve Lake First Nation begun the development of a custom election code in early 2013. The Selection Code for Curve Lake First Nation, was adopted through a community approval vote on Saturday September 12th, 2015.

The current federal government has, in recent years, made many modifications/adjustments to laws that affect First Nation people. Although a few may be positive to our community, many have significant impacts to the way we live our lives. Our election process is now our very own, we are no longer under the section 74 of the Indian Act. Our election process was developed and approved by our community.

Elections are now held every 3 years and allow for all on and off reserve citizens to vote either in person or through a mail in voting process. Each election Curve Lake First Nation elects a Chief and eight Councilors.

The Curve Lake First Nation government operates under a number of Council appointed committees. Committees are formed with Council portfolios and volunteer community members. The Chief is an ex-officio to all committees. Current committees include: Education, Recreation, Public Works, Housing, Rights, Resources and Consultation, Kinoomaage-waapkong – Petroglyphs Park Joint Committee, Economic Development, Health & Family Services, Finance, Nation Building, Gaming Revenue, Pow Wow, Youth Committee, and Health & Safety.

Curve Lake First Nation is politically affiliated with the Anishinabek Nation: Union of Ontario Indians (UOI).

The current government structure encompasses a large full time staff of 100 employees, in addition to other part time staff and contract staff.

In 1954, Curve Lake First Nation made history when Elsie Knott was elected as the first female Chief in Canada.

Administration Organizational Chart – Curve Lake First Nation

Community

- Chief & Council
    - Committees
        - General Manager
            - Lands Resource Consultation Liaisons (2)

Economic Development & Employment

Economic Development Department has, in past years, developed strategic work plans for the future. Through these processes, the Economic Development Department has the following vision:

"Our Vision for the Mississauga's of Curve Lake First Nation is self-sufficiency for the individuals and for the community; with a land base, an economy and infrastructure to meet the needs of our community."

The Economic Development Committee and Department are guided by a mission statement *"to provide for the creation of a prosperous community"* while adhering to the values that *"all community economic development will be socially, culturally and environmentally appropriate to Curve Lake First Nation."*

In its simplest form, Community Economic Development (CED) can be described as action taken locally by a community to provide economic opportunities and improve social conditions in a sustainable way, particularly for those who are most disadvantaged. CED is a participatory process by which communities initiate and generate their own solutions to economic problems leading to positive concrete changes in communities by:

- Creating employment
- Stabilizing local economies
- Reducing poverty
- Contributing to the health of the natural environment
- Building on local resources and capacities
- Increasing community control

The activities of the Department of Economic Development can be separated into two distinct categories: activities for the individual entrepreneur and private sector and First Nation based economic development initiatives. In this, the Department is supported by Chief and Council, the Economic Development Committee and an Economic Development Coordinator.

CONTACT:

Economic Development Coordinator
Curve Lake First Nation
Phone: 705-657-8045
Fax: 705-657-8708

Employment

The Employment Program is operated within the Economic Development Department within the First Nation. Programs and services are designed to access funds and operate programs that will provide capacity building and creates employment opportunities within the community.

PROGRAMS AND SERVICE WITHIN THE EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT

Summer Work Experience Program

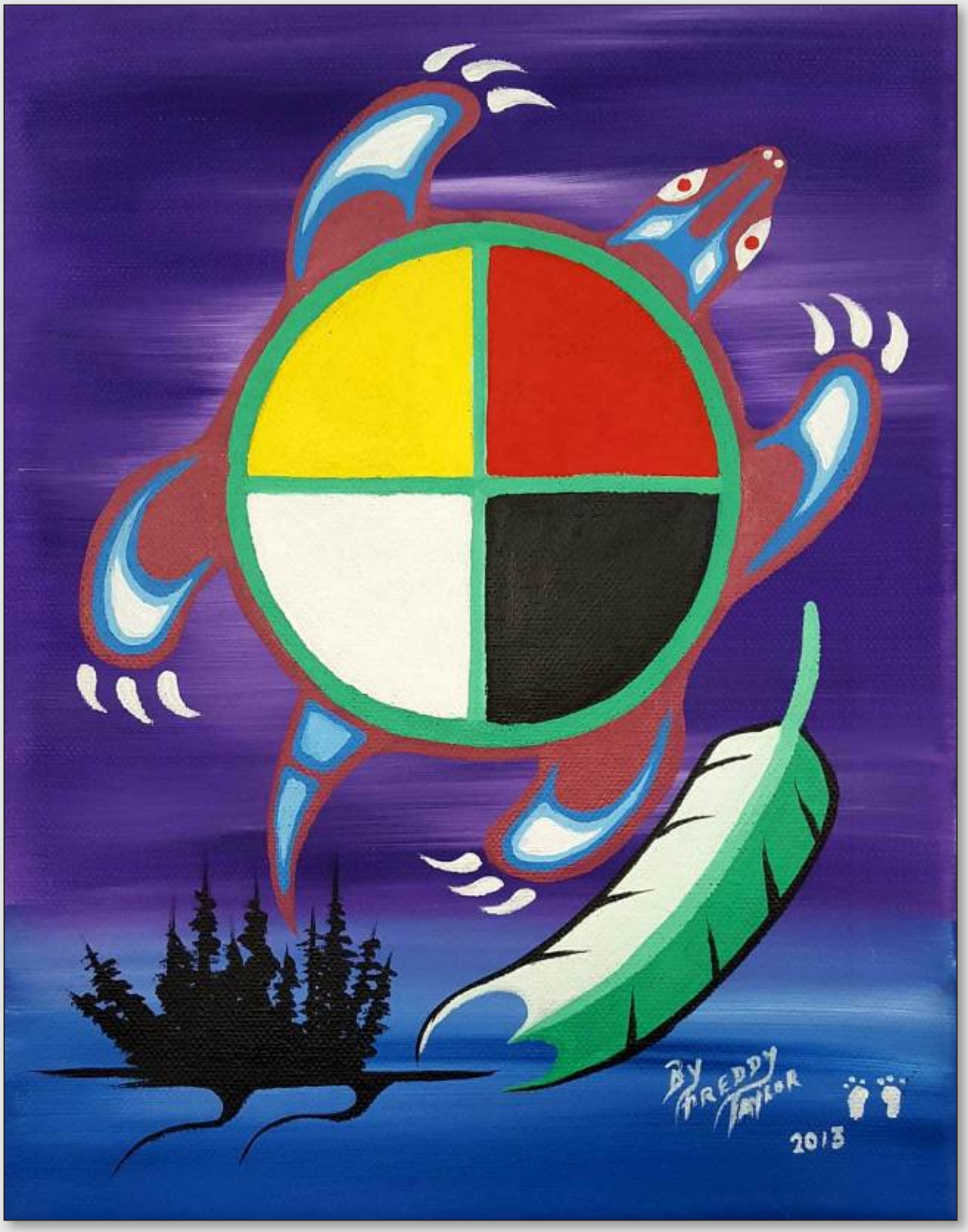
The program offers employment opportunities to the Curve Lake First Nation Youth over the summer months which allows the next generation to gain work experience and develop or enhance essential employability skills.

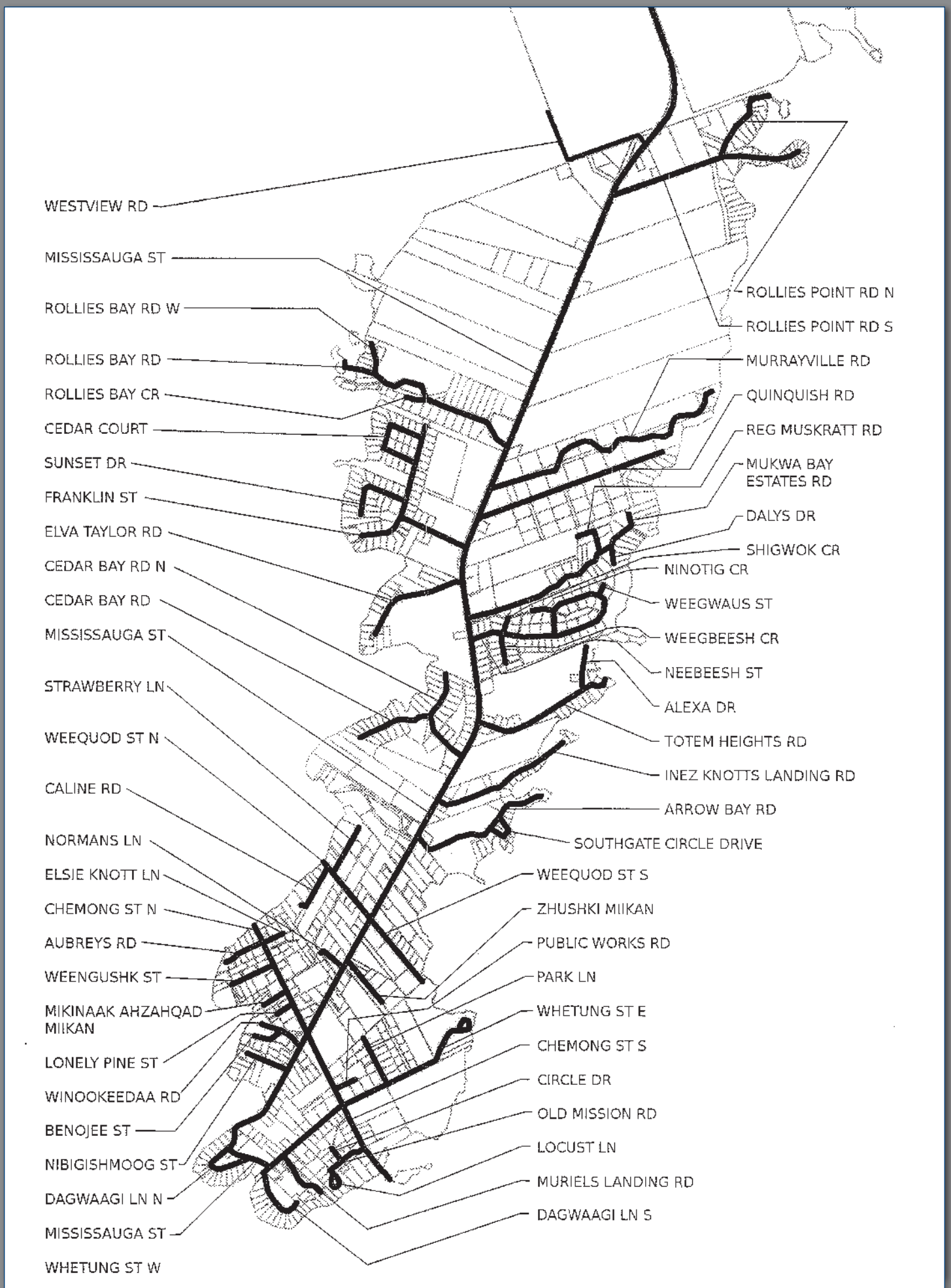
Employment Resource Centre - Nda'nokiitaage'ogamig

The Employment Resource Centre is located within the Small Business Centre in Curve Lake First Nation. Clients and community members are welcome to come in and browse our job boards, develop or update a resume, search for jobs on-line, and request assistance with applying for Kagita Mikam funded programs.

Address:
Nda'nokiitaage'ogamig
(Employment Resource Centre)
Curve Lake First Nation
1024 Mississauga Street
Curve Lake First Nation, Ontario K0L 1R0
Phone: 705-657-9455
Fax: 705-657-9173

CONTACT:
Employment Officer
Nda'nokiitaage'ogamig
Curve Lake First Nation
Phone: 705-657-9455
Fax: 705-657-9173


BY FREDDY TAYLOR
2013


WESTVIEW RD
MISSISSAUGA ST
ROLLIES BAY RD W
ROLLIES BAY RD
ROLLIES BAY CR
CEDAR COURT
SUNSET DR
FRANKLIN ST
ELVA TAYLOR RD
CEDAR BAY RD N
CEDAR BAY RD
MISSISSAUGA ST
STRAWBERRY LN
WEEQUOD ST N
CALINE RD
NORMANS LN
ELSIE KNOTT LN
CHEMONG ST N
AUBREYS RD
WEENGUSHK ST
MIKINAAK AHZAHQAD MIIKAN
LONELY PINE ST
WINOOKEEDAA RD
BENOJEE ST
NIBIGISHMOOG ST
DAGWAAGI LN N
MISSISSAUGA ST
WHETUNG ST W
ROLLIES POINT RD N
ROLLIES POINT RD S
MURRAYVILLE RD
QUINQUISH RD
REG MUSKRATT RD
MUKWA BAY ESTATES RD
DALYS DR
SHIGWOK CR
NINOTIG CR
WEEGWAUS ST
WEEGBEESH CR
NEEBEESH ST
ALEXA DR
TOTEM HEIGHTS RD
INEZ KNOTTS LANDING RD
ARROW BAY RD
SOUTHGATE CIRCLE DRIVE
WEEQUOD ST S
ZHUSHKI MIIKAN
PUBLIC WORKS RD
PARK LN
WHETUNG ST E
CHEMONG ST S
CIRCLE DR
OLD MISSION RD
LOCUST LN
MURIELS LANDING RD
DAGWAAGI LN S



CURVE LAKE FIRST NATION
Government Services Building
22 Winookeeda Street, Curve Lake, ON K0L 1R0
P: 705.657.8045 • F: 705.657.8708
W: www.curvelakefirstnation.ca



"WE THE MISSISSAUGI OF HIAWATHA FIRST NATION, ARE A VIBRANT, PROUD, INDEPENDENT AND HEALTHY PEOPLE BALANCED IN THE RICHNESS OF OUR CULTURE AND TRADITIONAL WAY OF LIFE."

CONSULTATION AND ACCOMMODATIONS STANDARDS



Our Values

Our values grow from the culture from which we are born into and live with and our beliefs and attitudes emerge from our values. As Mississaugi people from the Mississauga Nation, we try to live a healthy way of life “Mino Bimaadiziwin” through the teachings passed down from ancestors. These teachings include Seven Grandfathers teaching that was given to us by the Creator. This story has been passed down many generations.

The teaching goes…

The Creator gave the seven grandfathers, who are very wise, the responsibility to watch over the people. The grandfathers saw that the people were living a hard life. There were all kinds of sicknesses and bad things around. The eagle “Migizi” was told, “Go down there, look around and find out what is happening. Bring back someone who we can tell about what life should be, with the Anishinaabe” He left immediately and went to all places in the North, South, East and West. He could not find anyone. On his seventh try, while he was looking, he saw a baby. The grandfathers were happy with the choice made by the helper.

He took the baby back to where the Grandfathers were sitting in a circle. He was very small and wrapped inside the cradleboard. One of the grandfathers looked at the baby very carefully. “This is the one. Migizi, pick up the baby. Take him all over; teach him carefully the way the Anishinaabe should lead their lives.” The Migizi took him; they went around the earth. When they came back seven years later, the boy again saw the Grandfathers. He was already a young

man. The Grandfathers noticed that this boy was very honest. He understood everything that was taught. One of the grandfathers took a drum and started singing. Each of the grandfathers gave the boy a teaching. “These are the ones you take with you,” he was told.

- **Wisdom “Nbwaakaawin”** Wisdom is given by the Creator to be used for the good of the people. In the Anishinaabemowin, this word expresses not only “wisdom,” but also means “prudence,” or “intelligence.”
- **Love “Zaagidiwin”** To know peace is to know love. Love must be unconditional. When people are weak they need love the most.
- **Respect “Mnaadendamowin”** To honor all creation is to have respect. All of creation should be treated with respect. You must give respect if you wish to be respected.
- **Bravery “Aakdehewin”** Bravery is to face the foe with integrity. In Anishinaabemowin, this word literally means “state of having a fearless heart.” To do what is right even when the consequences are unpleasant.
- **Honesty “Gwekwaadziwin”** Always be honest in word and action. Be honest first with yourself, and you will more easily be able to be honest with others. In Anishinaabemowin, this word can also mean “righteousness.”
- **Humility “Dbadendizwin”** Humility is to know yourself as a sacred part of Creation. In Anishinaabemowin, this word can also mean “compassion.” You are equal to others, but you are not better.
- **Truth “Debwewin”** Truth is to know all of these things. Speak the truth. Do not deceive yourself or others.

All of the above combined create a balance of spiritual, emotional, physical and mental being. They are the cornerstones of our belief system and the formula for maintaining the delicate balance between Shka-ki-mi-kwe (Mother Earth) and all her inhabitants. We have a strong connection to Shka-ki-mi-kwe and only use what is necessary from her. We believe that all things are connected and are taught that if we look after our Mother she will look after us. With all decisions made we always consider the effects our choices will make on the next seven generations just as our ancestors have done for us. We often turn to our Elders who hold great knowledge of Shka-ki-mi-kwe that no one else possesses. Their knowledge is held in their hearts and minds to be passed by oral tradition for the next generations.

Contents

Preamble.....4

Name and Adaptation of These Standards.....5

Inherent and Treaty Rights.....5

Guiding Principles for Meaningful Consultation.....5

Initiation of the Notice and Consultation.....6

Giving Notice.....8

Assessment by Hiawatha First Nation.....9

Regular Consultation Framework (Level 1 – Little to no Impact).....11

Special Consultation Framework (Level 2 or 3 – Significant Impact).....11

Costs.....12

Confidentiality.....13

Accommodation.....13

Dispute Resolution.....13

Implementation, Monitoring and Follow-up.....14

Power to Make Changes.....15

Primacy of this Standard.....16

Transitional Provisions.....16

Shared Traditional Territories of the Mississauga Signatories to the 1923 Williams Treaties.....17

Appendix 1 Hiawatha First Nation Consultation Fee Chart.....18

Appendix 2 Resources.....19



Preamble:

WHEREAS Hiawatha First Nation asserts inherent and treaty rights over land and resources within our Traditional Territory;

WHEREAS section 35 of the Constitution Act, 1982 recognizes and affirms the existing inherent and treaty rights of Indigenous peoples, which includes the Mississauga people of Canada;

WHEREAS the Supreme Court of Canada has established that Indigenous peoples, which includes the Mississauga people asserting inherent and treaty rights must be consulted and accommodated prior to occurrence of any decisions, conduct or activities that may have an impact on the rights and interests of the Mississauga people;

WHEREAS Hiawatha First Nation is willing to engage in consultation, expects to be consulted, and if appropriate, to be accommodated with respect to any and all decisions, conduct, and activities that have a potential to have an adverse effect on inherit and treaty rights respecting lands resources within the Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory;

WHEREAS any parties seeking to carry on activities within the Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory should only do so in accordance with this standard and with the free prior and informed consent of Hiawatha First Nation.

Name and Adaptation of These Standards:

This standard shall be known as the Hiawatha First Nation Consultation and Accommodation Standards.

This standard was adopted by the Hiawatha First Nation Chief and Council on January 30th 2013.

Inherent and Treaty Rights:

Nothing in this standard or any actions, activities, decisions, or authorizations hereunder shall abrogate or derogate from the Inherent and treaty rights of Hiawatha First Nation; and any actions, activities, decisions or authorizations are without prejudice to any claim or claims asserted by Hiawatha First Nation to inherent and treaty rights.

Nothing in this standard, including Hiawatha First Nation engaging in consultations and accommodations with any proponent, absolves the Crown of any obligations to consult with Hiawatha First Nation, in accordance with the Constitution Act, 1982.

Guiding Principles for Meaningful Consultation:

Hiawatha First Nation's Traditional Territory: Hiawatha First Nation shares the Mississauga Williams Treaties Clauses 1 and 2 lands, Treaty 20 lands, Treaty 27 ¼ lands, the Crawford Purchase lands. See "Traditional Territories of the Mississaugas Signatories to the 1923 Williams Treaties" Map page 17.

Honour of the Crown: The Crown, in all its dealings with Hiawatha First Nation, must uphold the honour of the Crown, and undertake consultations honestly, transparently and in good faith.

Reconciliation: The principle of reconciliation shall govern and guide any and all consultations and accommodations undertaken pursuant to these standards.

Reasonableness: The consultation process must reflect reasonable and genuine efforts made by all parties with clear, efficient and reasonable timelines established.

Good Faith: Hiawatha First Nation and all proponents engaging in consultations shall do so in

good faith. Such efforts require the disclosure of relevant factors and information, no predetermined outcome or motive from all parties involved.

Mutual Respect: Consultation must be based on mutual respect for all participants, taking into account different interests, perspectives, cultures, understandings and concerns.

Accommodation: In fulfilling its obligation to consult under the law, the Crown shall inform, listen to and faithfully reflect and accommodate the concerns and views of Hiawatha First Nation with any respect to any impact within the Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory.

Sharing in Impact Benefits: It shall be an over-riding principle that Hiawatha First Nation is entitled to share in the benefits from any impact within Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory.

Environmental Protection and Sustainable Development: A paramount consideration with respect to any impact is the extent to which it will harm the environment and the sustainability of the development.

Protection of Traditional Heritage: Hiawatha First Nation shall be notified of and take part in the process of traditional re-burial or traditional ceremonies with archaeological findings including but not limited to human remains and artifacts that may have historical significance to our First Nation to protect our traditional heritage and culture.

Protection of Future Generations: First Nation people are caretakers of Mother Earth and realize and respect her gifts of water, air, land and food. Everything that is taken and used with the understanding that we only take what we need and we protect her gifts as to ensure future generations, both native and non-native, will not be in peril. They shall always have clean water to drink, fresh air to breath, natural lands with its medicines and trees, and shall always have good food to eat including, but not limited to, wild game, fish, and plant life. This should never be an exception.

Initiation of the Notice and Consultation Process:

The requirement to give notice and consult under this Standard includes any action, undertaking, activity, conduct, decision, or project, existing, or proposed, which has the potential to adversely affect the rights and interests of Hiawatha First Nation and its Traditional Territory.

More specifically, Crown conduct, actions, or decisions within Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory that shall trigger requirement of notice and consultation under this Standard include, but are not limited to:

1. Crown sponsored or approved mapping or exploration activities;
2. Permitting or in any way authorizing resource exploration, extraction, or development activities by third parties of the issuing of licenses, permits or approvals;
3. Disposing of or adding to any structures, roads, bridges, or any infrastructure that has the potential for environmental impact, including impacts to the water, forests, and the wildlife;
4. All forestry management and energy development activities;
5. Disposing of any rights to land or interests in lands and resources, including issuances of letters patent or grants of fee simple;
6. Disposing of any rights to lands, including any and all leases, licenses, permits or approvals;
7. Any environmental activities where there is concern for the land, water including but not limited to water sheds and water tables, air, animals, and people situated within Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory;
8. Any activities that may disturb or have a direct effect upon the traditional food sources and harvesting rights of Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory including but not limited to wild rice beds, fish, and wild game;
9. Any activities that may disturb or have a direct effect upon traditional medicines used and/or collected by Hiawatha First Nation and its citizens on Traditional Territory;
10. Undertaking any proposed activity with the potential to disturb or alter known or unknown archaeological/historical resources or heritage sites or sites of spiritual or cultural significance to Hiawatha First Nation; and
11. Undertaking any land use planning or management actions or decisions, including adjusting municipal boundaries.

Any impact by any public or private sector party will initiate consultation and it is incumbent on all proponents to notify Hiawatha First Nation when it is aware or ought to be aware of any impacts.

The following procedures set out in this Standard are to be followed for all consultations except where, by prior agreement between Hiawatha First Nation and the lead proponent, the procedures may be modified to address specific circumstances.



Giving Notice:

The proponent shall communicate its request to consult by issuing a written "Notice of Request to Consult" to both Hiawatha First Nation's Lands Resource Consultation Workers and the Hiawatha First Nation Chief in a timely matter and in a clear, concise and understandable language.

The "Notice of Request to Consult" shall be provided at an early stage of planning and as early as possible, prior to undertaking any activity which may affect the rights of interests of Hiawatha First Nation within or adjacent to the Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory.

The "Notice of Request to Consult" will contain relevant information and material facts in sufficient form and detail to assist Hiawatha First Nation to understand the matter in order to prepare a meaningful response. The notice should contain, at a minimum but not limited to, the following:

1. The nature and scope of the proposed activity;
2. The timing of the proposed activity;
3. The location of the proposed activity;

4. How the proposed activity may affect the Hiawatha First Nation and its Traditional Territory;
5. A profile of the proponent(s);
6. A description of the proposed consultation process, including intended activities, timelines, expectations, and limitations, if any;
7. The documents, including applications, studies, assessments, policies, are available to be reviewed which are pertinent to the proposed activity;
8. The collateral or related processes or approvals currently underway that affect that activity;
9. Documentation of any deadlines or filing dates relating to the activity or the process; and
10. Any pertinent names, addresses, and telephone numbers for contacting the relevant decision makers and those assisting the project.

The geographic area of interest and proposed activities shall be mapped and submitted with a "Notice of Request to Consult."

As soon as practical, Hiawatha First Nation will confirm receipt of the "Notice of Request to Consult" and will provide contact information for the appropriate Hiawatha First Nation representative to whom the proponent shall henceforth direct all communications.

Failure to Provide a Notice of Request to Consult:

If a proponent fails to provide a " Notice of Request to Consult" to Hiawatha First Nation, and this failure is discovered, the First Nation reserves the right to give the proponent written notification of the failure and set a time within which the proponent shall comply with Section [18-23] of this Standard. No action or inaction on the part of Hiawatha First Nation in regard to a proponent's failure to deliver a "Notice of Request to Consult" shall be deemed to be a waiver of the First Nation's right to be consulted. The requirement to provide notice is and remains the obligation of the Crown or proponents.

Assessment by Hiawatha First Nation:

Hiawatha First Nation shall be provided with a reasonable period of time, as deemed by **Hiawatha First Nation, to consider any request to consult and the issues raised having regard to,** among other things:

1. The nature and complexity of the matter to be decided;
2. Hiawatha First Nation's need to fully, properly and meaningfully consult and engage with its Citizenship;

3. Hiawatha First Nation's need to protect the future generations by anticipating any potential effects at least seven generations into the future
4. Hiawatha First Nation's need to protect the inherit and treaty rights of its First Nation including but not limited to harvesting, hunting, fishing, cultural and spiritual activities;
5. Hiawatha First Nation's need to undertake research or other specialized studies of assessments;
6. Hiawatha First Nation's need to obtain specialized, expert, professional, legal or technical advice; and
7. Deliberations by Chief and Council following community consultations and engagement.

Based on information contained in the "Notice of Request to Consult" any subsequent communications, exchange of information and/or any relevant considerations, Hiawatha First Nation shall make a determination as to whether to:

1. Decline the request to consult, with or without terms or conditions;
2. Assign the proposal to the regular consultation process described below; or
3. Assign the proposal to the special consultation framework described below.

Hiawatha First Nation shall communicate its determination in writing to the proponent. At all times Hiawatha First Nation shall endeavour to provide a timely response to any "Notice of Request to Consult" as appropriate in the circumstance. However, at no time shall a failure by Hiawatha First Nation to respond or to respond within a timeline requested by the proponent be deemed as declining the request. It is minimal expectation that the proponent will follow up on any request after a reasonable period, as deemed by Hiawatha First Nation, and if necessary, Hiawatha First Nation may request further time to review relevant notices.

The fact of proper and adequate consultation shall be determined by Hiawatha First Nation, in its sole discretion. Where a matter has been assigned to the regular consultation process or the special consultation framework, no communication nor information exchange shall be deemed to be considered consultation until such time as Hiawatha First Nation has accepted and acknowledged consultation or, in the case of the special consultation framework, a Consultation Agreement has been reached and is adhered to by the parties. No other action or inaction by Hiawatha First Nation shall be deemed to be a waiver of its rights to be consulted where appropriate and necessary in accordance with Treaty, Statute, and The Constitution Act 1982 or at Common Law.

Regular Consultation Framework (Level 1 – Little to no Impact):

A regular consultation framework will be given to applications deemed by Hiawatha First Nation, in its sole discretion, to be routine in nature and where the potential impacts or the nature of the rights infringed fall on the low end of the consultation spectrum.

Any further requests or information required will be detailed in writing by Hiawatha First Nation to the proponent. Additionally, Hiawatha First Nation will set out in writing its expectations in order to be consulted meaningfully in relation to the project in issue, again at the sole discretion of the First Nation.

Hiawatha First Nation reserves its right to re-assign a proposal from a regular consultation framework to a special framework, by written notice to the proponent.



Special Consultation Framework (Level 2 or 3 – Significant Impact):

The special consultation framework is a custom designed process suited for complex applications and where there are potentials for significant impacts from the proposed activities. The special consultation framework shall apply to the following activities, including but not limited to:

1. Any proposed development to Crown and Federal lands;
2. Archaeological artifacts or physical remains;
3. Forest management plans;
4. Ceremonial;

5. Mining development and/or applications;
6. Hydroelectric proposals;
7. Government land use planning process; and
8. Any development that affects our environment, natural resources or watershed.

Acceptance in the special consultation framework itself shall **NOT** be considered consultation. This framework is only a guide to the minimal expectations of Hiawatha First Nation for the administration of meaningful consultation process and each such process shall be agreed upon in detail amongst the parties.

The special consultation framework shall require the parties to enter into a Consultation Agreement, which shall be negotiated and mutually agreed upon by the parties and which shall set out in detail the consultation process to be undertaken with respect to matters under review.

The special consultation framework may require the development of a joint Consultation Committee, composed of representatives from Hiawatha First Nation and the proponent. If required, the joint consultation committee shall meet on a regular basis to make recommendations about the process and means to accommodate Hiawatha First Nation's interests, including but not limited to the negotiation of any Memoranda of Understanding, Impact Benefit Agreement, or other agreements in relation to the matters in issue.

Costs:

The full cost of entering into meaningful consultation with Hiawatha First Nation shall be borne by the Crown and/or the proponent, including but not limited through the provision of technical and financial resources to Hiawatha First Nation. Hiawatha First Nation expects that it will not have to bear any costs of the consultation process (see Appendix 1).

All parties must work to foster and enhance efficiency and reduce costs where agreed upon, without detracting from the process and the ability of the parties to obtain independent professional and technical advice and impact assessments.

Confidentiality:

Hiawatha First Nation records, data and traditional knowledge gathered or recorded is the sole property of the First Nation. Any proponent requiring review of such information shall be required to enter into a confidentiality agreement prior to reviewing and documentation.

All information collected may, at its sole discretion by the Hiawatha First Nation be shared with the proponent, subject to entering into a confidentiality agreement and to lawyer – client privilege.

Accommodation:

Any consultation under these Standards shall be undertaken in good faith. It is expected that the proponent will be open to changing the original plan, proposal, activity or decision based on the concerns or views expressed during the consultation phase. Any decisions as to whether accommodation is necessary shall be decided by Hiawatha First Nation in the spirit of reconciliation.

If, based on the consultation, a decision is made to allow the impact to proceed, the accommodation of Hiawatha First Nation's interest shall be achieved through negotiation of a mutually beneficial agreement or a series of agreements as agreed upon by the affected parties.

The agreement or agreements shall contain provision for future impact monitoring and which shall be binding on any related entities, successors or assigns of the proponent.

The proponent shall bear all costs of the negotiation and agreement process.

Dispute Resolution:

Any dispute as between the parties in the negotiation of a Consultation Agreement shall be referred to alternative dispute resolution as follows:

1. The matter shall be put forth to a designated representative or Council member of Hiawatha First Nation and a senior representative of the proponent for negotiation resolution.
2. If the Hiawatha First Nation representative and senior representative of the proponent are unable to reach a negotiated resolution within an agreed upon or otherwise reasonable time, the matter shall be referred to mediation. The mediator shall be an

Individual jointly agreed upon by both parties. The mediator shall attempt to reach a resolution within sixty days of the date of conduct of the mediation.

3. If the parties are unable to agree to a mediator or if they are unable to reach resolution as a result of mediation, then, the matter shall be referred to arbitration. The arbitration body shall be composed of one person, if the parties are able to agree to one person; if not, then, each party shall name one arbitrator and the two shall name a third impartial arbitrator. The arbitrators shall make a decision within ninety days of the date of conduct of the mediation.
4. In the event of an issue arising that requires either mediation or arbitration, it is expected that the Crown will be a party to and shall actively participate in the process. Where the Crown, either federally, provincially or both as appropriate, fails or refuses to participate, it will be up to Hiawatha First Nation or the proponent jointly or separately to determine whether to proceed to the appropriate court for an order requiring Crown participation.

The proponent shall bear all the costs of dispute resolution.

Implementation, Monitoring and Follow-up:

The proponent must keep regular contact with and inform Hiawatha First Nation of any changes or updates during the implementation and throughout completion of any activities agreed upon.

If, at any time, the proponent determines that the circumstances have changed or may have additional or unknown effects upon Hiawatha First Nation's Traditional Territory, work must cease until Hiawatha First Nation has been notified and has had adequate time to consider any updates to be taken into consideration that may affect or change the current agreement.

The proponent must update and supply information to Hiawatha First Nation proactively and/or at the request of Hiawatha First Nation's Chief and Council.

Hiawatha First Nation retains the right to monitor and follow-up with any proponent and their activities throughout the process until completion. If there are any unforeseen direct or indirect impacts after completion, Hiawatha First Nation retains the right to further consultation.

Based on any additional, unforeseen circumstances, Hiawatha First Nation retains the right to re-assign a regular consultation framework into a special consultation framework through written notice to the proponent.



Power to Make Regulations:

Hiawatha First Nation's Chief and Council may make regulations for carrying out and giving effect to the purpose and provisions within this Standard.

Hiawatha First Nation's Chief and Council retain the right to add to or change the provisions in this Standard as needed and without infringement on consultations that have already been agreed upon.

Primacy of This Standard:

This Standard shall apply to all situations giving rise to the requirement to provide notice to or consult with Hiawatha First Nation, including situations involving any other First Nation parties in a consultation or request for consultation, notwithstanding the existence of any other communication Standards or protocols that may apply to such consultations or communication.

This Standard shall apply unless and except it is expressly waived, in writing, by Hiawatha First Nation at its sole discretion.

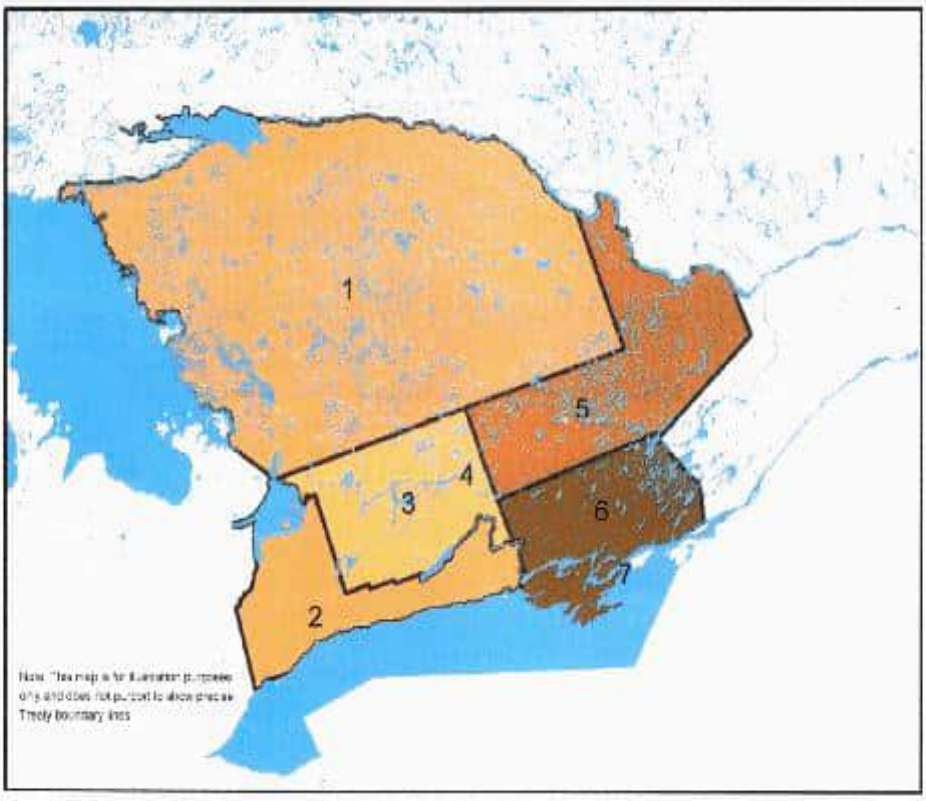
Transitional Provisions:

This Standard only applies to proponents who have not already entered into any agreements with Hiawatha First Nation in relation to consultations and impacts on Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory.

Proponents who have already entered into such agreements with Hiawatha First Nation, including but not limited to a Memorandum of Agreement and/or a Consultation Agreement, are exempt from the application of this Standard with respect to the terms and conditions prescribed by the said agreement.



Shared Traditional Territories of the Mississauga Signatories to the 1923 Williams Treaties



Note: This map is for illustration purposes only and does not purport to show any treaty lines

1. **1923 Williams Treaty Clause #1**
2. **1923 Williams Treaty Clause #2**
3. **1818 Rice Lake Treaty #20**
4. **1856 Islands Treaty #78**
5. **1819/1822 Rideau Purchase Treaty #27 and 27 1/4**
6. **1819/1822 Crawford Purchases**
7. **1856 Islands Treaty #77**

Appendix 1:

Hiawatha First Nation Consultation Fee Chart

Level 1 Projects -Low potential for impacts to the First Nation and Treaty Rights as deemed by Hiawatha First Nation

Service	Fee
Notice of Project	No Charge
Project Updates	No Charge
Review of Project Information	No Charge
Hiawatha First Nation Staff, Chief, Council or Elder Site Visit, per vehicle	$.55/km + Honourarium

Level 2 or 3 Projects - Potential or definite impacts to First Nation and Treaty Rights as deemed by Hiawatha First Nation

Service	Fee
File Fee Projects	$250.00
Project updates	Included in file Fee
Review of Standard Material and Project Overview	Included in file Fee
Review of Large Materials; Reports and Detail Applications	Based on Project
Meeting with Staff – 2 Staff; meeting room; up to 2 hours	No Charge
Meeting with Chief, Council, Staff, Elder, meeting room - up to 2 hours	$100.00 + Honourariums
½ Day Meeting- with Chief, Council, Staff, Elder, meeting room	$100.00 + Honourariums
Full Day Meeting with Chief, Council, Staff, Elder, meeting room	$200.00 + Honourariums
Meeting with First Nation Citizenship, Staff, Hall Rental, advertising	$500.00 + Honourariums
Hiawatha First Nation Staff, Council or Elder Site Visit- 1 vehicle	$.55/Km + Honourariums

Snacks beverages and meals can be arranged by Hiawatha First Nation at an additional cost.

Councillor and Elder representation will be as requested by the proponent or as directed Hiawatha First Nation Chief and Council, where deemed appropriate.

Honourarium for Chief, Council and Elders:

Type of Honourarium	Fee
Chief Honourarium	$400.00
Councillor Honourarium	$200.00 per Councillor
Elder Honourarium	$200.00 per Elder

Advertising:

Type of Advertising	Fee
Hiawatha First Nation Newsletter - printed and online	$100.00

Hiawatha First Nation will work to foster and enhance efficiency and reduce costs where agreed upon, without detracting from the process.

This Standard will be reviewed from time to time and the above fees may change without notice at the discretion of Hiawatha First Nation Chief and Council.

Appendix 2: Resources

Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) Working Group

The four Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) First Nations of the Williams Treaties, Alderville, Curve Lake, Hiawatha and Scugog Island have started a joint working group.

This group meets regularly to discuss overlapping consultation concerns and report back to respective First Nations. To set up a meeting with the Michi Saagiig Working group, contact one of the consultation coordinators where listed on next page.

Contact Information for the Michi Saagiig Consultation Coordinators:

Mississauga First Nation Phone Number Address

Alderville First Nation..... (905) 352-2662.....P.O. Box 36 11696 2nd Line Rd.
Alderville, ON K0K 2X0

Curve Lake First Nation..... (705) 657-8045.....22 Winookkeeda Rd.
Curve Lake, ON K0L 1R0

Hiawatha First Nation..... (705) 295-4421.....123 Paudash St.
Hiawatha, ON K9J 0E6

Mississauga of Scugog..... (905) 985-3337.....22521 Island Rd.
Island First Nation Port Perry, ON L9L 1B6

Contact Information for Williams Treaties Coordinators:

Williams Treaties Working Group

Consists of the four Mississauga First Nations and three Chippewa Nations of the Williams Treaties, this group meets regularly to discuss overlapping consultation concerns and report back to respective First Nations. Contact one of the seven consultation coordinators for projects developing in Williams Treaties Territory.

Chippewa First Nation **Phone Number**

Beausoleil First Nation..... (705) 247-2051

Georgina First Nation..... (705) 437-1337

Rama First Nation..... (705) 325-3611

Williams Treaties First Nation website:

www.williamstreatiesfirstnations.ca



History of the Michi Saagiig (Mississauga)

Hiawatha First Nation people are the Michi Saagiig of the great Anishinaabe Nation. Traditional knowledge and teachings have taught us before contact we shared the land with the Odawa and Huron Nations. We are the traditional people of the north shore of Lake Ontario and its tributaries; this has been Michi Saagiig territory since time immemorial.

When the Europeans first arrived, their primary concern was survival in an environment much different than what they were used to. With the help of the Michi Saagiig and other First Nation peoples, they were able to find food sources, learn of medicines, navigate waterways and travel dense woodlands. In the beginning, First Nations and European settlers enjoyed a peaceful co-existence. However, increasing populations of British and French newcomers began to over populate the Michi Saagiig territory.

In the mid 1600's, due to the fur trade and competition between the British and French over control of the land, there came a time our people had to temporarily leave territory and travel further inland to avoid disease and conflict. It was during this time the Jesuits came into contact with our people, at the mouth of the Mississauga River at the north shore of Lake Huron. They assumed this was our traditional territory and referred to our people as the Michi Saagiig, however we were only there temporarily. Our people returned back to the Southern Ontario traditional territory around 1680.

After the American Revolution, the British began signing treaties on a Nation to Nation basis to allow for settlement in Ontario. Over the course of the next century the Michi Saagiig Nation would participate in eighteen treaties from 1781 to 1923 to allow the growing number of European settlers to establish in Ontario. Pressures from increased settlement force the Michi Saagiig to slowly move into small family groups around our present day First Nation.

1823 - The first Mission House in Peterborough County was built at Rice Lake, present-day Hiawatha First Nation. The Mission house, or church, was Methodist. It became Hiawatha United between 1925 and 1929.

1828 - An area along the north shore of Rice Lake was officially designated as a reserve under the name of the Mississaugas of Rice Lake Reserve; consisting of 1120 acres of land for a population of 130 adults and 90 children.

1829 - 22 homes were built (all in direct line and equal distance apart with each other near the banks of the lake). A square for public buildings was left in the middle. The village also boasted a store and post office, a schoolhouse, and teacher's residence.

1855-The railroad was first reported running between Peterborough and Harwood crossing the lake at the Hiawatha Reserve where Fisher's stage provided a connection to Peterborough. It proved to be unable to withstand the ice and frost so they discontinued using it. However the remnants of it still lie under the water and therefore markers buoys are placed for boats to safely travel the lake.

1860-Prince of Wales visited the community and presented a new flag and gave the village the name Hiawatha.

1860-The first school house was at the Mission house located just west of the present church and last one was built in 1906.

1870-Our present church was built.

1895-Archaeological excavations turned up evidence of people living in the area about 2000 years ago in Serpent Mounds. Nine mounds or burial places have been located at the south end of the park, one of which is serpentine in form, four to six feet high and nearly two hundred feet long.

1933-The land around the mounds was purchased for conservation and protection.

1955-The burial grounds were taken and converted to a provincial park.

Mid 1960's-Mississaugas of Rice Lake became known as Hiawatha Indian Reserve 36.

Mid 1980's-The name was changed to Hiawatha First Nation.

1995-The management of the park was returned to Hiawatha.

The Mississaugas of Hiawatha were at one time part of a larger band known as the Mississaugas of Rice Lake, Scugog Lake and Mud Lake. The Islands in the Trent Waters Indian Reserve 36A is a Reserve about 15 kilometres north of Peterborough, on scattered islands in the Kawarthas; including Buckhorn Lake, Pigeon Lake, Lower Buckhorn Lake, Lovesick Lake and Stony Lake. The largest concentration of Islands is in Lower Buckhorn and Lovesick Lakes. They are inhabited mainly seasonally by members of the Curve Lake, Hiawatha, and Scugog First Nations, who jointly share these islands.

Current Day Hiawatha First Nation:

Located on the north shore of Rice Lake (it is 32 km long and 5 km wide. Originally called it *Pomadusgodayong* - lake of the plains), approximately 30 km south of Peterborough (*Nogojiwanong* - a place at the end of the rapids) surrounded by Otonabee-South Monaghan Township. The land base consists of approximately 2145 acres of land of which 1523 are under certificates of possession and a membership of approximately 605 with 330 living here. (2015)

At one time the area was known for the abundance of wild rice (*manoomin*) and so the origin of the name Rice Lake. Unfortunately the building of the Trent Severn Waterway (1838 first dam in Hastings) caused the water level to change and this was a catalyst to the decline of wild rice beds.

Over the years, with a push for integration of First Nations people into western society, some of our spiritual traditions were almost lost. Luckily, some families continued to practice ceremonies and traditional ways of life, and there has been a big movement to revitalize the spiritual traditions and language within our community. Today hunting, fishing, wild rice, and gathering are still an integral part of who we are as a people and we continue to deeply value our culture, language and traditions.

Organizational Structure:

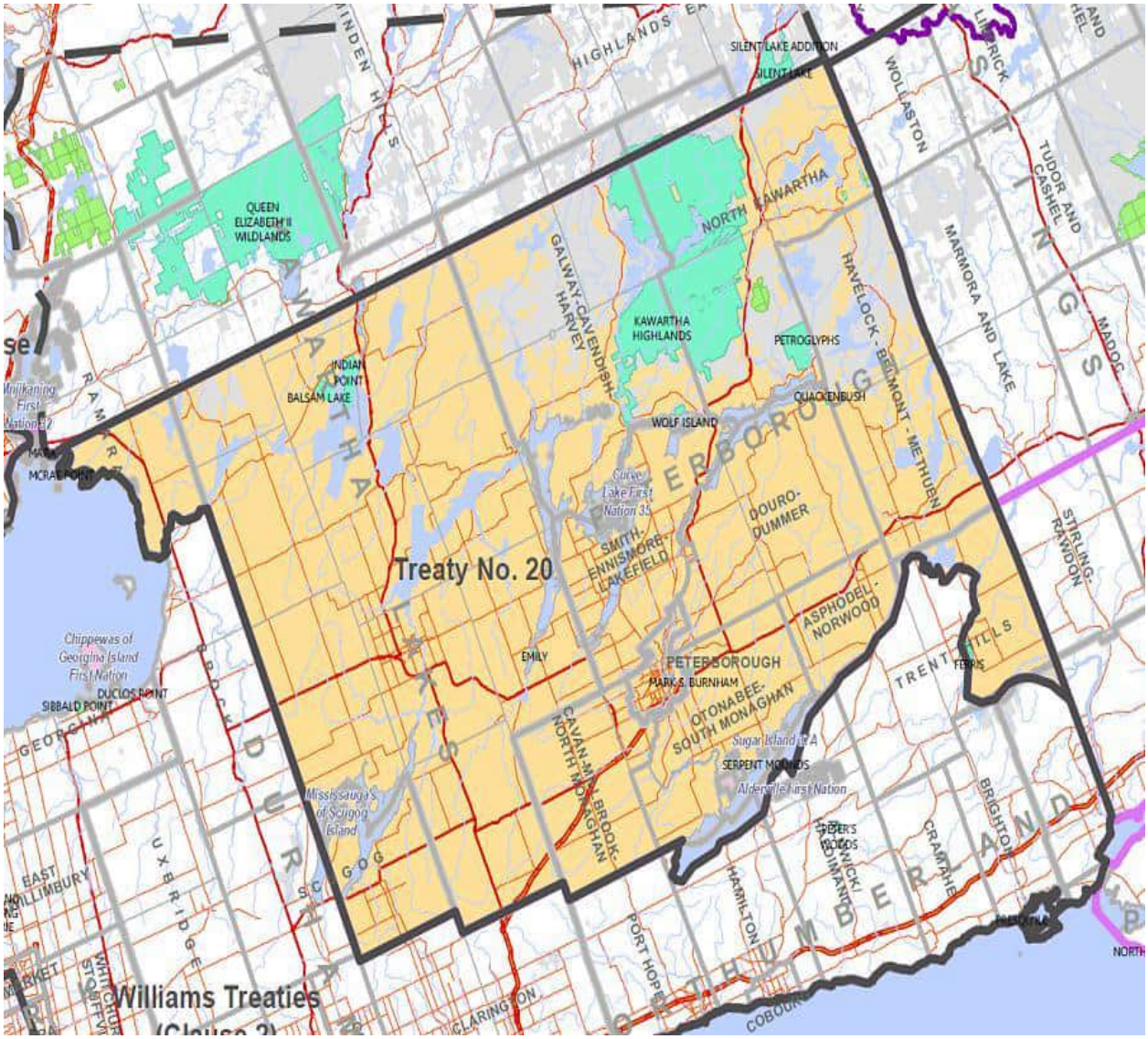
- Community
- Chief and Council
- First Nation Administrator
- Department Managers
- Staff

Other Contacts:

Employment & Training Services
Phone: (705) 295-4421 ext 10
www.hiawathafirstnation.com

Economic Development Officer
(705) 295-4421 ext 11

Treaty 20 (1818):





Mino nendam ghiizhigat miinwaa chi miigwech.

Thank you and have a good day.



Hiawatha First Nation
123 Paudash Street, Hiawatha, ON, K9J 0E6
Ph: 705 295-4421 Fax: 705 295-4424
Website: www.hiawathafirstnation.com

A.7 Agency Comments

- Infrastructure Ontario
- CLOCA
- DFO
- MNRF
- MTCS
- MTO
- Transport Canada
- MECP

AECOM

Infrastructure Ontario

Green, Christine

To:	Phillips, Kevin; Fernandes, Alester (IO)
Cc:	lookh@whitby.ca; Martil, Anoushka
Subject:	RE: Municipal Class EA Study- Road Modification to Brock Street South and Water Street

From: Phillips, Kevin
Sent: Sunday, November 11, 2018 8:36 AM
To: Fernandes, Alester (IO)
Cc: lookh@whitby.ca; Martil, Anoushka; Green, Christine
Subject: RE: Municipal Class EA Study- Road Modification to Brock Street South and Water Street

Hi Alester,
Many thanks for your response to our Notice for the Brock/Water EA.
I have forwarded your note to our planning team, and we will be sure to remove Lisa/IO from our Contact List.
Cheers, k

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Manager, Municipal Transportation
D 1-905-882-3526
kevin.phillips@aecom.com

AECOM
4th Floor, 30 Leek Crescent, Richmond Hill, ON L4B 4N4
T 1-905-882-4401 F 1-905-882-4399
www.aecom.com

Twitter | Facebook | LinkedIn | Google+

From: Fernandes, Alester (IO) <Alester.Fernandes@infrastructureontario.ca>
Sent: November 9, 2018 10:39 AM
To: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Cc: lookh@whitby.ca
Subject: Municipal Class EA Study- Road Modification to Brock Street South and Water Street

Hello Kevin,

Please review attached on behalf of Lisa Myslicki

Thank you

Alester Fernandes
Environmental Management Co-op
Infrastructure Ontario
1 Dundas Street West, Suite 2000, 22nd Floor, 22-051
Toronto, ON M5G 2L5
E-mail: Alester.Fernandes@infrastructureontario.ca
< mailto:Alester.Fernandes@infrastructureontario.ca>
Phone: 416-212-6975

Ontario
Infrastructure Ontario

One Dundas Street West, Suite 2000, Toronto, ON M5G 2L5
1, rue Dundas Ouest, bureau 2000, Toronto, ON M5G 2L5

November 9, 2018

Kevin Philips
Project Manager, AECOM
30 Leek Crescent, Floor 4,
Richmond Hill, ON

Dear: Kevin

RE: MUNICIPAL CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT STUDY
ROAD MODIFICATIONS TO BROCK STREET SOUTH AND WATER STREET

Thanks for sending us the Notice for Study Commencement- Municipal Class EA Study- Road modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

Our records indicate that Ministry of Infrastructure property is not within your project's study area. Since we are not a directly affected or interested stakeholder, we would appreciate removing the following contact from your stakeholder list for this project:

Lisa Myslicki
Environmental Specialist
Reality Services, Environmental Management
Infrastructure Ontario
Email: Lisa.Myslicki@infrastructureontario.ca

Yours Sincerely

Lisa Myslicki
1 Dundas Street West, Suite 2000
Toronto, ON
M5G 2L5

AECOM

CLOCA

Green, Christine

Subject: FW: Notice of Study Commencement - Brock Street South / Water Street EA
Attachments: PSSE59 - Notice of Study Commencement - Road Modifications to Brock Street South - Water Street.pdf

From: Eric Cameron <ecameron@cloca.com>
Sent: January 17, 2019 11:27 AM
To: lookh@whitby.ca
Cc: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Notice of Study Commencement - Brock Street South / Water Street EA

Good morning Horace,

Please see attached letter from CLOCA in regards to the notice of study commencement.

Regards,

Eric Cameron
Infrastructure Planner / Enforcement Officer
Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority
100 Whiting Ave.
Oshawa, ON L1H 3T3
Tel: 905 579 0411 ext 158
e-mail: ecameron@cloca.com



To go to our on-line mapping tool, click here

This communication (and any attachments) is directed in confidence to the addressee(s) listed above, and may not otherwise be distributed, copied or used. The contents of this communication may also be subject to privilege, and all rights to that privilege are expressly claimed and not waived. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us by reply e-mail or by telephone and delete this communication (and any attachments) without making a copy.
Thank you.

La présente communication (et tout fichier rattaché) s'adresse uniquement au(x) destinataire(s) précité(s) et ne peut être autrement distribuée, copiée ou utilisée. Le contenu de cette communication peut être assujetti au privilège. Tout droit a ce privilège est expressément revendique et nullement abandonné. Si vous avez reçu cette communication par erreur, veuillez nous en avertir immédiatement en répondant a ce courriel ou en nous appelant. Veuillez également effacer cette communication (et tout fichier rattaché) sans en conserver une copie.
Merci.

Central Lake Ontario Conservation

100 Whiting Avenue
Oshawa, Ontario
L1H 3T3
Phone (905) 579-0411
Fax (905) 579-0994

Web: www.cloca.com
Email: mail@cloca.com

Member of Conservation Ontario

January 17th, 2019
VIA EMAIL ONLY (lookh@whitby.ca)

Horace Look
Project Engineer,
Town of Whitby

Dear Sir:

Subject: **Notice of Study Commencement**
Public Information Centre #1
Road modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street
Schedule "C" Municipal Class Environmental Assessment
Our IMS #: PSSE59

Thank you for the Notice of Study Commencement with respect to the project captioned above.

Environmental Setting

The study area is located within the Pringle Creek Watershed within the jurisdiction of the Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority. Specifically, we would note the presence of the following features within the identified study area, which are regulated pursuant to Ontario Regulation 42/06 and could potentially be impacted by any proposed road modifications to Brock Street South / Water Street

- The main channel of Pringle Creek, which flows under the existing bridge on Brock Street South into Whitby Harbour. While the Brock Street bridge is being considered under a separate environmental assessment process, the Pringle Creek / Lake Ontario floodplain currently overtops Brock Street South and Water Street during the regulatory event. Any proposed road modifications should ensure the roads are at sufficient elevation to provide safe access while avoiding any negative flooding impacts to adjacent areas of land

- The Whitby Harbour Provincially Significant Wetland Complex, with areas directly adjacent to Brock Street South and Water Street. Encroachment into wetland areas should be avoided where possible, and any areas of wetland loss should be addressed through compensation projects in the immediate vicinity.

A permit is required from CLOCA prior to any works taking place within these regulated areas

Attention: January 17, 2019

Regulatory and Policy Interests

We have both a regulatory and policy interest in this Class EA study with respect to the following issues:

Application and implementation of Ontario Regulation 42/06;
Natural hazard management and mitigation;
Natural heritage systems and features;
Watershed planning and implementation;
Wildlife and wildlife movement and migration;
Source water protection and groundwater resources;
Surface water quantity and quality;
Stormwater management;
Conservation lands acquisition, management and restoration.

Please find attached to this letter our Data Request form, which may be completed and submitted to CLOCA for detailed data with respect to the regulatory and policy interests identified above. Copies of any relevant reports, studies should also be provided to CLOCA when available to assist with our review moving forward.

Fee Schedule for Planning Services

We wish to advise that CLOCA has established a fee scheduled for our review of environmental assessment projects. This project is subject to our "Schedule C Class Environmental Assessment" fee of $6,600 plus applicable permit fees at the implementation stage. We request that this fee be remitted to CLOCA at this time.

Please contact me if you have any questions or concerns with respect to this letter. We look forward to working with you on this project.

Yours truly,

Eric Cameron
Infrastructure Planner / Enforcement Officer

cc: Kevin Phillips, P.Eng – Project Manager, AECOM

Green, Christine

Subject: FW: Road Modifications to Brock Street South / Water Street - Agency Meeting

From: Eric Cameron [mailto:ecameron@cloca.com]
Sent: Wednesday, May 22, 2019 11:58 AM
To: Green, Christine; Phillips, Kevin; Martil, Anoushka; Look, Horace; 'Glyn Reedman'; 'Doug Robertson (Doug.Robertson@Durham.ca)'; Chris Jones
Subject: RE: Road Modifications to Brock Street South / Water Street - Agency Meeting

Hi all – thank you for the opportunity to provide early comment on this EA.

As I mentioned last week, the provincially significant wetland is an important feature within the study area. The preferred alternative for Brook Street South / Water Street should be one that protects and enhances the wetland where possible. To that end, CLOCA staff suggest:

- Limiting any road widening through wetland areas. It is understood that in order to provide safe access in flood events, the road profile will need to be raised. However, the additional footprint required for sidewalks/multi use paths may unnecessarily impact the wetland, given the existing pedestrian/cycling infrastructure provided by the waterfront trail.
- Similarly, installing a grass/landscaped boulevard to enhance natural beauty may be unnecessary through wetland areas. Consider highlighting and exhibiting the existing natural features (e.g. signage on bird species in the area, rare plants, etc). Promenade Park in Whitby is a recent example of this.
- Enhancing areas of the wetland where necessary. It is understand past industrial uses may present opportunities for rehabilitation of wetland area. This should be examined as part of the natural heritage evaluations and mitigation measures.
- Limiting any proposed roundabouts to areas outside of the existing wetland.

Regards,

Eric Cameron
Infrastructure Planner / Enforcement Officer
Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority
100 Whiting Ave.
Oshawa, ON L1H 3T3
Tel: 905 579 0411 ext 158
e-mail: ecameron@cloca.com



To go to our on-line mapping tool, click here

This communication (and any attachments) is directed in confidence to the addressee(s) listed above, and may not otherwise be distributed, copied or used. The contents of this communication may also be subject to privilege, and all rights to that privilege are expressly claimed and not waived. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us by reply e-mail or by telephone and delete this communication (and any attachments) without making a copy.
Thank you.

La présente communication (et tout fichier rattaché) s'adresse uniquement au(x) destinataire(s) précité(s) et ne peut être autrement distribuée, copiée ou utilisée. Le contenu de cette communication peut être assujetti au privilège. Tout droit a ce privilège est expressément revendique et nullement abandonné. Si vous avez reçu cette communication par erreur, veuillez nous en avertir immédiatement en répondant a ce courriel ou en nous appelant. Veuillez également effacer cette communication (et tout fichier rattaché) sans en conserver une copie.
Merci.

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Rasouli, Saeideh
Sent: January 5, 2024 7:55 AM
To: Jeremie Tisdale
Cc: Eric Cameron; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Potter, Andrea
Subject: RE: Notice of Community Open House No.3 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Good morning Jeremie,

Happy new year!

Thank you for your email confirming that you will be the CLOCA's lead for this project, we look forward to working with you.

Thanks,

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



From: Jeremie Tisdale <jtisdale@cloca.com>
Sent: Monday, December 18, 2023 4:14 PM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Cc: Eric Cameron <ecameron@cloca.com>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Notice of Community Open House No.3 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Good Afternoon, Saeideh,

Thank you for reaching out and updang me and` CLOCA of this project.

I will be the lead for this project moving forward while Eric is on extended parental leave.

Please feel free to reach out with any further quesons or` discussions related to this project.

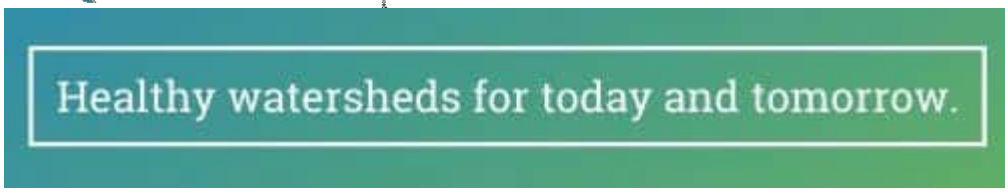
Sincerely,

Jeremie Tisdale

Infrastructure Planner and Enforcement Officer

Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority

Admin Office 100 Whiting Avenue, Oshawa ON L1H 3T3
Phone 905 579 0411 | Fax 905 579 0994
Email jtisdale@cloca.com | Website cloca.com



From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: Monday, December 18, 2023 4:02 PM
To: Jeremie Tisdale <jtisdale@cloca.com>
Cc: Eric Cameron <ecameron@cloca.com>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Subject: FW: Notice of Community Open House No.3 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

[CAUTION]: This message comes from an external organization. DO NOT click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender. If in doubt contact support@cloca.com or rwilmot@cloca.com

Good afternoon Jeremie,

AECOM

DFO

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: OP Info Whitby (DFO/MPO) <DFO.OPInfoWhitby.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>
Sent: February 15, 2022 12:58 PM
To: Phillips, Kevin
Cc: Potter, Andrea; Rasouli, Saeideh
Subject: [EXTERNAL] RE: Whitby Harbour Remediation Project

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Good afternoon Mr. Phillips,

Thank you for contacting us. Yes, we will send you an email when new information is added to the Whitby project website.

From: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Sent: Monday, February 14, 2022 5:33 PM
To: OP Info Whitby (DFO/MPO) <DFO.OPInfoWhitby.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>
Cc: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Subject: Whitby Harbour Remediation Project

Hi,
Would you kindly add me to your contact list for any updates pertaining to the Whitby Harbour Remediation Project?
Many thanks, k

Kevin Phillips P.Eng.

Associate Vice President, Municipal Roads Design
Transportation, GTA
D +1-905-418-1460
M +1-416-816-9272
kevin.phillips@aecom.com

AECOM
4th Floor, 30 Leek Crescent
Richmond Hill, ON L4B 4N4, Canada
T +1-905-418-1400
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Phillips, Kevin
Sent: June 16, 2023 6:52 PM
To: Stolys, Rachael (DFO/MPO)
Cc: Potter, Andrea; Rasouli, Saeideh; Look, Horace
Subject: RE: Notice of Community Open House No.2 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Attachments: 2023-05-10_Water St MCEA_COH 2 Boards.pdf

Hi Rachael, apologies for the delayed response as I was out of the country on vacation.

Thank you for your interest and your note about being engaged through this process.

I've attached the displays from our recent May 24, 2023 Community Open House. This provides an update on the re-mobilization of the study, the reduced study area (now excluding Brock St South and the area around Pringle Creek), the technical status, concept road plans, and our next steps.

Hopefully this provides sufficient insight for you, but if you'd like to chat or have a meeting, please let us know.

Many thanks, k

Kevin Phillips P.Eng.

Associate Vice President, Municipal Roads Design
Transportation, GTA
D +1-905-418-1460
M +1-416-816-9272
kevin.phillips@aecom.com

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Stolys, Rachael (DFO/MPO) <Rachael.Stolys@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>
Sent: June 12, 2023 3:55 PM
To: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Notice of Community Open House No.2 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless yc know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Hello Kevin and Horace,

We are looking into this upcoming project and will need some further information on your project plans and scope, it appears some of this work may encroach upon the property owned by DFO – Small Craft Harbours.

With that in mind, we would need to give consent before any project begins.

I realize this is currently at the beginning stages, but we wanted to ensure we are kept in the loop of the plans.

Any more info you could give us, would be greatly appreciated.

Kind Regards,

Rachael

Rachael Stolys
(She/her | elle/la)

Client Services Officer | Agent des services à la clientèle

Small Craft Harbours | Direction des ports pour petits bateaux
Ontario and Prairie Region| Région de l'Ontario et des Prairies
Fisheries and Oceans Canada | Pêches et Océans Canada
Government of Canada | Gouvernement du Canada
Rachael.Stolys@dfo-mpo.gc.ca | Tel 343-598-3347

From: OP Info Whitby (DFO/MPO) <DFO.OPInfoWhitby.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>
Sent: Monday, May 15, 2023 11:24 AM
To: Launderville, Carol <Carol.Launderville@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>; Foerter, Holly <Holly.Foerter@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>; Di Lorenzo, Samantha <Samantha.DiLorenzo@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>; Ferguson, Heather <Heather.Ferguson@DFO-MPO.GC.CA>; Sifton, Jennifer <Jennifer.Sifton@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>; Winter, Annette G <Annette.Winter@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>; Lumb-Collett, Leanne <Leanne.Lumb-Collett@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>
Subject: FW: Notice of Community Open House No.2 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

---

From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: Monday, May 15, 2023 11:23:03 AM (UTC-05:00) Eastern Time (US & Canada)
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Notice of Community Open House No.2 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Some people who received this message don't often get email from saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com. Learn why this is important

Hello,

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, please find attached the Notice of second Community Open House (COH) for the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment: Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street.

We invite you to join us at our second COH, which is scheduled for Wednesday, May 24, 2023. Please refer to the attached notice for the time and location of the COH No.2.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
D +1-905-747-1690
saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Notice: Currently working remotely. Please contact me by email.

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



Rasouli, Saeideh

From: OP Habitat (DFO/MPO) <DFO.OPHabitat.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca>
Sent: December 15, 2023 8:57 AM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh
Cc: Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Potter, Andrea
Subject: RE: Notice of Community Open House No.3 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Hello Saeideh,

The *Fisheries Act* requires that projects avoid causing death of fish or any harmful alteration, disruption or destruction of fish and/or fish habitat unless authorized by the Minister of Fisheries and Oceans Canada. The Fish and Fish Habitat Protection Program of Fisheries and Oceans Canada reviews projects to ensure compliance with the *Fisheries Act* and *Species At Risk Act*.

Please note that the Fish and Fish Habitat Protection Program is not able to provide comment regarding general planning. If planned works may cause any of the prohibited effects under the *Fisheries Act* or *Species at Risk Act*, a Request for Review form should be completed for the works and submitted to FisheriesProtection@dfo-mpo.gc.ca. A Request for Review submission should include a completed form, along with supporting material such as photographs of the existing conditions of the site and drawings of the proposed works. To better understand the review process, please visit http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/pnw-ppe/reviews-revues/request-review-demande-d-examen-001-eng.html. The Request for Review form can be found under Step 4 at that link.

Sincerely,

Kaela Middleton
Biologist | Biologiste
Fisheries and Oceans Canada| Pêches et Océans Canada
Fish and Fish Habitat Protection Program | Programme de Protection du Poisson et de Son Habitat
867 Lakeshore Road, Burlington, ON, L7S 1A1 | 867, ch. Lakeshore, Burlington, ON, L7S 1A1

From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: Friday, December 15, 2023 8:29 AM
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Subject: Notice of Community Open House No.3 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Some people who received this message don't often get email from saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com. Learn why this is important

Good morning

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, please find attached the Notice of third Community Open House (COH) for the Schedule ‘C’ Municipal Class Environmental Assessment being undertaken to provide improvements to Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

We invite you to join us at our third COH, which is scheduled for Wednesday, January 10, 2024. Please refer to the attached notice for the time and location of the COH No. 3.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,

Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



AECOM

MNRF

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Phillips, Kevin
Sent: May 30, 2023 12:26 PM
To: Cook, Karen (She/Her) (MNRF)
Cc: Look, Horace; Potter, Andrea; Rasouli, Saeideh
Subject: RE: Notice of Community Open House No. Water Street Improvements MCEA

Hi Karen, All is well, and hope it is for you too.
Thanks for the note! I've passed it on to our environmental planners and the natural specialists for their review and action as required.
Cheers, k

Kevin Phillips P.Eng.

Associate Vice President, Municipal Roads Design
Transportation, GTA
D +1-905-418-1460
M +1-416-816-9272
kevin.phillips@aecom.com

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Cook, Karen (She/Her) (MNRF) <Karen.Cook2@ontario.ca>
Sent: May 29, 2023 3:46 PM
To: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Notice of Community Open House No. Water Street Improvements MCEA

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Hello Kevin,

I hope you are well.

Attached you will find the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry's comments for the Water Street Improvement municipal class EA.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Karen Cook
Regional Planner
Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF)
(705) 772 3096
Karen.cook2@ontario.ca

May 29, 2023

Dear Kevin Phillips,

SUBJECT: Municipal Class EA Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

---

The Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) received the Notice of Community Open House No. 2 for Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street on May 15th, 2023. Thank you for circulating this to our office. Please note that we have not competed a screening of natural heritage or other resource values for the project at this time. This response, however, does provide information to guide you in identifying and assessing natural features and resources as required by applicable policies and legislation, as well as engaging with the Ministry for advice as needed.

Please also note that it is the proponent's responsibility to be aware of, and comply with, all relevant federal or provincial legislation, municipal by-laws or other agency approvals.

Natural Heritage

MNRF's natural heritage and natural resources GIS data layers can be obtained through the Ministry's Land Information Ontario (LIO) website. You may also view natural heritage information online (e.g., Provincially Significant Wetlands, ANSI's, woodlands, etc.) using the Make a Map: Natural Heritage Areas tool.

We recommend that you use the above-noted sources of information during the review of your project proposal.

Natural Hazards

A series of natural hazard technical guides developed by MNRF are available to support municipalities and conservation authorities implement the natural hazard policies in the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS). For example, standards to address flood risks and the potential impacts and costs from riverine flooding are addressed in the *Technical Guide River and Stream Systems: Flooding Hazard Limit (2002)*. We recommend that you consider these technical guides as you assess specific improvement projects that can be undertaken to reduce the risk of flooding.

Petroleum Wells & Oil, Gas and Salt Resources Act

There may be petroleum wells within the proposed project area. Please consult the Ontario Oil, Gas and Salt Resources Library website (www.ogsrlibrary.com) or GeoHub for the best-known data on any wells recorded by MNRF. Please reference the 'Definitions and Terminology Guide' listed in the publications on the library website to better understand the

well information available. Any oil and gas wells in your project area are regulated by the *Oil, Gas and Salt Resource Act*, and the supporting regulations and operating standards. If any unanticipated wells are encountered during development of the project, or if the proponent has questions regarding petroleum operations, the proponent should contact the Petroleum Operations Section at POSRecords@ontario.ca or 519-873-4634.

Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act

Please note, that should the project require:

- The relocation of fish outside of the work area, a Licence to Collect Fish for Scientific Purposes under the *Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act* will be required.
- The relocation of wildlife outside of the work area (including amphibians, reptiles, and small mammals), a Wildlife Collector's Authorization under the *Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act* will be required.

Public Lands Act & Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act

Some Project may be subject to the provisions of the *Public Lands Act* or *Lakes and River Improvement Act*. Please review the information on MNRF's web pages provided below regarding when an approval is, or is not, required. Please note that many of the authorizations under the *Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act* are administered by the local Conservation Authority.

- For more information about the *Public Lands Act*: https://www.ontario.ca/page/crown-land-work-permits
- For more information about the *Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act*: https://www.ontario.ca/page/lakes-and-rivers-improvement-act-administrative-guide

After reviewing the information provided, if you have not identified any of MNRF's interests stated above, there is no need to circulate any subsequent notices to our office. If you have identified any of MNRF's interests and/or may require permit(s) or further technical advice, please direct your specific questions to karen.cook2@ontario.ca.

If you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact me.

Best Regards,

[original signed by]

Karen Cook
Regional Planner
Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF)
(705) 772 3096
Karen.cook2@ontario.ca

AECOM

MTCS

Green, Christine

Subject: FW: Road Modifications to Brock St S and Water St
Attachments: 2018-11-26 - MTCS comments Road Modifications Brock St S and Water St.pdf

From: Hatcher, Laura (MTCS) <Laura.E.Hatcher@ontario.ca>
Sent: November 26, 2018 11:59 AM
To: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Cc: lookh@whitby.ca
Subject: Road Modifications to Brock St S and Water St

Good morning,

Please find attached a letter with MTCS's comments on the above mentioned project. Thank you for circulating this ministry.

Sincerely,

Laura

Laura Hatcher, MCIP, RPP
Heritage Planner
Heritage Planning Unit | Programs and Services Branch | Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport
401 Bay Street Suite 1700 Toronto ON M7A 0A7
Tel. 416.314.3108 | email: laura.e.hatcher@ontario.ca

From: Phillips, Kevin
Sent: Tuesday, November 27, 2018 8:40 AM
To: Hatcher, Laura (MTCS)
Cc: lookh@whitby.ca; Martil, Anoushka; Green, Christine
Subject: RE: Road Modifications to Brock St S and Water St

Hi Laura,
Thanks for your letter regarding our project; we will review and respond accordingly.
k

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Manager, Municipal Transportation
D 1-905-882-3526
kevin.phillips@aecom.com

AECOM
4th Floor, 30 Leek Crescent, Richmond Hill, ON L4B 4N4
T 1-905-882-4401 F 1-905-882-4399
www.aecom.com

Twitter I Facebook I LinkedIn I Google+

Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport

Heritage Program Unit
Programs and Services Branch
401 Bay Street, Suite 1700
Toronto ON M7A 0A7
Tel: 416 314 3108

Ministère du Tourisme, de la Culture et du Sport

Unité des programmes patrimoine
Direction des programmes et des services
401, rue Bay, Bureau 1700
Toronto ON M7A 0A7
Tél: 416 314 3018

November 26, 2018 EMAIL ONLY

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
AECOM
kevin.phillips@aecom.com

MTCS File # : 0009941
Proponent : Town of Whitby
Subject : Notice of Commencement and Open House No. 1
Project : Road Modifications to Brock St S and Water St
Location : Town of Whitby

Dear Mr. Phillips:

Thank you for providing the Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport (MTCS) with the Notice of Commencement and Open House for the above-referenced project. MTCS's interest in this Environmental Assessment (EA) project relates to its mandate of conserving Ontario's cultural heritage, which includes:

- Archaeological resources, including land and marine;
- Built heritage resources, including bridges and monuments; and,
- Cultural heritage landscapes.

Under the EA process, the proponent is required to determine a project's potential impact on cultural heritage resources. The recommendations below are for a Schedule C Municipal Class EA project, as described in the notice of study commencement.

Project Summary
I understand that the study will investigate road modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street to address road alignment and drainage issues, and accommodate future traffic demand and active transportation needs.

Identifying Cultural Heritage Resources
While some cultural heritage resources may have already been formally identified, others may be identified through screening and evaluation. Indigenous communities may have knowledge that can contribute to the identification of cultural heritage resources, and we suggest that any engagement with Indigenous communities includes a discussion about known or potential cultural heritage resources that are of value to these communities. Municipal Heritage Committees, historical societies and other local heritage organizations may also have knowledge that contributes to the identification of cultural heritage resources.

Archaeological Resources
This EA project may impact archaeological resources and should be screened using the MTCS *Criteria for Evaluating Archaeological Potential* to determine if an archaeological assessment is needed. MTCS archaeological sites data are available at *archaeology@ontario.ca*. If the EA project area exhibits archaeological potential, then an archaeological assessment should be undertaken by an archaeologist licenced under the *Ontario Heritage Act (OHA)*, who is responsible for submitting the report directly to MTCS for review.

Built Heritage and Cultural Heritage Landscapes
The MTCS *Criteria for Evaluating Potential for Built Heritage Resources and Cultural Heritage Landscapes* should be completed to help determine whether this EA project may impact cultural heritage resources. The Clerk for the Town can provide information on property registered or designated under the *OHA*. Municipal Heritage Planners can also provide information that will assist in completing the checklist.

If potential or known heritage resources exist, MTCS recommends that a Heritage Impact Assessment (HIA), prepared by a qualified consultant, should be completed to assess potential project impacts. Our Ministry's *Info Sheet #5: Heritage Impact Assessments and Conservation Plans* outlines the scope of HIAs. Please send the HIA to MTCS for review, and make it available to local organizations or individuals who have expressed interest in review.

Environmental Assessment Reporting
All technical cultural heritage studies and their recommendations are to be addressed and incorporated into EA projects. Please advise MTCS whether any technical heritage studies will be completed for this EA project, and provide them to MTCS before issuing a Notice of Completion. If screening has identified no known or potential cultural heritage resources, or no impacts to these resources, please include the completed checklists and supporting documentation in the EA report or file.

Thank you for consulting MTCS on this project and please continue to do so throughout the EA process. If you have any questions or require clarification, do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Laura Hatcher
Heritage Planner
Laura.E.Hatcher@ontario.ca

Copied to: Horace Look, Project Engineer, Town of Whitby

It is the sole responsibility of proponents to ensure that any information and documentation submitted as part of their EA report or file is accurate. MTCS makes no representation or warranty as to the completeness, accuracy or quality of the any checklists, reports or supporting documentation submitted as part of the EA process, and in no way shall MTCS be liable for any harm, damages, costs, expenses, losses, claims or actions that may result if any checklists, reports or supporting documents are discovered to be inaccurate, incomplete, misleading or fraudulent.

Please notify MTCS if archaeological resources are impacted by EA project work. All activities impacting archaeological resources must cease immediately, and a licensed archaeologist is required to carry out an archaeological assessment in accordance with the *Ontario Heritage Act* and the *Standards and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists*.

If human remains are encountered, all activities must cease immediately and the local police as well as the Registrar, Burials of the Ministry of Government and Consumer Services (416-326-8800) must be contacted. In situations where human remains are associated with archaeological resources, MTCS should also be notified to ensure that the site is not subject to unlicensed alterations which would be a contravention of the *Ontario Heritage Act*.

AECOM

MTO

Green, Christine

Subject: FW: EA for Pringle Creek Bridge & Road Modifications to Brock St S and Water St

From: Augurusa, Maurizio (MTO) <Maurizio.Augurusa@ontario.ca>
Sent: Friday, November 23, 2018 10:44 AM
To: Phillips, Kevin
Cc: Hewitt, Tom (MTO); Prestinaci, Nick (MTO); Glyn.Reedman@Durham.ca; lookh@whitby.ca
Subject: EA for Pringle Creek Bridge & Road Modifications to Brock St S and Water St

Hi Kevin,

Please see attached letter regarding Municipal Class EA for the Pringle Creek Bridge and Municipal Class EA Study – Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street, as well as MTO's Access Management Guideline and TIS Guideline.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Regards,

Maurizio Augurusa, P.Eng. | **Corridor Management Engineer**
Corridor Management Section | Central Region | Ministry of Transportation
159 Sir William Hearst Avenue, 7th Floor | Toronto, Ontario | M3M 0B7
Telephone: 416-235-4504 | Email: Maurizio.Augurusa@ontario.ca

---

From: Phillips, Kevin
Sent: Saturday, November 24, 2018 9:51 PM
To: Augurusa, Maurizio (MTO)
Cc: Hewitt, Tom (MTO); Prestinaci, Nick (MTO); Glyn.Reedman@Durham.ca; lookh@whitby.ca; Martil, Anoushka; Green, Christine
Subject: Re: EA for Pringle Creek Bridge & Road Modifications to Brock St S and Water St

Hi Maurizio,
Thanks for the letter and background material regarding our Brock/Water EA.
Cheers, k

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Manager, Municipal Transportation
D 1-905-882-3526
kevin.phillips@aecom.com

AECOM
4th Floor, 30 Leek Crescent, Richmond Hill, ON L4B 4N4
T 1-905-882-4401 F 1-905-882-4399
www.aecom.com

Ministry of Transportation

Central Region
Corridor Management Section
7th Floor,
159 Sir William Hearst Avenue
Downsview, ON M3M 1J8
Tel.: 416-235-4504
Fax.: 416-235-4267
Email:
maurizio.augurusa@ontario.ca

Ministère des Transports

Région du Centre
Section de gestion des couloirs routiers
7e étage,
159 Sir William Hearst Avenue
Downsview, ON M3M 1J8
Tél.: 416-235-5135
Téléc.: 416-235-4267

Ontario

Via Email Only

November 23, 2018

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
AECOM

Dear Kevin:

Re: Notice of Study Commencement and Community Open House (COH) for the Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street Environmental Assessment (EA), and Notice of Public Information Centre (PIC) for the Pringle Creek Bridge EA

MTO has received notice of the two Municipal Class Environmental Assessments within the Town of Whitby.

Please submit all Traffic, Drainage and other documents to the City/Region and then to us for any of our permits. Follow below:

Corridor Management

An MTO encroachment permit is required for any proposed works within an MTO Right of Way (for example, if the recommendations of the study necessitate rehabilitation or replacement of any sewers that cross the Hwy. 401 corridor). Survey work and any preliminary investigative engineering work (e.g. boreholes, coring) also require MTO Encroachment Permits. For further information on encroachment permits, please refer to the following link:

http://www.mto.gov.on.ca/english/engineering/management/corridor/encroach.shtml

For work which is to take place outside the MTO Right-of-Way, but within the Ministry of Transportation's permit control area, the owner / applicant will require an MTO Building & Land Use Permit. This applies to any development, entrance, change of entrance use, building or structure within 45 metres of the provincial highway property line or within 395 metres of the centre point of an intersection or interchange with a provincial highway. In addition, construction on these lands must not commence prior to the issuance of the necessary MTO permits.

Any proposed structures (above or below ground) or amenities which are essential to the viability of the site (e.g. utilities, frontage roads, fire routes, parking, stormwater management ponds) must be set back a minimum of 14 metres from the highway property line. In locations where the Ministry currently has plans for future highway widening that will require additional land, the minimum 14 metre setback is to be taken from the future highway property line.

MTO Sign permits are required for any signs which are visible from Highway 401 and other new 400 series highways and within 400 metres of the highway property line. This requirement includes alterations or location changes of existing signage. For more information on MTO sign permits including submission requirements and application forms, please refer the applicant to the following link:

http://www.mto.gov.on.ca/english/engineering/management/corridor/signs.shtml

Sincerely,

Maurizio Augurusa

Maurizio Augurusa, P.Eng.
Corridor Management Engineer, MTO

cc. Tom Hewitt, MTO
Nick Prestinaci, MTO
Glyn Reedman, Region of Durham
Horace Look, Town of Whitby

AECOM

Transport Canada

Green, Christine

Subject: FW: NEATS 48991- Road modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

From: EnviroOnt <EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca>
Sent: December 27, 2018 10:21 AM
To: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: NEATS 48991- Road modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

Greetings,

Thank you for your correspondence.

Please note Transport Canada does not require receipt of all individual or Class EA related notifications. We are requesting project proponents to self-assess if their project:

1. Will interact with a federal property and/or waterway by reviewing the Directory of Federal Real Property, available at at www.tbs-sct.gc.ca/dfrp-rbif/; and
2. Will require approval and/or authorization under any Acts administered by Transport Canada* available at http://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/acts-regulations/menu.htm.

Projects that will occur on federal property prior to exercising a power, performing a function or duty in relation to that project, will be subject to a determination of the likelihood of significant adverse environmental effects, per Section 67 of the Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012.

If the aforementioned does not apply, the Environmental Assessment program should not be included in any further correspondence and future notifications will not receive a response. If there is a role under the program, correspondence should be forwarded electronically to: EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca with a brief description of Transport Canada's expected role.

*Below is a summary of the most common Acts that have applied to projects in an Environmental Assessment context:

- Navigation Protection Act (NPA) – the Act applies primarily to works constructed or placed in, on, over, under, through, or across scheduled navigable waters set out under the Act. The Navigation Protection Program administers the NPA through the review and authorization of works affecting scheduled navigable waters. Information about the Program, NPA and approval process is available at: http://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/programs-621.html. Enquiries can be directed to NPPONT-PPNONT@tc.gc.ca or by calling (519) 383-1863.

- Railway Safety Act (RSA) – the Act provides the regulatory framework for railway safety, security, and some of the environmental impacts of railway operations in Canada. The Rail Safety Program develops and enforces regulations, rules, standards and procedures governing safe railway operations. Additional information about the Program is available at: https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/railsafety/menu.htm. Enquiries can be directed to RailSafety@tc.gc.ca or by calling (613) 998-2985.

- Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA) – the transportation of dangerous goods by air, marine, rail and road is regulated under the TDGA. Transport Canada, based on risks, develops safety standards and regulations, provides oversight and gives expert advice on dangerous goods to promote public safety. Additional information about the transportation of dangerous goods is available at: https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/tdg/safety-menu.htm. Enquiries can be directed to TDG-TMDOntario@tc.gc.ca or by calling (416) 973-1868.

- Aeronautics Act – Transport Canada has sole jurisdiction over aeronautics, which includes aerodromes and all related buildings or services used for aviation purposes. Aviation safety in Canada is regulated under this Act and the Canadian Aviation Regulations (CARs). Elevated Structures, such as wind turbines and communication towers, would be examples of projects that must be assessed for lighting and marking requirements in accordance with the CARs. Transport Canada also has an interest in projects that have the potential to cause interference between wildlife and aviation activities. One example would be waste facilities, which may attract birds into commercial and recreational flight paths. The Land Use In The Vicinity of Aerodromes publication recommends guidelines for and uses in the vicinity of aerodromes, available at: https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/civilaviation/publications/tp1247-menu-1418.htm. Enquires can be directed to at tc.aviationservicesont-servicesaviationont.tc@tc.gc.ca or by calling 1 (800) 305-2059 / (416) 952-0230.

Please advise if additional information is needed.

Thank you,

Environmental Assessment Program, Ontario Region
Transport Canada / Government of Canada / 4900 Yonge St., Toronto, ON M2N 6A5
EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca / Facsimile : (416) 952-0514 / TTY: 1-888-675-6863

Programme d'évaluation environnementale, Région de l'Ontario
Transports Canada / Gouvernement du Canada / 4900, rue Yonge, Toronto, ON, M2N 6A5
EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca / télécopieur: (416) 952-0514

From: Phillips, Kevin
Sent: Monday, December 31, 2018 8:41 AM
To: EnviroOnt
Cc: Horace Look (lookh@whitby.ca); Green, Christine; Martil, Anoushka; Glyn Reedman
Subject: RE: NEATS 48991- Road modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

Thank you for your notes; we will review and respond accordingly.
If you have any other questions or comments, please feel free to let us know.

Many thanks,
Kevin

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Manager, Municipal Transportation
D 1-905-882-3526
kevin.phillips@aecom.com

AECOM
4th Floor, 30 Leek Crescent, Richmond Hill, ON L4B 4N4
T 1-905-882-4401 F 1-905-882-4399
www.aecom.com

Twitter | Facebook | LinkedIn | Google+

Rasouli, Saeideh

From:	ONT Environment / Environnement ONT <EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca>
Sent:	December 15, 2023 9:31 AM
To:	Rasouli, Saeideh
Cc:	Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Potter, Andrea
Subject:	RE: [External/Externe]: Notice of Community Open House No.3 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Attachments:	Notice COH3_Water St MCEA_Town of Whitby.pdf

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Greetings,

Thank you for your correspondence.

Please note Transport Canada does not require receipt of all Individual or Class EA related notifications. We request that project proponents self-assess whether their project:

1. Will interact with a federal property and/or waterway by reviewing the Directory of Federal Real Property, available at at www.tbs-sct.gc.ca/dfrp-rbif/; and
2. Will require approval and/or authorization under any Acts administered by Transport Canada* available at http://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/acts-regulations/menu.htm.

Proposed projects that will occur on federal property (including reserve lands or lands owned by federal departments other than Transport Canada) will be subject to an Impact Assessment per Section 82 of the *Impact Assessment Act, 2019* prior to exercising a federal power (including full or partial funding), and/or performing a function or duty (e.g. regulatory approval or issuance of a lease) in relation to that project.

If the criteria above do not apply, Transport Canada's Environmental Assessment program should not be included in any further correspondence, and future notifications will not receive a response. If there is a role under the program, correspondence should be forwarded to: EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca with a brief description of Transport Canada's expected role.

*Below is a summary of the most common Acts that apply to projects in an Environmental Assessment context:

- *Canadian Navigable Waters Act (CNWA)* – the Act applies primarily to works constructed or placed in, on, over, under, through, or across navigable waters set out under the Act. The Navigation Protection Program administers the CNWA through the review and authorization of works affecting navigable waters. Information about the Program, CNWA and approval process is available at: http://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/programs-621.html. Inquiries can be directed to NPPONT-PPNONT@tc.gc.ca or by calling (519) 383-1863.

- *Railway Safety Act (RSA)* – the Act provides the regulatory framework for railway safety, security, and some of the environmental impacts of railway operations in Canada. The Rail Safety Program develops and enforces regulations, rules, standards and procedures governing safe railway operations. Additional information about the Program is available at: https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/railsafety/menu.htm. Inquiries can be directed to RailSafety@tc.gc.ca or by calling (613) 998-2985.

- *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA)* – the transportation of dangerous goods by air, marine, rail and road is regulated under the TDGA. Transport Canada, based on risks, develops safety standards and regulations, provides oversight and gives expert advice on dangerous goods to promote public safety. Additional information about the transportation of dangerous goods is available at: https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/tdg/safety-menu.htm. Inquiries can be directed to TDG-TMDOntario@tc.gc.ca or by calling (416) 973-1868.

- *Aeronautics Act* – this Act and the associated Canadian Aviation Regulations (CARs) govern civil aviation in Canada. Transport Canada should be notified of projects involving aerodromes and associated structures, or activities that could affect aviation safety. Elevated structures, such as wind turbines and communication towers, are examples of projects that must be assessed for lighting and marking requirements in accordance with the CARs. Transport Canada also has an interest in projects that have the potential to cause interference between wildlife and aviation activities. One example would be waste facilities, which may attract birds into commercial and recreational flight paths. Additional guidance can be found in the *Land Use In The Vicinity of Aerodromes* publication, available at: https://www.tc.gc.ca/eng/civilaviation/publications/tp1247-menu-1418.htm. Information about Transport Canada's Civil Aviation program can be found at: https://tc.canada.ca/en/aviation. Inquires can be directed to aviation.ont@tc.gc.ca or by calling 1 (800) 305-2059 / (416) 952-0230.

Please advise if additional information is needed.

Thank you,

Environmental Assessment Program, Ontario Region
Transport Canada / Government of Canada / 4900 Yonge St., Toronto, ON M2N 6A5
EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca

Programme d'évaluation environnementale, Région de l'Ontario
Transports Canada / Gouvernement du Canada / 4900, rue Yonge, Toronto, ON, M2N 6A5
EnviroOnt@tc.gc.ca

From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: Friday, December 15, 2023 8:29 AM
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Subject: [External/Externe]: Notice of Community Open House No.3 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Good morning

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, please find attached the Notice of third Community Open House (COH) for the Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment being undertaken to provide improvements to Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

We invite you to join us at our third COH, which is scheduled for Wednesday, January 10, 2024. Please refer to the attached notice for the time and location of the COH No. 3.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,

Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



AECOM

MECP

Green, Christine

To:	emil
Subject:	FW: MECP Comments_Notice of Commencement_Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street
Attachments:	TSS Comments_Notice of Commencement_Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street.pdf

From: O'Leary, Emilee (MECP) <Emilee.OLeary@ontario.ca>
Sent: November 14, 2018 8:15 AM
To: lookh@whitby.ca
Cc: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Martin, Paul (MECP) <Paul.D.Martin@ontario.ca>; Dugas, Celeste (MECP) <Celeste.Dugas@ontario.ca>
Subject: MECP Comments_Notice of Commencement_Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

Dear Mr. Look,

Attached please find comments from the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks related to the Notice of Commencement for the proposed Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street project.

Please note that this serves as the ministry's formal correspondence. Please kindly acknowledge receipt

Thank you,

Emilee O'Leary | Environmental Planner/Environmental Assessment Coordinator
Technical Support Section, Central Region, Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
5775 Yonge Street, 8th floor, Toronto ON, M2M 4J1
Phone: 416-326-3469 | emilee.oleary@ontario.ca

From: Phillips, Kevin
Sent: Wednesday, November 14, 2018 8:32 AM
To: O'Leary, Emilee (MECP); lookh@whitby.ca
Cc: Martin, Paul (MECP); Dugas, Celeste (MECP); Martil, Anoushka; Green, Christine
Subject: RE: MECP Comments_Notice of Commencement_Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

Hi Emilee,
Thanks for your correspondence to Horace and I.

We will review and respond accordingly, including the noted consultation circulation and the ESR review.

Cheers, k

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Manager, Municipal Transportation
D 1-905-882-3526
kevin.phillips@aecom.com

AECOM

4th Floor, 30 Leek Crescent, Richmond Hill, ON L4B 4N4
T 1-905-882-4401 F 1-905-882-4399
www.aecom.com

Twitter | Facebook | LinkedIn | Google+

Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
Central Region
5775 Yonge Street, 8th Floor
North York ON M2M 4J1
Phone: 416.326.6700
Fax: 416.325.6345

Ministère de l'Environnement, de la Protection de la nature et des Parcs
Région du Centre
8e étage, 5775, rue Yonge
North York ON M2M 4J1
Tél : 416 326-6700
Téléc : 416 325-6345

November 14, 2018 File No.: EA 01-06-05

Horace Look (BY EMAIL ONLY)
Project Engineer
Town of Whitby
3050 Garden Street Unit 102
Whitby ON L1R 2G7

Re: **Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street**
Town of Whitby and Regional Municipality of Durham
Municipal Class EA – Road, C
Response to Notice of Commencement

Dear Mr. Look,

This letter is in response to the Notice of Commencement for the above noted project. The Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) acknowledges that the Town of Whitby and Regional Municipality of Durham has indicated that the study is following the approved environmental planning process for a Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Class EA).

The attached "Areas of Interest" document provides guidance regarding the ministry's interests with respect to the Class EA process. Please identify the areas of interest which are applicable to the project and ensure they are addressed. Proponents who address all of the applicable areas of interest can minimize potential delays to the project schedule.

Please note that as of July 1, 2018, **a Part II Order Request Form** must be used to request a Part II Order. Accordingly, please include the following additional text in the Notice of Completion for this project:

> "As of July 1, 2018, a **Part II Order Request Form** must be used to request a Part II Order. The Part II Order Request Form is available online on the Forms Repository website (http://www.forms.ssb.gov.on.ca/) by searching "Part II Order" or "012-2206E" (the form ID number)."

The Crown has a legal duty to consult Aboriginal communities when it has knowledge, real or constructive, of the existence or potential existence of an Aboriginal or treaty right and contemplates conduct that may adversely impact that right. Before the proponent may proceed with this project, the Crown must ensure that its duty to consult has been fulfilled, where such a duty is triggered. Although the duty to consult with Aboriginal peoples is a duty of the Crown, the Crown may delegate procedural aspects of this duty to project proponents while retaining oversight of the consultation process.

The proposed project may have the potential to affect Aboriginal or treaty rights protected under Section 35 of Canada's *Constitution Act* 1982. Where the Crown's duty to consult is triggered in relation to the proposed project**, the MECP is delegating the procedural aspects of rights-based consultation to the proponent through this letter.** The Crown intends to rely on the delegated consultation process in discharging its duty to consult and maintains the right to participate in the consultation process as it sees fit.

Based on information provided to date and the Crown`s preliminary assessment the proponent is required to consult with the following communities who have been identified as potentially affected by the proposed project:

- Alderville First Nation
- Curve Lake First Nation
- Hiawatha First Nation
- Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation
- Karry Sandy-McKenzie, Williams Treaty Claims Coordinator (8 Creswick Court, Barrie, ON L4M 2J7)
- The Huron Wendat First Nation should be notified if a stage 2 archaeological assessment is required for the project.

Steps that the proponent may need to take in relation to Aboriginal consultation for the proposed project are outlined in the "Code of Practice for Consultation in Ontario's Environmental Assessment Process" which can be found at the following link: https://www.ontario.ca/document/consultation-ontarios-environmental-assessment-process
Additional information related to Ontario's Environmental Assessment Act is available online at: www.ontario.ca/environmentalassessments

Please also refer to the attached document "A Proponent's Introduction to the Delegation of Procedural Aspects of consultation with Aboriginal Communities" for further information.

The proponent must contact the Director of Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch under the following circumstances subsequent to initial discussions with the communities identified by MECP:

- Aboriginal or treaty rights impacts are identified to the proponent by the communities;
- The proponent has reason to believe that the proposed project may adversely affect an Aboriginal or treaty right;
- Consultation has reached an impasse;
- A Part II Order request or elevation request is expected.

The Director can be notified either by email, mail or fax using the information provided below:

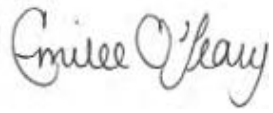
Email:	enviropermissions@ontario.ca Subject: Potential Duty to Consult
Fax:	416-314-8452
Address:	Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch 135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor Toronto, ON, M4V 1P5

The MECP will then assess the extent of any Crown duty to consult for the circumstances and will consider whether additional steps should be taken, including what role the proponent will be asked to play should additional steps and activities be required.

A draft copy of the Environmental Study Report (ESR) should be sent to this office prior to the filing of the final report, allowing a minimum of 30 days for the ministry's technical reviewers to provide comments. Please also forward the Notice of Completion and final ESR to me when completed.

Should you or any members of your project team have any questions regarding the material above, please contact me at emilee.oleary@ontario.ca or 416-326-3469.

Yours truly,



Emilee O'Leary
Regional Environmental Assessment Coordinator
Air, Pesticides and Environmental Planning

cc: Paul Martin, Supervisor, Technical Support Section, MECP
Celeste Dugas, Manager, York Durham District Office, MECP
Kevin Phillips, Project Manager, AECOM

Central Region EA File
A & P File

Attach: Areas of Interest
A Proponent's Introduction to the Delegation of Procedural Aspects of consultation with Aboriginal Communities

AREAS OF INTEREST

It is suggested that you check off each applicable area after you have considered / addressed it.

☐ **Source Water Protection (all projects)**

The Clean Water Act, 2006 (CWA) aims to protect existing and future sources of drinking water. To achieve this, several types of vulnerable areas have been delineated around surface water intakes and wellheads for every municipal residential drinking water system that is located in a source protection area. These vulnerable areas are known as a Wellhead Protection Areas (WHPAs) and surface water Intake Protection Zones (IPZs). Other vulnerable areas that have been delineated under the CWA include Highly Vulnerable Aquifers (HVAs), Significant Groundwater Recharge Areas (SGRAs), Event-based modelling areas (EBAs), and Issues Contributing Areas (ICAs). Source protection plans have been developed that include policies to address existing and future risks to sources of municipal drinking water within these vulnerable areas.

Projects that are subject to the Environmental Assessment Act that fall under a Class EA, or one of the Regulations, have the potential to impact sources of drinking water if they occur in designated vulnerable areas or in the vicinity of other at-risk drinking water systems (i.e. systems that are not municipal residential systems). MEA Class EA projects may include activities that, if located in a vulnerable area, could be a threat to sources of drinking water (i.e. have the potential to adversely affect the quality or quantity of drinking water sources) and the activity could therefore be subject to policies in a source protection plan. Where an activity poses a risk to drinking water, policies in the local source protection plan may impact how or where that activity is undertaken. Policies may prohibit certain activities, or they may require risk management measures for these activities. Municipal Official Plans, planning decisions, Class EA projects (where the project includes an activity that is a threat to drinking water) and prescribed instruments must conform with policies that address significant risks to drinking water and must have regard for policies that address moderate or low risks.

- In October 2015, the MEA Parent Class EA document was amended to include reference to the Clean Water Act (Section A.2.10.6) and indicates that proponents undertaking a Municipal Class EA project must identify early in their process whether a project is or could potentially be occurring with a vulnerable area. **Given this requirement, please include a section in the Project File/ESR on source water protection.**
    - The proponent should identify the source protection area and should clearly document how the proximity of the project to sources of drinking water (municipal or other) and any delineated vulnerable areas was considered and assessed. Specifically the report should discuss whether or not the project is located in a vulnerable area and provide applicable details about the area. If located in a vulnerable area, proponents should document whether any project activities are prescribed drinking water threats and thus pose a risk to drinking water (this should be consulted on with the appropriate Source Protection Authority). Where an activity poses a risk to drinking water, the proponent must document and discuss in the project file or ESR how the project adheres to or has regard to applicable policies in the local source protection plan. This section should then be used to inform and be reflected in other sections of the report, such as the identification of net positive/negative effects of alternatives, mitigation measures, evaluation of alternatives etc.

- While most source protection plans focused on including policies for significant drinking water threats in the WHPAs and IPZs it should be noted that even though source protection plan policies may not apply in HVAs, these are areas where aquifers are sensitive and at risk to impacts and within these areas, activities may impact the quality of sources of drinking water for systems other than municipal residential systems.

- In order to determine if this project is occurring within a vulnerable area, proponents can use this mapping tool: http://www.applications.ene.gov.on.ca/swp/en/index.php.The mapping tool will also provide a link to the appropriate source protection plan in order to identify what policies may be applicable in the vulnerable area.

- For further information on the maps or source protection plan policies which may relate to their project, proponents must contact the appropriate source protection authority. **Please consult with the local source protection authority to discuss potential impacts on drinking water. The contact for this project is Jennifer Stephens at jstephens@trca.on.ca or (416) 661-6600 x5568. Please document the results of that consultation within the Report and include all communication documents/correspondence.**

More Information
For more information on the Clean Water Act, source protection areas and plans, including specific information on the vulnerable areas and drinking water threats, please refer to Conservation Ontario's website where you will also find links to the local source protection plan/assessment report.

A list of the prescribed drinking water threats can be found in section 1.1 of Ontario Regulation 287/07 made under the Clean Water Act. In addition to prescribed drinking water threats, some source protection plans may include policies to address additional "local" threat activities, as approved by the MECP.

Climate Change

A guide has now been finalized: "Considering Climate Change in the Environmental Assessment Process" (Guide), which is found online at: https://www.ontario.ca/page/considering-climate-change-environmental-assessment-process

The Guide is now a part of the Environmental Assessment program's Guides and Codes of Practice. The Guide sets out the ministry's expectation for considering climate change in the preparation, execution and documentation of environmental assessment studies and processes. The guide provides examples, approaches, resources, and references to assist proponents with consideration of climate change in EA. Please review this Guide in detail.

- We expect proponents to:

    1. Take into account during the assessment of alternative solutions and alternative designs, the following:
        a. the project's expected production of greenhouse gas emissions and impacts on carbon sinks (climate change mitigation); and
        b. resilience or vulnerability of the undertaking to changing climatic conditions (climate change adaptation).
    2. Include a discrete section in the Project File/ESR detailing how climate change was considered in the EA.

    How climate change is considered can be qualitative or quantitative in nature, and should be scaled to the project's level of environmental effect. In all instances, both a project's impacts on climate change (mitigation) and impacts of climate change on a project (adaptation) should be considered. Please ensure climate change is considered in the report.

- The ministry has also prepared another guide to support provincial land use planning direction related to the completion of energy and emission plans. The "Community Emissions Reduction Planning: A Guide for Municipalities" document is designed to educate stakeholders on the municipal opportunities to reduce energy and greenhouse gas emissions, and to provide guidance on methods and techniques to incorporate consideration of energy and greenhouse gas emissions into municipal activities of all types. We encourage you to review the Guide for information.

Planning and Policy

- Parts of the study area may be subject to the Oak Ridges Moraine Conservation Plan, Niagara Escarpment Plan, Greenbelt Plan, Lake Simcoe Protection Plan, or Growth Plan for the Greater Golden Horseshoe. **Applicable policies should be referenced in the Project File/ESR, and the proponent should describe how the proposed study adheres to the relevant policies in these plans.** The new 2017 provincial plans are now in effect.

- The Provincial Policy Statement (2014) contains policies that protect Ontario's natural heritage and water resources. **Applicable policies should be referenced in the Project File/ESR, and the proponent should describe how this proposed project is consistent with these policies.**

Air Quality, Dust and Noise

- The ESR should contain:
  - A discussion of local air quality including existing activities/sources that significantly impact local air quality and how the project may impact existing conditions;
  - A discussion of the nearby sensitive receptors and the project's potential air quality impacts on present and future sensitive receptors;
  - A discussion of local air quality impacts that could arise from this project during both construction and operation; and
  - A discussion of potential mitigation measures.

- Assessments for NO_x emissions from diesel generators are required for permitting of municipal residential water systems. If the new pumping station will have a diesel generator system for standby power, please include the NO_x POI assessment as supporting documentation for the EA.

- As a common practice, "air quality" should be used an evaluation criterion for all road projects.

- Dust and noise control measures should be addressed and included in the construction plans to ensure that nearby residential and other sensitive land uses within the study area are not adversely affected during construction activities.

- The ministry recommends that non-chloride dust-suppressants be applied. For a comprehensive list of fugitive dust prevention and control measures that could be applied, refer to *Cheminfo Services Inc. Best Practices for the Reduction of Air Emissions from Construction and Demolition Activities.* Report prepared for Environment Canada. March 2005.http://www.bv.transports.gouv.qc.ca/mono/1173259.pdf

- The Project File/ESR should consider the potential impacts of increased noise levels during the operation of the completed project. The proponent should explore all potential measures to mitigate significant noise impacts during the assessment of alternatives.

Ecosystem Protection and Restoration

- Any impacts to ecosystem form and function must be avoided where possible. The Project File/ESR should describe any proposed mitigation measures and how project planning will protect and enhance the local ecosystem.

- All natural heritage features should be identified and described in detail to assess potential impacts and to develop appropriate mitigation measures. The following sensitive environmental features may be located within or adjacent to the study area:

  - Areas of Natural and Scientific Interest (ANSIs)
  - Rare Species of flora or fauna
  - Watercourses
  - Wetlands
  - Woodlots

We recommend consulting with the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF), Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) and your local conservation authority to determine if special measures or additional studies will be necessary to preserve and protect these sensitive features. In addition, you may consider the provisions of the Rouge Park Management Plan if applicable.

Surface Water

- The Project File/ESR must include a sufficient level of information to demonstrate that there will be no negative impacts on the natural features or ecological functions of any watercourses within the study area. Measures should be included in the planning and design process to ensure that any impacts to watercourses from construction or operational activities (e.g. spills, erosion, pollution) are mitigated as part of the proposed undertaking.

- Additional stormwater runoff from new pavement can impact receiving watercourses and flood conditions. Quality and quantity control measures to treat stormwater runoff should be considered for all new impervious areas and, where possible, existing surfaces. The ministry's Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual (2003) should be referenced in the Project File/ESR and utilized when designing stormwater control methods. **A Stormwater Management Plan should be prepared as part of the Class EA process** that includes:

    - Strategies to address potential water quantity and erosion impacts related to stormwater draining into streams or other sensitive environmental features, and to ensure that adequate (enhanced) water quality is maintained
    - Watershed information, drainage conditions, and other relevant background information
    - Future drainage conditions, stormwater management options, information on erosion and sediment control during construction, and other details of the proposed works
    - Information on maintenance and monitoring commitments.

- Ontario Regulation 60/08 under the Ontario Water Resources Act (OWRA) applies to the Lake Simcoe Basin, which encompasses Lake Simcoe and the lands from which surface water drains into Lake Simcoe. If the proposed sewage treatment plant is listed in Table 1 of the regulation, the Project File/ESR should describe how the proposed project and its mitigation measures are consistent with the requirements of this regulation and the OWRA.

- Any potential approval requirements for surface water taking or discharge should be identified in the Project File/ESR. In particular, a Permit to Take Water (PTTW) under the OWRA will be required for any water takings that exceed 50,000 L/day, with the exception of certain water taking activities that have been prescribed by the Water Taking EASR Regulation – *O. Reg. 63/16*. These prescribed water-taking activities require registration in the EASR instead of a PTTW. Please review the Water Taking User Guide for EASR for more information. Additionally, an Environmental Compliance Approval under the OWRA is required for municipal stormwater management works.

Groundwater

- The status of, and potential impacts to any well water supplies should be addressed. If the project involves groundwater takings or changes to drainage patterns, the quantity and quality of groundwater may be affected due to drawdown effects or the redirection of existing contamination flows. In addition, project activities may infringe on existing wells such that they must be reconstructed or sealed and abandoned. Appropriate information to define existing groundwater conditions should be included in the Project File/ESR.

- If the potential construction or decommissioning of water wells is identified as an issue, the Project File/ESR should refer to Ontario Regulation 903, Wells, under the OWRA.

- Potential impacts to groundwater-dependent natural features should be addressed. Any changes to groundwater flow or quality from groundwater taking may interfere with the ecological processes of streams, wetlands or other surficial features. In addition, discharging contaminated or high volumes of groundwater to these features may have direct impacts on their function. Any potential effects should be identified, and appropriate mitigation measures should be recommended. The level of detail required will be dependent on the significance of the potential impacts.

- Any potential approval requirements for groundwater taking or discharge should be identified in the Project File/ESR. In particular, a Permit to Take Water (PTTW) under the OWRA will be required for any water takings that exceed 50,000 L/day, with the exception of certain water taking activities that have been prescribed by the Water Taking EASR Regulation – *O. Reg. 63/16*. These prescribed water-taking activities require registration in the EASR instead of a PTTW. Please review the Water Taking User Guide for EASR for more information.

Contaminated Soils

- Since the removal or movement of soils may be required, appropriate tests to determine contaminant levels from previous land uses or dumping should be undertaken. If the soils are contaminated, you must determine how and where they are to be disposed of, consistent with *Part XV.1 of the Environmental Protection Act* (EPA) and Ontario Regulation 153/04, Records of Site Condition, which details the new requirements related to site assessment and clean up. Please contact the ministry's District Offices for further consultation if contaminated sites are present.

- Any current or historical waste disposal sites should be identified in the Project File/ESR. The status of these sites should be determined to confirm whether approval pursuant to Section 46 of the EPA may be required for land uses on former disposal sites.

- The location of any underground storage tanks should be investigated in the Project File/ESR. Measures should be identified to ensure the integrity of these tanks and to ensure an appropriate response in the event of a spill. The ministry's Spills Action Centre must be contacted in such an event.

- The Project File/ESR should identify any underground transmission lines in the study area. The owners should be consulted to avoid impacts to this infrastructure, including potential spills.

Excess Materials Management

- Activities involving the management of excess soil should be completed in accordance with the MECP's current guidance document titled "Management of Excess Soil – A Guide for Best Management Practices" (2014) available online (http://www.ontario.ca/document/management-excess-soil-guide-best-management-practices).

- All waste generated during construction must be disposed of in accordance with ministry requirements.

Servicing and Facilities

- Any facility that releases emissions to the atmosphere, discharges contaminants to ground or surface water, provides potable water supplies, or stores, transports or disposes of waste must have an Environmental Compliance Approval (ECA) before it can operate lawfully. Please consult with the Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch to determine whether a new or amended ECA will be required for any proposed infrastructure.

- We recommend referring to the ministry's "D-Series" guidelines – Land Use Compatibility to ensure that any potential land use conflicts are considered when planning for any infrastructure or facilities related to wastewater, pipelines, landfills or industrial uses.

Mitigation and Monitoring

Contractors must be made aware of all environmental considerations so that all environmental standards and commitments for both construction and operation are met. Mitigation measures should be clearly referenced in the Project File/ESR and regularly monitored during the construction stage of the project. In addition, we encourage proponents to conduct post-construction monitoring to ensure all mitigation measures have been effective and are functioning properly.

- Design and construction reports and plans should be based on a best management approach that centres on the prevention of impacts, protection of the existing environment, and opportunities for rehabilitation and enhancement of any impacted areas.

- The proponent's construction and post-construction monitoring plans must be documented in the Project File/ESR, as outlined in Section A.2.5 and A.4.1 of the MEA Class EA parent document.

Consultation

- The Project File/ESR must demonstrate how the consultation provisions of the Class EA have been fulfilled, including documentation of all stakeholder consultation efforts undertaken during the planning process. This includes a discussion in the Project File/ESR that identifies concerns that were raised and **describes how they have been addressed by the proponent** throughout the planning process. The Class EA also directs proponents to include copies of comments submitted on the project by interested stakeholders, and the proponent's responses to these comments.

Class EA Process

- The Project File/ESR should provide clear and complete documentation of the planning process in order to allow for transparency in decision-making.

- If this project is a Master Plan: there are several different approaches that can be used to conduct a Master Plan, examples of which are outlined in Appendix 4 of the Class EA. The Master Plan should clearly indicate the selected approach for conducting the plan, in particular by identifying whether the levels of assessment, consultation and documentation are sufficient to fulfill the requirements for Schedule B or C projects. Please note that any Schedule B or C projects identified in the plan would be subject to Part II Order Requests under the *Environmental Assessment Act* (EAA), although the plan itself would not be.

- The Class EA requires the consideration of the effects of each alternative on all aspects of the environment. The Project File/ESR should include a level of detail (e.g. hydrogeological investigations, terrestrial and aquatic assessments) such that all potential impacts can be identified and appropriate mitigation measures can be developed. Any supporting studies conducted during the Class EA process should be referenced and included as part of the Project File/ESR.

- Please include in the Project File/ESR a list of all subsequent permits or approvals that may be required for the implementation of the preferred alternative, including but not limited to, MECP's PTTW, EASR Registrations and ECAs, conservation authority permits, species at risk permits, and approvals under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* (CEAA).

- Ministry guidelines and other information related to the issues above are available at http://www.ontario.ca/environment-and-energy/environment-and-energy. We encourage you to review all the available guides and to reference any relevant information in the Project File/ESR.

DEFINITIONS

The following definitions are specific to this document and may not apply in other contexts:

Aboriginal communities – the First Nation or Métis communities identified by the Crown for the purpose of consultation.

Consultation – the Crown's legal obligation to consult when the Crown has knowledge of an established or asserted Aboriginal or treaty right and contemplates conduct that might adversely impact that right. This is the type of consultation required pursuant to s. 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982*. Note that this definition does not include consultation with Aboriginal communities for other reasons, such as regulatory requirements.

Crown – the Ontario Crown, acting through a particular ministry or ministries.

Procedural aspects of consultation – those portions of consultation related to the process of consultation, such as notifying an Aboriginal community about a project, providing information about the potential impacts of a project, responding to concerns raised by an Aboriginal community and proposing changes to the project to avoid negative impacts.

Proponent – the person or entity that wants to undertake a project and requires an Ontario Crown decision or approval for the project.

I. PURPOSE

The Crown has a legal duty to consult Aboriginal communities when it has knowledge of an existing or asserted Aboriginal or treaty right and contemplates conduct that may adversely impact that right. In outlining a framework for the duty to consult, the Supreme Court of Canada has stated that the Crown may delegate procedural aspects of consultation to third parties. This document provides general information about the Ontario Crown's approach to delegation of the procedural aspects of consultation to proponents.

This document is not intended to instruct a proponent about an individual project, and it does not constitute legal advice.

II. WHY IS IT NECESSARY TO CONSULT WITH ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES?

The objective of the modern law of Aboriginal and treaty rights is the *reconciliation* of Aboriginal peoples and non-Aboriginal peoples and their respective rights, claims and interests. Consultation is an important component of the reconciliation process.

The Crown has a legal duty to consult Aboriginal communities when it has knowledge of an existing or asserted Aboriginal or treaty right and contemplates conduct that might adversely impact that right. For example, the Crown's duty to consult is triggered when it considers issuing a permit, authorization or approval for a project which has the potential to adversely impact an Aboriginal right, such as the right to hunt, fish, or trap in a particular area.

The scope of consultation required in particular circumstances ranges across a spectrum depending on both the nature of the asserted or established right and the seriousness of the potential adverse impacts on that right.

Depending on the particular circumstances, the Crown may also need to take steps to accommodate the potentially impacted Aboriginal or treaty right. For example, the Crown may be required to avoid or minimize the potential adverse impacts of the project.

III. THE CROWN'S ROLE AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN THE DELEGATED CONSULTATION PROCESS

The Crown has the responsibility for ensuring that the duty to consult, and accommodate where appropriate, is met. However, the Crown may delegate the procedural aspects of consultation to a proponent.

There are different ways in which the Crown may delegate the procedural aspects of consultation to a proponent, including through a letter, a memorandum of understanding, legislation, regulation, policy and codes of practice.

If the Crown decides to delegate procedural aspects of consultation, the Crown will generally:

- Ensure that the delegation of procedural aspects of consultation and the responsibilities of the proponent are clearly communicated to the proponent;
- Identify which Aboriginal communities must be consulted;
- Provide contact information for the Aboriginal communities;
- Revise, as necessary, the list of Aboriginal communities to be consulted as new information becomes available and is assessed by the Crown;
- Assess the scope of consultation owed to the Aboriginal communities;
- Maintain appropriate oversight of the actions taken by the proponent in fulfilling the procedural aspects of consultation;
- Assess the adequacy of consultation that is undertaken and any accommodation that may be required;
- Provide a contact within any responsible ministry in case issues arise that require direction from the Crown; and
- Participate in the consultation process as necessary and as determined by the Crown.

IV. THE PROPONENT'S ROLE AND RESPONSIBILITIES IN THE DELEGATED CONSULTATION PROCESS

Where aspects of the consultation process have been delegated to a proponent, the Crown, in meeting its duty to consult, will rely on the proponent's consultation activities and documentation of those activities. The consultation process informs the Crown's decision of whether or not to approve a proposed project or activity.

A proponent's role and responsibilities will vary depending on a variety of factors including the extent of consultation required in the circumstance and the procedural aspects of consultation the Crown has delegated to it. Proponents are often in a better position than the Crown to discuss a project and its potential impacts with Aboriginal communities and to determine ways to avoid or minimize the adverse impacts of a project.

A proponent can raise issues or questions with the Crown at any time during the consultation process. If issues or concerns arise during the consultation that cannot be addressed by the proponent, the proponent should contact the Crown.

a) What might a proponent be required to do in carrying out the procedural aspects of consultation?

Where the Crown delegates procedural aspects of consultation, it is often the proponent's responsibility to provide notice of the proposed project to the identified Aboriginal communities. The notice should indicate that the Crown has delegated the procedural aspects of consultation to the proponent and should include the following information:

- a description of the proposed project or activity;
- mapping;
- proposed timelines;
- details regarding anticipated environmental and other impacts;
- details regarding opportunities to comment; and
- any changes to the proposed project that have been made for seasonal conditions or other factors, where relevant.

Proponents should provide enough information and time to allow Aboriginal communities to provide meaningful feedback regarding the potential impacts of the project. Depending on the nature of consultation required for a project, a proponent also may be required to:

- provide the Crown with copies of any consultation plans prepared and an opportunity to review and comment;
- ensure that any necessary follow-up discussions with Aboriginal communities take place in a timely manner, including to confirm receipt of information, share and update information and to address questions or concerns that may arise;
- as appropriate, discuss with Aboriginal communities potential mitigation measures and/or changes to the project in response to concerns raised by Aboriginal communities;
- use language that is accessible and not overly technical, and translate material into Aboriginal languages where requested or appropriate;
- bear the reasonable costs associated with the consultation process such as, but not

limited to, meeting hall rental, meal costs, document translation(s), or to address technical & capacity issues;

- provide the Crown with all the details about potential impacts on established or asserted Aboriginal or treaty rights, how these concerns have been considered and addressed by the proponent and the Aboriginal communities and any steps taken to mitigate the potential impacts;
- provide the Crown with complete and accurate documentation from these meetings and communications; and
- notify the Crown immediately if an Aboriginal community not identified by the Crown approaches the proponent seeking consultation opportunities.

b) What documentation and reporting does the Crown need from the proponent?

Proponents should keep records of all communications with the Aboriginal communities involved in the consultation process and any information provided to these Aboriginal communities.

As the Crown is required to assess the adequacy of consultation, it needs documentation to satisfy itself that the proponent has fulfilled the procedural aspects of consultation delegated to it. The documentation required would typically include:

- the date of meetings, the agendas, any materials distributed, those in attendance and copies of any minutes prepared;
- the description of the proposed project that was shared at the meeting;
- any and all concerns or other feedback provided by the communities;
- any information that was shared by a community in relation to its asserted or established Aboriginal or treaty rights and any potential adverse impacts of the proposed activity, approval or disposition on such rights;
- any proposed project changes or mitigation measures that were discussed, and feedback from Aboriginal communities about the proposed changes and measures;
- any commitments made by the proponent in response to any concerns raised, and feedback from Aboriginal communities on those commitments;
- copies of correspondence to or from Aboriginal communities, and any materials distributed electronically or by mail;
- information regarding any financial assistance provided by the proponent to enable participation by Aboriginal communities in the consultation;
- periodic consultation progress reports or copies of meeting notes if requested by the Crown;
- a summary of how the delegated aspects of consultation were carried out and the results; and
- a summary of issues raised by the Aboriginal communities, how the issues were addressed and any outstanding issues.

In certain circumstances, the Crown may share and discuss the proponent’s consultation record with an Aboriginal community to ensure that it is an accurate reflection of the consultation process.

c) Will the Crown require a proponent to provide information about its commercial arrangements with Aboriginal communities?

The Crown may require a proponent to share information about aspects of commercial arrangements between the proponent and Aboriginal communities where the arrangements:

- include elements that are directed at mitigating or otherwise addressing impacts of the project;
- include securing an Aboriginal community's support for the project; or
- may potentially affect the obligations of the Crown to the Aboriginal communities.

The proponent should make every reasonable effort to exempt the Crown from confidentiality provisions in commercial arrangements with Aboriginal communities to the extent necessary to allow this information to be shared with the Crown.

The Crown cannot guarantee that information shared with the Crown will remain confidential. Confidential commercial information should not be provided to the Crown as part of the consultation record if it is not relevant to the duty to consult or otherwise required to be submitted to the Crown as part of the regulatory process.

V. WHAT ARE THE ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES' IN THE CONSULTATION PROCESS?

Like the Crown, Aboriginal communities are expected to engage in consultation in good faith. This includes:

- responding to the consultation notice;
- engaging in the proposed consultation process;
- providing relevant documentation;
- clearly articulating the potential impacts of the proposed project on Aboriginal or treaty rights; and
- discussing ways to mitigates any adverse impacts.

Some Aboriginal communities have developed tools, such as consultation protocols, policies or processes that provide guidance on how they would prefer to be consulted. Although not legally binding, proponents are encouraged to respect these community processes where it is reasonable to do so. Please note that there is no obligation for a proponent to pay a fee to an Aboriginal community in order to enter into a consultation process.

To ensure that the Crown is aware of existing community consultation protocols, proponents should contact the relevant Crown ministry when presented with a consultation protocol by an Aboriginal community or anyone purporting to be a representative of an Aboriginal community.

VI. WHAT IF MORE THAN ONE PROVINCIAL CROWN MINISTRY IS INVOLVED IN APPROVING A PROPONENT'S PROJECT?

Depending on the project and the required permits or approvals, one or more ministries may delegate procedural aspects of the Crown's duty to consult to the proponent. The proponent may contact individual ministries for guidance related to the delegation of procedural aspects of consultation for ministry-specific permits/approvals required for the project in question. Proponents are encouraged to seek input from all involved Crown ministries sooner rather than later.

Green, Christine

Subject: FW: MECP Comments_Notice of Commencement_Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

From: O'Leary, Emilee (MECP) [mailto:Emilee.OLeary@ontario.ca]
Sent: Thursday, December 06, 2018 3:43 PM
To: Phillips, Kevin; lookh@whitby.ca
Cc: Martin, Paul (MECP); Dugas, Celeste (MECP); Martil, Anoushka; Green, Christine
Subject: RE: MECP Comments_Notice of Commencement_Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

Hi Kevin,

Thank you for acknowledging receipt. Further, I would also like to flag to you that there is dioxin and furan contamination issues in the sediment and floodplain soils associated with Pringle Creek where it enters the harbour. Given that the location of the project, please ensure that this matter is considered in the study, as appropriate.

Thank you,

Emilee O'Leary | Environmental Planner/Environmental Assessment Coordinator
Technical Support Section, Central Region, Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
5775 Yonge Street, 8th floor, Toronto ON, M2M 4J1
Phone: 416-326-3469 | emilee.oleary@ontario.ca

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Rasouli, Saeideh
Sent: May 16, 2023 4:52 PM
To: Battarino, Gavin (MECP)
Cc: Lee, Erinn (MECP); Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Potter, Andrea
Subject: Re: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Notice of Community Open House No.2
Attachments: Water Street EA - Notice of COH2.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Hi Gavin,

Re: Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

We are reaching out to you with reference to Erinn Lee's message in the email below, which we received as a response to our notification email for an upcoming Community Open House (A copy of Notice of Community Open House No. 2 is attached for reference). Erinn has been the primary point of contact for the above noted project at MECP. We would appreciate if you could provide us with a new point of contact at MECP, with whom we can directly work on this project.

Please let us know if you need any additional information.

Thank you,

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
D +1-905-747-1690
saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Notice: Currently working remotely. Please contact me by email.

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

FORTUNE WORLD'S MOST ADMIRED COMPANIES 2021

From: Lee, Erinn (MECP) <Erinn.Lee2@ontario.ca>
Sent: May 16, 2023 4:03 PM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Subject: Automatic reply: Notice of Community Open House No.2 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Thank you for your email. Please be advised that I am working in an alternative position until February 2024. Please contact the Project Review Unit Supervisor, Gavin Battarino (Gavin.Battarino@ontario.ca), in my absence.

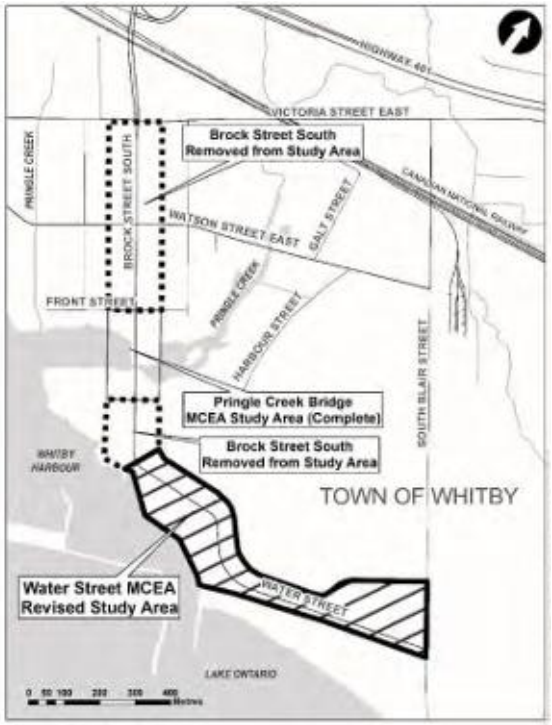
Thank you,

Erinn

Notice of Community Open House No. 2

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is continuing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Schedule 'C' Study to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. The study is being undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate future parking, active transportation, and travel demands within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies.



These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.

Community Open House No. 2 – May 24

Community engagement is an important part of this process. You're invited to drop in and learn more about this project at the following upcoming Community Open House (COH):

What: Community Open House #2

When: May 24, 2023 – drop in anytime between 5 p.m. and 8 p.m.

Where: Heydenshore Pavilion (589 Water Street, Whitby)

During the COH, there will be a brief presentation at 5:30 p.m. to provide an update on the project and overview of findings to-date. The rest of the event will be "open house" style.

Unable to join us? You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet by June 30.

Feedback will be considered in confirming the preferred improvements and finalizing the preliminary design for the road modifications.

Background

In Fall 2018, the Town and Regional Municipality of Durham launched the Brock Street South and Water Street Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) aimed at investigating road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). A COH No.1 was held on November 19, 2018 to introduce the study and to collect initial input from the public and stakeholders.

Brookfield Residential, in partnership with the Regional Municipality of Durham, also began a Pringle Creek Bridge Schedule 'C' MCEA with the objective of improving the Pringle Creek Bridge on Brock Street South. Due to the close proximity of the two studies and the effects of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA on the ongoing Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA, the Town put the Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA on hold.

With the completion of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA, the Town is now resuming the Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA. However, the Town will be the sole proponent of the study, and the project study area has been reduced to only include Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). The

Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused.

More Information

For more information about this study or to provide comments, visit the project website at **connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet**

For any additional questions or to request to be added to the project mailing list, contact:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager,
AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Tel: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, ON L1N 2M8
Tel: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued May 11, 2023.

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Rasouli, Saeideh
Sent: May 18, 2023 10:39 AM
To: Trevor Bell (trevor.bell@ontario.ca); Battarino, Gavin (MECP)
Cc: Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Potter, Andrea
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Notice of Community Open House No.2
Attachments: Water Street EA - Notice of COH2.pdf

Hi Trevor,

Thank you for your email confirming that you will be the MECP's main point of contact in this project, we look forward working with you as well.

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, we are sending you the Notice of second Community Open House (COH) for this project. We invite you to join us at our second COH, which is scheduled for Wednesday, May 24, 2023. Please refer to the attached notice for the time and location of the COH No.2.

Let us know if you need any additional information.

Regards,

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
D +1-905-747-1690
saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Notice: Currently working remotely. Please contact me by email.

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



From: Bell, Trevor (MECP) <Trevor.Bell@ontario.ca>
Sent: May 18, 2023 9:45 AM

To: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Battarino, Gavin (MECP) <Gavin.Battarino@ontario.ca>
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Notice of Community Open House No.2

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Hi Saeideh,

I will be your main point of contact for this project moving forward. Please feel free to contact me directly regarding this project, and I look forward to working with you.

Thanks,
Trevor

Trevor Bell | Regional Environmental Planner
Project Review Unit, Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
5775 Yonge Street, 8th floor, Toronto ON, M2M 4J1
New Phone: 437-770-3731 | trevor.bell@ontario.ca

From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: May 16, 2023 4:52 PM
To: Battarino, Gavin (MECP) <Gavin.Battarino@ontario.ca>
Cc: Lee, Erinn (MECP) <Erinn.Lee2@ontario.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Subject: Re: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Notice of Community Open House No.2

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Hi Gavin,

Re: Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

We are reaching out to you with reference to Erinn Lee's message in the email below, which we received as a response to our notification email for an upcoming Community Open House (A copy of Notice of Community Open House No. 2 is attached for reference). Erinn has been the primary point of contact for the above noted project at MECP. We would appreciate if you could provide us with a new point of contact at MECP, with whom we can directly work on this project.

Please let us know if you need any additional information.

Thank you,

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>
Sent: July 13, 2023 10:38 AM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh
Cc: Phillips, Kevin
Subject: FW: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street - Imperial Oil property

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Hi Saeideh, as discussed at the meeting, below is the email response from MECP about the upcoming meeting with Imperial Oil.

Thanks
Horace

From: Bell, Trevor (MECP) <Trevor.Bell@ontario.ca>
Sent: Monday, July 10, 2023 4:44 PM
To: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street - Imperial Oil property

You don't often get email from trevor.bell@ontario.ca. Learn why this is important

[EXTERNAL EMAIL]

Hello Horace,

Thank you for your email and apologies for the delay in getting back to you. I will coordinate with some technical staff regarding your meeting request and get back to you as soon as possible.

I can think of a couple of provincial requirements you might look into as a starting point. You may need an Environmental Site Assessment and a Record of Site Condition. You will also need to comply with the On-site and Excess Soil Management Regulation. The info at those links may help you get a better understanding of which regulatory instruments apply to your project.

Thanks,
Trevor

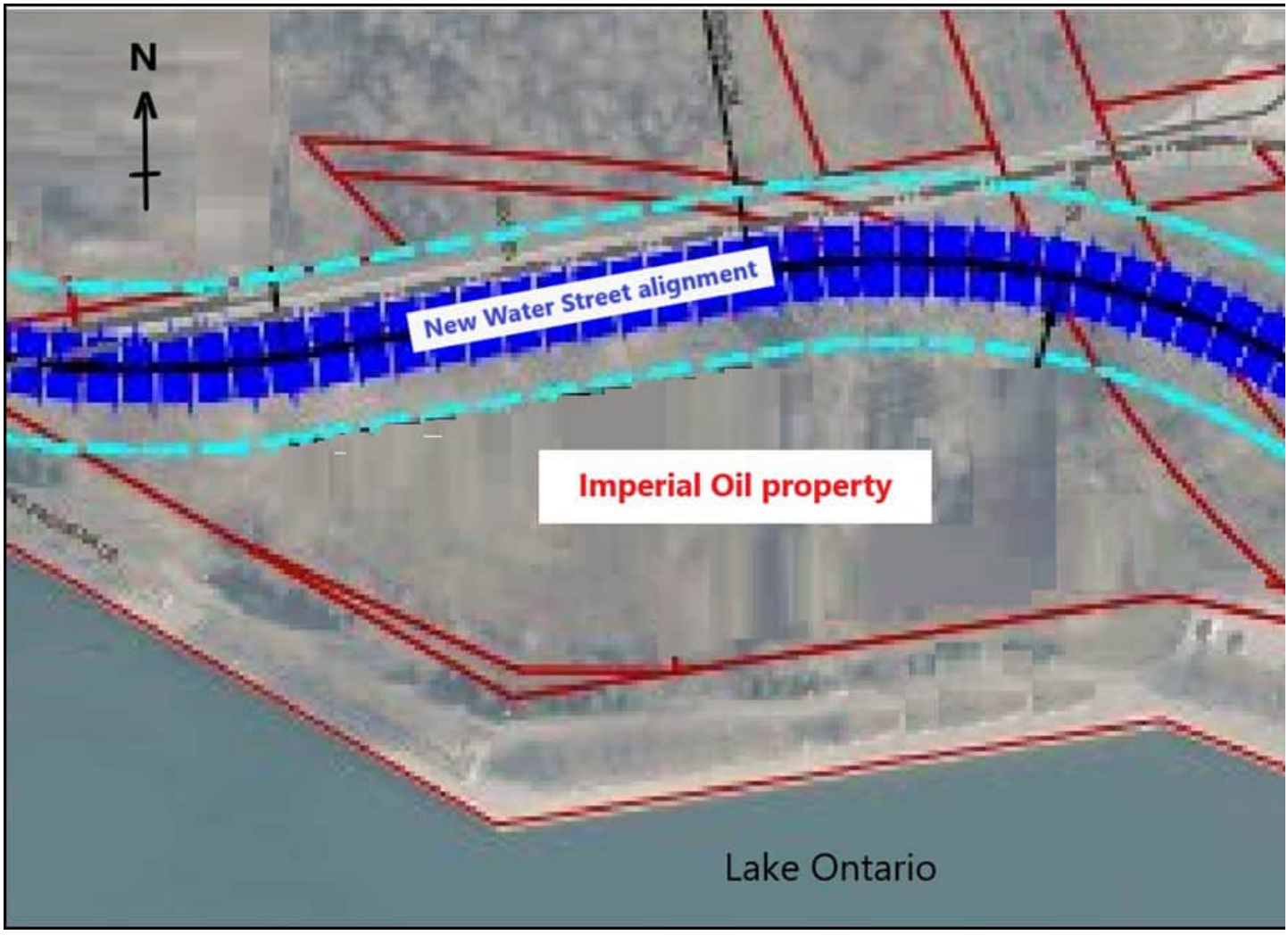
From: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>
Sent: July 6, 2023 2:35 PM
To: Bell, Trevor (MECP) <Trevor.Bell@ontario.ca>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street - Imperial Oil property

CAUTION -- EXTERNAL E-MAIL - Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender.

Hi Trevor,

Hope all is well. I am a Program Manager with the Town of Whitby and is leading the Water Street MCEA project. Our project team has just completed the Community Open House No. 2 and we are now moving along to the next phase of the study.

I would like to discuss an issue regarding the proposed road alignment and its potential impact on the adjacent Imperial Oil property. Kindly refer to the below image for better visualization.



As you can see from the image, the proposed road alignment and its wider right-of-way encroach onto the adjacent Imperial Oil property. Considering the likelihood of contamination on the Imperial Oil land due to previous land uses, it is essential to understand the environmental requirements set by MECP for changing part of the property to a municipal road allowance. To facilitate a fruitful discussion, I would appreciate if you could invite relevant members from your environmental group to

the meeting. This will allow us to address any other environmental concerns associated with the EA project. Imperial Oil staff may also attend the meeting as they wanted to a better understanding about the environmental requirements as well.

To schedule the meeting, I propose the week of July 31 or August 7 as potential timeframes. Please provide your availability or provide alternative dates that will work for you and your team.

Thank you for your attention and I look forward to having the meeting.

Regards
Horace

Horace Look, P. Eng.
Program Manager, Capital Infrastructure
Planning and Development

Town of Whitby
T 905.430.4935
C 905.706.1830
575 Rossland Road East, Whitby, ON L1N 2M8

whitby.ca

Together we deliver services that make a difference in our community.

From: Bell, Trevor (MECP) <Trevor.Bell@ontario.ca>
Sent: Thursday, May 18, 2023 9:45 AM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Battarino, Gavin (MECP) <Gavin.Battarino@ontario.ca>
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Notice of Community Open House No.2

You don't often get email from trevor.bell@ontario.ca. Learn why this is important

[EXTERNAL EMAIL]

Hi Saeideh,

I will be your main point of contact for this project moving forward. Please feel free to contact me directly regarding this project, and I look forward to working with you.

Thanks,
Trevor

A.6 Indigenous Community Consultation

- Consultation Record and Tracking Log
- Records of Indigenous Consultation (i.e. emails, letter, calls, meetings, etc.)

This document is not an accessible document. Please contact Engineering@whitby.ca for assistance with any accessibility issues.

Consultation Record and Tracking Log

This document is not an accessible document. Please contact Engineering@whitby.ca for assistance with any accessibility issues.

Town of Whitby, Water Street Improvements between Brock Street and South Blair Street, MCEA Schedule 'C'
Indigenous Community Consultation Record and Tracking Log – August 2026

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT / COH#1 COMMENT- RESPONSE TRACKING Notice issued to Indigenous Communities identified by MECP in Nov. 2018 letter (i.e. Alderville, Curve Lake; Hiawatha, Huron Wendat, and Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nations as well as Karry Sandy-Mckenzie (Williams Treaty Claims Coordinator)) in addition to the Métis Nation of Ontario as well as the Chippewas of Rama, Beausoleil, Chippewas of Georgina Island, Mississaugas of the New Credit, and Anishinabek Nations									
Nov. 2018	N/A	N/A	N/A	▪ NOTE: No comments received from Indigenous Communities in response to Notice of Commencement / COH#1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
PROJECT PLACED ON HOLD (After COH#1) - Following completion of the first Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold while the Region, in partnership with Brookfield Residential, completed a Schedule 'C' MCEA to provide improvements to the Brock Street South (Regional Road 46) Bridge over Pringle Creek and the Town of Whitby completed additional discussions with key stakeholders. Project restarted in 2022.									
UPDATE TO INDIGENOUS COMMUNITIES (April 20, 2023) (in advance of COH#2) COMMENT- RESPONSE TRACKING Given that no comments were received from Indigenous Communities in response to the Notice of Commencement / COH#1 an email update was issued to Indigenous Communities April 20, 2023. Recipients were advised that the project was placed on hold following COH#1 and the reason why and informed that a formal Notice of COH#2 would be issued to advise of the project restart, updated study area, and to provide an update on the project status. Recipients also advised that Town wanted to touch base with Indigenous Communities in advance to make sure they are aware of the project and to determine if they have an interest moving forward so that Town can provide ample opportunity for their participation throughout this process. Recipients were asked to please advise of any questions and / or if they would like to participate in the study.									
CT031 20230425	To: A. Potter From: **Metis Nation Consultations** Consultations@metisnation.org	Email	Acknowledged receipt of Town's update email	This is an automatically generated response from consultations@metisnation.org. Please do no reply to this e-mail address. The MNO is adjusting standard work practices due to the Covid-19 outbreak and to better enable staff to work remotely. Please note that the MNO's Lands, Resources and Consultations (LRC) Branch will no longer review hard copy consultation notices mailed to MNO offices. The LRC Branch will review all electronic notices and process them in accordance with our standard operating procedures. All consultation notices must be sent electronically to consultations@metisnation.org. The Métis Nation of Ontario's LRC Branch acknowledges your information notice. The MNO reserves the right to request additional information, meetings and consultations in respect of the project should the MNO deem it to be necessary.	No Response Required	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Town of Whitby, Water Street Improvements between Brock Street and South Blair Street, MCEA Schedule 'C'
Indigenous Community Consultation Record and Tracking Log – August 2026

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
CT031 20230425	To: A. Potter From: Abby LaForme; Acting Consultation Coordinator; **Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation** (MCFN); Department of Consultation & Accommodation (DOCA); 4065 Highway 6, Hagersville, ON, N0A 1H0; (905) 768 – 426; [abby.laforme@mncfn.ca] cc. Mark LaForme [Mark.LaForme@mncfn.ca]	Email	Acknowledged receipt of Town's update email	Thank you for reaching out to MCFN DOCA regarding the Brock Street South and Water Street Improvements, in the town of Whitby. Unfortunately, the location of your project is not within MCFN Treaty Lands and Territory. Please see attached map for your information. Have a great day!	Thanks Abby for getting back to us so quickly! Just to confirm - would you like to be removed from the Project Contact List?	A. Potter	April 27, 2023	Email	Confirm removal from contact list
					Hi Abby, just following up on my email below. You mentioned that the subject project is not within MCFN Treaty Lands and Territory. Can I assume that MNCFN contacts would like to be removed from the project contact list?	A. Potter	May 9, 2023	Email	
CT031a 20230511	To: A. Potter From: Abby LaForme; Acting Consultation Coordinator; **Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation** (MCFN); Department of Consultation & Accommodation (DOCA); 4065 Highway 6, Hagersville, ON, N0A 1H0; (905) 768 – 426; [abby.laforme@mncfn.ca] cc. Mark LaForme [Mark.LaForme@mncfn.ca]	Email	Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update	Hello Andrea, Yes please. Thank you.	No Response Required	N/A	N/A	N/A	Removed from project contact list.

Town of Whitby, Water Street Improvements between Brock Street and South Blair Street, MCEA Schedule 'C'
Indigenous Community Consultation Record and Tracking Log – August 2026

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
NOTICE OF COH#2 (May 24, 2023) COMMENT- RESPONSE TRACKING Issued by hard copy mail out (Letter + Notice) May 12, 2023 and via email May 15, 2023									
CT034 20230515	To: A. Potter From: Tom Turoczi, Consultation Specialist **Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation;** [tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com]	Email	Notice of COH2: First Nation Communities	Thank you for your mail. MSIFN will not be able to attend the Community Open House event on May 24th but wishes to stay engaged on the project. Please provide reports subject to review as they become available.	No Response required.	N/A	N/A	N/A	Reports forwarded to MSIFN as part of preliminary circulation of draft ESR & appendices
CT036 20230515	To: A. Potter From: **Alderville First Nation**; Dave Mowat [dmowat@alderville.ca]	Email	Notice of COH2	Thank you for the notice.	No Response Required.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
NOTICE OF COH#3 (Jan. 10, 2024) COMMENT- RESPONSE TRACKING Issued by hard copy mail out (Letter + Notice) Dec. 15, 2023 and via email Dec. 15, 2023									
CT064 20240208	To: Jaimi O'Hara **4 Direction Conservations** (Representative of Curve Lake and Hiawatha FNs) Email: relationships@4directionsconservation.com From: S.Rasouli	Email	Co-ordination For Consultation Meeting	N/A	We are sending this email on behalf of the Town of Whitby. AECOM Canada Ltd. (AECOM) has been retained by the Town of Whitby to complete a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study for the road modifications and improvements along Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. We have been consulting with both Curve Lake and Hiawatha First Nations regarding this project including forwarding the attached Notice of Community Open House (COH) #3 extending an invitation to attend. Unfortunately, our office was informed only yesterday that you will be a contact for both these communities. As we were unable to forward the email to you in advance of the public meeting yesterday, please find attached a copy of the notice with additional details including a link to the project website where you can access the presentation material. We have also added you to our Project Contact List so that you will be kept informed as the project moves forward. If you have any questions, feel free to reach out. We welcome your input and look forward to hearing from you!	S. Rasouli (AECOM)	11 Jan 2024	Email	A meeting held on Feb 22, 2024 at 2pm.

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
					After raising this project with Hiawatha First Nation and Curve Lake First Nation, there has been an expressed interest in this Environmental Assessment. As such, I am hopeful that we can arrange a time to meet in the coming weeks to discuss consultation and engagement expectations, including the provision of capacity funding to support each Nation's participation in the project. Please let me know how we might be able to coordinate.				
20240111	To: S. Rasouli (AECOM) From: Jaimi O'Hara **4 Direction Conservations**	Email	Instruction re communication process	Thank you for your email. While I do appreciate the connection and outreach following a meeting I attended with Horace on another Town of Whitby project, 4 Directions is not the correct initial contact for project notifications. We only become involved in projects at the direction of Curve Lake First Nation or Hiawatha First Nation. All communications should continue to be forwarded and addressed to the Chief of each Nation, and their respective consultation staff (For CLFN: Chief Knott, KeithK@curvelake.ca, Paige Williams (PaigeW@curvelake.ca), and Kaitlin Hill (KaitlinH@curvelake.ca); For Hiawatha First Nation, Chief Carr, chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca , Sean Davison (sdavison@hiawathafn.ca) and Tom Cowie (tcowie@hiawthafn.ca)). You're welcome to carbon copy this address. If the original notifications were not sent to the addresses above, I'd recommend resending. I've attached each Nation's consultation protocols for your reference, as these may be helpful. That being said, given the recent connection, I am happy to raise awareness of this project to both Nations to see if there is interest, and if so I will be in touch. Please let me know if you have any further questions. Consultation Protocols attached to the pdf.	Thank you for your email. We appreciate your clarification on the project contacts for Curve Lake and Hiawatha First Nations. We also thank you for providing the Consultation Protocol for these communities. The Project Team is committed to continued consultation with Indigenous communities. We confirm that, in addition to 4 Directions, project notifications were forwarded to the correct contacts for each community and we will continue to forward future communications related to this project. Should there be any further questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to reach out.	S. Rasouli (AECOM)	22 Jan 2024	Email	

Town of Whitby, Water Street Improvements between Brock Street and South Blair Street, MCEA Schedule 'C'
Indigenous Community Consultation Record and Tracking Log – August 2026

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
20240202	To: S. Rasouli (AECOM) From: J. O'Hara (4 Directions)	Email	Expressed interest in project	After raising this project with Hiawatha First Nation and Curve Lake First Nation, there has been an expressed interest in this Environmental Assessment. As such, I am hopeful that we can arrange a time to meet in the coming weeks to discuss consultation and engagement expectations, including the provision of capacity funding to support each Nation's participation in the project. Please let me know how we might be able to coordinate.	Thank you for your email. The project team welcomes the opportunity to meet with Hiawatha and Curve Lake First Nations to discuss how we can work together to ensure that their consultation and engagement expectations are fully addressed during the environmental assessment process for the Water Street improvements. Below are the project team's availabilities: **Tues. February 13 - Morning** **Wed. February 14 - Morning 10:30am – 12:30pm** Please let us know which time slots works best for your team. Additionally, if separate meetings with each community are preferred, kindly advise and we will coordinate the meetings accordingly.	S. Rasouli (AECOM)	07 Feb 2024	Email	
20240208	To: S. Rasouli (AECOM) From: J. O'Hara (4 Directions)	Email	Meeting contacts	There is no need to circulate to all of the contacts. I need to speak with the consultation staff to see who is available (not everyone needs to be in attendance). If it's okay with you, I will get back to you with an attendance list.	Thursday, February 22 between 1-3 pm works for the project team. We will circulate a meeting invitation to all contacts listed in your January 11 email in advance of the scheduled meeting. Please advise if there is anyone else that you would like included in the meeting invitation or if any adjustments need to be made to the list of invitees.	S. Rasouli (AECOM)	08 Feb 2024	Email	
20240220	To: S. Rasouli (AECOM) From: J. O'Hara (4 Directions)	Email	Meeting contacts	Myself and my colleague Francis will be joining to discuss next steps with the Town of Whitby and Curve Lake and Hiawatha First Nations. If you send the meeting invite to me, I can make sure Francis is added.	**Meeting held on Feb 22, 2024 at 2 pm.** AECOM and the Town of Whitby discussed the study findings and recommendations. 4 Directions outlined next steps. **NOTE: Capacity Funding Agreement and Purchase Order forwarded to CLFN & HFN June 19, 2024**	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CT065 20231219	To: A. Potter (AECOM) From: Dr. Julie Kapyrka; Consultation Coordinator **Alderville First Nation** Administration Office 11696 Second Line Rd. Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0 Tel: 905-352-2662 Email: jkapyrka@alderville.ca	Email with Letter	Response to COH#3 Notice	**Letter received from Dr. Julie Kapyrka dated Dec. 19, 2023 (summary only – refer to file for full copy)** ▪ Acknowledged receipt of Town correspondence received December 15th, 2023. ▪ Area in which project is proposed is situated within the Traditional Territory of Alderville First Nation (AFN) which is incorporated within the Williams Treaties Territory and was the subject of a claim under Canada's Specific Claims Policy, which has now been settled. All 7 First Nations within the	Refer to **Row CT078** for formal response issued by Town.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
				Williams Treaties have had their harvesting rights legally re-affirmed and recognized through this settlement. ▪ AFN's rights in its Reserve and Traditional Territory and/or Treaty Territory include rights to hunt, fish and trap, to harvest plants for food and medicine, to protect and honour burial sites and other significant sites, to sustain and strengthen its spiritual and cultural connection to the land, to protect the Environment that supports its survival, to govern itself, sustain itself and prosper including deriving revenues from its lands and resources, and to participate in all governance and operational decisions about how the land and resources will be managed, used and protected. ▪ AFN is requiring a File Fee for this project in the amount of $300.00. This Fee includes administration, an initial meeting, project updates as well as review of standard material and project overviews. Depending on the number of documents to be reviewed by the Consultation Department, additional fees may apply. ▪ AFN's Consultation Protocol is available at: alderville.ca/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/AFNProtocol2.pdf ▪ Please provide a Notice of Request to Consult containing relevant information and material facts in sufficient form and detail to assist AFN to understand the matter in order to prepare a meaningful response. ▪ AFN may require a mutual agreement to establish a special consultation process for this project. After the information is reviewed it is expected that Town will be in contact to discuss this matter in more detail and possibly set up a date and time to meet with AFN in person. ▪ Although we have not conducted exhaustive research nor do we have the resources to do so, there may be the presence of burial or archaeological sites in proposed project area. Should excavation unearth bones, remains, or other such evidence of a native burial site or any other archaeological findings, AFN must be notified without delay. In the case of a burial site, Council reminds the Town of obligations under the Cemeteries Act to notify the nearest First Nation Government or other community of Aboriginal people which is willing to act as a representative and whose members have a close cultural affinity to the					

Town of Whitby, Water Street Improvements between Brock Street and South Blair Street, MCEA Schedule 'C'
Indigenous Community Consultation Record and Tracking Log – August 2026

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
				interred person. A representative is needed before the remains and associated artifacts can be removed. Should such a find occur, we request that you contact our First Nation immediately. ▪ AFN also trained Archaeological Liaisons available who can actively participate in archaeological assessment process as a member of a field crew, the cost of which will be borne by the proponent. AFN expects engagement at Stage 1 of an archaeological assessment, so that can include Indigenous Knowledge of land in the process. Insist that Archaeological Liaison(s) be involved in any Stage 2-4 assessments, including test pitting, and/or pedestrian surveys to full excavation.					
PRELIMINARY CIRCULATION OF ESR (May 2025) COMMENT- RESPONSE TRACKING In advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for standard 30-day comment period, the Town completed a preliminary circulation of draft document on May 5, 2025 that included Indigenous Communities that expressed interest in project (i.e. Curve Lake, Alderville, Hiawatha, and Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nations). Email advised that preliminary Recommended Plan selected and that a draft ESR (including appendices) was available for review highlighted that input would be appreciated and Project Team available to meet, if required. A follow up email was issued June 26, 2025 to CLFN, HFN, and MSIFN and June 27, 2025 to CLFN advising that the Town extended the deadline for submission of Preliminary Circulation of ESR comments from June 2, 2025 to August 5th, 2025 noting that following that date the municipality will proceed with formal issue of the Notice of Completion and filing of the ESR for the 30-day review period.									
CT070 20250506	**To:** A. Potter (AECOM) **From:** Tom Cowie Consultation Indigenous Knowledge Lead **Hiawatha First Nation** 431 Hiawatha Line, Hiawatha, ON K9J 0E6 705 295-4421 Ext. 216 Email tcowie@hiawathafn.ca	Email		Chi miigwech for the information. We will review the ESR Draft and if we have any questions or concerns we will contact your office. Have a great week. Gichi manaadendamowin (NOTE: No comments submitted).	**Update to Hiawatha First Nation** We would like to provide an update on the Town of Whitby's Water Street MCEA Study for improvements to Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. A 30-day public review period, in accordance with the EA Act, was carried out from November 3, 2025 to December 19, 2025. Notification was also provided to Hiawatha First Nation on November 3, 2025. During this review period, the project team received valuable comments from the public, review agencies, First Nations and stakeholders. The ESR has now been finalized following the issuance of the Notice of Completion, incorporating all comments received and our responses. The final ESR and associated appendices can be accessed at the link below: www.connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet The Town of Whitby has also initiated the detailed design phase of the Water Street reconstruction project based on the EA recommendations. We will continue to engage Hiawatha First Nation to explore opportunities to incorporate First Nation cultural elements into the road	H. Look (Town)	20260821	Email	N/A

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
					design and to support participation in archaeological assessments, including fieldwork and report review. In the meantime, should you have any questions or concerns, please let me know. I look forward to our continued collaboration as the project progresses.				
CT071 20250524	**To:** A. Potter (AECOM) **From:** Dr. Julie Kapyrka Consultation Manager **Alderville First Nation** Administration Office 11696 Second Line Rd. Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0 Office: 905-352-2662 jkapyrka@alderville.ca	Email		Thank you for your email. We will be responding more formally in the coming days. We may not meet your deadline but will endeavour to have something to you in June. (NOTE: Formal response submitted June 16, 2025 – see row # CT072).	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CT072 20250616	**To:** A. Potter (AECOM) **From:** Note – email sent by Dr. Julie Kapyrka, Consultation Manager but letter sent via email signed by Chief Taynar Simpson **Alderville First Nation** 11696 Second Line Rd. Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0 (905) 352-2011	Email		I would like to acknowledge receipt of your correspondence, which was received May 5th, 2025, regarding the above noted project. As you may be aware, the area in which this project is proposed is situated within the Traditional and Treaty Territory of Alderville First Nation. Our First Nation's Territory is incorporated within the Williams Treaties Territory and was the subject of a claim under Canada's Specific Claims Policy, which has now been settled. All 7 First Nations within the Williams Treaties have had their harvesting rights legally re-affirmed and recognized through this settlement (2018). In addition to Aboriginal title, Alderville First Nation rights in its Reserve and Traditional Territory and/or Treaty Territory include rights to hunt, fish and trap, to harvest plants for food and medicine, to protect and honour burial sites and other significant sites, to sustain and strengthen its spiritual and cultural connection to the land, to protect the Environment that supports its survival, to govern itself, sustain itself and prosper including deriving revenues from its lands and resources, and to participate in all governance and operational decisions about how the land and resources will be managed, used and protected.	Refer to **Row CT078** for formal response issued by Town.				

Town of Whitby, Water Street Improvements between Brock Street and South Blair Street, MCEA Schedule 'C'
Indigenous Community Consultation Record and Tracking Log – August 2026

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
				Alderville First Nation is requiring a File Fee for this project in the amount of $300.00. This Fee includes administration, an initial meeting, project updates as well as review of standard material and project overviews. Depending on the number of documents to be reviewed by the Consultation Department, additional fees may apply. Please make this payment to Alderville First Nation and please indicate the project name or number on the cheque. If you do not have a copy of Alderville First Nation's Consultation Protocol, it is available at: alderville.ca/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/AFNProtocol2.pdf. Please note that the mapping in this document needs updating to reflect the Williams Treaties First Nations Settlement Agreement 2018. Thank you for providing us with a Notice of Request to Consult containing relevant information and material facts in sufficient form and detail to assist Alderville First Nation to understand the matter in order to prepare a meaningful response. Based on the information that you have provided us with respect to the notice of Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR - Prelim Circulation, Alderville First Nation may require a mutual agreement to establish a special consultation process for this project. After the information is reviewed it is expected that you or a representative will be in contact to discuss this matter in more detail and possibly set up a date and time to meet with Alderville First Nation in person or virtually. Although we have not conducted exhaustive research nor do we have the resources to do so, there may be the presence of burial or archaeological sites in your proposed project area. Please note, that we have particular concern for the remains of our ancestors. Should excavation unearth bones, remains, or other such evidence of a native burial site or any other archaeological findings, we must be notified without delay. In the case of a burial site, Council reminds you of your obligations under the Cemeteries Act to notify the nearest First Nation Government or other community of Aboriginal people which is willing to act as a representative and whose members have a close cultural				

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
				affinity to the interred person. As I am sure you are aware, the regulations further state that the representative is needed before the remains and associated artifacts can be removed. Should such a find occur, we request that you contact our First Nation immediately. Furthermore, Alderville First Nation also has available, trained Archaeological Liaisons who can actively participate in the archaeological assessment process as a member of a field crew, the cost of which shall be borne by the proponent. Alderville First Nation expects engagement at Stage 1 of an archaeological assessment, so that we may include Indigenous Knowledge of the land in the process. We insist that at least one of our Archaeological Liaisons be involved in any Stage 2-4 assessments, including test pitting, and/or pedestrian surveys, to full excavation. Although we may not always have representation at all stakeholders' and rights holders' meetings, it is our wish to be kept apprised throughout all phases of this project. Should you have further questions or if you wish to hire a Liaison for a project, please feel free to contact Julie Kapyrka, Consultation Manager, at 905-352-2662 or via email at jkapyrka@alderville.ca				
CT073 20250516	**To:** A. Potter (AECOM), A. Cochela (Town), & H. Look (Town) **From:** Ameer Idreis Planning Manager Minogi Corp. **Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation** (905) 352-2011 aidreis@scugogfirstnation.ca	Email		Thank you for providing this notice regarding work along Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. This work is taking place on the traditional and treaty lands of the Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation (MSIFN). As MSIFN is a member of the Williams Treaties First Nations and a signatory of the 2018 Settlement Agreement, the Crown has recognized MSIFN's pre-existing treaty rights, such as harvesting rights as well as rights for cultural preservation, including cultural artifacts. Given these rights, MSIFN Consultation expects to be consulted on all natural environment and archaeological fieldwork, including Stage 1 Archaeological Assessments, and we request to be invited to participate in the Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment for this site.	Thank you for your response below regarding the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment currently being completed by the Town of Whitby to undertake road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Please note that once the Class EA process is complete, a Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment will be completed during the detailed design phase to follow at a future date. An invitation to participate in the St. 2 field work will be extended to MSIFN at that time. As requested, we will update our contact list for MSIFN to include consultation@scugogfirstnation.com Thank you again for your participation in this Class EA. If you have any further questions or concerns, please feel free to give us a call.	A. Potter (AECOM)	May 30, 2025	Email	Contact List updated.

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
				Additionally, could you please update your contact information for MSIFN to consultation@scugogfirstnation.com?					
NOTICE OF COMPLETION COMMENT- RESPONSE TRACKING Issued by hard copy mail out (Letter + Notice) Oct. 29, 2025 and via email Nov. 3, 2025 (Comment Period November 3, 2025 to December 19, 2025)									
CT075 20251105	**To:** K. Phillips (AECOM) H. Look (Town of Whitby) **From:** Dillon Bickell, C.E.T. Community Consultation Worker, Legal **Chippewas of Rama First Nation** (Tel) 705-325-3611, 1633 (cell) 705-238-7111 dillonb@ramafirstnation.ca consultation@ramafirstnation.ca	Email	Updated contact info. and request for future notification to be sent digitally Questions why RFN not included in preliminary circulation of Draft ESR. As Stage 2 AA complete, RFN would like to participate on site and review draft reports.	Aaniin Kevin and Horace, My name is Dillon Bickell and I am the community consultation worker here at the Chippewas of Rama First Nation. Ben Benson sat in this role prior, but has been gone since Jan 2024. We received two mailed notices for this project, one addressed to Ben Benson and the other to Chief Ted Williams. I am hoping that all future notices and consultation can be sent digitally, to myself at **dillonb@ramafirstnation.ca as well as consultation@ramafirstnation.ca**. This will ensure timely response and is a bit more environmentally friendly. In regards to the project itself, it is noted in the ESR on page 25: Town of Whitby completed a preliminary circulation of the draft document on May 5, 2025 to Indigenous Communities that included Curve Lake, Alderville, Hiawatha, and Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nations as well as key stakeholders that included the Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority and Durham Region. My question is why where the Chippawa nations of the Williams Treaties not initially included in this list? We support Hiawatha's suggestion of participating in the detailed design phase to explore the potential incorporation of First Nation cultural elements within the road design, and would like to included as well. Additionally, as the Stage 2 archaeology assessment is completed, we would like to be made aware and have the ability to participate on site and review the draft reports.	Apologies for the delayed response as I was on vacation, and I am not now getting caught up with emails. Thank you very much for the response and the comments. Our team will review and get back to you with an update to address your query.	K. Phillips (AECOM)	20251117	Email	
					Formal Response Issued Thank you for your email in response to the Notice of Completion issued for the Town of Whitby's Water Street MCEA Study to complete improvements to Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. As requested, we will update our Contact List to reflect your request that future notices and consultation be sent digitally (and not also via regular mail) to dillonb@ramafirstnation.ca and consultation@ramafirstnation.ca Please note that at the start of the project, MECP was contacted to confirm the Indigenous communities to be consulted as part of the EA process. The MECP's original list was used to determine the communities included in the preliminary circulation of the draft ESR. However, this list was subsequently updated to include additional Indigenous communities, such as Rama First Nation, as well as others who had expressed an interest in the project up to that point.	H. Look (Town)	20260821	Email	

Town of Whitby, Water Street Improvements between Brock Street and South Blair Street, MCEA Schedule 'C'
Indigenous Community Consultation Record and Tracking Log – August 2026

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
					The ESR has been finalized following the 30-day public review period after issuance of the Notice of Completion, incorporating comments received and our responses to them. The final ESR and its associated appendices can be accessed at the link below: www.connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet The Town of Whitby has also initiated the detailed design of the Water Street reconstruction project based on the EA recommendations. We will continue to keep the Chippewas of Rama First Nation engaged to explore opportunities for incorporating First Nation cultural elements into the road design, and to support participation in the Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment, including fieldwork and report review. In the meantime, should you have any questions or concerns, please let me know. I look forward to our continued collaboration as the project progresses.				
CT076 20251105	**To:** K. Phillips (AECOM) **From:** Mathieu Larivière Nation Wendat (**Huron Wendat First Nation**) 255, plac Chef Michel Laveau Wendake (Quebec) G0A 4V0	Email	Request to participate in St. 2 Archaeological Assessment	The Wendat Nation would like to thank you for the consultation process regarding water street improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The project in question is rooted in the heart of the Wendat Nation's ancestral lands. In this context, the protection of ancestors and the preservation of archaeological heritage are priorities for the Nation. We have noted that a Stage 2 archaeological assessment will be conducted as part of this project. The	Apologies for the delayed response as I was on vacation, and I am not now getting caught up with emails. Thank you very much for the response and the comments. Our team will review and get back to you with an update to address your query.	K. Phillips (AECOM)	20251117	Email	

Town of Whitby, Water Street Improvements between Brock Street and South Blair Street, MCEA Schedule 'C'
Indigenous Community Consultation Record and Tracking Log – August 2026

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
	T: 819-692-3861 mathieu.lariviere@wendake.ca			Nation wishes to participate in any potential archaeological work that could be planned in the future as part of this project. Also, if any bones or artifacts are discovered during the development work, the Wendat Nation asks to be informed immediately. We look forward to hearing from you regarding this project. For any other consultation process, please do not hesitate to contact us. Tiawenhk inenh chia' entïio'! (Thank you very much and have a good day!)	**Formal Response Issued** Thank you for your email in response to the Notice of Completion issued for the Town of Whitby's Water Street MCEA Study to complete improvements to Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The ESR has been finalized following the 30-day public review period after issuance of the Notice of Completion, incorporating comments received and our responses to them. The final ESR and its associated appendices can be accessed at the link below: www.connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet The Town of Whitby has also initiated the detailed design of the Water Street reconstruction project based on the EA recommendations. We will continue to keep the Wendat First Nation engaged to support participation in the Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment, including fieldwork and report review. Certainly, if any bones or artifacts are discovered during the development work, the Wendat Nation will be informed immediately. In the meantime, should you have any questions or concerns, please let me know. I look forward to our continued collaboration as the project progresses.	H. Look (Town)	20260821	Email	
CT078 20251109	**To:** A. Potter (AECOM) **From:** Dr. Julie Kapyrka Consultation Manager **Alderville First Nation** 11696 Second Line Rd. Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0 905-352-2662 jkapyrka@alderville.ca	Email	Request to participate in archaeological field work	Thank you, Andrea. Please notify us when the archaeological assessments are planned for the project. Alderville First Nation expects to be engaged when the Stage 1 assessment is being scheduled.	**Formal Response Issued** Thank you for your email in response to the Notice of Completion issued for the Town of Whitby's Water Street MCEA Study to complete improvements to Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. Please note that a Stage 1 archaeological assessment was completed as part of the MCEA process and the draft report was forwarded to your community for review and comment on May 5, 2025 as part of the preliminary circulation of the draft ESR. The ESR has been finalized following the 30-day public review period after issuance of the Notice of Completion, incorporating comments received and our responses to them. The final ESR and its associated appendices can be accessed at the link below: www.connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet	H. Look (Town)	20260821	Email	

Town of Whitby, Water Street Improvements between Brock Street and South Blair Street, MCEA Schedule 'C'
Indigenous Community Consultation Record and Tracking Log – August 2026

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
					The Town of Whitby has also initiated the detailed design of the Water Street reconstruction project based on the EA recommendations. We will continue to keep the Alderville First Nation engaged to support participation in the Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment, including fieldwork and report review. Certainly, if any bones or artifacts are discovered during the development work, the Alderville First Nation will be informed immediately. In the meantime, should you have any questions or concerns, please let me know. I look forward to our continued collaboration as the project progresses.				
CT081 20251208	**To:** Andrea Potter (AECOM) **From:** Ameer Idreis Planning Manager aidreis@scugogfirstnation.ca Minogi Corp. **Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation**	Email		Thank you for your email. While we have nothing further to share currently, we request to continue receiving future updates on this work. Additionally, can you kindly update your contact information for MSIFN to be consultation@scugogfirstnation.com removing Chief, Erin, and Thomas from future communications.	Hello Ameer, we will update your contact information accordingly and continue to keep you informed. Thank you!	A. Potter (AECOM)	20251208	Email	Update Contact List Continue to keep informed during detailed design
					Formal Response Issued Further to the emails below, please note that the ESR has been finalized following the 30-day public review period after issuance of the Notice of Completion, incorporating comments received and our responses to them. The final ESR and its associated appendices can be accessed at the link below: www.connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet The Town of Whitby has also initiated the detailed design of the Water Street reconstruction project based on the EA recommendations, and we will continue to keep the Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation engaged in the process. In the meantime, should you have any questions or concerns, please let me know. I look forward to our continued collaboration as the project progresses.	H. Look (Town)	20260821	Email	

Town of Whitby, Water Street Improvements between Brock Street and South Blair Street, MCEA Schedule 'C'
Indigenous Community Consultation Record and Tracking Log – August 2026

Reference # and Date Yr/Month/Day	To/From	Format (email, phone)	Topic / Reference	Comment / Question / Request	Response	Who Responded	Date Response Sent	Response Format (email, phone, fax)	Required Action
CT082 20260821	**To:** **Curve Lake First Nation** Paige Williams (paigew@curvelake.ca) Kaitlin Hill (kaitlinh@curvelake.ca) **From:** H. Look, P.Eng. Program Manager **Town of Whitby** 905-430-4935 lookh@whitby.ca	Email	Update	N/A	**Update Email** We would like to provide an update on the Town of Whitby's Water Street MCEA Study for improvements to Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. A 30-day public review period, in accordance with the EA Act, was carried out from November 3, 2025 to December 19, 2025. Notification was also provided to Curve Lake First Nation on November 3, 2025. During this review period, the project team received valuable comments from the public, review agencies, First Nations and stakeholders. The ESR has now been finalized following the issuance of the Notice of Completion, incorporating all comments received and our responses. The final ESR and associated appendices can be accessed at the link below: www.connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet The Town of Whitby has also initiated the detailed design phase of the Water Street reconstruction project based on the EA recommendations. We will continue to engage Curve Lake First Nation to explore opportunities to incorporate First Nation cultural elements into the road design and to support participation in archaeological assessments, including fieldwork and report review. In the meantime, should you have any questions or concerns, please let me know. I look forward to our continued collaboration as the project progresses.	N/A	N/A	N/A	

Record of Indigenous Consultation

(i.e. emails, letter, calls, meetings, etc.)

This document is not an accessible document. Please contact Engineering@whitby.ca for assistance with any accessibility issues.

Notice of Commencement / Community Open House #1 - November 2018

Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
Central Region
5775 Yonge Street, 8th Floor
North York ON M2M 4J1
Phone: 416.326.6700
Fax: 416.325.6345

Ministère de l'Environnement, de la Protection de la nature et des Parcs
Région du Centre
8e étage, 5775, rue Yonge
North York ON M2M 4J1
Tél : 416 326-6700
Téléc : 416 325-6345

November 14, 2018 File No.: EA 01-06-05

Horace Look (BY EMAIL ONLY)
Project Engineer
Town of Whitby
3050 Garden Street Unit 102
Whitby ON L1R 2G7

Re: **Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street**
Town of Whitby and Regional Municipality of Durham
Municipal Class EA – Road, C
Response to Notice of Commencement

Dear Mr. Look,

This letter is in response to the Notice of Commencement for the above noted project. The Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) acknowledges that the Town of Whitby and Regional Municipality of Durham has indicated that the study is following the approved environmental planning process for a Schedule C project under the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (Class EA).

The attached "Areas of Interest" document provides guidance regarding the ministry's interests with respect to the Class EA process. Please identify the areas of interest which are applicable to the project and ensure they are addressed. Proponents who address all of the applicable areas of interest can minimize potential delays to the project schedule.

Please note that as of July 1, 2018, **a Part II Order Request Form** must be used to request a Part II Order. Accordingly, please include the following additional text in the Notice of Completion for this project:

> "As of July 1, 2018, a **Part II Order Request Form** must be used to request a Part II Order. The Part II Order Request Form is available online on the Forms Repository website (http://www.forms.ssb.gov.on.ca/) by searching "Part II Order" or "012-2206E" (the form ID number)."

The Crown has a legal duty to consult Aboriginal communities when it has knowledge, real or constructive, of the existence or potential existence of an Aboriginal or treaty right and contemplates conduct that may adversely impact that right. Before the proponent may proceed with this project, the Crown must ensure that its duty to consult has been fulfilled, where such a duty is triggered. Although the duty to consult with Aboriginal peoples is a duty of the Crown, the Crown may delegate procedural aspects of this duty to project proponents while retaining oversight of the consultation process.

The proposed project may have the potential to affect Aboriginal or treaty rights protected under Section 35 of Canada's *Constitution Act* 1982. Where the Crown's duty to consult is triggered in relation to the proposed project**, the MECP is delegating the procedural aspects of rights-based consultation to the proponent through this letter.** The Crown intends to rely on the delegated consultation process in discharging its duty to consult and maintains the right to participate in the consultation process as it sees fit.

Based on information provided to date and the Crown`s preliminary assessment the proponent is required to consult with the following communities who have been identified as potentially affected by the proposed project:

- Alderville First Nation
- Curve Lake First Nation
- Hiawatha First Nation
- Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation
- Karry Sandy-McKenzie, Williams Treaty Claims Coordinator (8 Creswick Court, Barrie, ON L4M 2J7)
- The Huron Wendat First Nation should be notified if a stage 2 archaeological assessment is required for the project.

Steps that the proponent may need to take in relation to Aboriginal consultation for the proposed project are outlined in the "Code of Practice for Consultation in Ontario's Environmental Assessment Process" which can be found at the following link: https://www.ontario.ca/document/consultation-ontarios-environmental-assessment-process
Additional information related to Ontario's Environmental Assessment Act is available online at: www.ontario.ca/environmentalassessments

Please also refer to the attached document "A Proponent's Introduction to the Delegation of Procedural Aspects of consultation with Aboriginal Communities" for further information.

The proponent must contact the Director of Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch under the following circumstances subsequent to initial discussions with the communities identified by MECP:

- Aboriginal or treaty rights impacts are identified to the proponent by the communities;
- The proponent has reason to believe that the proposed project may adversely affect an Aboriginal or treaty right;
- Consultation has reached an impasse;
- A Part II Order request or elevation request is expected.

The Director can be notified either by email, mail or fax using the information provided below:

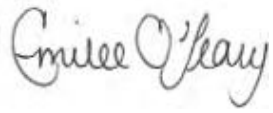
Email:	enviropermissions@ontario.ca Subject: Potential Duty to Consult
Fax:	416-314-8452
Address:	Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch 135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor Toronto, ON, M4V 1P5

The MECP will then assess the extent of any Crown duty to consult for the circumstances and will consider whether additional steps should be taken, including what role the proponent will be asked to play should additional steps and activities be required.

A draft copy of the Environmental Study Report (ESR) should be sent to this office prior to the filing of the final report, allowing a minimum of 30 days for the ministry's technical reviewers to provide comments. Please also forward the Notice of Completion and final ESR to me when completed.

Should you or any members of your project team have any questions regarding the material above, please contact me at emilee.oleary@ontario.ca or 416-326-3469.

Yours truly,



Emilee O'Leary
Regional Environmental Assessment Coordinator
Air, Pesticides and Environmental Planning

cc: Paul Martin, Supervisor, Technical Support Section, MECP
Celeste Dugas, Manager, York Durham District Office, MECP
Kevin Phillips, Project Manager, AECOM

Central Region EA File
A & P File

Attach: Areas of Interest
A Proponent's Introduction to the Delegation of Procedural Aspects of consultation with Aboriginal Communities

Stakeholder/ Agency	Salutation	First Name	Last Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Email	Date Updated
Indigenous Groups											
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Chief	Kelly	LaRocca	Chief Kelly LaRocca	R.R. #5, 22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	Tel: 905-985-3337 ext. 232	klarocca@scugogfirstnation.com	
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Ms.	Rhonda	Coppaway	Lands Clerk	R.R. #5, 22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	Tel. 905-985-3337 ext. 262	rcoppaway@scugogfirstnation.com	
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Mr.	Dave	Mowat	Community Consultation Specialist	22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	Tel: 905 985-3337 ext. 263	dmowat@scugogfirstnation.com	
Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation	Ms.	Sheri	Taylor	Community Consultation Worker	RR#2, P.O. Box N13	Sutton West	ON	L0E 1R0		sheri.taylor@georginaisland.com	
Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation	Chief	Donna	Big Canoe	Chief Donna Big Canoe	RR#2, P.O. Box N13	Sutton West	ON	L0E 1R0	Tel: 705-437-1337	donna.bigcanoe@georginaisland.com	
Hiawatha First Nation	Chief	Laurie	Carr	Chief Laurie Carr	123 Paudash Street, R.R. #2	Hiawatha	ON	K0L 2G0	Tel.: 705-295-4421	chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca	
Beausoleil First Nation	Chief	Guy	Monague	Chief Guy Monague	11 O'Gemaa Miikaan	Christian Island	ON	L9M 0A9	Tel.: 705-247-2051	bfnchief@chimnissing.ca	
Alderville First Nation	Chief	James	R. Marsden	Chief James R. Marsden	11696 Second Line Rd., P. O. Box 46	Roseneath	ON	K0K 2X0	Tel.: 905-352-3000	jbmarsden@aldervillefirstnation.ca	
Alderville First Nation	Ms.	Skye	Anderson	Consultation Coordinator	11696 Second Line Rd., P. O. Box 46	Roseneath	ON	K0K 2X0	Tel.: 905-352-2011	sanderson@aldervillefirstnation.ca	
Alderville First Nation	Mr.	Dave	Simpson	Lands and Resources Coordinator	11696 Second Line Rd., P. O. Box 46	Roseneath	ON	K0K 2X0	Tel.: 905-352-2662	dsimpson@aldervillefirstnation.ca	
Curve Lake First Nation	Ms.	Kaitlin	Hill	Lands and Resource Administrative Support Worker	22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	Tel: 705-657-8045	kaitlinh@curvelake.ca	
Curve Lake First Nation	Chief	Phyllis	Williams	Chief Williams	22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	Tel: 705-657-8045	chief@curvelakefn.ca	
Williams Treaties First Nations	Ms.	Karry	Sandy-McKenzie	Williams Treaties First Nations Coordinator	8 Creswick Court	Barrie	ON	L4M 2J7	Tel: 705-792-5087	k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com	
Chippewas of Rama First Nation	Chief	Rodney	Noganosh	Chief Rodney Noganosh	5884 Rama Road, Suite 200	Rama	ON	L0K 1T0	Tel: 705-325-3611	rodneyn@ramafirstnation.ca	
Huron-Wendat Nation	Grand Chief	Konrad	Sioui	Grand Chief Sioui	255 place Chef-Michel-Laveau	Wendake	QC	G0A 4V0	Tel: (418) 843-3767	administration@cnhw.qc.ca	
Huron-Wendat Nation	Mr.	Maxime	Picard	Maxime Picard	255 place Chef-Michel-Laveau	Wendake	QC	G0A 4V0		Maxime.picard@cnhw.qc.ca	
Mississaugas of the New Credit First Nation		Fawn	Sault	Fawn Sault	New Credit Industrial Park 6 First Line R.R. #6 Unit # 1	Hagersville	ON	N0A 1H0			
Mississaugas of the New Credit First Nation	Chief	Stacey	LaForme	Chief Stacey LaForme	2789 Mississauga Road	Hagersville	ON	N0A 1H0			
Anishinabek Nation	To Whom it May Concern				1 Migizii Miikan, PO Box 711	North Bay	ON	P1B 8J8	705-497-9135	info@anishinabek.ca	
Métis Nation of Ontario	To Whom it May Concern			Consultation Unit	500 Old St. Patrick Street Unit D	Ottawa	ON	K1N 9G4		melanieP@metisnation.org	

AECOM
30 Leek Crescent, Floor 4
Richmond Hill, ON, Canada L4B 4N4
www.aecom.com
905 882 4401 tel
905 882 4399 fax

October 31, 2018

Dear Sir/Madam:

Subject: Notice of Study Commencement and Community Open House (COH) for the Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street Environmental Assessment (EA), and
Notice of Public Information Centre (PIC) for the Pringle Creek Bridge EA

Two Municipal Class Environmental Assessments (MCEAs) are occurring within close proximity of one another within the Town of Whitby. Brookfield Residential, in partnership with the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region), is undertaking an MCEA study to address the rehabilitation of the Pringle Creek Bridge. The Town of Whitby, in partnership with the Region, is also undertaking a separate MCEA to investigate modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street.

Both studies are following the 'Schedule C' MCEA process, under the Provincial Environmental Assessment Act. The Pringle Creek Bridge study is currently in Phase 3 of the MCEA process, which involves the evaluation of the alternative designs for the replacement of the bridge structure. The Brock Street and Water Street study is beginning Phase 1 of the MCEA process in which the existing problems and potential opportunities will be identified.

Although the two studies are independent of each other, to best facilitate local residents and public discussion, public consultation events for both projects will be held at the same time. The event scheduling information is provided below:

Date:	Monday, November 19th, 2018
Time:	5 to 8 p.m.
Location:	Port Whitby Marina Avalon Lounge, located at 301 Watson Street West

The enclosed notices provide more information about these projects, including the relevant contact information if you wish to submit a comment or question.

We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
Encl. Town of Whitby Notice and Durham Region Public Notice

Town of Whitby Notice

Public Works Department
575 Rossland Road East, Whitby, ON L1N 2M8
www.whitby.ca

Notice of Study Commencement and Community Open House No. 1

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Road Modifications to Brock Street South and Water Street

The Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region) are undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study (this Study) to investigate road modifications to **Brock Street South/Regional Road 46** (from Victoria Street to Front Street; and from south of the existing Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and **Water Street** (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). Please see Figure 1 for the study area.

This Study is being conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act. This Study will define the problem, identify and evaluate alternative solutions to the problem, evaluate alternative design concepts for the preferred solution, and recommend a preferred design concept. The recommended road modification work will address road alignment and drainage issues, facilitate future land use, and accommodate future traffic demand and active transportation needs. A total of three Community Open Houses (COH's) will be held to present this Study.

The first COH is scheduled as follows:
Date: Monday, November 19, 2018
Time: 5 p.m. to 8 p.m.
Location: Port Whitby Marina Avalon Lounge, 301 Watson Street West, Whitby

This COH is intended to introduce the Study and to obtain initial input from the public and stakeholders. All interested parties are invited to attend this COH to share their ideas and concerns on this project. If you cannot attend this COH but wish to obtain information about this Study or provide comments, you can visit the project website at www.whitby.ca/studies, which will be available starting November 20, 2018. If you have any questions or wish to be added to the project mailing list, you can contact either one of the following team members:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager, AECOM
30 Leek Crescent, Floor 4, Richmond Hill, ON L4B 4N4
Tel: 905.882.3526 | Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Project Engineer, Town of Whitby
3050 Garden Street, Unit 102, Whitby ON L1R 2G7
Tel: 905.430.4935 | Email: lookh@whitby.ca

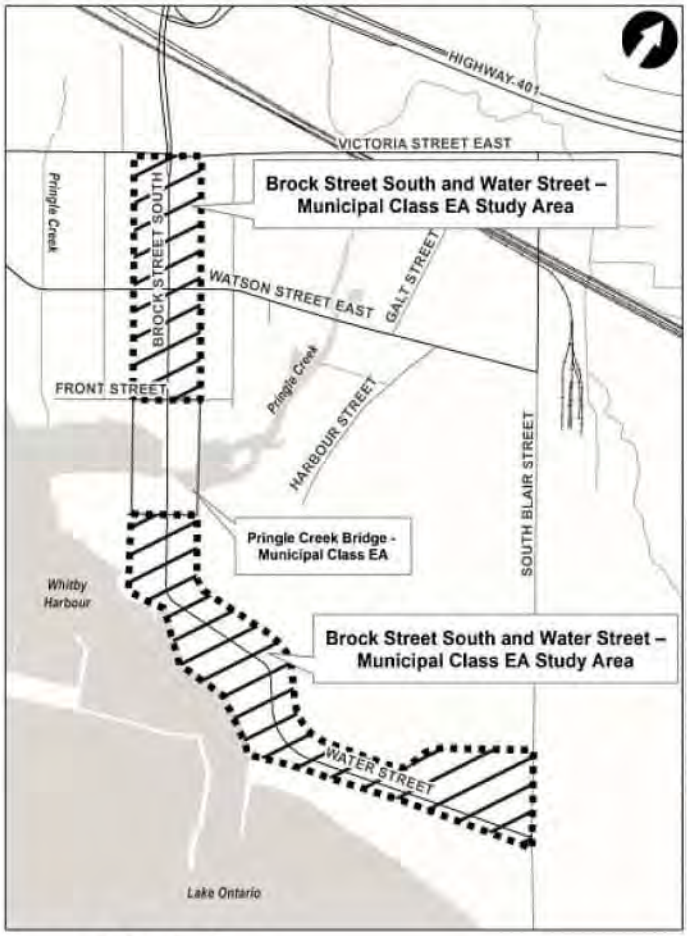


Figure 1: Study Area

This COH will be held together with Public Information Centre No. 2 for the on-going Pringle Creek Bridge Environmental Assessment Study. While the two studies are separate, residents who attend the COH will have the opportunity to obtain project information and provide input on both of them.

Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in Study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice was first issued on October 31, 2018.

Update to Indigenous Communities April 2023 (in advance of COH#2)

Potter, Andrea

Contact Group Name: Whitby Water St. MCEA First Nation Communities_Updated May 15, 2023_MNCFN removed per request

Members:

Anishinabek First Nation (info@anishinabek.ca)
info@anishinabek.ca
Audrey Pearson (AudreyP@curvelake.ca)
AudreyP@curvelake.ca
Ben Benson (consultation@ramafirstnation.ca)
consultation@ramafirstnation.ca
Brandon Stiles (Brandon.stiles@georginaisland.com)
Brandon.stiles@georginaisland.com
Carr, Laurie (chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca)
chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca
Dave Mowat dmowat@alderville.ca dmowat@alderville.ca
Dave Simpson (consultation@alderville.ca)
consultation@alderville.ca
Donna Big Canoe (donna.bigcanoe@georginaisland.com)
donna.bigcanoe@georginaisland.com
Joanne P. Sandy (bfnchief@chimnissing.ca)
bfnchief@chimnissing.ca
Kaitlin Hill (kaitlinh@curvelake.ca) kaitlinh@curvelake.ca
Keith Knott (KeithK@curvelake.ca) KeithK@curvelake.ca
Kelly La Rocca (klarocca@scugogfirstnation.com)
klarocca@scugogfirstnation.com
Mandy McGonigle (mmcgonigle@hiawathafn.ca)
mmcgonigle@hiawathafn.ca
Maxime Picard (maxime.picard@cnhw.qc.ca)
maxime.picard@cnhw.qc.ca
Metis Nation 1 (consultations@metisnation.org)
consultations@metisnation.org
Metis Nation Melanie P. (melanieP@metisnation.org)
melanieP@metisnation.org
Rhonda Coppaway (rcoppaway@scugogfirstnation.com)
rcoppaway@scugogfirstnation.com
Sandy-McKenzie, Karry (k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com)
k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com
Sean Davison (sdavison@hiawathafn.ca)
sdavison@hiawathafn.ca
Susan Copegog (consultations@chimnissing.ca)
consultations@chimnissing.ca
Susan Copegog (info@chimnissing.ca) info@chimnissing.ca
T. Turoczi (consultation@scugogfirstnation.com)
consultation@scugogfirstnation.com
T. Turoczi (tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com)
tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com
Williams, Ted (chief@ramafirstnation.ca)
chief@ramafirstnation.ca

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: April 20, 2023 12:56 PM
To: Whitby Water St. MCEA First Nation Communities
Cc: Phillips, Kevin; Rasouli, Saeideh; Horace Look (lookh@whitby.ca)
Subject: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Good afternoon,

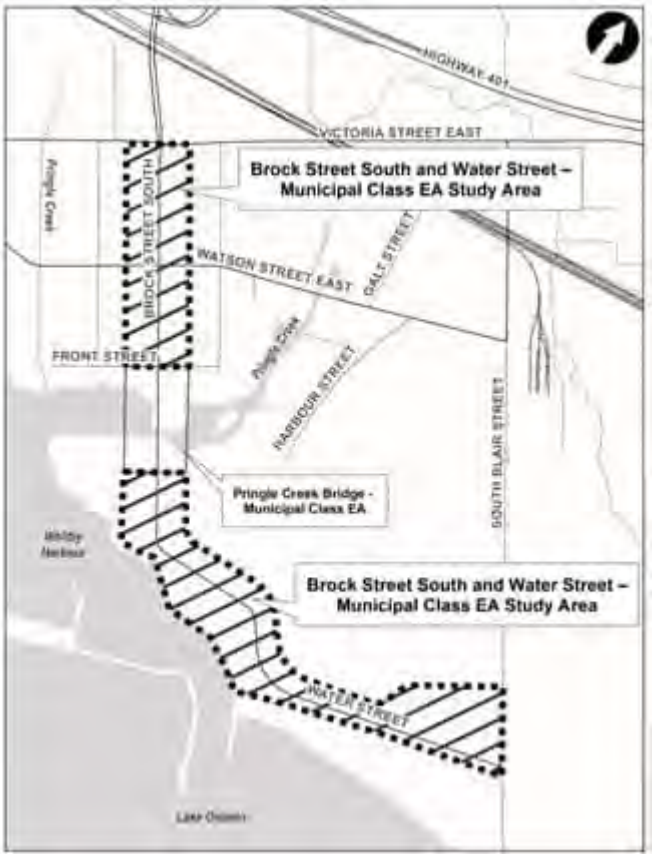
On behalf of the Town of Whitby we providing an email update regarding the above noted project. In the Fall of 2018 the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region) initiated a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South/Regional Road 46 (from Victoria Street to Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and Water Street (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). The original study area is illustrated in the image below.

The Project Team hosted a Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018. While the Notice of Commencement/COH#1 was forwarded to your community we did not receive any comments.

Following the completion of the first Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold while the Region, in partnership with Brookfield Residential, completed a Schedule 'C' MCEA to provide improvements to the Brock Street South (Regional Road 46) Bridge over Pringle Creek and the Town of Whitby completed additional discussions with key stakeholders.

We will shortly be issuing a formal notice of the scheduling of COH#2, which will advise of the project restart, study area, and provide an update on the project status.

We wanted to touch base with you in advance to make sure you are aware of the project and to determine if you have an interest moving forward so that we can provide ample opportunity for your participation throughout this process. Please advise if you have any questions and if you would like to participate in this study. We value your input and look forward to hearing from you!



Email Sent on behalf of:

- Horace Look, Town of Whitby
- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Abby LaForme <Abby.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Sent: May 11, 2023 3:51 PM
To: Potter, Andrea
Cc: Rasouli, Saeideh; Mark LaForme
Subject: RE: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Hello Andrea,

Yes please.

Thank you

Abby (LaForme) Lee
Acting Consultation Coordinator

Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN)
Department of Consultation & Accommodation (DOCA)
4065 Highway 6, Hagersville, ON N0A 1H0
Ph: (905) 768 – 4260
Email: Abby.LaForme@mncfn.ca

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Sent: Tuesday, May 9, 2023 5:38 PM
To: Abby LaForme <Abby.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Cc: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Mark LaForme <Mark.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Subject: RE: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Hi Abby, just following up on my email below.

You mentioned that the subject project is not within MCFN Treaty Lands and Territory. Can I assume that MNCFN contacts would like to be removed from the project contact list?

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278

andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: Thursday, April 27, 2023 4:33 PM
To: Abby LaForme <Abby.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Cc: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Mark LaForme <Mark.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Subject: RE: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Thanks Abby for getting back to us so quickly! Just to confirm…..would you like to be removed from the Project Contact List?

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Abby LaForme <Abby.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, April 25, 2023 1:28 PM
To: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Cc: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Mark LaForme <Mark.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Subject: RE: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Good Afternoon Andrea,

Thank you for reaching out to MCFN DOCA regarding the Brock Street South and Water Street Improvements, in the town of Whitby.
Unfortunately, the location of your project is not within MCFN Treaty Lands and Territory.
Please see attached map for your information.

Have a great day!

Abby (LaForme) Lee
Acting Consultation Coordinator

Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN)
Department of Consultation & Accommodation (DOCA)
4065 Highway 6, Hagersville, ON N0A 1H0
Ph: (905) 768 – 4260
Email: Abby.LaForme@mncfn.ca

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Sent: Friday, April 21, 2023 5:54 PM
To: Mark LaForme <Mark.LaForme@mncfn.ca>; Abby LaForme <Abby.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Cc: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Subject: FW: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Hello,

I am resending the email below as we received the attached automated response providing updated contact information.

Thank you.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: Thursday, April 20, 2023 12:56 PM
To: Whitby Water St. MCEA First Nation Communities <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Cc: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Horace Look (lookh@whitby.ca) <lookh@whitby.ca>
Subject: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Good afternoon,

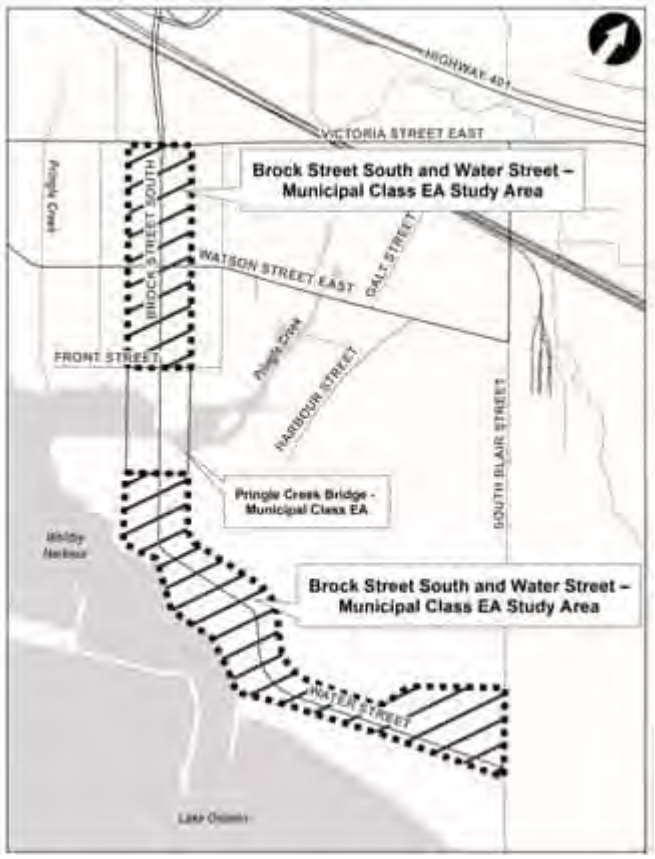
On behalf of the Town of Whitby we are providing an email update regarding the above noted project. In the Fall of 2018 the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region) initiated a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South/Regional Road 46 (from Victoria Street to Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and Water Street (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). The original study area is illustrated in the image below.

The Project Team hosted a Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018. While the Notice of Commencement/COH#1 was forwarded to your community we did not receive any comments.

Following the completion of the first Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold while the Region, in partnership with Brookfield Residential, completed a Schedule 'C' MCEA to provide improvements to the Brock Street South (Regional Road 46) Bridge over Pringle Creek and the Town of Whitby completed additional discussions with key stakeholders.

We will shortly be issuing a formal notice of the scheduling of COH#2, which will advise of the project restart, study area, and provide an update on the project status.

We wanted to touch base with you in advance to make sure you are aware of the project and to determine if you have an interest moving forward so that we can provide ample opportunity for your participation throughout this process. Please advise if you have any questions and if you would like to participate in this study. We value your input and look forward to hearing from you!



Email Sent on behalf of:

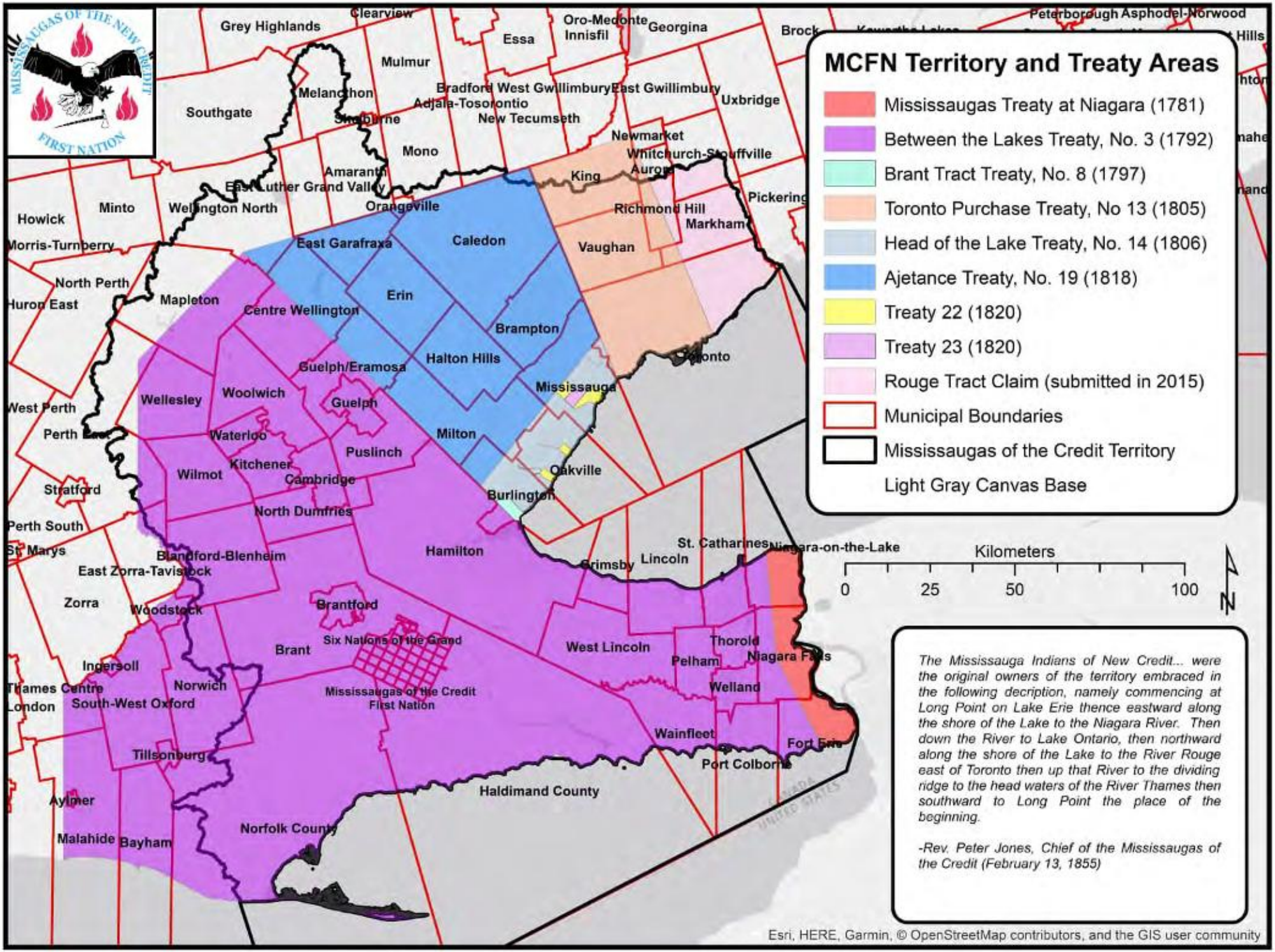
- Horace Look, Town of Whitby
- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM

55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



Municipalities within Mississaugas of the Credit Treaty Lands and Territory

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Abby LaForme <Abby.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Sent: May 11, 2023 3:51 PM
To: Potter, Andrea
Cc: Rasouli, Saeideh; Mark LaForme
Subject: RE: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Hello Andrea,

Yes please.

Thank you

Abby (LaForme) Lee
Acting Consultation Coordinator

Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN)
Department of Consultation & Accommodation (DOCA)
4065 Highway 6, Hagersville, ON N0A 1H0
Ph: (905) 768 – 4260
Email: Abby.LaForme@mncfn.ca

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Sent: Tuesday, May 9, 2023 5:38 PM
To: Abby LaForme <Abby.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Cc: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Mark LaForme <Mark.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Subject: RE: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Hi Abby, just following up on my email below.

You mentioned that the subject project is not within MCFN Treaty Lands and Territory. Can I assume that MNCFN contacts would like to be removed from the project contact list?

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278

andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: Thursday, April 27, 2023 4:33 PM
To: Abby LaForme <Abby.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Cc: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Mark LaForme <Mark.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Subject: RE: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Thanks Abby for getting back to us so quickly! Just to confirm…..would you like to be removed from the Project Contact List?

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Abby LaForme <Abby.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, April 25, 2023 1:28 PM
To: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Cc: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Mark LaForme <Mark.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Subject: RE: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Good Afternoon Andrea,

Thank you for reaching out to MCFN DOCA regarding the Brock Street South and Water Street Improvements, in the town of Whitby.
Unfortunately, the location of your project is not within MCFN Treaty Lands and Territory.
Please see attached map for your information.

Have a great day!

Abby (LaForme) Lee
Acting Consultation Coordinator

Mississaugas of the Credit First Nation (MCFN)
Department of Consultation & Accommodation (DOCA)
4065 Highway 6, Hagersville, ON N0A 1H0
Ph: (905) 768 – 4260
Email: Abby.LaForme@mncfn.ca

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Sent: Friday, April 21, 2023 5:54 PM
To: Mark LaForme <Mark.LaForme@mncfn.ca>; Abby LaForme <Abby.LaForme@mncfn.ca>
Cc: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Subject: FW: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Hello,

I am resending the email below as we received the attached automated response providing updated contact information.

Thank you.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: Thursday, April 20, 2023 12:56 PM
To: Whitby Water St. MCEA First Nation Communities <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Cc: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Horace Look (lookh@whitby.ca) <lookh@whitby.ca>
Subject: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Good afternoon,

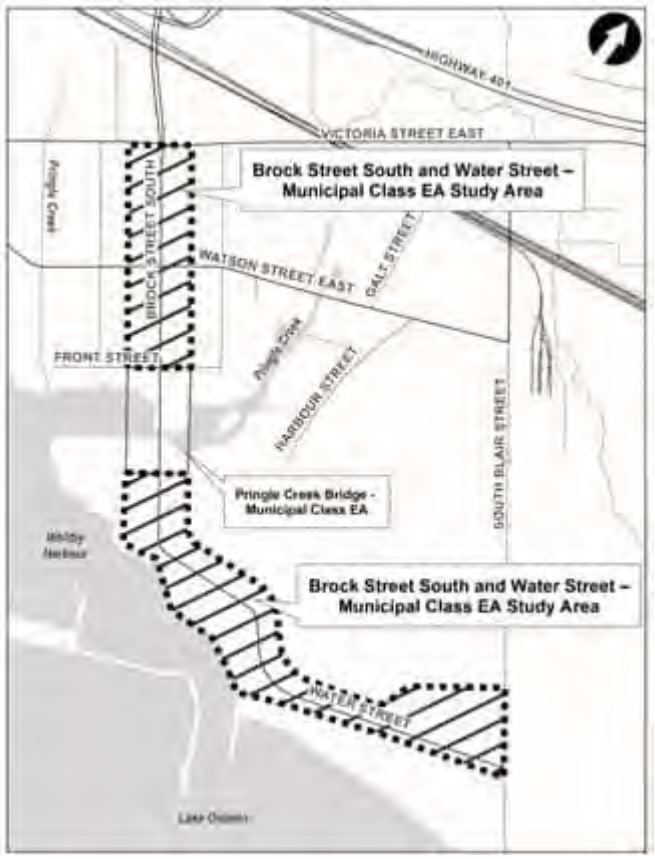
On behalf of the Town of Whitby we are providing an email update regarding the above noted project. In the Fall of 2018 the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region) initiated a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South/Regional Road 46 (from Victoria Street to Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and Water Street (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). The original study area is illustrated in the image below.

The Project Team hosted a Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018. While the Notice of Commencement/COH#1 was forwarded to your community we did not receive any comments.

Following the completion of the first Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold while the Region, in partnership with Brookfield Residential, completed a Schedule 'C' MCEA to provide improvements to the Brock Street South (Regional Road 46) Bridge over Pringle Creek and the Town of Whitby completed additional discussions with key stakeholders.

We will shortly be issuing a formal notice of the scheduling of COH#2, which will advise of the project restart, study area, and provide an update on the project status.

We wanted to touch base with you in advance to make sure you are aware of the project and to determine if you have an interest moving forward so that we can provide ample opportunity for your participation throughout this process. Please advise if you have any questions and if you would like to participate in this study. We value your input and look forward to hearing from you!



Email Sent on behalf of:

- Horace Look, Town of Whitby
- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM

55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Notice of Community Open House #2
May 2023

Water Street MCEA

Indigenous Community	Full Name	Dear	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Email
Alderville First Nation	Chief Dave Mowat	Chief Dave Mowat		11696 Second Line Road	Roseneath	ON	K0K 2X0	905-352-2011	dmowat@alderville.ca
Alderville First Nation	Dave Simpson	Dave Simpson	Consultation Coordinator- Lands and Resources	11696 Second Line Road	Roseneath	ON	K0K 2X0	905-352-2011	consultation@alderville.ca
Anishinabek First Nation		To Whom it May Concern		1 Migizii Miikan, PO Box 711	North Bay	ON	P1B 8J8	705-497-9135	info@anishinabek.ca
Beausoleil First Nation	Chief Joanne P.Sandy	Chief Joanne P.Sandy		11 O'Gemaa Miikaan	Christian Island	ON	L9M 0A9	705-247-2051	bfnchief@chimnissing.ca
Chippewas of Rama First Nation	Ben Benson	Ben Benson	Community Consultation Worker Legal Department	5884 Rama Road, Suite 200	Rama	ON	L3V 6H6	705-325-3611 ext.1633	consultation@ramafirstnation.ca
Chippewas of Rama First Nation	Chief Ted Williams	Chief Ted Williams		200-5884-Rama Road	Rama, ON	ON	L3V 6H6	(705) 325-3611	chief@ramafirstnation.ca
Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation	Chief Donna Big Canoe	Chief Donna Big Canoe		RR#2, P.O. Box N13	Sutton West	ON	L0E 1R0	705-437-1337	donna.bigcanoe@georginaisland.com
Curve Lake First Nation	Audrey Pearson	Audrey Pearson	Executive Assistant to Chief & Council	22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045 ext. 207	AudreyP@curvelake.ca
Curve Lake First Nation	Kaitlin Hill	Kaitlin Hill	Lands and Resource Consultation Liaison	Government Services Building 22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045	kaitlinh@curvelake.ca
Curve Lake First Nation	Chief Keith Knott	Chief Keith Knott		Government Services Building 22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045 ext. 204	KeithK@curvelake.ca
Hiawatha First Nation	Chief Laurie Carr	Chief Laurie Carr		431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421	chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca
Hiawatha First Nation	Sean Davison	Sean Davison	Land/Resource Consultation	431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421 ext. 215	sdavison@hiawathafn.ca
Hiawatha First Nation	Mandy McGonigle	Mandy McGonigle	Archaeological Consultation/ Field Technician	431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421	mmcgonigle@hiawathafn.ca
Huron-Wendat Nation	Maxime Picard	Maxime Picard	Project Coordinator-Ontario	255 place Chef-Michel-Laveau	Wendake	QC	G0A 4V0	418-843-3767 ext. 2105	Maxime.picard@cnhw.qc.ca
Métis Nation of Ontario Consultation Unit		To Whom it May Concern		500 Old St. Patrick Street, Unit D	Ottawa	ON	K1N 9G4	NA	melanieP@metisnation.org ; consultations@metisnation.org
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Chief Kelly LaRocca	Chief Kelly LaRocca		22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337 ext. 232	klarocca@scugogfirstnation.com
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Rhonda Coppaway	Rhonda Coppaway	Lands Clerk	22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337 ext. 262	rcoppaway@scugogfirstnation.com
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	T. Turoczi	T. Turoczi	Consultation Coordinator	Administration Building 22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337	consultation@scugogfirstnation.com tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com
Williams Treaties First Nations	Karry Sandy-McKenzie	Karry Sandy-McKenzie	Williams Treaties First Nations Coordinator	8 Creswick Court	Barrie	ON	L4M 2J7	705-792-5087	k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Chief Dave Mowat
Alderville First Nation
11696 Second Line Road
Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0

Dear Chief Dave Mowat:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Dave Simpson
Consultation Co-ordinator – Lands and Resources
Alderville First Nation
11696 Second Line Road
Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0

Dear Dave Simpson:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Anishinabek First Nation
1 Migizii Miikan, PO Box 711
North Bay, ON P1B 8J8

To Whom it May Concern:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Chief Joanne P. Sandy
Beausoleil First Nation
11 O'Gemaa Miikaan
Christian Island, ON L9M 0A9

Dear Chief Joanne P. Sandy:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Ben Benson, Community Consultation Worker
Legal Department
Chippewas of Rama First Nation
5884 Rama Road, Suite 200
Rama, ON L3V 6H6

Dear Ben Benson:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Chief Ted Williams
Chippewas of Rama First Nation
200-5884-Rama Road
Rama, ON L3V 6H6

Dear Chief Ted Williams:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Chief Donna Big Canoe
Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation
RR #2, P.O. Box N13
Sutton West, ON L0E 1R0

Dear Chief Donna Big Canoe:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Audrey Pearson
Executive Assistant to Chief & Council
Curve Lake First Nation
22 Winookeeda Road
Curve Lake, ON K0L 1R0

Dear Audrey Pearson:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Kaitlin Hill, Lands and Resource Consultation Liaison
Curve Lake First Nation
Government Services Building
22 Winookeeda Road
Curve Lake, ON K0L 1R0

Dear Kaitlin Hill:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Chief Keith Knott
Curve Lake First Nation
Government Services Building
22 Winookeeda Road
Curve Lake, ON K0L 1R0

Dear Chief Keith Knott:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Chief Laurie Carr
Hiawatha First Nation
431 Hiawatha Line
Hiawatha, ON K9J 0E6

Dear Chief Laurie Carr:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Sean Davison
Land/Resource Consultation
Hiawatha First Nation
431 Hiawatha Line
Hiawatha, ON K9J 0E6

Dear Sean Davison:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Mandy McGonigle
Archaeological Consultation/ Field Technician
Hiawatha First Nation
431 Hiawatha Line
Hiawatha, ON K9J 0E6

Dear Mandy McGonigle:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Maxime Picard
Project Coordinator-Ontario
Huron-Wendat Nation
255 place Chef-Michel-Laveau
Wendake, QC G0A 4V0

Dear Maxime Picard:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Métis Nation of Ontario
Consultation Unit
500 Old St. Patrick Street, Unit D
Ottawa, ON K1N 9G4

To Whom it May Concern:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Chief Kelly LaRocca
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation
22521 Island Road
Port Perry, ON L9L 1B6

Dear Chief Kelly LaRocca:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Rhonda Coppaway
Lands Clerk
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation
22521 Island Road
Port Perry, ON L9L 1B6

Dear Rhonda Coppaway:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

T. Turoczi, Consultation Coordinator
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation
Administration Building
22521 Island Road
Port Perry, ON L9L 1B6

Dear T. Turoczi:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.538.8076
www.aecom.com

May 12, 2023

Karry Sandy-McKenzie
Williams Treaties First Nations Coordinator
Williams Treaties First Nations
8 Creswick Court
Barrie, ON L4M 2J7

Dear Karry Sandy-McKenzie:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 2 – Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study – Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Further to our recent email dated April 20, 2023 providing an update regarding the Water Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken by the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming public meeting.

As indicated in our previous email, the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham initiated a Schedule 'C' MCEA in the Fall of 2018 to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). Following the completion of an initial Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold. **The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the project will now resume and to advise that a second COH has been scheduled for this project.**

Please note that the Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused. The Town of Whitby will also be the sole proponent of the study moving forward. **Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #2.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #2 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner
Encl. Notice of Community Open House No.2

60591304

Town of Whitby
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street Municipal Class Environmental Assessment, Schedule 'C'
COMMUNITY OPEN HOUSE #2
Indigenous Community Email Issued May 15, 2026
Indigenous Contacts

One email issued to all Indigenous Communities:

Anishinabek First Nation (info@anishinabek.ca);

Audrey Pearson (AudreyP@curvelake.ca);

Ben Benson (consultation@ramafirstnation.ca);

Brandon Stiles (Brandon.stiles@georginaisland.com);

Carr, Laurie (chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca);

Dave Mowat dmowat@alderville.ca;

Dave Simpson (consultation@alderville.ca);

Donna Big Canoe (donna.bigcanoe@georginaisland.com);

Joanne P. Sandy (bfnchief@chimnissing.ca);

Kaitlin Hill (kaitlinh@curvelake.ca);

Keith Knott (KeithK@curvelake.ca);

Kelly La Rocca (klarocca@scugogfirstnation.com);

Mandy McGonigle (mmcgonigle@hiawathafn.ca);

Maxime Picard (maxime.picard@cnhw.qc.ca);

Metis Nation 1 (consultations@metisnation.org);

Metis Nation Melanie P. (melanieP@metisnation.org);

Rhonda Coppaway (rcoppaway@scugogfirstnation.com);

Sandy-McKenzie, Karry (k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com);

Sean Davison (sdavison@hiawathafn.ca);

Susan Copegog (consultations@chimnissing.ca);

Susan Copegog (info@chimnissing.ca);

T. Turoczi (consultation@scugogfirstnation.com);

T. Turoczi (tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com);

Williams, Ted (chief@ramafirstnation.ca)

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: May 15, 2023 12:19 PM
Cc: Horace Look (lookh@whitby.ca); Phillips, Kevin; Rasouli, Saeideh
Subject: Town of Whitby Water Street Improvements, MCEA Sch. C, Notice of COH#2, First Nation Communities
Attachments: Water Street EA - Notice of COH2.pdf

Good Afternoon,

Further to our previous email below issued in April, the Town of Whitby would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming **Community Open House (COH)** scheduled May 24th for the above noted Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken to provide improvements to Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. For additional details, please refer to the attached **Notice of COH#2**.

We welcome your input and look forward to hearing from you!

Email Sent on behalf of:

- Horace Look, Town of Whitby
- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Thanks and have a great day!

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: Thursday, April 20, 2023 12:56 PM
To: Whitby Water St. MCEA First Nation Communities <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Cc: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Horace Look (lookh@whitby.ca) <lookh@whitby.ca>
Subject: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Good afternoon,

On behalf of the Town of Whitby we providing an email update regarding the above noted project. In the Fall of 2018 the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region) initiated a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South/Regional Road 46 (from

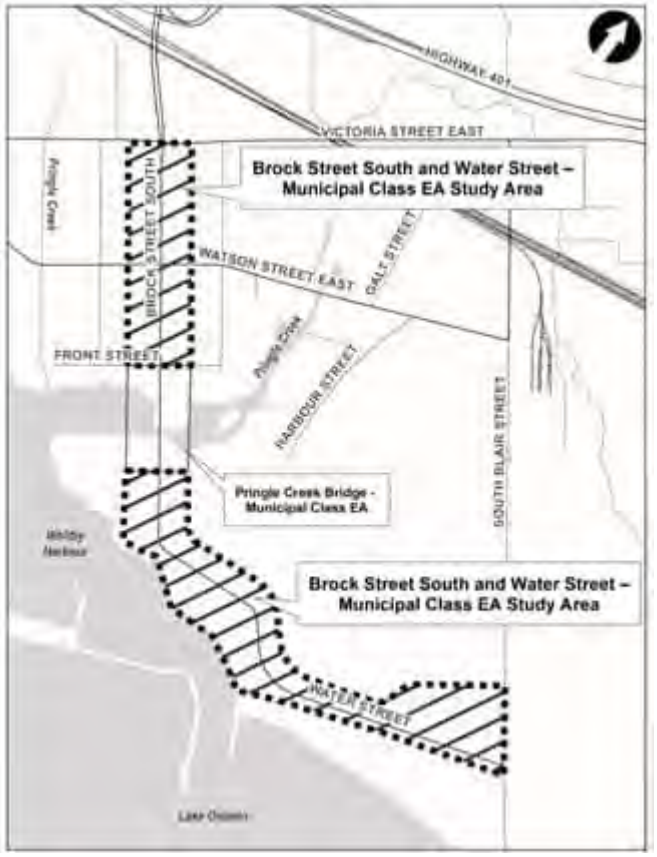
Victoria Street to Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and Water Street (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). The original study area is illustrated in the image below.

The Project Team hosted a Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018. While the Notice of Commencement/COH#1 was forwarded to your community we did not receive any comments.

Following the completion of the first Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold while the Region, in partnership with Brookfield Residential, completed a Schedule 'C' MCEA to provide improvements to the Brock Street South (Regional Road 46) Bridge over Pringle Creek and the Town of Whitby completed additional discussions with key stakeholders.

We will shortly be issuing a formal notice of the scheduling of COH#2, which will advise of the project restart, study area, and provide an update on the project status.

We wanted to touch base with you in advance to make sure you are aware of the project and to determine if you have an interest moving forward so that we can provide ample opportunity for your participation throughout this process. Please advise if you have any questions and if you would like to participate in this study. We value your input and look forward to hearing from you!



Email Sent on behalf of:

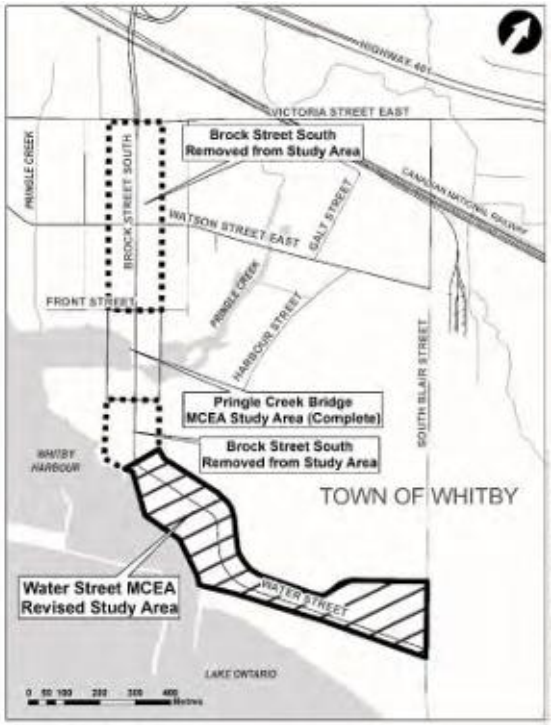
- Horace Look, Town of Whitby
- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

Notice of Community Open House No. 2

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is continuing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Schedule 'C' Study to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. The study is being undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate future parking, active transportation, and travel demands within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies.



These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.

Community Open House No. 2 – May 24

Community engagement is an important part of this process. You're invited to drop in and learn more about this project at the following upcoming Community Open House (COH):

What: Community Open House #2

When: May 24, 2023 – drop in anytime between 5 p.m. and 8 p.m.

Where: Heydenshore Pavilion (589 Water Street, Whitby)

During the COH, there will be a brief presentation at 5:30 p.m. to provide an update on the project and overview of findings to-date. The rest of the event will be "open house" style.

Unable to join us? You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online** at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet by June 30.

Feedback will be considered in confirming the preferred improvements and finalizing the preliminary design for the road modifications.

Background

In Fall 2018, the Town and Regional Municipality of Durham launched the Brock Street South and Water Street Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) aimed at investigating road modifications to Brock Street South (between Victoria Street and Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street), as well as Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). A COH No.1 was held on November 19, 2018 to introduce the study and to collect initial input from the public and stakeholders.

Brookfield Residential, in partnership with the Regional Municipality of Durham, also began a Pringle Creek Bridge Schedule 'C' MCEA with the objective of improving the Pringle Creek Bridge on Brock Street South. Due to the close proximity of the two studies and the effects of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA on the ongoing Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA, the Town put the Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA on hold.

With the completion of the Pringle Creek Bridge MCEA, the Town is now resuming the Brock Street South / Water Street MCEA. However, the Town will be the sole proponent of the study, and the project study area has been reduced to only include Water Street (between Brock Street South and South Blair Street). The

Brock Street South component, from the original Brock Street South/Water Street MCEA, has been removed so that the Water Street study area can be more focused.

More Information

For more information about this study or to provide comments, visit the project website at **connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet**

For any additional questions or to request to be added to the project mailing list, contact:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager,
AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Tel: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, ON L1N 2M8
Tel: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued May 11, 2023.

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Thomas Turoczi <tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com>
Sent: May 15, 2023 12:43 PM
To: Potter, Andrea
Cc: Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Rasouli, Saeideh
Subject: RE: Town of Whitby Water Street Improvements, MCEA Sch. C, Notice of COH#2, First Nation Communities

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Hi Andrea,
Thank you for your mail. MSIFN will not be able to attend the Community Open House event on May 24th but wishes to stay engaged on the project.
Please provide reports subject to review as they become available.
Best regards,

Tom Turoczi
Consultation Specialist
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Sent: Monday, May 15, 2023 12:19 PM
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Subject: Town of Whitby Water Street Improvements, MCEA Sch. C, Notice of COH#2, First Nation Communities

Some people who received this message don't often get email from andrea.potter@aecom.com. Learn why this is important

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good Afternoon,

Further to our previous email below issued in April, the Town of Whitby would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming **Community Open House (COH)** scheduled May 24th for the above noted Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken to provide improvements to Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. For additional details, please refer to the attached **Notice of COH#2**.

We welcome your input and look forward to hearing from you!

Email Sent on behalf of:

- Horace Look, Town of Whitby

- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Thanks and have a great day!

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: Thursday, April 20, 2023 12:56 PM
To: Whitby Water St. MCEA First Nation Communities <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Cc: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Horace Look (lookh@whitby.ca) <lookh@whitby.ca>
Subject: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Good afternoon,

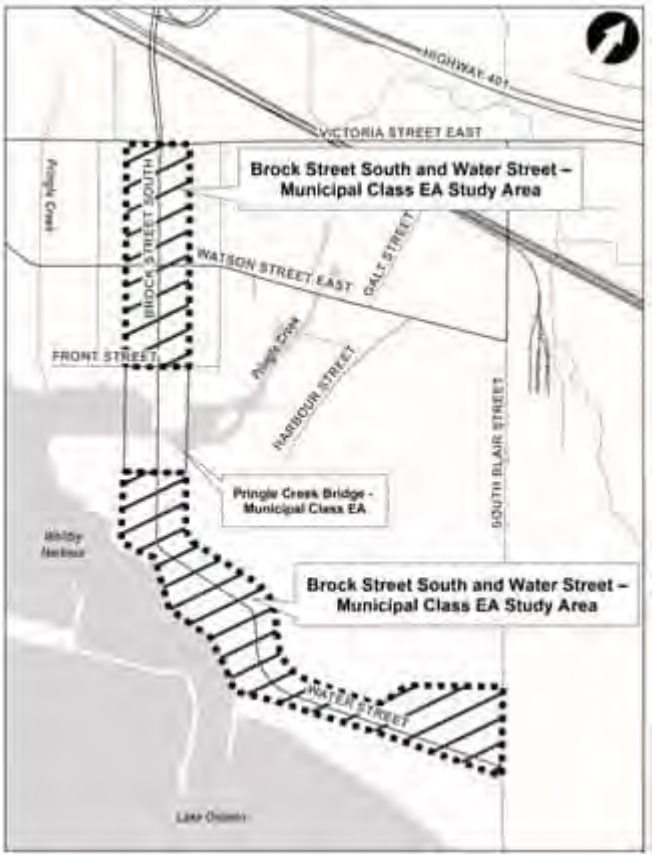
On behalf of the Town of Whitby we providing an email update regarding the above noted project. In the Fall of 2018 the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region) initiated a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South/Regional Road 46 (from Victoria Street to Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and Water Street (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). The original study area is illustrated in the image below.

The Project Team hosted a Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018. While the Notice of Commencement/COH#1 was forwarded to your community we did not receive any comments.

Following the completion of the first Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold while the Region, in partnership with Brookfield Residential, completed a Schedule 'C' MCEA to provide improvements to the Brock Street South (Regional Road 46) Bridge over Pringle Creek and the Town of Whitby completed additional discussions with key stakeholders.

We will shortly be issuing a formal notice of the scheduling of COH#2, which will advise of the project restart, study area, and provide an update on the project status.

We wanted to touch base with you in advance to make sure you are aware of the project and to determine if you have an interest moving forward so that we can provide ample opportunity for your participation throughout this process. Please advise if you have any questions and if you would like to participate in this study. We value your input and look forward to hearing from you!



Email Sent on behalf of:

- Horace Look, Town of Whitby
- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Dave Mowat <dmowat@alderville.ca>
Sent: May 15, 2023 3:17 PM
To: Potter, Andrea
Cc: Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Rasouli, Saeideh
Subject: RE: Town of Whitby Water Street Improvements, MCEA Sch. C, Notice of COH#2, First Nation Communities

This Message Is From an Untrusted Sender
You have not previously corresponded with this sender.
Report Suspicious

Thank you for the notice.

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Sent: Monday, May 15, 2023 12:19 PM
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Subject: Town of Whitby Water Street Improvements, MCEA Sch. C, Notice of COH#2, First Nation Communities

Good Afternoon,

Further to our previous email below issued in April, the Town of Whitby would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend an upcoming **Community Open House (COH)** scheduled May 24th for the above noted Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) being undertaken to provide improvements to Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. For additional details, please refer to the attached **Notice of COH#2**.

We welcome your input and look forward to hearing from you!

Email Sent on behalf of:

- Horace Look, Town of Whitby
- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Thanks and have a great day!

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: Thursday, April 20, 2023 12:56 PM
To: Whitby Water St. MCEA First Nation Communities <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Cc: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>; Horace Look (lookh@whitby.ca) <lookh@whitby.ca>
Subject: Town of Whitby Brock St. South and Water Street Improvements MCEA Schedule C - Update

Good afternoon,

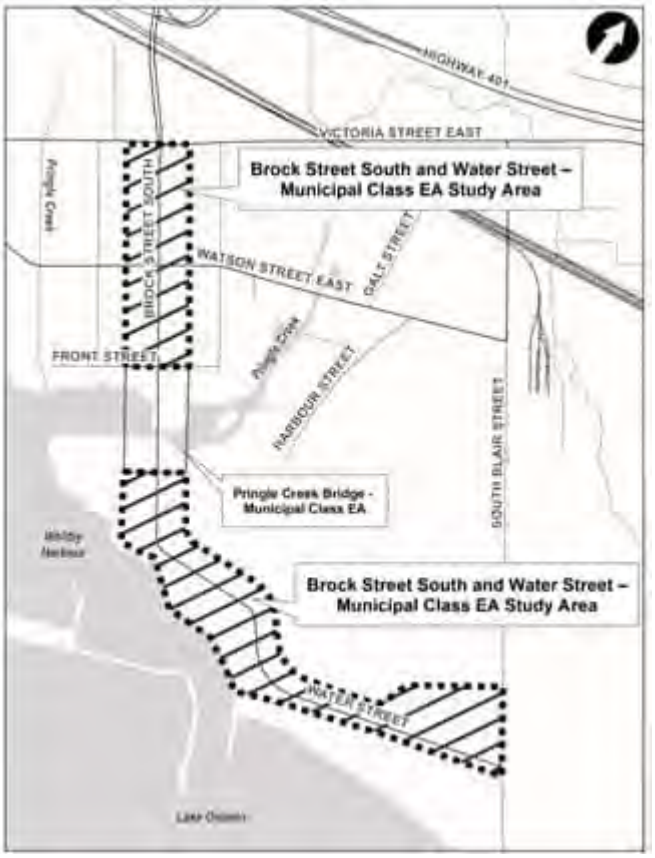
On behalf of the Town of Whitby we providing an email update regarding the above noted project. In the Fall of 2018 the Town of Whitby and the Regional Municipality of Durham (Region) initiated a Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) to investigate road modifications to Brock Street South/Regional Road 46 (from Victoria Street to Front Street, and from south of the Pringle Creek Bridge to Water Street) and Water Street (from Brock Street South to South Blair Street). The original study area is illustrated in the image below.

The Project Team hosted a Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018. While the Notice of Commencement/COH#1 was forwarded to your community we did not receive any comments.

Following the completion of the first Community Open House (COH) on November 19, 2018, the project was subsequently placed on hold while the Region, in partnership with Brookfield Residential, completed a Schedule 'C' MCEA to provide improvements to the Brock Street South (Regional Road 46) Bridge over Pringle Creek and the Town of Whitby completed additional discussions with key stakeholders.

We will shortly be issuing a formal notice of the scheduling of COH#2, which will advise of the project restart, study area, and provide an update on the project status.

We wanted to touch base with you in advance to make sure you are aware of the project and to determine if you have an interest moving forward so that we can provide ample opportunity for your participation throughout this process. Please advise if you have any questions and if you would like to participate in this study. We value your input and look forward to hearing from you!



Email Sent on behalf of:

- Horace Look, Town of Whitby
- Kevin Phillips, AECOM Project Manager

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com

AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, December 19, 2023 4:27 PM
To: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Subject: FW: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Hi Kevin, Andrea,

Please see attached the response and requirements from the Alderville First Nation.

Thanks
Horace

From: Julie Kapyrka <jkapyrka@alderville.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, December 19, 2023 4:21 PM
To: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>
Cc: Taynar Simpson <tsimpson@alderville.ca>
Subject: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

You don't often get email from jkapyrka@alderville.ca. Learn why this is important

[EXTERNAL EMAIL]

Aaniin Horace,

Please find aached correspondence.

Miigwech.
All the best,

Dr. Julie Kapyrka
Consultation Coordinator

Alderville First Nation

Administration Office
11696 Second Line Rd.
Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0
Office: 905-352-2662
jkapyrka@alderville.ca

Confidentiality Warning: This e-mail contains information that is confidential and is intended only for the use of the named recipient(s). If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any review, copying or distribution of this transmission is strictly prohibited. Please contact the Town of Whitby immediately if you have received this transmission in error and delete this message.

ALDERVILLE FIRST NATION

11696 Second Line Road
Roseneath, Ontario K0K 2X0
Phone: (905) 352-2011
Fax: (905) 352-3242
www.alderville.ca

Chief: Taynar Simpson
Councillor: Dawn Marie Kelly
Councillor: Lisa McDonald
Councillor: Nora Sawyer
Councillor: Jason Marsden

VIA E-MAIL

December 19, 2023

Horace Look, P. Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East Whitby ON L1N 2M8
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

Dear Mr. Look,

RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

I would like to acknowledge receipt of your correspondence, which was received December 15th, 2023, regarding the above noted project.

As you may be aware, the area in which your project is proposed is situated within the Traditional Territory of Alderville First Nation. Our First Nation's Territory is incorporated within the Williams Treaties Territory and was the subject of a claim under Canada's Specific Claims Policy, which has now been settled. All 7 First Nations within the Williams Treaties have had their harvesting rights legally re-affirmed and recognized through this settlement.

In addition to Aboriginal title, Alderville First Nation rights in its Reserve and Traditional Territory and/or Treaty Territory include rights to hunt, fish and trap, to harvest plants for food and medicine, to protect and honour burial sites and other significant sites, to sustain and strengthen its spiritual and cultural connection to the land, to protect the Environment that supports its survival, to govern itself, sustain itself and prosper including deriving revenues from its lands and resources, and to participate in all governance and operational decisions about how the land and resources will be managed, used and protected.

Alderville First Nation is requiring a File Fee for this project in the amount of $300.00. This Fee includes administration, an initial meeting, project updates as well as review of standard material and project overviews. Depending on the number of documents to be reviewed by the Consultation Department, additional fees may apply. **Please make this payment to Alderville First Nation and please indicate the project name or number on the cheque.**

If you do not have a copy of Alderville First Nation's Consultation Protocol, it is available at: alderville.ca/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/AFNProtocol2.pdf. Please note that the mapping in this document needs updating to reflect the Williams Treaties First Nations Settlement Agreement 2018.

In order to assist us in providing you with timely input, please provide us with a Notice of Request to Consult containing relevant information and material facts in sufficient form and detail to assist Alderville First Nation to understand the matter in order to prepare a meaningful response. Guidance for giving notice can be found on pages 11-12 of our Consultation Protocol. Based on the information that you have provided us with respect to the notice of the **Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street,** Alderville First Nation may require a mutual agreement to establish a special consultation process for this project. After the information is reviewed it is expected that you or a representative will be in contact to discuss this matter in more detail and possibly set up a date and time to meet with Alderville First Nation in person.

Although we have not conducted exhaustive research nor do we have the resources to do so, there may be the presence of burial or archaeological sites in your proposed project area. Please note, that we have particular concern for the remains of our ancestors. Should excavation unearth bones, remains, or other such evidence of a native burial site or any other archaeological findings, we must be notified without delay. In the case of a burial site, Council reminds you of your obligations under the *Cemeteries Act* to notify the nearest First Nation Government or other community of Aboriginal people which is willing to act as a representative and whose members have a close cultural affinity to the interred person. As I am sure you are aware, the regulations further state that the representative is needed before the remains and associated artifacts can be removed. Should such a find occur, we request that you contact our First Nation immediately.

Furthermore, Alderville First Nation also has available, trained Archaeological Liaisons who can actively participate in the archaeological assessment process as a member of a field crew, the cost of which will be borne by the proponent. Alderville First Nation expects engagement at Stage 1 of an archaeological assessment, so that we may include Indigenous Knowledge of the land in the process. We insist that at least one of our Archaeological Liaisons be involved in any Stage 2-4 assessments, including test pitting, and/or pedestrian surveys to full excavation.

Although we may not always have representation at all stakeholders' and rights holders' meetings, it is our wish to be kept apprised throughout all phases of this project.

Should you have further questions or if you wish to hire a liaison for a project, please feel free to contact Julie Kapyrka, Consultation Coordinator, at 905-352-2662 or via email at jkapyrka@alderville.ca .

Yours sincerely,



Chief Taynar Simpson
Alderville First Nation

Notice of Community Open House #3 January 2024

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Paul Gee	Works Department	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Paul.Gee@Durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Rod Bolahood	Works Department	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Rod.Bolahood@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Michelle Stevenson	Durham Economic Development and Tourism	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	michelle.stevenson@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Donald Yu	Senior Project Manager	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	Donald.yu@durham.ca
Municipality	Regional Municipality of Durham	Glyn Reedman	Project Co-ordinator	605 Rossland Road East	Whitby	ON	L1N 6A3	905-668-5803	glyn.reedman@durham.ca
Indigenous Communities	Alderville First Nation	Dave Mowat	Chief	11696 Second Line Road	Roseneath	ON	K0K 2X0	905-352-2011	dmowat@alderville.ca
Indigenous Communities	Alderville First Nation	Dave Simpson	Consultation Coordinator- Lands and Resources	11696 Second Line Road	Roseneath	ON	K0K 2X0	905-352-2011	consultation@alderville.ca
Indigenous Communities	Anishinabek First Nation	N/A	N/A	1 Migizii Miikan, PO Box 711	North Bay	ON	P1B 8J8	705-497-9135	info@anishinabek.ca
Indigenous Communities	Beausoleil First Nation	Joanne P. Sandy	Chief	11 O'Gemaa Miikaan	Christian Island	ON	L9M 0A9	705-247-2051	bfnchief@chimnissing.ca
Indigenous Communities	Beausoleil First Nation	Susan Copegog	Consultation Worker	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	705-247-2051	consultations@chimnissing.ca info@chimnissing.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Rama First Nation	Ben Benson	Community Consultation Worker Legal Department	5884 Rama Road, Suite 200	Rama	ON	L3V 6H6	705-325-3611 ext.1633	consultation@ramafirstnation.ca
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Rama First Nation	Ted Williams	Chief	200-5884-Rama Road	Rama, ON	ON	L3V 6H6	(705) 325-3611	chief@ramafirstnation.ca
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation	Donna Big Canoe	Chief	RR#2, P.O. Box N13	Sutton West	ON	L0E 1R0	705-437-1337	donna.bigcanoe@georginaisland.com
Indigenous Communities	Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation	Brandon Stiles	Environmental/By-Law Coordinator	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	705-437-1337 ext.2233	Brandon.stiles@georginaisland.com
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Audrey Pearson	Executive Assistant to Chief & Council	Government Services Building, 22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045 ext. 207	AudreyP@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Kaitlin Hill	Lands and Resource Consultation Liaison	Government Services Building, 22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045	kaitlinh@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Keith Knott	Chief	Government Services Building, 22 Winookeeda Road	Curve Lake	ON	K0L 1R0	705-657-8045 ext. 204	KeithK@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Curve Lake First Nation	Paige Williams	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	PaigeW@curvelake.ca
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Laurie Carr	Chief	431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421	chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Sean Davison	Land/Resource Consultation	431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421 ext. 215	sdavison@hiawathafn.ca

Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street
Project Contact List

Category	Stakeholder/ Agency	Full Name	Title	Street Address	City	Province	Postal Code	Phone #	Emails
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Mandy McGonigle	Archaeological Consultation/ Field Technician	431 Hiawatha Line	Hiawatha	ON	K9J 0E6	705-295-4421	mmcgonigle@hiawathafn.ca
Indigenous Communities	Hiawatha First Nation	Tom Cowie	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	tcowie@hiawthafn.ca
Indigenous Communities	Huron-Wendat Nation	Maxime Picard	Project Coordinator-Ontario	255 place Chef-Michel-Laveau	Wendake	QC	G0A 4V0	418-843-3767 ext. 2105	Maxime.picard@cnhw.qc.ca
Indigenous Communities	Métis Nation of Ontario	N/A	Consultation Unit	500 Old St. Patrick Street Unit D	Ottawa	ON	K1N 9G4	N/A	melanieP@metisnation.org ; consultations@metisnation.org
Indigenous Communities	Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Kelly LaRocca	Chief	22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337 ext. 232	klarocca@scugogfirstnation.com
Indigenous Communities	Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Erin Hayward	Lands Officer	22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337	ehayward@scugogfirstnation.com
Indigenous Communities	Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation	Tom Turoczi	Consultation Specialist	Administration Building 22521 Island Road	Port Perry	ON	L9L 1B6	905-985-3337	consultation@scugogfirstnation.com tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com
Indigenous Communities	Williams Treaties First Nations	Karry Sandy-McKenzie	Williams Treaties First Nations Coordinator	8 Creswick Court	Barrie	ON	L4M 2J7	705-792-5087	k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com
Local Businesses	Port Whitby Marina	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	301 Watson Street West	Whitby	ON	L1N 1A2	905-668-1900	N/A
Local Businesses	James Rowe House	To Whom it May Concern	N/A	301 Front Street West	Whitby	ON	L1N 9S4	905-665-5600	N/A

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Chief Dave Mowat
Alderville First Nation
11696 Second Line Road
Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0

Dear Chief Mowat:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Dave Simpson
Consultation Coordinator- Lands and Resources
Alderville First Nation
11696 Second Line Road
Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0

Dear Dave Simpson:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Anishinabek First Nation
1 Migizii Miikan, PO Box 711
North Bay, ON P1B 8J8

To Whom It May Concern:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Chief Joanne P. Sandy
Beausoleil First Nation
11 O'Gemaa Miikaan
Christian Island, ON L9M 0A9

Dear Chief Sandy:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Ben Benson, Community Consultation Worker
Legal Department
Chippewas of Rama First Nation
5884 Rama Road, Suite 200
Rama, ON L3V 6H6

Dear Ben Benson:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Chief Ted Williams
Chippewas of Rama First Nation
200-5884-Rama Road
Rama, ON, ON L3V 6H6

Dear Chief Williams:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Chief Donna Big Canoe
Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation
RR#2, P.O. Box N13
Sutton West, ON L0E 1R0

Dear Chief Big Canoe:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Audrey Pearson
Executive Assistant to Chief & Council
Curve Lake First Nation
22 Winookeeda Road
Curve Lake, ON K0L 1R0

Dear Audrey Pearson:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Kaitlin Hill, Lands and Resource Consultation Liaison
Curve Lake First Nation
Government Services Building
22 Winookeeda Road
Curve Lake, ON K0L 1R0

Dear Kaitlin Hill:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Chief Keith Knott
Curve Lake First Nation
Government Services Building
22 Winookeeda Road
Curve Lake, ON K0L 1R0

Dear Chief Knott:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Chief Laurie Carr
Hiawatha First Nation
431 Hiawatha Line
Hiawatha, ON K9J 0E6

Dear Chief Carr:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Sean Davison, Land/Resource Consultation
Hiawatha First Nation
431 Hiawatha Line
Hiawatha, ON K9J 0E6

Dear Sean Davison:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Mandy McGonigle
Archaeological Consultation/ Field Technician
Hiawatha First Nation
431 Hiawatha Line
Hiawatha, ON K9J 0E6

Dear Mandy McGonigle:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Maxime Picard, Project Coordinator-Ontario
Huron-Wendat Nation
255 place Chef-Michel-Laveau
Wendake, QC G0A 4V0

Dear Maxime Picard:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Métis Nation of Ontario
Consultation Unit
500 Old St. Patrick Street, Unit D
Ottawa, ON K1N 9G4

To Whom It May Concern:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Chief Kelly LaRocca
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation
22521 Island Road
Port Perry, ON L9L 1B6

Dear Chief LaRocca:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Rhonda Coppaway, Lands Clerk
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation
22521 Island Road
Port Perry, ON L9L 1B6

Dear Rhonda Coppaway:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Tom Turoczi, Consultation Specialist
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation
Administration Building
22521 Island Road
Port Perry, ON L9L 1B6

Dear Tom Turoczi:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.418.1400
F: 905.784.1174
www.aecom.com

December 15, 2023

Karry Sandy-McKenzie
Williams Treaties First Nations Coordinator
Williams Treaties First Nations
8 Creswick Court
Barrie, ON L4M 2J7

Dear Karry Sandy-McKenzie:

RE: Notice of Community Open House (COH) No. 3
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that COH#3 has been scheduled for this Project, and we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to attend this community meeting. The purpose of the COH#3 is to present and receive feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section.

Please refer to the attached notice for additional details, including the date and time of COH #3.

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the COH #3 material and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada Ltd.



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Community Open House No. 3

60591304

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Rasouli, Saeideh
Sent: Friday, December 15, 2023 8:43 AM
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Potter, Andrea andrea.potter@aecom.com
Bcc: dmowat@alderville.ca; consultation@alderville.ca; info@anishinabek.ca; bfnchief@chimnissing.ca; consultations@chimnissing.ca; info@chimnissing.ca; consultation@ramafirstnation.ca; chief@ramafirstnation.ca; donna.bigcanoe@georginaisland.com; Brandon.stiles@georginaisland.com; AudreyP@curvelake.ca; kaitlinh@curvelake.ca; KeithK@curvelake.ca; chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca; sdavison@hiawathafn.ca; mmcgonigle@hiawathafn.ca; Maxime Picard maxime.picard@cnhw.qc.ca; melanieP@metisnation.org; consultations@metisnation.org; klarocca@scugogfirstnation.com; rcoppaway@scugogfirstnation.com; Consultation@scugogfirstnation.com; tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com; k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com
Subject: Notice of Community Open House No.3 : Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Good morning,

On behalf of the Town of Whitby, we would like to extend an invitation to you and your community to join the third Community Open House (COH) scheduled January 10th, 2024 for the above noted Schedule 'C' Municipal Class Environmental Assessment being undertaken to provide improvements to Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. For additional details, please refer to the aached **Notice of COH#3**.

We welcome your input and look forward to hearing from you!

Warm Regards,

Sent on Behalf of the Project Team

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

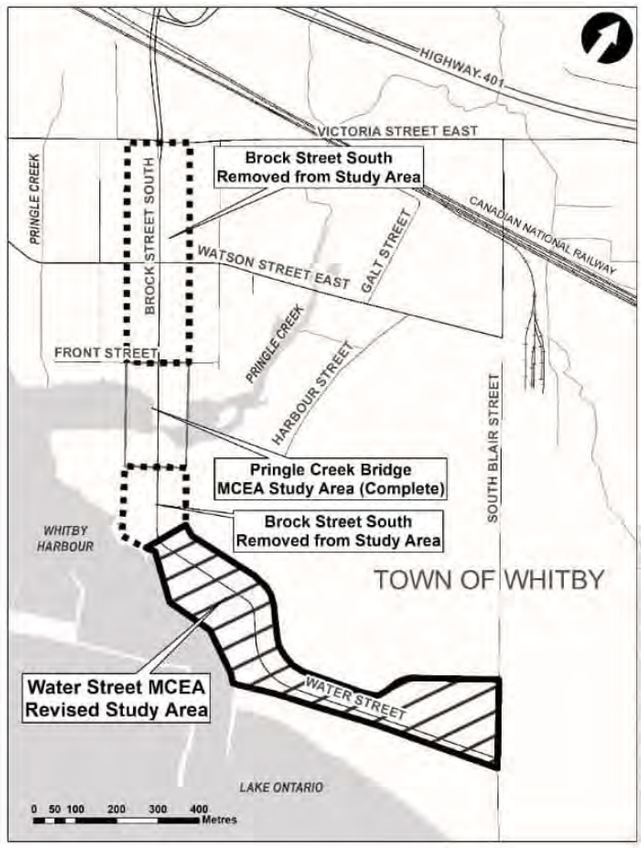
FORTUNE WORLD'S MOST ADMIRED COMPANIES 2023

Notice of Community Open House Number 3

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) is continuing a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study, originally initiated in the Fall of 2018, to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. The study will identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies.

These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



Community Open House Number 3 – January 10, 2024

Community engagement is an important part of this study. Community Open House (COH) Number 2 presented the Preliminary Preferred Solution for achieving the study's objectives. The Project Team also presented various alternative road alignments and cross-section concepts to implement the Preferred Solution, and described how these design concepts would be evaluated. Now, a third and final open house is scheduled to **present and seek feedback on the Preliminary Preferred Road Alignment and Cross-section** identified based on a technical evaluation, which will be refined or formally selected following this third open house and feedback received. Please drop in and learn more about this project:

When: January 10, 2024 – drop in anytime between 5 p.m. and 8 p.m.

Where: Heydenshore Pavilion
(589 Water Street, Whitby)

There will be a brief presentation at 5 p.m. to provide an update on the project and overview of findings to-date. The rest of the event will be "open house" style.

Unable to join us? You can also review the proposed modifications and **leave a comment online at** connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet by February 10, 2024.

Background

As highlighted at COH Number 2, hosted by the Town on May 24, 2023, the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at COH Number 1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused and the Town is now the sole proponent of the study.

More Information

For more information about this study please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet.

For any additional questions or to request to be added to the project mailing list, please contact:

Kevin Phillips, P. Eng. Project Manager
AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P. Eng. Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued December 15, 2023.

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Sent: February 20, 2024 3:34 PM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh
Cc: Paige Williams; Sean Davison; Look, Horace; Potter, Andrea; Phillips, Kevin
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Coordination for Consultation Meeting

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Hi Saeideh,

Myself and my colleague Francis will be joining to discuss next steps with the Town of Whitby and Curve Lake and Hiawatha First Nations. If you send the meeting invite to me, I can make sure Francis is added.

Thanks
Jaimi

From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: Tuesday, February 20, 2024 2:23 PM
To: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Cc: Paige Williams <PaigeW@curvelake.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Coordination for Consultation Meeting

Hi Jaimi,

I am reaching out to follow up on the availability of the consultation staff from Curve Lake and Hiawatha First Nations for the meeting on Thursday, February 22 between 1-3 pm, and if you have any updates on the attendees list?

Thank you,
Saeideh

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



From: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Sent: Thursday, February 8, 2024 4:22 PM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Cc: Paige Williams <PaigeW@curvelake.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Coordination for Consultation Meeting

Hi Saeidah,

There is no need to circulate to all of the contacts. I need to speak with the consultation staff to see who is available (not everyone needs to be in attendance). If it's okay with you, I will get back to you with an attendance list.

Thanks
Jaimi

From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: Thursday, February 8, 2024 3:03 PM
To: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Cc: Paige Williams <PaigeW@curvelake.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Coordination for Consultation Meeting

Hi Jaimi,

Thursday, February 22 between 1-3 pm works for the project team. We will circulate a meeting invitation to all contacts listed in your January 11 email in advance of the scheduled meeting.

Please advise if there is anyone else that you would like included in the meeting invitation or if any adjustments need to be made to the list of invitees.

Regards,

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



From: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Sent: Wednesday, February 7, 2024 10:01 AM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Cc: Paige Williams <PaigeW@curvelake.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Coordination for Consultation Meeting

Hi Saeideh,

Unfortunately there isn't availability right now on those days. Would February 22 or 23 work for your team between 1 and 3pm?

Thanks
Jaimi

From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: Wednesday, February 7, 2024 9:16 AM
To: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Cc: Paige Williams <PaigeW@curvelake.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street- Coordination for Consultation Meeting

Good morning Jaimi,

Thank you for your email. The project team welcomes the opportunity to meet with Hiawatha and Curve Lake First Nations to discuss how we can work together to ensure that their consultation and engagement expectations are fully addressed during the environmental assessment process for the Water Street improvements.

Below are the project team's availabilities:

Tuesday February 13 : **Morning**
Wedensday February 14 **Morning 10:30 – 12:30**

Please let us know which time slots works best for your team. Additionally, if separate meetings with each community are preferred, kindly advise and we will coordinate the meetings accordingly.

Warm regards,

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



From: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Sent: Friday, February 2, 2024 1:05 PM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Paige Williams <PaigeW@curvelake.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Hello Saeideh,

After raising this project with Hiawatha First Nation and Curve Lake First Nation, there has been an expressed interest in this Environmental Assessment. As such, I am hopeful that we can arrange a time to meet in the coming weeks to discuss consultation and engagement expectations, including the provision of capacity funding to support each Nation's participation in the project.

Please let me know how we might be able to coordinate.

Thank you,
Jaimi O'Hara

Jaimi O'Hara

Relationships and Engagement Team

4 Directions of Conservation Consulting Services

relationships@4directionsconservation.com

www.4directionsconservation.com

Hiawatha First Nation, ON

Disclaimer
The informaon` contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: Monday, January 22, 2024 3:20 PM
To: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Good afternoon Jaimi,

Thank you for your email. We appreciate your clarification on the project contacts for Curve Lake and Hiawatha First Nations. We also thank you for providing the Consultation Protocol for these communities.

The Project Team is committed to continued consultation with Indigenous communities. We confirm that, in addition to 4 Directions, project notifications were forwarded to the correct contacts for each community and we will continue to forward future communications related to this project.

Should there be any further questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to reach out.

Regards,

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM

105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram



From: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 11, 2024 4:41 PM
To: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Hello Saeideh,

Thank you for your email. While I do appreciate the connecon` and outreach following a meeting I aended` with Horace on another Town of Whitby project, 4 Direcons` is not the correct initial contact for project notificaons. We` only become involved in projects at the direction of Curve Lake First Naon` or Hiawatha First Naon.`

All communications should continue to be forwarded and addressed to the Chief of each Naon, aànd their respecve` consultation staff (For CLFN: Chief Knott, KeithK@curvelake.ca, Paige Williams (PaigeW@curvelake.ca), and Kaitlin Hill (KaitlinH@curvelake.ca); For Hiawatha First Nation, Chief Carr, chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca , Sean Davison (sdavison@hiawathafn.ca) and Tom Cowie (tcowie@hiawthafn.ca)). You're welcome to carbon copy this address.

If the original notifications were not sent to the addresses above, I'd recommend resending. I've attached each Nation's consultation protocols for your reference, as these may be helpful.

That being said, given the recent connection, I am happy to raise awareness of this project to both Nations to see if there is interest, and if so I will be in touch.

Please let me know if you have any further questions.

Thank you,

Jaimi O'Hara
Relationships and Engagement Team
4 Directions of Conservation Consulting Services

relationships@4directionsconservation.com
www.4directionsconservation.com
Hiawatha First Nation, ON



Disclaimer
The informaon` contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

From: Rasouli, Saeideh <saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com>
Sent: Thursday, January 11, 2024 3:49 PM
To: Relationships and Engagement <relationships@4directionsconservation.com>
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment - Water Street Improvements Between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Good afternoon Jaimi,

We are sending this email on behalf of the Town of Whitby. AECOM Canada Ltd. (AECOM) has been retained by the Town of Whitby to complete a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study for the road modifications and improvements along Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. We have been consulting with both Curve Lake and Hiawatha First Nations regarding this project including forwarding the attached Notice of Community Open House (COH) #3 extending an invitation to attend. Unfortunately, our office was informed only yesterday that you will be a contact for both these communities. As we were unable to forward the email to you in advance of the public meeting yesterday, please find attached a copy of the notice with additional details including a link to the project website where you can access the presentation material. We have also added you to our Project Contact List so that you will be kept informed as the project moves forward.

If you have any questions, feel free to reach out. We welcome your input and look forward to hearing from you!

Regards,

Saeideh Rasouli, Ph.D.
(she/her)

Environmental Planner, IAP Practices, Canada
M 416-420-7481
D 905-747-1690

saeideh.rasouli@aecom.com

Click here to connect with me on LinkedIn

AECOM
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 6th Floor
Markham, Ontario, Canada
T +1-905-886-7022
aecom.com
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram


FORTUNE
WORLD'S MOST
ADMIRED
COMPANIES

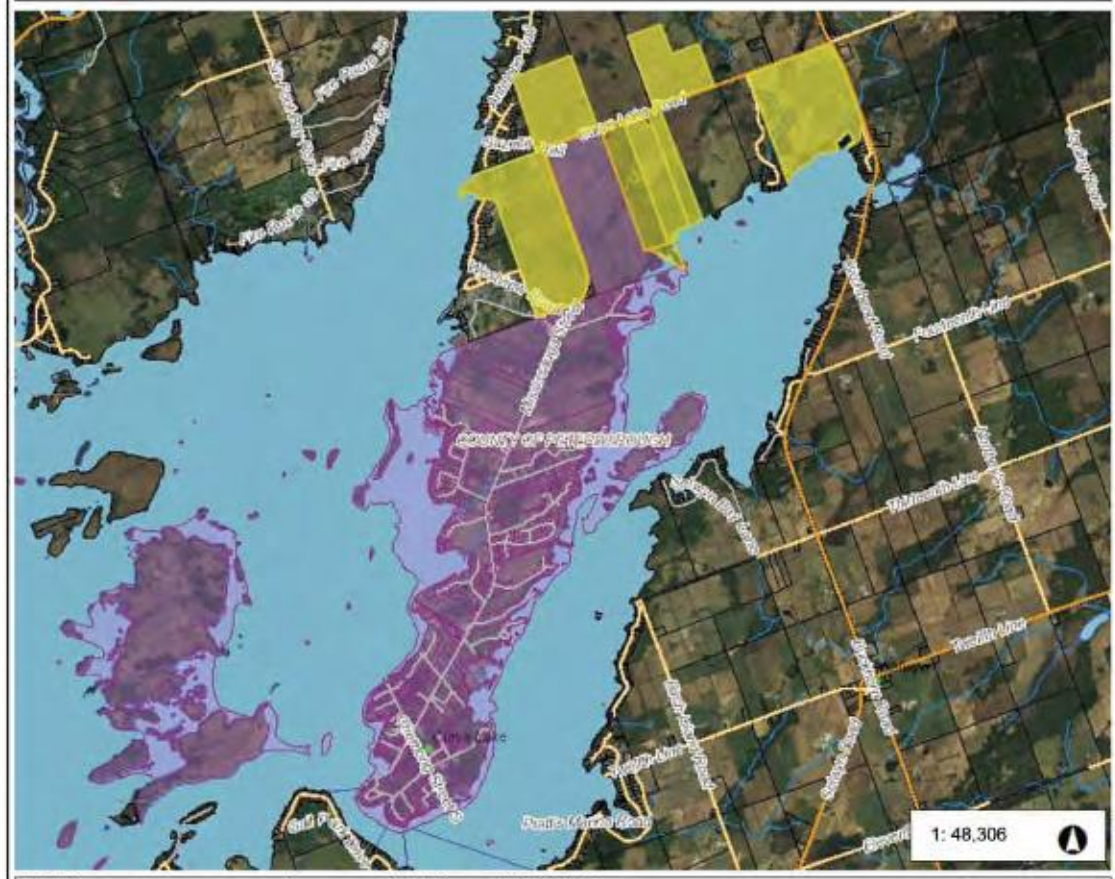
CURVE LAKE
FIRST NATION

Consultation and Accommodation Standards



Curve Lake First Nation

County of Peterborough





Legend

- Roads < 50,000
  - PRIV ; Private; PRIV
  - City Arterial
  - City Collector and Local
  - City Owned Unclassified
  - Provincial
  - County
  - Township
  - Water Access Only
- Outside Roads < 50,000
  - Major Roads
  - Local Roads
- Settlement Area (Pt)
  - Named Place
  - Official Plan Approved
- First Nations
- Parcel Fabric
- Parcel First Nations - Canada I
- Rivers
  - Intermittant
  - Permanent
- Lakes- Large Scale
- Municipal Boundary - Upper Ti
  - <all other values>
  - COUNTY OF PETERBOROUGH
- Image
  - Red: Band_1
  - Green: Band_2

Notes

Purple area = Reserve Lands
Yellow area = Curve Lake First Nation owned Fee Simple properties

2,454.0 0 1,226.99 2,454.0 Meters

NAD83_CSRS98_UTM_zone_17N

© Latitude Geographics Group Ltd.

This map is a user generated static output from an Internet mapping site and is for reference only. Data layers that appear on this map may or may not be accurate, current, or otherwise reliable.

THIS MAP IS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION

CONTENTS

Preamble: 2
Name and Adaptation of these Standards: 2
Aboriginal and Treaty Rights: 3
Guiding Principles for Meaningful Consultation: 3
Initiation of the Notice & Consultation Process: 4
Giving Notice: 6
Assessment by Curve Lake First Nation: 7
Regular Consultation Framework (Level 1 – Little to no Impact): 8
Special Consultation Framework (Level 2 or 3 – Significant Impact): 9
Costs: 9
Confidentiality: 9
Accommodation: 10
Dispute Resolution: 10
Implementation, Monitoring and Follow-up: 11
Power to Make Regulations: 12
Primacy of this Standard: 12
Transitional Provisions: 12
Shared Traditional Territories of the Mississauga Signatories to the 1923 Williams Treaties . 14
Appendix 1: 16
Curve Lake First Nation Consultation Fee Chart 16
Appendix 2: Resources 17
Communications/Media 17
Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) Working Group 17
Contact Information for Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) Consultation Coordinators 17
Contact Information for Williams Treaty Claims Coordinator 18
Williams Treaties First Nations Phone List: 18
Helpful Websites: 18
History of the Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) 19
Current Day Curve Lake First Nation 20
Government 21
Administration Organizational Chart – Curve Lake First Nation 21
Economic Development & Employment 22
Employment 23



Preamble:

Whereas Curve Lake First Nation asserts Aboriginal and Treaty rights over lands and resources within our Traditional Territory;

Whereas section 35 of the Constitution Act, 1982 recognizes and affirms the existing Aboriginal and Treaty right of the Aboriginal peoples of Canada;

Whereas the Supreme Court of Canada has established that Aboriginal peoples asserting Aboriginal and Treaty rights must be consulted and accommodated prior to occurrence of any decisions, conduct or activities that may have an impact on the rights and interests of Aboriginal peoples;

Whereas Curve Lake First Nation is willing to engage in consultations, expects to be consulted, and if appropriate, to be accommodated with respect to any and all decisions, conduct and activities that have the potential to have an adverse effect on Aboriginal and Treaty rights respecting lands and resources within the Curve Lake First Nation Traditional Territory;

Whereas any parties seeking to carry on activities within the Curve Lake First Nation Traditional Territory should only do so in accordance with this Standard and with the free, prior and informed consent of the Curve Lake First Nation.

Name and Adaptation of these Standards:

1. This Standard shall be known as the Curve Lake First Nation Consultation and Accommodation Standards.

2. This Standard was adopted by the Curve Lake First Nation Chief and Council on May 27th, 2013, and is in force and effect immediately.

Aboriginal and Treaty Rights:

3. Nothing in this Standard or any actions, activities, decisions or authorizations hereunder shall abrogate or derogate from the Aboriginal and Treaty rights of Curve Lake First Nation; and any actions, activities, decisions or authorizations are without prejudice to any claim or claims asserted by Curve Lake First Nation to Aboriginal and Treaty rights.

4. Nothing in this Standard, including Curve Lake First Nation engaging in consultations and accommodations with any proponent, absolves the Crown of any obligation to consult with Curve Lake First Nation and to accommodate the rights and interests of Curve Lake First Nation, in accordance with the Constitution Act, 1982.

Guiding Principles for Meaningful Consultation:

5. **Curve Lake First Nation's Traditional Territory:** Curve Lake First Nation shares the Mississauga Williams Treaties Clauses 1 and 2 lands, Treaty 20 lands, Treaty 27¼ lands and the Crawford Purchase lands. See "Shared Traditional Territories of the Mississauga Signatories to the 1923 Williams Treaties" Map.

6 . **Honour of the Crown:** The Crown, in all its dealings with Curve Lake First Nation, must uphold the honour of the Crown, and undertake consultations honestly, transparently and in good faith.

7 . **Reconciliation:** The principle of reconciliation shall govern and guide any and all consultations and accommodations undertaken pursuant to these Standards.

8 . **Reasonableness:** The consultation process must reflect reasonable and genuine efforts made by all parties with clear, efficient and reasonable timelines established.

9 . **Good Faith:** Curve Lake First Nation and all proponents engaging in consultations shall do so in good faith. Such efforts require the disclosure of relevant factors and information, no predetermined outcome or oblique motive from all parties involved.

10. **Mutual respect:** Consultation must be based on mutual respect for all participants, taking into account different interests, perspectives, cultures, understandings and concerns.

11. **Accommodation:** In fulfilling its obligation to consult under the law, the Crown shall inform, listen-to and faithfully reflect and accommodate the concerns and views of Curve Lake First Nation with respect to any impact within the Curve Lake Traditional Territory.

12. **Sharing in Impact Benefits:** It shall be an over-riding principle that Curve Lake First Nation is entitled to share in the benefits from any impact within the Curve Lake Traditional Territory.

13. **Environmental Protection and Sustainable Development:** A paramount consideration with respect to any impact is the extent to which it will harm the environment and the sustainability of the development.

14. **Protection of Traditional Heritage:** Curve Lake First Nation shall be notified of and take part in the process of traditional re-burial or traditional ceremonies with archaeological findings including but not limited to human remains and artifacts that may have historical significance to our First Nation to protect our traditional heritage and culture.

15. **Protection of Future Generations:** First Nation peoples are caretakers of Mother Earth and realize and respect Her gifts of water, air, land and food. Everything that is taken and used with the understanding that we take only what we need and we protect Her gifts as to ensure future generations, both native and non-native, will not be put in peril. They shall always have clean water to drink, fresh air to breathe, natural lands with its medicines and trees, and shall always have good food to eat including, but not limited to, wild game, fish and plant life. This should never be an exception.

Initiation of the Notice & Consultation Process:

16. The requirement to give notice and consult under this Standard includes any action, undertaking, activity, conduct, decision or project, existing or proposed, which has the potential to adversely affect the rights and interests of Curve Lake First Nation and its Traditional Territory.

17. More specifically, Crown conduct, actions or decisions within Curve Lake Traditional Territory that shall trigger the requirement of notice and consultation under this Standard include, but are not limited to:

    17.1. Crown sponsored or approved mapping or exploration activities;

    17.2. Permitting or in any way authorizing resource exploration, extraction or development activities by third parties or the issuing of licenses, permits or approvals;

    17.3. Disposing of or adding to any structures, roads, bridges or any infrastructure that has the potential for environmental impact , including impacts to the water, forests, and wildlife;

    17.4. All forestry management and energy development activities;

    17.5. Disposing of any rights to lands or interests in lands and resources, including issuances of letters patent or grants of fee simple;

    17.6. Disposing of any rights to lands, including any and all leases, licenses, permits or approvals;

    17.7. Any environmental activities where there is concern for the land, water including but not limited to water sheds and water tables, air, animals and people situated within Curve Lake First Nation Traditional Territory.

    17.8. Any activities that may disturb or have a direct effect upon the traditional food sources and harvesting rights of Curve Lake First Nation Traditional Territory including but not limited to wild rice beds, fish, and wild game.

17.9. Any activities that may disturb or have a direct effect upon traditional medicines used and/or collected by Curve Lake First Nation and its members on Traditional Territory.

17.10. Undertaking any proposed activity with the potential to disturb or alter known or unknown archaeological / historical resources or heritage sites or sites of spiritual or cultural significance to Curve Lake First Nation; and

17.11. Undertaking any land use planning or management actions or decisions, including adjusting municipal boundaries.

18. Any impact by any public or private sector party will initiate consultations and it is incumbent on all proponents to notify Curve Lake First Nation when it is aware or ought to be aware of any such impacts.

19. The following procedures set out in this Standard are to be followed for all consultations except where, by prior agreement between Curve Lake First Nation and the lead proponent, the procedures may be modified to address specific circumstances.



Sunset Over Fox Island

Giving Notice:

The proponent shall communicate its request to consult by issuing a written Notice of Request to Consult to both the Curve Lake First Nation's Lands Resource Consultation Workers and the Curve Lake First Nation Chief in a timely manner and in clear, concise and understandable language.

21. The Notice of Request to Consult shall be provided at an early stage of planning and as early as possible, prior to undertaking any activity which affects may the rights or interests of Curve Lake First Nation within or adjacent to the Curve Lake First Nation Traditional Territory.

22. The Notice of Request to Consult will contain relevant information and material facts in sufficient form and detail to assist Curve Lake First Nation to understand the matter in order to prepare a meaningful response. The Notice should contain, at a minimum but not limited to, the following:

    22.1. The nature and scope of the proposed activity;

    22.2. The timing of the proposed activity;

    22.3. The location of the proposed activity;

    22.4. How the proposed activity may affect the Curve Lake First Nation and its Traditional Territory;

    22.5. A profile of the proponent(s);

    22.6. A description of the proposed consultation process, including intended activities, timelines, expectations and limitations, if any;

    22.7. What documents, including applications, studies, assessments, policies are available to be reviewed which are pertinent to the proposed activity;

    22.8. What collateral or related processes or approvals are currently underway that affect that activity;

    22.9. Documentation of any deadlines or filing dates relating to the activity or the process; and

    22.10. Any pertinent names, addresses, and telephone numbers for contacting the relevant decision makers and those assisting the project.

23. The geographic area of interest and proposed activities shall be mapped and submitted with the Notice of Request to Consult.

24. As soon as practical, Curve Lake First Nation will confirm receipt of the Notice of Request to Consult and will provide contact information for the appropriate Curve Lake First Nation representative to whom the proponent shall henceforth direct all communications.

25. If a proponent fails to provide a Notice of Request to Consult to Curve Lake First Nation, and this failure is discovered, the First Nation reserves the right to give the proponent written notification of the failure and set a time within which the proponent shall comply with Sections [18-23] of this Standard. No action or inaction on the part of Curve Lake First Nation in regard to a proponent's failure to deliver a Notice of Request to Consult shall be deemed to be a waiver of the First Nation's right to be consulted. The requirement to provide notice is and remains the obligation of the Crown or proponents.

Assessment by Curve Lake First Nation:

26. Curve Lake shall be provided with a reasonable period of time to consider any requests to consult and the issues raised, having regard to, among other things:

    26.1. The nature and complexity of the matter to be decided;

    26.2. Curve Lake First Nation's need to fully, properly and meaningfully consult and engage with its members;

    26.3. Curve Lake First Nation's need to protect future generations by anticipating any potential effects at least seven generations into the future;

    26.4. Curve Lake First Nation's need to protect the Aboriginal and Treaty rights of its First Nation including but not limited to harvesting, hunting, fishing, and cultural and spiritual activities;

    26.5. Curve Lake First Nation's need to undertake research or other specialized studies or assessments;

    26.6. Curve Lake First Nation's need to obtain specialized, expert, professional, legal or technical advice; and

    26.7. Deliberations by Chief and Council following community consultations and engagement.

27. Based on the information contained in the Notice of Request to Consult, any subsequent communication, exchange of information and/or any other relevant considerations, Curve Lake First Nation shall make a determination as to whether to:

    27.1. Decline the request to consult, with or without terms or conditions;

    27.2. Assign the proposal to the regular consultation process described below; or,

    27.3. Assign the proposal to the special consultation framework described below.

    Curve Lake First Nation shall communicate its determination in writing to the proponent. At all times Curve Lake First Nation shall endeavor to provide a timely response to any Notice of Request to Consult, as appropriate in the circumstances. However, at no time shall a failure by Curve Lake First Nation to respond or to respond within a timeline requested by the proponent be deemed as declining the request. It is the minimal expectation that the proponent will follow up on any request after a reasonable period and, if necessary, Curve Lake First Nation may request further time to review the relevant notices.

The fact of proper and adequate consultation shall be determined by Curve Lake First Nation, in its sole discretion. Where a matter has been assigned to the regular consultation process or the special consultation framework, no communication nor information exchange shall be deemed to be considered consultation until such time as Curve Lake First Nation has accepted and acknowledged consultation or, in the case of the special consultation framework, a Consultation Agreement has been reached and is adhered to by the parties. No other action or inaction by Curve Lake First Nation shall be deemed to be a waiver of its right to be consulted where appropriate and necessary in accordance with treaty, statute, the Constitution Act, 1982, or at common law.

Regular Consultation Framework (Level 1 – Little to no Impact):

28. A regular consultation framework will be given to applications deemed by Curve Lake First Nation, in its sole discretion, to be routine in nature and where the potential impacts or the nature of the rights infringed fall on the low end of the consultation spectrum.

29. Any further requests or information required will be detailed in writing by Curve Lake First Nation to the proponent. Additionally, Curve Lake First Nation will set out in writing its expectations in order to be consulted meaningfully in relation to the project in issue, again at the sole discretion of the First Nation.

30. Curve Lake First Nation reserves its right to re-assign a proposal from a regular consultation framework to a special consultation framework, by written notice to the proponent.



Special Consultation Framework (Level 2 or 3 – Significant Impact):

31. The special consultation framework is a custom designed process suited for complex applications and where there are potentials for significant impacts from the proposed activities. The special consultation framework shall apply to the following activities, including but not limited to: any proposed development to Crown and Federal lands; archaeological remains or physical remains; forest management plans; mining development and/or applications; hydroelectric proposals; government land use planning process; any development that affects our environment, natural resources or watersheds.

32. Acceptance in the special consultation framework itself shall NOT be considered consultation. This framework is only a guide to the minimal expectations of Curve Lake First Nation for the administration of a meaningful consultation process, and each such process shall be agreed upon in detail amongst the parties.

33. The special consultation framework shall require the parties to enter into a Consultation Agreement, which shall be negotiated and mutually agreed upon by the parties and which shall set out in detail the consultation process to be undertaken with respect to matters under review.

34. The special consultation framework may require the development of a Joint Consultation Committee, composed of representatives from Curve Lake First Nation and the proponent. If required, the joint consultation committee shall meet on a regular basis to make recommendations about the process and means to accommodate Curve Lake First Nation's interests, including but not limited to the negotiation of any Memoranda of Understanding, Impact Benefit or other agreements in relation to the matters in issue.

Costs:

35. The full cost of entering into meaningful consultation with Curve Lake First Nation shall be borne by the Crown and/or the proponent, including but not limited through the provision of technical and financial resources to Curve Lake First Nation. Curve Lake First Nation expects that it will not have to bear any costs of the consultation process, (see Appendix 1).

36. All parties must work to foster and enhance efficiency and reduce costs where agreed upon, without detracting from the process and the ability of the parties to obtain independent professional and technical advice and impact assessments.

Confidentiality:

37. Curve Lake First Nation records, data and traditional knowledge gathered or recorded is the sole property of the First Nation. Any proponent requiring review of such information shall be required to enter into a confidentiality agreement prior to reviewing any documentation.

38. All information collected by Curve Lake First Nation may, at its sole discretion, be shared with the proponent, subject to entering into a confidentiality agreement and to lawyer-client privilege.

Accommodation:

39. Any consultations under these Standards shall be undertaken in good faith. It is expected that the proponent will be open to changing the original plan, proposal, activity or decision based on the concerns or views expressed during the consultation phase. Any decisions as to whether accommodation is necessary shall be decided collaboratively by the proponent and Curve Lake First Nation, in the spirit of cooperation.

40. If, based on the consultations, a decision is made to allow the impact to proceed; the accommodation of Curve Lake First Nation's interests shall be achieved through the negotiation of a mutually beneficial agreement or series of agreements as between the affected parties, which agreement or agreements shall contain provision for future impact monitoring and which shall be binding on any related entities, successors or assigns of the proponent.

41. The proponent shall bear all costs of the negotiation and agreement process.

Dispute Resolution:

42. Any dispute as between the parties in the negotiation of a Consultation Agreement shall be referred to alternative dispute resolution as follows:

    42.1. The matter shall be put forth to a designated representative of Curve Lake First Nation and a senior representative of the proponent for a negotiated resolution.

    42.2. If the Curve Lake First Nation representative and senior representative of the proponent are unable to reach a negotiated resolution within an agreed upon or otherwise reasonable time, the matter shall be referred to mediation. The mediator shall be an individual jointly agreed upon by both parties. The mediator shall attempt to reach a mediated resolution within 60 days of the date of conduct of the mediation.

    42.3. If the parties are unable to agree to a mediator or if they are unable to reach a resolution as a result of mediation, then, the matter shall be referred to arbitration. The arbitration body shall be composed of one person, if the parties are able to agree to one person; if not, then, each party shall name one arbitrator and the two shall name a third impartial arbitrator. The arbitrators shall make a decision on the dispute within 90 days of the date of conduct of the mediation.

    42.4. In the event of an issue arising that requires either mediation or arbitration, it is expected that the Crown will be a party to and shall actively participate in the process. Where the Crown, either federally, provincially or both as appropriate, fails or refuses to participate, it will be up to Curve Lake First Nation or the proponent jointly or severally to determine whether to proceed with alternative dispute resolution or to refer the matters to the appropriate court for an order requiring Crown participation.

43. The proponent shall bear all costs of dispute resolution.

Implementation, Monitoring and Follow-up:

44. The proponent must keep regular contact with and inform Curve Lake First Nation of any changes or updates during the implementation and throughout completion of any activities agreed upon.

45. If at any time the proponent determines that the circumstances have changed or may have additional or unknown effects upon Curve Lake First Nation's Traditional Territory, work must cease, until Curve Lake First Nation has been notified and has had adequate time to consider any updates taken into consideration that may affect or change the current agreement.

46. The proponent must update and supply information openly to Curve Lake First Nation proactively and/or at the request of Curve Lake First Nation's Chief and Council.

47. Curve Lake First Nation retains the right to monitor and follow-up with any proponent and their activities throughout the process until completion. If there are any unforeseen direct or indirect impacts after completion, Curve Lake First Nation retains the right to further consultation.

48. Based on any additional, unforeseen circumstances, Curve Lake First Nation retains the right to re-assign a regular consultation framework into a special consultation framework through written notice to the proponent.



Ice Fishing

Power to Make Regulations:

49. Curve Lake First Nation's Chief and Council may make regulations for carrying out and giving effect to the purpose and provisions within this document.

50. Curve Lake First Nation's Chief and Council retain the right to add to or change the provisions in this Standard as needed and without infringement on consultations that have already been agreed upon.

Primacy of this Standard:

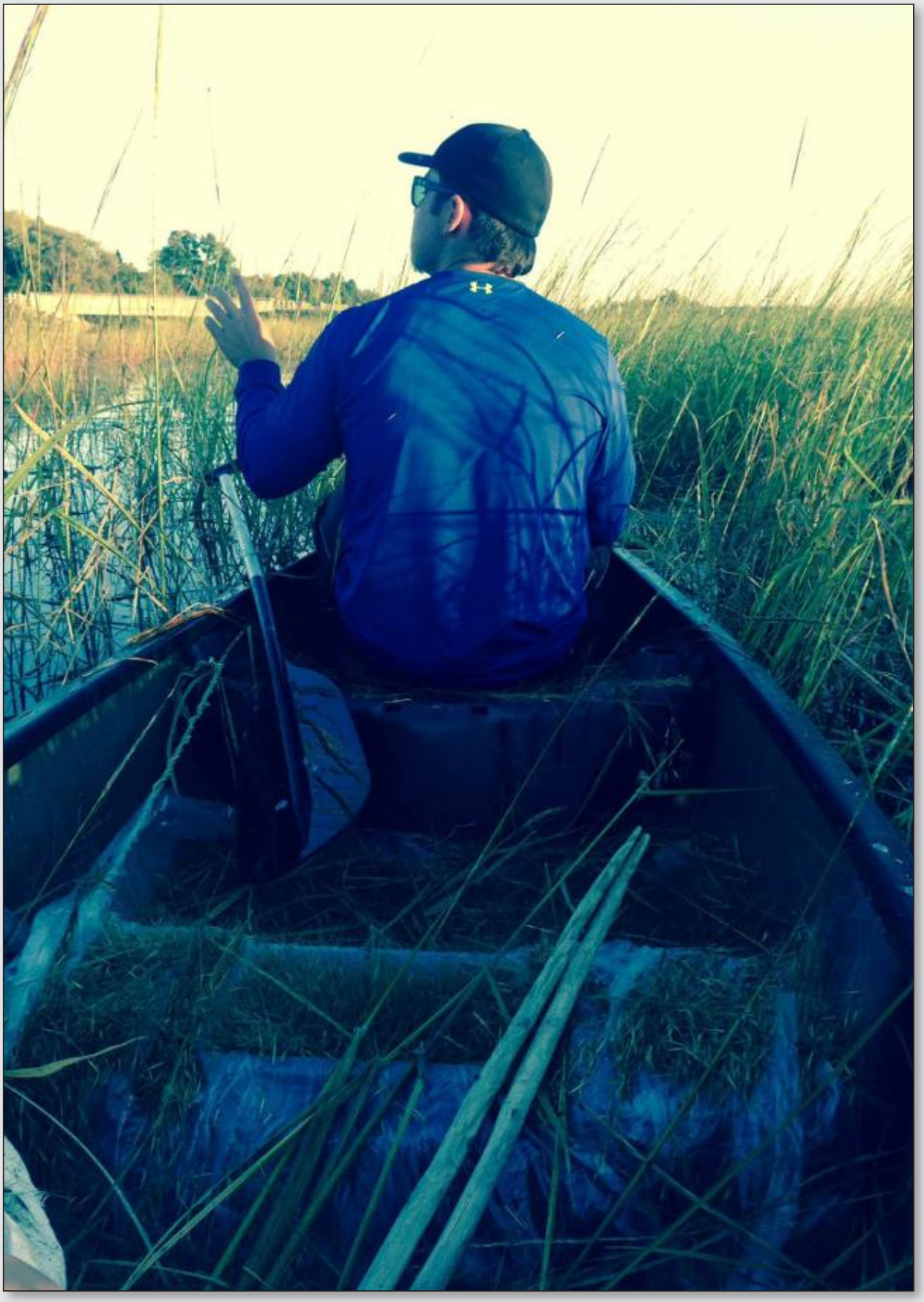
51. This Standard shall apply to all situations giving rise to the requirement to provide notice to or consult with Curve Lake First Nation, including situations involving any other First Nation parties in a consultation or request for consultation, notwithstanding the existence of any other consultation Standards or protocols that may apply to such consultations or communication.

52. This Standard shall apply unless and except it is expressly waived, in writing, by Curve Lake First Nation at its sole discretion.

Transitional Provisions:

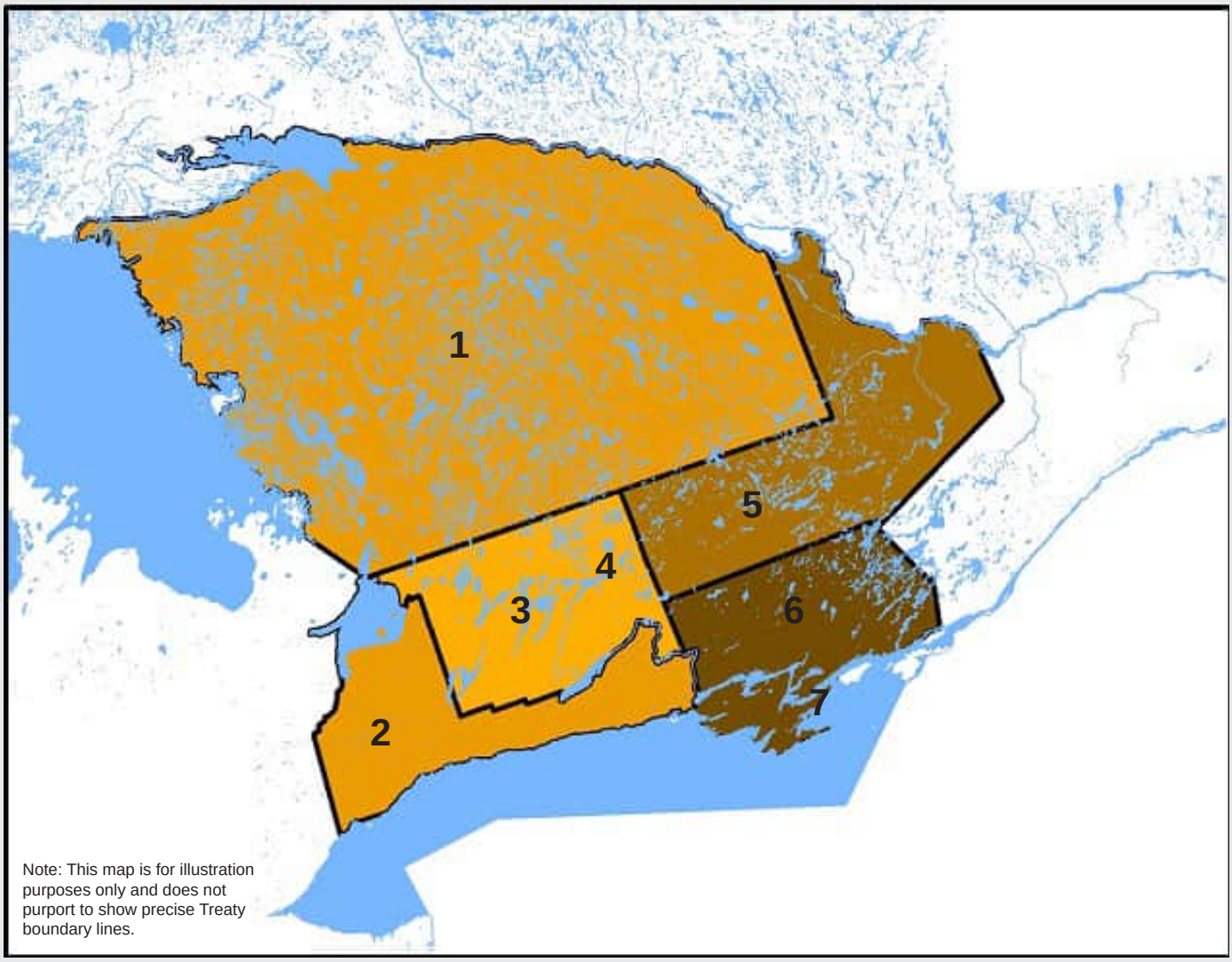
53. This Standards only apply to proponents who have not already entered into any agreements with Curve Lake First Nation relation to consultations and impacts on Curve Lake First Nation Traditional Territory.

54. Proponents who have already entered into such agreements with Curve Lake First Nation, including but not limited to a memorandum of Agreement and /or a Consultation Agreement, are exempt from the application of this Standard with respect to the terms and conditions prescribed by the said agreement.

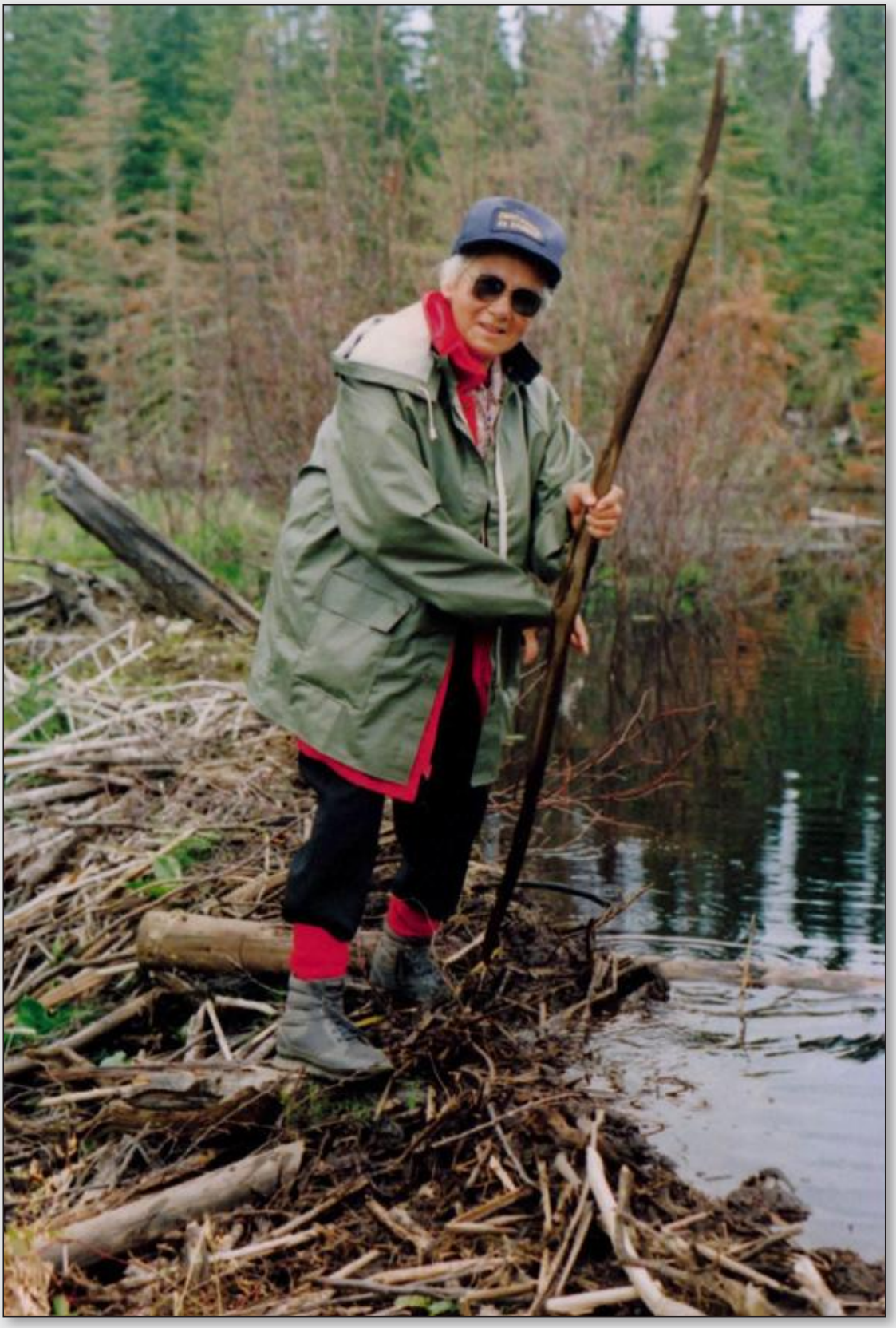


Paddling through Wild Rice Bed

Shared Traditional Territories of the Mississauga Signatories to the 1923 Williams Treaties



1	1923 Williams Treaty, Clause #1
2	1923 Williams Treaty, Clause #2
3	1818 Rice Lake, Treaty #20
4	1856 Islands, Treaty #78
5	1819/1822 Rideau Purchase, Treaty # 27 and 27¼
6	1819/1822 Crawford Purchases
7	1856 Islands, Treaty #77



Appendix 1:

Curve Lake First Nation Consultation Fee Chart

Level 1 Projects – *Low Potential for Impacts to First Nation and Treaty rights as deemed by Curve Lake First Nation*

Service	Fee
Notice of Project	NO CHARGE
Project Updates	NO CHARGE
Review of Project Information	NO CHARGE
Curve Lake First Nation Staff, Chief, Council or Elder Site Visit, per vehicle	$.55/km + Honourariums

Level 2 or 3 Projects - *Potential or Definite Impacts to First Nation and Treaty Rights as Deemed by Curve Lake First Nation*

Service	Fee
File Fee for Project	$250.00
Project Updates	Included in File Fee
Review of Standard Material and Project Overviews	Included in File Fee
Review of Large Materials; Reports and Detailed Application	Based on Project
Meeting with Staff - 2 staff; meeting room; up to 2 hours	NO CHARGE
Meeting with Chief, Council, staff, Elder meeting room; up to 2 hours	$50.00 + Honourariums
1/2 Day Meeting with Chief, Council, staff, Elder meeting room	$100.00 + Honourariums
Full Day Meeting with Chief, Council, staff, Elder meeting room	$200.00 + Honourariums
Meeting with First Nation citizenship, staff, hall rental, advertising	$500.00 + Honourariums
Curve Lake First Nation Staff, Council or Elder Site Visit, one vehicle	$0.55/km + Honourariums

Councillor and Elder representation will be as requested by the proponent or as directed by Curve Lake First Nation Chief and Council, where deemed appropriate.

Snacks, beverages and meals can be arranged by Curve Lake First Nation at an additional cost.

Honourarium for Chief, Council, Elders:

Type of Honourarium	Fee
Chief Honourarium	$400.00
Councillor Honourarium	$200.00 per Councillor
Elder Honourarium	$200.00 per Elder

Advertising:

Type of Advertising	Fee
Curve Lake Newsletter – Printed and Online	$100.00 per ad

Curve Lake First Nation will work to foster and enhance efficiency and reduce costs where agreed upon, without detracting from the process.

This Standard will be reviewed from time to time and the above fees may change without notice, at the discretion of Curve Lake First Nation Chief and Council

Appendix 2: Resources

Communications/Media:

To include project information on Curve Lake First Nation communications or media, please contact Curve Lake First Nation's Communications Officer. Fees will apply, see Appendix 1 - Advertising.

Phone: 705-657-8045
Fax: 705-657-8708

Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) Working Group

The four Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) First Nations of the Williams Treaties, Alderville, Curve Lake, Hiawatha and Scugog Island have started a joint working group.

This group meets regularly to discuss overlapping consultation concerns and report back to their respected First Nations. To set up a meeting with the Michi Saagiig Working Group, contact one of the Consultation Coordinators where listed below.

Contact Information for Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) Consultation Coordinators

First Nation	Phone Number	Mailing Address
Alderville First Nation	(905) 352-2662	P.O. Box 46 11696 2nd Line Rd Alderville, ON K0K 2X0
Curve Lake First Nation	(705) 657-8045	22 Winookeeda Rd. Curve Lake, ON K0L 1R0
Hiawatha First Nation	(705) 295-7771	123 Paudash Street Hiawatha, ON K9J 0E6
Mississauga of Scugog Island First Nation	(905) 985-3337	22521 Island Rd, Port Perry, ON L9L 1B6

Contact Information for Williams Treaty Claims Coordinator

Karry Sandy-McKenzie, Williams Treaties Claims Coordinator
Email: k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com
Mailing Address: 8 Creswick Court,
Barrie, ON L4M 2J7

Williams Treaties First Nations Government Office Contact List:

- Alderville First Nation Office – 905-352-2011
- Beausoleil First Nation Office – 705-247-2051
- Curve Lake First Nation Office – 705-657-8045
- Georgina Island First Nation Office – 705-437-1337
- Hiawatha First Nation Office – 705-295-4421
- Rama First Nation Office – 705-325-3611
- Scugog First Nation Office – 905-985-3337

Helpful Websites:

Curve Lake First Nation	www.curvelakefirstnation.ca
Curve Lake Cultural Centre	www.curvelakeculturalcentre.ca
Williams Treaties First Nations	www.williamstreatiesfirstnations.ca
Alderville First Nation	www.aldervillefirstnation.ca
Hiawatha First Nation	www.hiawathafirstnation.com
Mississauga of Scugog Island First Nation	www.scugogfirstnation.com
Petroglyphs Provincial Park	www.ontarioparks.com/park/petroglyphs
Union of Ontario Indians - UOI	www.anishinabek.ca

History of the Michi Saagiig (Mississauga)

Curve Lake First Nation people are the Michi Saagiig of the great Anishnaabeg (uhnish-nahbe) Nation. The name Anishnaabeg is derived from an-ish-aw, meaning “without cause” or “spontaneous”, and the word in-au-a-we-se, meaning “human-body”. This translates to mean “spontaneous man”. The Anishnaabeg did not have a written alphabet, we did have a set of picture symbols or pictographs which were used to educate through stories. Traditional teachings have taught us that before contact we shared the land with the Odawa and Huron Nations. We are the traditional people of the North shore of Lake Ontario and its tributaries; this has been Michi Saagiig territory since time immemorial.

When Europeans first arrived, their primary concern was survival in an environment much different then what they were used to. With the help of Michi Saagiig and other First Nations peoples, they were able to find food sources, learn of medicines, navigate waterways and travel dense woodlands. In the beginning, First Nations and European settlers enjoyed a peaceful co-existence. However, increasing populations of British and French newcomers began to over populate the Michi Saagiig territory.

In the mid 1600’s, due to the fur trade and competition between the British and French over control of land, there came a time that our people had to temporarily leave our traditional territory, and travel further inland to avoid disease and conflict. It was during this time the Jesuits came in contact to our people, at the mouth of the Mississauga River at the North shore of Lake Huron. They assumed this was our traditional territory and they referred to our people as the Michi Saagiig, however we were only there temporarily. Our people returned back to the Southern Ontario traditional territory around 1680.

After the American Revolution, the British began signing treaties on a Nation to Nation basis to allow for settlement in Ontario. Over the course of the next century the Michi Saagiig Nation would participate in eighteen treaties from 1781 to 1923 to allow the growing number of European settlers establish in Ontario. Pressures from increased settlement forced the Michi Saagiig to slowly move to into small family groups around our present day First Nation.

In 1829, the Crown worked with the New England Company, a missionary group, to encourage farming and education for the First Nations people. A peninsula along Mud Lake was chosen by the crown and New England Company to establish what is now known as Curve Lake First Nation.

The surrounding area was abundant in wild rice, various fish, birds, animals and plants for harvesting; there was everything our people needed to survive. The Mud Lake settlement officially became a reserve in 1889, there were approximately 200 members who lived in Mud Lake Reserve #35 in the late 1800’s.

The community officially changed its name to Curve Lake First Nation #35 in 1964.

Current Day Curve Lake First Nation

Presently, Curve Lake First Nation's registered membership has grown to over 2200 with approximately 800 living on reserve and the remaining living off reserve.

There are over 500 households on the reserve lands, just over 300 of those are citizens of Curve Lake First Nation and the other 200+ are homes that are being leased by non-Curve Lake citizens.

Curve Lake First Nation is located approximately 25km northeast of Peterborough, Ontario. The First Nation Territory consists of a mainland peninsula and a large island (Fox Island) on Buckhorn and Chemong Lakes. Curve Lake First Nation also co-owns smaller islands located throughout the Trent Severn Waterway System. The total reserve lands of the First Nation is approximately 900 hectares.

Over the years, with a push for integration of First Nations people into western society, some of our spiritual traditions were almost lost. Luckily, some families continued to practice ceremonies and the traditional way of life, and there has been a big movement to revitalize the spiritual traditions and language within our community. Today, hunting, fishing, wild rice and gathering are still an integral part of who we are as a people and we continue to deeply value our culture, language and traditions.



Government

Curve Lake First Nation begun the development of a custom election code in early 2013. The Selection Code for Curve Lake First Nation, was adopted through a community approval vote on Saturday September 12th, 2015.

The current federal government has, in recent years, made many modifications/adjustments to laws that affect First Nation people. Although a few may be positive to our community, many have significant impacts to the way we live our lives. Our election process is now our very own, we are no longer under the section 74 of the Indian Act. Our election process was developed and approved by our community.

Elections are now held every 3 years and allow for all on and off reserve citizens to vote either in person or through a mail in voting process. Each election Curve Lake First Nation elects a Chief and eight Councilors.

The Curve Lake First Nation government operates under a number of Council appointed committees. Committees are formed with Council portfolios and volunteer community members. The Chief is an ex-officio to all committees. Current committees include: Education, Recreation, Public Works, Housing, Rights, Resources and Consultation, Kinoomaage-waapkong – Petroglyphs Park Joint Committee, Economic Development, Health & Family Services, Finance, Nation Building, Gaming Revenue, Pow Wow, Youth Committee, and Health & Safety.

Curve Lake First Nation is politically affiliated with the Anishinabek Nation: Union of Ontario Indians (UOI).

The current government structure encompasses a large full time staff of 100 employees, in addition to other part time staff and contract staff.

In 1954, Curve Lake First Nation made history when Elsie Knott was elected as the first female Chief in Canada.

Administration Organizational Chart – Curve Lake First Nation

Community

- Chief & Council
    - Committees
        - General Manager
            - Lands Resource Consultation Liaisons (2)

Economic Development & Employment

Economic Development Department has, in past years, developed strategic work plans for the future. Through these processes, the Economic Development Department has the following vision:

"Our Vision for the Mississauga's of Curve Lake First Nation is self-sufficiency for the individuals and for the community; with a land base, an economy and infrastructure to meet the needs of our community."

The Economic Development Committee and Department are guided by a mission statement *"to provide for the creation of a prosperous community"* while adhering to the values that *"all community economic development will be socially, culturally and environmentally appropriate to Curve Lake First Nation."*

In its simplest form, Community Economic Development (CED) can be described as action taken locally by a community to provide economic opportunities and improve social conditions in a sustainable way, particularly for those who are most disadvantaged. CED is a participatory process by which communities initiate and generate their own solutions to economic problems leading to positive concrete changes in communities by:

- Creating employment
- Stabilizing local economies
- Reducing poverty
- Contributing to the health of the natural environment
- Building on local resources and capacities
- Increasing community control

The activities of the Department of Economic Development can be separated into two distinct categories: activities for the individual entrepreneur and private sector and First Nation based economic development initiatives. In this, the Department is supported by Chief and Council, the Economic Development Committee and an Economic Development Coordinator.

CONTACT:

Economic Development Coordinator
Curve Lake First Nation
Phone: 705-657-8045
Fax: 705-657-8708

Employment

The Employment Program is operated within the Economic Development Department within the First Nation. Programs and services are designed to access funds and operate programs that will provide capacity building and creates employment opportunities within the community.

PROGRAMS AND SERVICE WITHIN THE EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT

Summer Work Experience Program

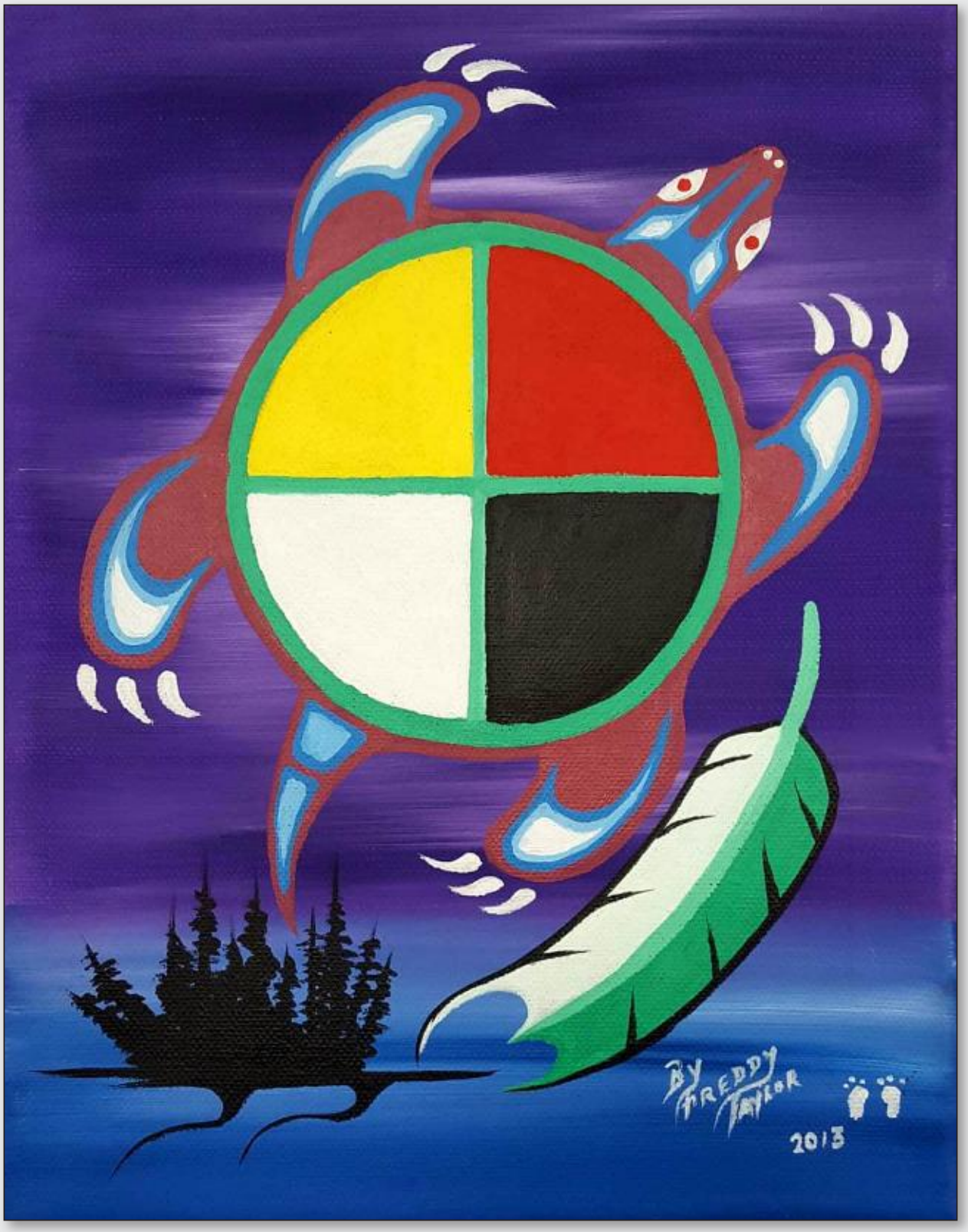
The program offers employment opportunities to the Curve Lake First Nation Youth over the summer months which allows the next generation to gain work experience and develop or enhance essential employability skills.

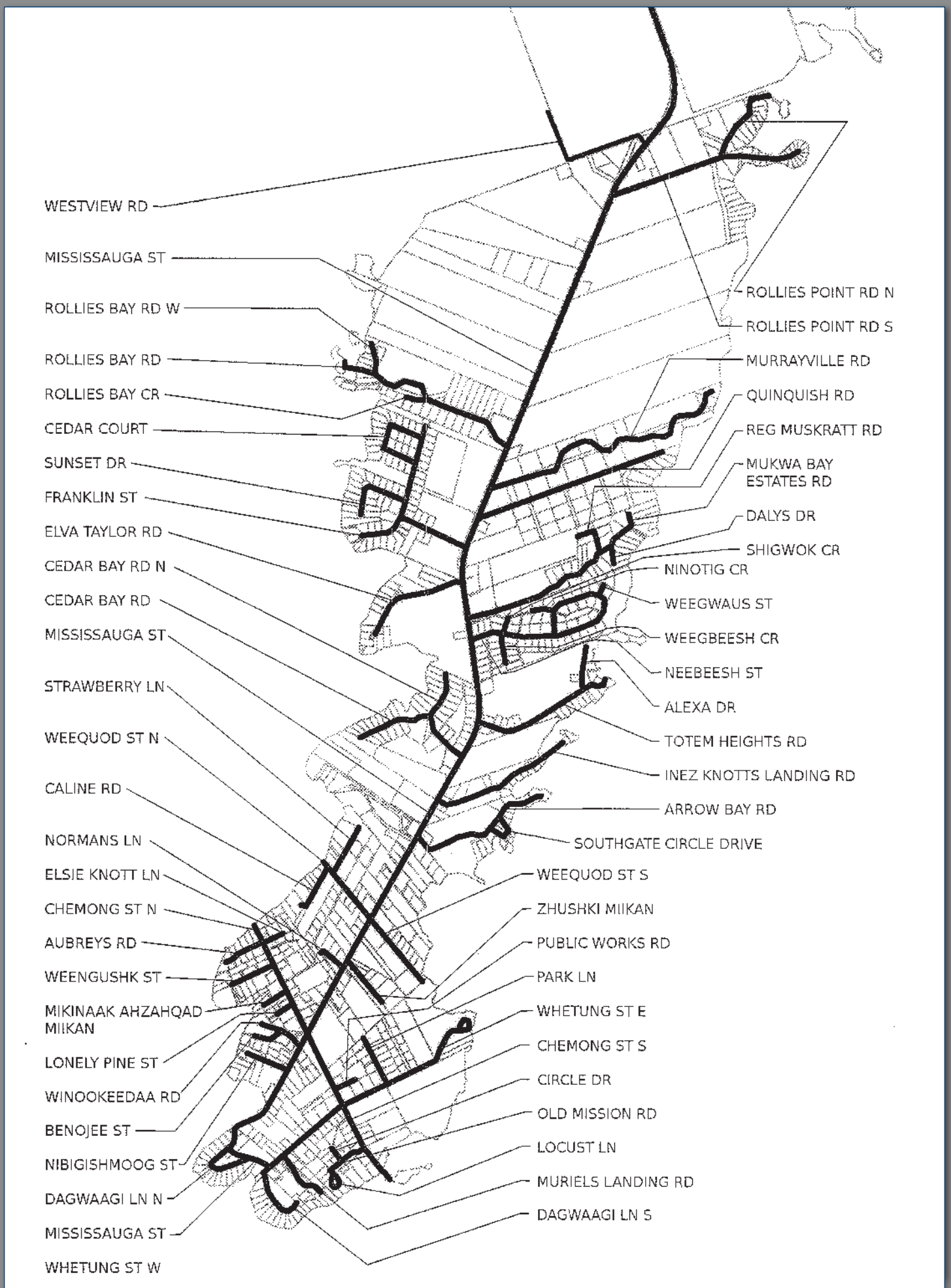
Employment Resource Centre - Nda'nokiitaage'ogamig

The Employment Resource Centre is located within the Small Business Centre in Curve Lake First Nation. Clients and community members are welcome to come in and browse our job boards, develop or update a resume, search for jobs on-line, and request assistance with applying for Kagita Mikam funded programs.

Address:
Nda'nokiitaage'ogamig
(Employment Resource Centre)
Curve Lake First Nation
1024 Mississauga Street
Curve Lake First Nation, Ontario K0L 1R0
Phone: 705-657-9455
Fax: 705-657-9173

CONTACT:
Employment Officer
Nda'nokiitaage'ogamig
Curve Lake First Nation
Phone: 705-657-9455
Fax: 705-657-9173


BY FREDDY TAYLOR
2013


WESTVIEW RD
MISSISSAUGA ST
ROLLIES BAY RD W
ROLLIES BAY RD
ROLLIES BAY CR
CEDAR COURT
SUNSET DR
FRANKLIN ST
ELVA TAYLOR RD
CEDAR BAY RD N
CEDAR BAY RD
MISSISSAUGA ST
STRAWBERRY LN
WEEQUOD ST N
CALINE RD
NORMANS LN
ELSIE KNOTT LN
CHEMONG ST N
AUBREYS RD
WEENGUSHK ST
MIKINAAK AHZAHQAD MIIKAN
LONELY PINE ST
WINOOKEEDAA RD
BENOJEE ST
NIBIGISHMOOG ST
DAGWAAGI LN N
MISSISSAUGA ST
WHETUNG ST W
ROLLIES POINT RD N
ROLLIES POINT RD S
MURRAYVILLE RD
QUINQUISH RD
REG MUSKRATT RD
MUKWA BAY ESTATES RD
DALYS DR
SHIGWOK CR
NINOTIG CR
WEEGWAUS ST
WEEGBEESH CR
NEEBEESH ST
ALEXA DR
TOTEM HEIGHTS RD
INEZ KNOTTS LANDING RD
ARROW BAY RD
SOUTHGATE CIRCLE DRIVE
WEEQUOD ST S
ZHUSHKI MIIKAN
PUBLIC WORKS RD
PARK LN
WHETUNG ST E
CHEMONG ST S
CIRCLE DR
OLD MISSION RD
LOCUST LN
MURIELS LANDING RD
DAGWAAGI LN S



CURVE LAKE FIRST NATION
Government Services Building
22 Winookeeda Street, Curve Lake, ON K0L 1R0
P: 705.657.8045 • F: 705.657.8708
W: www.curvelakefirstnation.ca



"WE THE MISSISSAUGI OF HIAWATHA FIRST NATION, ARE A VIBRANT, PROUD, INDEPENDENT AND HEALTHY PEOPLE BALANCED IN THE RICHNESS OF OUR CULTURE AND TRADITIONAL WAY OF LIFE."

CONSULTATION AND ACCOMMODATIONS STANDARDS



Our Values

Our values grow from the culture from which we are born into and live with and our beliefs and attitudes emerge from our values. As Mississaugi people from the Mississauga Nation, we try to live a healthy way of life “Mino Bimaadiziwin” through the teachings passed down from ancestors. These teachings include Seven Grandfathers teaching that was given to us by the Creator. This story has been passed down many generations.

The teaching goes…

The Creator gave the seven grandfathers, who are very wise, the responsibility to watch over the people. The grandfathers saw that the people were living a hard life. There were all kinds of sicknesses and bad things around. The eagle “Migizi” was told, “Go down there, look around and find out what is happening. Bring back someone who we can tell about what life should be, with the Anishinaabe” He left immediately and went to all places in the North, South, East and West. He could not find anyone. On his seventh try, while he was looking, he saw a baby. The grandfathers were happy with the choice made by the helper.

He took the baby back to where the Grandfathers were sitting in a circle. He was very small and wrapped inside the cradleboard. One of the grandfathers looked at the baby very carefully. “This is the one. Migizi, pick up the baby. Take him all over; teach him carefully the way the Anishinaabe should lead their lives.” The Migizi took him; they went around the earth. When they came back seven years later, the boy again saw the Grandfathers. He was already a young

man. The Grandfathers noticed that this boy was very honest. He understood everything that was taught. One of the grandfathers took a drum and started singing. Each of the grandfathers gave the boy a teaching. “These are the ones you take with you,” he was told.

- **Wisdom “Nbwaakaawin”** Wisdom is given by the Creator to be used for the good of the people. In the Anishinaabemowin, this word expresses not only “wisdom,” but also means “prudence,” or “intelligence.”
- **Love “Zaagidiwin”** To know peace is to know love. Love must be unconditional. When people are weak they need love the most.
- **Respect “Mnaadendamowin”** To honor all creation is to have respect. All of creation should be treated with respect. You must give respect if you wish to be respected.
- **Bravery “Aakdehewin”** Bravery is to face the foe with integrity. In Anishinaabemowin, this word literally means “state of having a fearless heart.” To do what is right even when the consequences are unpleasant.
- **Honesty “Gwekwaadziwin”** Always be honest in word and action. Be honest first with yourself, and you will more easily be able to be honest with others. In Anishinaabemowin, this word can also mean “righteousness.”
- **Humility “Dbadendizwin”** Humility is to know yourself as a sacred part of Creation. In Anishinaabemowin, this word can also mean “compassion.” You are equal to others, but you are not better.
- **Truth “Debwewin”** Truth is to know all of these things. Speak the truth. Do not deceive yourself or others.

All of the above combined create a balance of spiritual, emotional, physical and mental being. They are the cornerstones of our belief system and the formula for maintaining the delicate balance between Shka-ki-mi-kwe (Mother Earth) and all her inhabitants. We have a strong connection to Shka-ki-mi-kwe and only use what is necessary from her. We believe that all things are connected and are taught that if we look after our Mother she will look after us. With all decisions made we always consider the effects our choices will make on the next seven generations just as our ancestors have done for us. We often turn to our Elders who hold great knowledge of Shka-ki-mi-kwe that no one else possesses. Their knowledge is held in their hearts and minds to be passed by oral tradition for the next generations.

Contents

Preamble.....4

Name and Adaptation of These Standards.....5

Inherent and Treaty Rights.....5

Guiding Principles for Meaningful Consultation.....5

Initiation of the Notice and Consultation.....6

Giving Notice.....8

Assessment by Hiawatha First Nation.....9

Regular Consultation Framework (Level 1 – Little to no Impact).....11

Special Consultation Framework (Level 2 or 3 – Significant Impact).....11

Costs.....12

Confidentiality.....13

Accommodation.....13

Dispute Resolution.....13

Implementation, Monitoring and Follow-up.....14

Power to Make Changes.....15

Primacy of this Standard.....16

Transitional Provisions.....16

Shared Traditional Territories of the Mississauga Signatories to the 1923 Williams Treaties.....17

Appendix 1 Hiawatha First Nation Consultation Fee Chart.....18

Appendix 2 Resources.....19



Preamble:

WHEREAS Hiawatha First Nation asserts inherent and treaty rights over land and resources within our Traditional Territory;

WHEREAS section 35 of the Constitution Act, 1982 recognizes and affirms the existing inherent and treaty rights of Indigenous peoples, which includes the Mississauga people of Canada;

WHEREAS the Supreme Court of Canada has established that Indigenous peoples, which includes the Mississauga people asserting inherent and treaty rights must be consulted and accommodated prior to occurrence of any decisions, conduct or activities that may have an impact on the rights and interests of the Mississauga people;

WHEREAS Hiawatha First Nation is willing to engage in consultation, expects to be consulted, and if appropriate, to be accommodated with respect to any and all decisions, conduct, and activities that have a potential to have an adverse effect on inherit and treaty rights respecting lands resources within the Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory;

WHEREAS any parties seeking to carry on activities within the Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory should only do so in accordance with this standard and with the free prior and informed consent of Hiawatha First Nation.

Name and Adaptation of These Standards:

This standard shall be known as the Hiawatha First Nation Consultation and Accommodation Standards.

This standard was adopted by the Hiawatha First Nation Chief and Council on January 30th 2013.

Inherent and Treaty Rights:

Nothing in this standard or any actions, activities, decisions, or authorizations hereunder shall abrogate or derogate from the Inherent and treaty rights of Hiawatha First Nation; and any actions, activities, decisions or authorizations are without prejudice to any claim or claims asserted by Hiawatha First Nation to inherent and treaty rights.

Nothing in this standard, including Hiawatha First Nation engaging in consultations and accommodations with any proponent, absolves the Crown of any obligations to consult with Hiawatha First Nation, in accordance with the Constitution Act, 1982.

Guiding Principles for Meaningful Consultation:

Hiawatha First Nation's Traditional Territory: Hiawatha First Nation shares the Mississauga Williams Treaties Clauses 1 and 2 lands, Treaty 20 lands, Treaty 27 ¼ lands, the Crawford Purchase lands. See "Traditional Territories of the Mississaugas Signatories to the 1923 Williams Treaties" Map page 17.

Honour of the Crown: The Crown, in all its dealings with Hiawatha First Nation, must uphold the honour of the Crown, and undertake consultations honestly, transparently and in good faith.

Reconciliation: The principle of reconciliation shall govern and guide any and all consultations and accommodations undertaken pursuant to these standards.

Reasonableness: The consultation process must reflect reasonable and genuine efforts made by all parties with clear, efficient and reasonable timelines established.

Good Faith: Hiawatha First Nation and all proponents engaging in consultations shall do so in

good faith. Such efforts require the disclosure of relevant factors and information, no predetermined outcome or motive from all parties involved.

Mutual Respect: Consultation must be based on mutual respect for all participants, taking into account different interests, perspectives, cultures, understandings and concerns.

Accommodation: In fulfilling its obligation to consult under the law, the Crown shall inform, listen to and faithfully reflect and accommodate the concerns and views of Hiawatha First Nation with any respect to any impact within the Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory.

Sharing in Impact Benefits: It shall be an over-riding principle that Hiawatha First Nation is entitled to share in the benefits from any impact within Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory.

Environmental Protection and Sustainable Development: A paramount consideration with respect to any impact is the extent to which it will harm the environment and the sustainability of the development.

Protection of Traditional Heritage: Hiawatha First Nation shall be notified of and take part in the process of traditional re-burial or traditional ceremonies with archaeological findings including but not limited to human remains and artifacts that may have historical significance to our First Nation to protect our traditional heritage and culture.

Protection of Future Generations: First Nation people are caretakers of Mother Earth and realize and respect her gifts of water, air, land and food. Everything that is taken and used with the understanding that we only take what we need and we protect her gifts as to ensure future generations, both native and non-native, will not be in peril. They shall always have clean water to drink, fresh air to breath, natural lands with its medicines and trees, and shall always have good food to eat including, but not limited to, wild game, fish, and plant life. This should never be an exception.

Initiation of the Notice and Consultation Process:

The requirement to give notice and consult under this Standard includes any action, undertaking, activity, conduct, decision, or project, existing, or proposed, which has the potential to adversely affect the rights and interests of Hiawatha First Nation and its Traditional Territory.

More specifically, Crown conduct, actions, or decisions within Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory that shall trigger requirement of notice and consultation under this Standard include, but are not limited to:

1. Crown sponsored or approved mapping or exploration activities;
2. Permitting or in any way authorizing resource exploration, extraction, or development activities by third parties of the issuing of licenses, permits or approvals;
3. Disposing of or adding to any structures, roads, bridges, or any infrastructure that has the potential for environmental impact, including impacts to the water, forests, and the wildlife;
4. All forestry management and energy development activities;
5. Disposing of any rights to land or interests in lands and resources, including issuances of letters patent or grants of fee simple;
6. Disposing of any rights to lands, including any and all leases, licenses, permits or approvals;
7. Any environmental activities where there is concern for the land, water including but not limited to water sheds and water tables, air, animals, and people situated within Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory;
8. Any activities that may disturb or have a direct effect upon the traditional food sources and harvesting rights of Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory including but not limited to wild rice beds, fish, and wild game;
9. Any activities that may disturb or have a direct effect upon traditional medicines used and/or collected by Hiawatha First Nation and its citizens on Traditional Territory;
10. Undertaking any proposed activity with the potential to disturb or alter known or unknown archaeological/historical resources or heritage sites or sites of spiritual or cultural significance to Hiawatha First Nation; and
11. Undertaking any land use planning or management actions or decisions, including adjusting municipal boundaries.

Any impact by any public or private sector party will initiate consultation and it is incumbent on all proponents to notify Hiawatha First Nation when it is aware or ought to be aware of any impacts.

The following procedures set out in this Standard are to be followed for all consultations except where, by prior agreement between Hiawatha First Nation and the lead proponent, the procedures may be modified to address specific circumstances.



Giving Notice:

The proponent shall communicate its request to consult by issuing a written "Notice of Request to Consult" to both Hiawatha First Nation's Lands Resource Consultation Workers and the Hiawatha First Nation Chief in a timely matter and in a clear, concise and understandable language.

The "Notice of Request to Consult" shall be provided at an early stage of planning and as early as possible, prior to undertaking any activity which may affect the rights of interests of Hiawatha First Nation within or adjacent to the Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory.

The "Notice of Request to Consult" will contain relevant information and material facts in sufficient form and detail to assist Hiawatha First Nation to understand the matter in order to prepare a meaningful response. The notice should contain, at a minimum but not limited to, the following:

1. The nature and scope of the proposed activity;
2. The timing of the proposed activity;
3. The location of the proposed activity;

4. How the proposed activity may affect the Hiawatha First Nation and its Traditional Territory;
5. A profile of the proponent(s);
6. A description of the proposed consultation process, including intended activities, timelines, expectations, and limitations, if any;
7. The documents, including applications, studies, assessments, policies, are available to be reviewed which are pertinent to the proposed activity;
8. The collateral or related processes or approvals currently underway that affect that activity;
9. Documentation of any deadlines or filing dates relating to the activity or the process; and
10. Any pertinent names, addresses, and telephone numbers for contacting the relevant decision makers and those assisting the project.

The geographic area of interest and proposed activities shall be mapped and submitted with a "Notice of Request to Consult."

As soon as practical, Hiawatha First Nation will confirm receipt of the "Notice of Request to Consult" and will provide contact information for the appropriate Hiawatha First Nation representative to whom the proponent shall henceforth direct all communications.

Failure to Provide a Notice of Request to Consult:

If a proponent fails to provide a " Notice of Request to Consult" to Hiawatha First Nation, and this failure is discovered, the First Nation reserves the right to give the proponent written notification of the failure and set a time within which the proponent shall comply with Section [18-23] of this Standard. No action or inaction on the part of Hiawatha First Nation in regard to a proponent's failure to deliver a "Notice of Request to Consult" shall be deemed to be a waiver of the First Nation's right to be consulted. The requirement to provide notice is and remains the obligation of the Crown or proponents.

Assessment by Hiawatha First Nation:

Hiawatha First Nation shall be provided with a reasonable period of time, as deemed by **Hiawatha First Nation, to consider any request to consult and the issues raised having regard to,** among other things:

1. The nature and complexity of the matter to be decided;
2. Hiawatha First Nation's need to fully, properly and meaningfully consult and engage with its Citizenship;

3. Hiawatha First Nation's need to protect the future generations by anticipating any potential effects at least seven generations into the future
4. Hiawatha First Nation's need to protect the inherit and treaty rights of its First Nation including but not limited to harvesting, hunting, fishing, cultural and spiritual activities;
5. Hiawatha First Nation's need to undertake research or other specialized studies of assessments;
6. Hiawatha First Nation's need to obtain specialized, expert, professional, legal or technical advice; and
7. Deliberations by Chief and Council following community consultations and engagement.

Based on information contained in the "Notice of Request to Consult" any subsequent communications, exchange of information and/or any relevant considerations, Hiawatha First Nation shall make a determination as to whether to:

1. Decline the request to consult, with or without terms or conditions;
2. Assign the proposal to the regular consultation process described below; or
3. Assign the proposal to the special consultation framework described below.

Hiawatha First Nation shall communicate its determination in writing to the proponent. At all times Hiawatha First Nation shall endeavour to provide a timely response to any "Notice of Request to Consult" as appropriate in the circumstance. However, at no time shall a failure by Hiawatha First Nation to respond or to respond within a timeline requested by the proponent be deemed as declining the request. It is minimal expectation that the proponent will follow up on any request after a reasonable period, as deemed by Hiawatha First Nation, and if necessary, Hiawatha First Nation may request further time to review relevant notices.

The fact of proper and adequate consultation shall be determined by Hiawatha First Nation, in its sole discretion. Where a matter has been assigned to the regular consultation process or the special consultation framework, no communication nor information exchange shall be deemed to be considered consultation until such time as Hiawatha First Nation has accepted and acknowledged consultation or, in the case of the special consultation framework, a Consultation Agreement has been reached and is adhered to by the parties. No other action or inaction by Hiawatha First Nation shall be deemed to be a waiver of its rights to be consulted where appropriate and necessary in accordance with Treaty, Statute, and The Constitution Act 1982 or at Common Law.

Regular Consultation Framework (Level 1 – Little to no Impact):

A regular consultation framework will be given to applications deemed by Hiawatha First Nation, in its sole discretion, to be routine in nature and where the potential impacts or the nature of the rights infringed fall on the low end of the consultation spectrum.

Any further requests or information required will be detailed in writing by Hiawatha First Nation to the proponent. Additionally, Hiawatha First Nation will set out in writing its expectations in order to be consulted meaningfully in relation to the project in issue, again at the sole discretion of the First Nation.

Hiawatha First Nation reserves its right to re-assign a proposal from a regular consultation framework to a special framework, by written notice to the proponent.



Special Consultation Framework (Level 2 or 3 – Significant Impact):

The special consultation framework is a custom designed process suited for complex applications and where there are potentials for significant impacts from the proposed activities. The special consultation framework shall apply to the following activities, including but not limited to:

1. Any proposed development to Crown and Federal lands;
2. Archaeological artifacts or physical remains;
3. Forest management plans;
4. Ceremonial;

5. Mining development and/or applications;
6. Hydroelectric proposals;
7. Government land use planning process; and
8. Any development that affects our environment, natural resources or watershed.

Acceptance in the special consultation framework itself shall **NOT** be considered consultation. This framework is only a guide to the minimal expectations of Hiawatha First Nation for the administration of meaningful consultation process and each such process shall be agreed upon in detail amongst the parties.

The special consultation framework shall require the parties to enter into a Consultation Agreement, which shall be negotiated and mutually agreed upon by the parties and which shall set out in detail the consultation process to be undertaken with respect to matters under review.

The special consultation framework may require the development of a joint Consultation Committee, composed of representatives from Hiawatha First Nation and the proponent. If required, the joint consultation committee shall meet on a regular basis to make recommendations about the process and means to accommodate Hiawatha First Nation's interests, including but not limited to the negotiation of any Memoranda of Understanding, Impact Benefit Agreement, or other agreements in relation to the matters in issue.

Costs:

The full cost of entering into meaningful consultation with Hiawatha First Nation shall be borne by the Crown and/or the proponent, including but not limited through the provision of technical and financial resources to Hiawatha First Nation. Hiawatha First Nation expects that it will not have to bear any costs of the consultation process (see Appendix 1).

All parties must work to foster and enhance efficiency and reduce costs where agreed upon, without detracting from the process and the ability of the parties to obtain independent professional and technical advice and impact assessments.

Confidentiality:

Hiawatha First Nation records, data and traditional knowledge gathered or recorded is the sole property of the First Nation. Any proponent requiring review of such information shall be required to enter into a confidentiality agreement prior to reviewing and documentation.

All information collected may, at its sole discretion by the Hiawatha First Nation be shared with the proponent, subject to entering into a confidentiality agreement and to lawyer – client privilege.

Accommodation:

Any consultation under these Standards shall be undertaken in good faith. It is expected that the proponent will be open to changing the original plan, proposal, activity or decision based on the concerns or views expressed during the consultation phase. Any decisions as to whether accommodation is necessary shall be decided by Hiawatha First Nation in the spirit of reconciliation.

If, based on the consultation, a decision is made to allow the impact to proceed, the accommodation of Hiawatha First Nation's interest shall be achieved through negotiation of a mutually beneficial agreement or a series of agreements as agreed upon by the affected parties.

The agreement or agreements shall contain provision for future impact monitoring and which shall be binding on any related entities, successors or assigns of the proponent.

The proponent shall bear all costs of the negotiation and agreement process.

Dispute Resolution:

Any dispute as between the parties in the negotiation of a Consultation Agreement shall be referred to alternative dispute resolution as follows:

1. The matter shall be put forth to a designated representative or Council member of Hiawatha First Nation and a senior representative of the proponent for negotiation resolution.
2. If the Hiawatha First Nation representative and senior representative of the proponent are unable to reach a negotiated resolution within an agreed upon or otherwise reasonable time, the matter shall be referred to mediation. The mediator shall be an

Individual jointly agreed upon by both parties. The mediator shall attempt to reach a resolution within sixty days of the date of conduct of the mediation.

3. If the parties are unable to agree to a mediator or if they are unable to reach resolution as a result of mediation, then, the matter shall be referred to arbitration. The arbitration body shall be composed of one person, if the parties are able to agree to one person; if not, then, each party shall name one arbitrator and the two shall name a third impartial arbitrator. The arbitrators shall make a decision within ninety days of the date of conduct of the mediation.
4. In the event of an issue arising that requires either mediation or arbitration, it is expected that the Crown will be a party to and shall actively participate in the process. Where the Crown, either federally, provincially or both as appropriate, fails or refuses to participate, it will be up to Hiawatha First Nation or the proponent jointly or separately to determine whether to proceed to the appropriate court for an order requiring Crown participation.

The proponent shall bear all the costs of dispute resolution.

Implementation, Monitoring and Follow-up:

The proponent must keep regular contact with and inform Hiawatha First Nation of any changes or updates during the implementation and throughout completion of any activities agreed upon.

If, at any time, the proponent determines that the circumstances have changed or may have additional or unknown effects upon Hiawatha First Nation's Traditional Territory, work must cease until Hiawatha First Nation has been notified and has had adequate time to consider any updates to be taken into consideration that may affect or change the current agreement.

The proponent must update and supply information to Hiawatha First Nation proactively and/or at the request of Hiawatha First Nation's Chief and Council.

Hiawatha First Nation retains the right to monitor and follow-up with any proponent and their activities throughout the process until completion. If there are any unforeseen direct or indirect impacts after completion, Hiawatha First Nation retains the right to further consultation.

Based on any additional, unforeseen circumstances, Hiawatha First Nation retains the right to re-assign a regular consultation framework into a special consultation framework through written notice to the proponent.



Power to Make Regulations:

Hiawatha First Nation's Chief and Council may make regulations for carrying out and giving effect to the purpose and provisions within this Standard.

Hiawatha First Nation's Chief and Council retain the right to add to or change the provisions in this Standard as needed and without infringement on consultations that have already been agreed upon.

Primacy of This Standard:

This Standard shall apply to all situations giving rise to the requirement to provide notice to or consult with Hiawatha First Nation, including situations involving any other First Nation parties in a consultation or request for consultation, notwithstanding the existence of any other communication Standards or protocols that may apply to such consultations or communication.

This Standard shall apply unless and except it is expressly waived, in writing, by Hiawatha First Nation at its sole discretion.

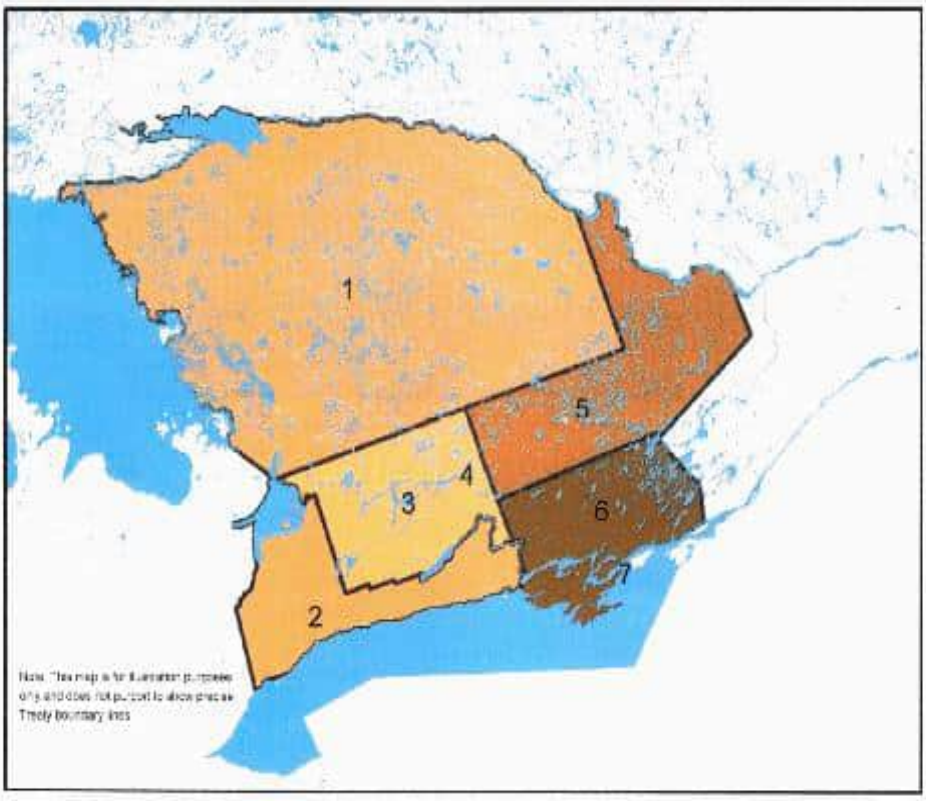
Transitional Provisions:

This Standard only applies to proponents who have not already entered into any agreements with Hiawatha First Nation in relation to consultations and impacts on Hiawatha First Nation Traditional Territory.

Proponents who have already entered into such agreements with Hiawatha First Nation, including but not limited to a Memorandum of Agreement and/or a Consultation Agreement, are exempt from the application of this Standard with respect to the terms and conditions prescribed by the said agreement.



Shared Traditional Territories of the Mississauga Signatories to the 1923 Williams Treaties



Note: This map is for illustration purposes only and does not purport to show any treaty lines

1. **1923 Williams Treaty Clause #1**
2. **1923 Williams Treaty Clause #2**
3. **1818 Rice Lake Treaty #20**
4. **1856 Islands Treaty #78**
5. **1819/1822 Rideau Purchase Treaty #27 and 27 1/4**
6. **1819/1822 Crawford Purchases**
7. **1856 Islands Treaty #77**

Appendix 1:

Hiawatha First Nation Consultation Fee Chart

Level 1 Projects -Low potential for impacts to the First Nation and Treaty Rights as deemed by Hiawatha First Nation

Service	Fee
Notice of Project	No Charge
Project Updates	No Charge
Review of Project Information	No Charge
Hiawatha First Nation Staff, Chief, Council or Elder Site Visit, per vehicle	$.55/km + Honourarium

Level 2 or 3 Projects - Potential or definite impacts to First Nation and Treaty Rights as deemed by Hiawatha First Nation

Service	Fee
File Fee Projects	$250.00
Project updates	Included in file Fee
Review of Standard Material and Project Overview	Included in file Fee
Review of Large Materials; Reports and Detail Applications	Based on Project
Meeting with Staff – 2 Staff; meeting room; up to 2 hours	No Charge
Meeting with Chief, Council, Staff, Elder, meeting room - up to 2 hours	$100.00 + Honourariums
½ Day Meeting- with Chief, Council, Staff, Elder, meeting room	$100.00 + Honourariums
Full Day Meeting with Chief, Council, Staff, Elder, meeting room	$200.00 + Honourariums
Meeting with First Nation Citizenship, Staff, Hall Rental, advertising	$500.00 + Honourariums
Hiawatha First Nation Staff, Council or Elder Site Visit- 1 vehicle	$.55/Km + Honourariums

Snacks beverages and meals can be arranged by Hiawatha First Nation at an additional cost.

Councillor and Elder representation will be as requested by the proponent or as directed Hiawatha First Nation Chief and Council, where deemed appropriate.

Honourarium for Chief, Council and Elders:

Type of Honourarium	Fee
Chief Honourarium	$400.00
Councillor Honourarium	$200.00 per Councillor
Elder Honourarium	$200.00 per Elder

Advertising:

Type of Advertising	Fee
Hiawatha First Nation Newsletter - printed and online	$100.00

Hiawatha First Nation will work to foster and enhance efficiency and reduce costs where agreed upon, without detracting from the process.

This Standard will be reviewed from time to time and the above fees may change without notice at the discretion of Hiawatha First Nation Chief and Council.

Appendix 2: Resources

Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) Working Group

The four Michi Saagiig (Mississauga) First Nations of the Williams Treaties, Alderville, Curve Lake, Hiawatha and Scugog Island have started a joint working group.

This group meets regularly to discuss overlapping consultation concerns and report back to respective First Nations. To set up a meeting with the Michi Saagiig Working group, contact one of the consultation coordinators where listed on next page.

Contact Information for the Michi Saagiig Consultation Coordinators:

Mississauga First Nation Phone Number Address

Alderville First Nation..... (905) 352-2662.....P.O. Box 36 11696 2nd Line Rd.
Alderville, ON K0K 2X0

Curve Lake First Nation..... (705) 657-8045.....22 Winookkeeda Rd.
Curve Lake, ON K0L 1R0

Hiawatha First Nation..... (705) 295-4421.....123 Paudash St.
Hiawatha, ON K9J 0E6

Mississauga of Scugog..... (905) 985-3337.....22521 Island Rd.
Island First Nation Port Perry, ON L9L 1B6

Contact Information for Williams Treaties Coordinators:

Williams Treaties Working Group

Consists of the four Mississauga First Nations and three Chippewa Nations of the Williams Treaties, this group meets regularly to discuss overlapping consultation concerns and report back to respective First Nations. Contact one of the seven consultation coordinators for projects developing in Williams Treaties Territory.

Chippewa First Nation **Phone Number**

Beausoleil First Nation..... (705) 247-2051

Georgina First Nation..... (705) 437-1337

Rama First Nation..... (705) 325-3611

Williams Treaties First Nation website:

www.williamstreatiesfirstnations.ca



History of the Michi Saagiig (Mississauga)

Hiawatha First Nation people are the Michi Saagiig of the great Anishinaabe Nation. Traditional knowledge and teachings have taught us before contact we shared the land with the Odawa and Huron Nations. We are the traditional people of the north shore of Lake Ontario and its tributaries; this has been Michi Saagiig territory since time immemorial.

When the Europeans first arrived, their primary concern was survival in an environment much different than what they were used to. With the help of the Michi Saagiig and other First Nation peoples, they were able to find food sources, learn of medicines, navigate waterways and travel dense woodlands. In the beginning, First Nations and European settlers enjoyed a peaceful co-existence. However, increasing populations of British and French newcomers began to over populate the Michi Saagiig territory.

In the mid 1600's, due to the fur trade and competition between the British and French over control of the land, there came a time our people had to temporarily leave territory and travel further inland to avoid disease and conflict. It was during this time the Jesuits came into contact with our people, at the mouth of the Mississauga River at the north shore of Lake Huron. They assumed this was our traditional territory and referred to our people as the Michi Saagiig, however we were only there temporarily. Our people returned back to the Southern Ontario traditional territory around 1680.

After the American Revolution, the British began signing treaties on a Nation to Nation basis to allow for settlement in Ontario. Over the course of the next century the Michi Saagiig Nation would participate in eighteen treaties from 1781 to 1923 to allow the growing number of European settlers to establish in Ontario. Pressures from increased settlement force the Michi Saagiig to slowly move into small family groups around our present day First Nation.

1823 - The first Mission House in Peterborough County was built at Rice Lake, present-day Hiawatha First Nation. The Mission house, or church, was Methodist. It became Hiawatha United between 1925 and 1929.

1828 - An area along the north shore of Rice Lake was officially designated as a reserve under the name of the Mississaugas of Rice Lake Reserve; consisting of 1120 acres of land for a population of 130 adults and 90 children.

1829 - 22 homes were built (all in direct line and equal distance apart with each other near the banks of the lake). A square for public buildings was left in the middle. The village also boasted a store and post office, a schoolhouse, and teacher's residence.

1855-The railroad was first reported running between Peterborough and Harwood crossing the lake at the Hiawatha Reserve where Fisher's stage provided a connection to Peterborough. It proved to be unable to withstand the ice and frost so they discontinued using it. However the remnants of it still lie under the water and therefore markers buoys are placed for boats to safely travel the lake.

1860-Prince of Wales visited the community and presented a new flag and gave the village the name Hiawatha.

1860-The first school house was at the Mission house located just west of the present church and last one was built in 1906.

1870-Our present church was built.

1895-Archaeological excavations turned up evidence of people living in the area about 2000 years ago in Serpent Mounds. Nine mounds or burial places have been located at the south end of the park, one of which is serpentine in form, four to six feet high and nearly two hundred feet long.

1933-The land around the mounds was purchased for conservation and protection.

1955-The burial grounds were taken and converted to a provincial park.

Mid 1960's-Mississaugas of Rice Lake became known as Hiawatha Indian Reserve 36.

Mid 1980's-The name was changed to Hiawatha First Nation.

1995-The management of the park was returned to Hiawatha.

The Mississaugas of Hiawatha were at one time part of a larger band known as the Mississaugas of Rice Lake, Scugog Lake and Mud Lake. The Islands in the Trent Waters Indian Reserve 36A is a Reserve about 15 kilometres north of Peterborough, on scattered islands in the Kawarthas; including Buckhorn Lake, Pigeon Lake, Lower Buckhorn Lake, Lovesick Lake and Stony Lake. The largest concentration of Islands is in Lower Buckhorn and Lovesick Lakes. They are inhabited mainly seasonally by members of the Curve Lake, Hiawatha, and Scugog First Nations, who jointly share these islands.

Current Day Hiawatha First Nation:

Located on the north shore of Rice Lake (it is 32 km long and 5 km wide. Originally called it *Pomadusgodayong* - lake of the plains), approximately 30 km south of Peterborough (*Nogojiwanong* - a place at the end of the rapids) surrounded by Otonabee-South Monaghan Township. The land base consists of approximately 2145 acres of land of which 1523 are under certificates of possession and a membership of approximately 605 with 330 living here. (2015)

At one time the area was known for the abundance of wild rice (*manoomin*) and so the origin of the name Rice Lake. Unfortunately the building of the Trent Severn Waterway (1838 first dam in Hastings) caused the water level to change and this was a catalyst to the decline of wild rice beds.

Over the years, with a push for integration of First Nations people into western society, some of our spiritual traditions were almost lost. Luckily, some families continued to practice ceremonies and traditional ways of life, and there has been a big movement to revitalize the spiritual traditions and language within our community. Today hunting, fishing, wild rice, and gathering are still an integral part of who we are as a people and we continue to deeply value our culture, language and traditions.

Organizational Structure:

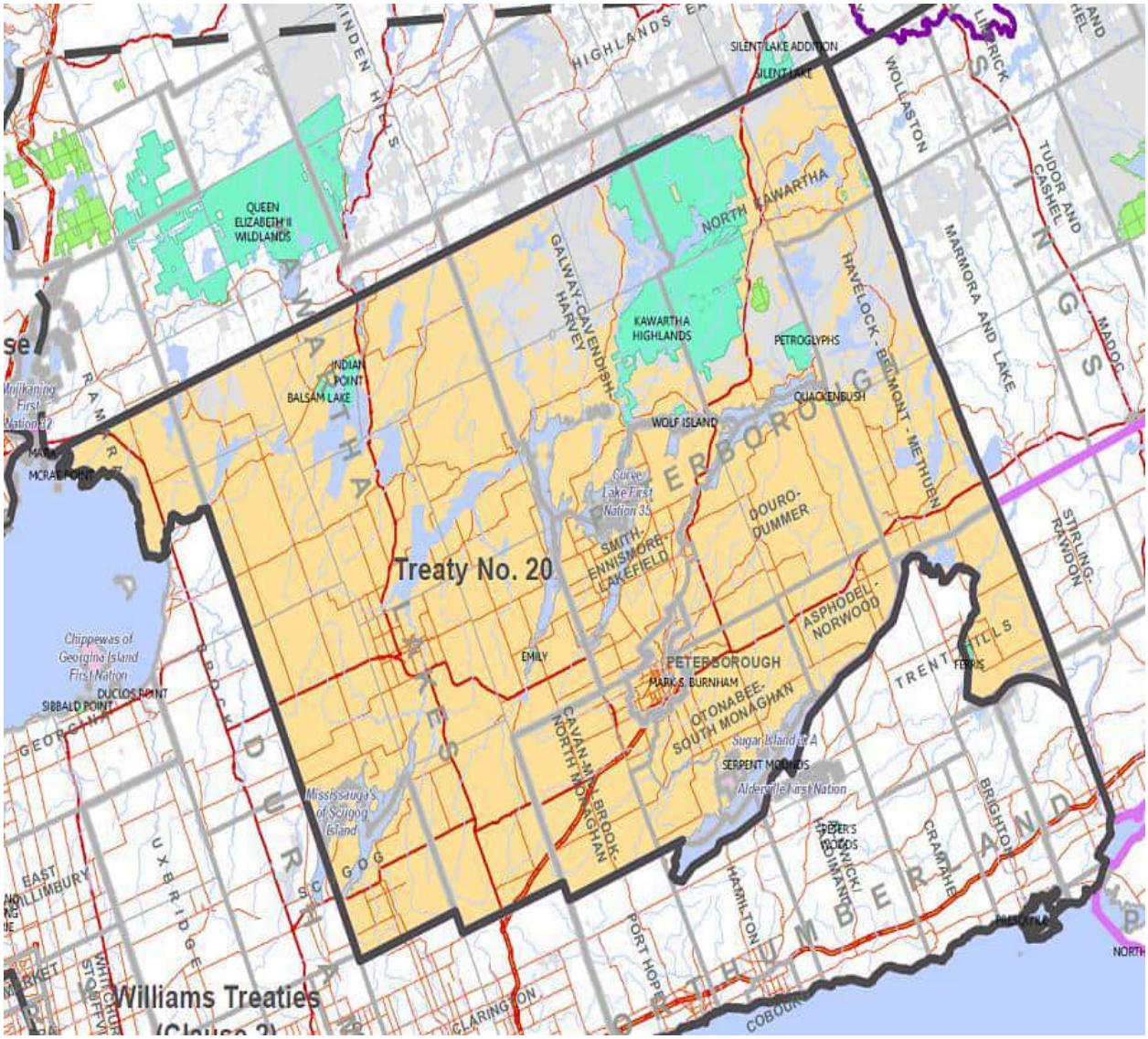
- Community
- Chief and Council
- First Nation Administrator
- Department Managers
- Staff

Other Contacts:

Employment & Training Services
Phone: (705) 295-4421 ext 10
www.hiawathafirstnation.com

Economic Development Officer
(705) 295-4421 ext 11

Treaty 20 (1818):





Mino nendam ghiizhigat miinwaa chi miigwech.

Thank you and have a good day.



Hiawatha First Nation
123 Paudash Street, Hiawatha, ON, K9J 0E6
Ph: 705 295-4421 Fax: 705 295-4424
Website: www.hiawathafirstnation.com

Rasouli, Saeideh

From: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, December 19, 2023 4:27 PM
To: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Subject: FW: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Hi Kevin, Andrea,

Please see attached the response and requirements from the Alderville First Nation.

Thanks
Horace

From: Julie Kapyrka <jkapyrka@alderville.ca>
Sent: Tuesday, December 19, 2023 4:21 PM
To: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>
Cc: Taynar Simpson <tsimpson@alderville.ca>
Subject: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

You don't often get email from jkapyrka@alderville.ca. Learn why this is important

[EXTERNAL EMAIL]

Aaniin Horace,

Please find aached correspondence.

Miigwech.
All the best,

Dr. Julie Kapyrka
Consultation Coordinator

Alderville First Nation

Administration Office
11696 Second Line Rd.
Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0
Office: 905-352-2662
jkapyrka@alderville.ca

Confidentiality Warning: This e-mail contains information that is confidential and is intended only for the use of the named recipient(s). If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any review, copying or distribution of this transmission is strictly prohibited. Please contact the Town of Whitby immediately if you have received this transmission in error and delete this message.

ALDERVILLE FIRST NATION

11696 Second Line Road
Roseneath, Ontario K0K 2X0
Phone: (905) 352-2011
Fax: (905) 352-3242
www.alderville.ca

Chief: Taynar Simpson
Councillor: Dawn Marie Kelly
Councillor: Lisa McDonald
Councillor: Nora Sawyer
Councillor: Jason Marsden

VIA E-MAIL

December 19, 2023

Horace Look, P. Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East Whitby ON L1N 2M8
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

Dear Mr. Look,

RE: Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

I would like to acknowledge receipt of your correspondence, which was received December 15th, 2023, regarding the above noted project.

As you may be aware, the area in which your project is proposed is situated within the Traditional Territory of Alderville First Nation. Our First Nation's Territory is incorporated within the Williams Treaties Territory and was the subject of a claim under Canada's Specific Claims Policy, which has now been settled. All 7 First Nations within the Williams Treaties have had their harvesting rights legally re-affirmed and recognized through this settlement.

In addition to Aboriginal title, Alderville First Nation rights in its Reserve and Traditional Territory and/or Treaty Territory include rights to hunt, fish and trap, to harvest plants for food and medicine, to protect and honour burial sites and other significant sites, to sustain and strengthen its spiritual and cultural connection to the land, to protect the Environment that supports its survival, to govern itself, sustain itself and prosper including deriving revenues from its lands and resources, and to participate in all governance and operational decisions about how the land and resources will be managed, used and protected.

Alderville First Nation is requiring a File Fee for this project in the amount of $300.00. This Fee includes administration, an initial meeting, project updates as well as review of standard material and project overviews. Depending on the number of documents to be reviewed by the Consultation Department, additional fees may apply. **Please make this payment to Alderville First Nation and please indicate the project name or number on the cheque.**

If you do not have a copy of Alderville First Nation's Consultation Protocol, it is available at: alderville.ca/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/AFNProtocol2.pdf. Please note that the mapping in this document needs updating to reflect the Williams Treaties First Nations Settlement Agreement 2018.

In order to assist us in providing you with timely input, please provide us with a Notice of Request to Consult containing relevant information and material facts in sufficient form and detail to assist Alderville First Nation to understand the matter in order to prepare a meaningful response. Guidance for giving notice can be found on pages 11-12 of our Consultation Protocol. Based on the information that you have provided us with respect to the notice of the **Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street,** Alderville First Nation may require a mutual agreement to establish a special consultation process for this project. After the information is reviewed it is expected that you or a representative will be in contact to discuss this matter in more detail and possibly set up a date and time to meet with Alderville First Nation in person.

Although we have not conducted exhaustive research nor do we have the resources to do so, there may be the presence of burial or archaeological sites in your proposed project area. Please note, that we have particular concern for the remains of our ancestors. Should excavation unearth bones, remains, or other such evidence of a native burial site or any other archaeological findings, we must be notified without delay. In the case of a burial site, Council reminds you of your obligations under the *Cemeteries Act* to notify the nearest First Nation Government or other community of Aboriginal people which is willing to act as a representative and whose members have a close cultural affinity to the interred person. As I am sure you are aware, the regulations further state that the representative is needed before the remains and associated artifacts can be removed. Should such a find occur, we request that you contact our First Nation immediately.

Furthermore, Alderville First Nation also has available, trained Archaeological Liaisons who can actively participate in the archaeological assessment process as a member of a field crew, the cost of which will be borne by the proponent. Alderville First Nation expects engagement at Stage 1 of an archaeological assessment, so that we may include Indigenous Knowledge of the land in the process. We insist that at least one of our Archaeological Liaisons be involved in any Stage 2-4 assessments, including test pitting, and/or pedestrian surveys to full excavation.

Although we may not always have representation at all stakeholders' and rights holders' meetings, it is our wish to be kept apprised throughout all phases of this project.

Should you have further questions or if you wish to hire a liaison for a project, please feel free to contact Julie Kapyrka, Consultation Coordinator, at 905-352-2662 or via email at jkapyrka@alderville.ca .

Yours sincerely,



Chief Taynar Simpson
Alderville First Nation

Hiawatha First Nation
Preliminary Circulation of Environmental Study Report
May 2025

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: May 5, 2025 3:45 PM
To: executivedirector@hiawathafn.ca; Sean Davison (sdavison@hiawathafn.ca); Cowie, Tom (tcowie@hiawathafn.ca)
Cc: Cachola, Alain; Hawkins, Courtney; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Hiawatha First Nation

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Potter, Andrea

From: Tom Cowie <tcowie@hiawathafn.ca>
Sent: May 6, 2025 9:35 AM
To: Potter, Andrea; Trisha Shearer; Sean Davison
Cc: Cachola, Alain; Hawkins, Courtney; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin
Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Hiawatha First Nation

This Message Is From an Untrusted Sender Report Suspicious
You have not previously corresponded with this sender.

Aaniin Andrea,

Chi miigwech for the information. We will review the ESR Draft and if we have any questions or concerns we will contact your office. Have a great week.

Gichi manaadendamowin

Tom Cowie
Tom Cowie
Consultation Indigenous Knowledge Lead
Hiawatha First Nation
431 Hiawatha Line,
Hiawatha, On
K9J 0E6
705 295-4421 Ext. 216
Email tcowie@hiawathafn.ca

We, the Michi Saagiig of Hiawatha First Nation, are a vibrant, proud, independent and healthy people balanced in the richness of our culture and traditional way of life

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Sent: Monday, May 5, 2025 3:45 PM
To: Trisha Shearer <executivedirector@hiawathafn.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>; Tom Cowie <tcowie@hiawathafn.ca>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Hiawatha First Nation

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: June 26, 2025 4:27 PM
To: executivedirector@hiawathafn.ca; Sean Davison (sdavison@hiawathafn.ca); Cowie, Tom (tcowie@hiawathafn.ca)
Cc: Cachola, Alain; Hawkins, Courtney; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Hiawatha First Nation

Good Afternoon,

Further to our previous email below regarding a preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report (ESR) prepared by the Town of Whitby for the Water Street improvements MCEA being undertaken from Brock Street South to South Blair Street, please be advised that the Town of Whitby has **extended the deadline for comments until August 5th, 2025.** Following that date the municipality will proceed with formal issue of the Notice of Completion and filing of the ESR for the 30-day review period in early September 2025. As per usual process, you are welcome to provide comments during the standard 30-day review period as well.

A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices continue to be available at the following link….

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

If you have any issues accessing the above noted link please let me know.

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

Vacation Alert: July 11 to July 25

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: May 5, 2025 3:45 PM
To: executivedirector@hiawathafn.ca; Sean Davison (sdavison@hiawathafn.ca) <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>; Cowie, Tom (tcowie@hiawathafn.ca) <tcowie@hiawathafn.ca>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>

Alderville First Nation
Preliminary Circulation of Environmental Study Report
May 2025

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: May 5, 2025 3:42 PM
To: Julie Kapyrka (Jkapyrka@alderville.ca)
Cc: Look, Horace; Cachola, Alain; Phillips, Kevin; Hawkins, Courtney
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Alderville First Nation

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Potter, Andrea

From: Julie Kapyrka <jkapyrka@alderville.ca>
Sent: May 24, 2025 12:52 PM
To: Potter, Andrea
Cc: Look, Horace; Cachola, Alain; Phillips, Kevin; Hawkins, Courtney
Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Alderville First Nation

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Aaniin Andrea,

Thank you for your email. We will be responding more formally in the coming days. We may not meet your deadline but will endeavour to have something to you in June.

Miigwech.
All the best,

Dr. Julie Kapyrka
Consultation Manager

Alderville First Nation

Administration Office
11696 Second Line Rd.
Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0
Office: 905-352-2662
jkapyrka@alderville.ca

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Sent: May 5, 2025 3:42 PM
To: Julie Kapyrka <jkapyrka@alderville.ca>
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Alderville First Nation

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Potter, Andrea

From: Julie Kapyrka <jkapyrka@alderville.ca>
Sent: June 16, 2025 3:40 PM
To: Potter, Andrea
Cc: Taynar Simpson
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR
Attachments: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR - Prelim Circulation - May 2025.pdf

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Aaniin Andrea,

Please see attached.

Miigwech,

Dr. Julie Kapyrka
Consultation Manager

Alderville First Nation

Administration Office
11696 Second Line Rd.
Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0
Office: 905-352-2662
jkapyrka@alderville.ca

ALDERVILLE FIRST NATION

11696 Second Line Road
Roseneath, Ontario K0K 2X0
Phone: (905) 352-2011
Fax: (905) 352-3242
www.alderville.ca

Chief: Taynar Simpson
Councillor: Dawn Marie Kelly
Councillor: Lisa McDonald
Councillor: Nora Sawyer
Councillor: Jason Marsden

VIA E-MAIL

June 16, 2025

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner
Planning and Permitting
705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada

Dear Andrea Potter,

RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR
Prelim Circulation

I would like to acknowledge receipt of your correspondence, which was received May 5th, 2025, regarding the above noted project.

As you may be aware, the area in which this project is proposed is situated within the Traditional and Treaty Territory of Alderville First Nation. Our First Nation's Territory is incorporated within the Williams Treaties Territory and was the subject of a claim under Canada's Specific Claims Policy, which has now been settled. All 7 First Nations within the Williams Treaties have had their harvesting rights legally re-affirmed and recognized through this settlement (2018).

In addition to Aboriginal title, Alderville First Nation rights in its Reserve and Traditional Territory and/or Treaty Territory include rights to hunt, fish and trap, to harvest plants for food and medicine, to protect and honour burial sites and other significant sites, to sustain and strengthen its spiritual and cultural connection to the land, to protect the Environment that supports its survival, to govern itself, sustain itself and prosper including deriving revenues from its lands and resources, and to participate in all governance and operational decisions about how the land and resources will be managed, used and protected.

Alderville First Nation is requiring a File Fee for this project in the amount of $300.00. This Fee includes administration, an initial meeting, project updates as well as review of standard material and project overviews. Depending on the number of documents to be reviewed by the Consultation Department, additional fees may apply.

Please make this payment to Alderville First Nation and please indicate the project name or number on the cheque. If you do not have a copy of Alderville First Nation's Consultation Protocol, it is available at: alderville.ca/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/AFNProtocol2.pdf. Please note that the mapping in this document needs updating to reflect the Williams Treaties First Nations Settlement Agreement 2018.

Thank you for providing us with a Notice of Request to Consult containing relevant information and material facts in sufficient form and detail to assist Alderville First Nation to understand the matter in order to prepare a meaningful response. Based on the information that you have provided us with respect to the notice of **Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR - Prelim Circulation,** Alderville First Nation may require a mutual agreement to establish a special consultation process for this project. After the information is reviewed it is expected that you or a representative will be in contact to discuss this matter in more detail and possibly set up a date and time to meet with Alderville First Nation in person or virtually.

Although we have not conducted exhaustive research nor do we have the resources to do so, there may be the presence of burial or archaeological sites in your proposed project area. Please note, that we have particular concern for the remains of our ancestors. Should excavation unearth bones, remains, or other such evidence of a native burial site or any other archaeological findings, we must be notified without delay. In the case of a burial site, Council reminds you of your obligations under the *Cemeteries Act* to notify the nearest First Nation Government or other community of Aboriginal people which is willing to act as a representative and whose members have a close cultural affinity to the interred person. As I am sure you are aware, the regulations further state that the representative is needed before the remains and associated artifacts can be removed. Should such a find occur, we request that you contact our First Nation immediately.

Furthermore, Alderville First Nation also has available, trained Archaeological Liaisons who can actively participate in the archaeological assessment process as a member of a field crew, the cost of which shall be borne by the proponent. Alderville First Nation expects engagement at Stage 1 of an archaeological assessment, so that we may include Indigenous Knowledge of the land in the process. We insist that at least one of our Archaeological Liaisons be involved in any Stage 2-4 assessments, including test pitting, and/or pedestrian surveys, to full excavation.

Although we may not always have representation at all stakeholders' and rights holders' meetings, it is our wish to be kept apprised throughout all phases of this project.

Should you have further questions or if you wish to hire a Liaison for a project, please feel free to contact Julie Kapyrka, Consultation Manager, at 905-352-2662 or via email at jkapyrka@alderville.ca .

Yours sincerely,



Chief Taynar Simpson
Alderville First Nation

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: June 27, 2025 1:58 PM
To: Julie Kapyrka (Jkapyrka@alderville.ca)
Cc: Look, Horace; Cachola, Alain; Phillips, Kevin; Hawkins, Courtney
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Alderville First Nation

Good Afternoon,

Further to our previous email below regarding a preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report (ESR) prepared by the Town of Whitby for the Water Street improvements MCEA being undertaken from Brock Street South to South Blair Street, please be advised that the Town of Whitby has **extended the deadline for comments until August 5th, 2025.** Following that date the municipality will proceed with formal issue of the Notice of Completion and filing of the ESR for the 30-day review period in early September 2025. As per usual process, you are welcome to provide comments during the standard 30-day review period as well.

A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices continue to be available at the following link….

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

If you have any issues accessing the above noted link please let me know.

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

Vacation Alert: July 11 to July 25

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: May 5, 2025 3:42 PM
To: Julie Kapyrka (Jkapyrka@alderville.ca) <Jkapyrka@alderville.ca>
Cc: Look, Horace; Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Alderville First Nation

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation Preliminary Circulation of Environmental Study Report May 2025

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: May 5, 2025 3:47 PM
To: T. Turoczi (tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com)
Cc: Cachola, Alain; Hawkins, Courtney; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: May 30, 2025 10:06 AM
To: Consultation
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney; Phillips, Kevin; Cachola, Alain; Look, Horace
Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

Hello Ameer,

Thank you for your response below regarding the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment currently being completed by the Town of Whitby to undertake road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Please note that once the Class EA process is complete, a Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment will be completed during the detailed design phase to follow at a future date. An invitation to participate in the St. 2 field work will be extended to MSIFN at that time.

As requested, we will update our contact list for MSIFN to include consultation@scugogfirstnation.com

Thank you again for your participation in this Class EA. If you have any further questions or concerns, please feel free to give us a call.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Consultation <consultation@scugogfirstnation.com>
Sent: May 16, 2025 7:43 AM
To: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Re: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Good morning Andrea, Alain, and Horace,

Thank you for providing this notice regarding work along Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

This work is taking place on the traditional and treaty lands of the Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation (MSIFN). As MSIFN is a member of the Williams Treaties First Nations and a signatory of the 2018 Settlement Agreement, the Crown has recognized MSIFN's pre-existing treaty rights, such as harvesting rights as well as rights for cultural preservation, including cultural artifacts.

Given these rights, MSIFN Consultation expects to be consulted on all natural environment and archaeological fieldwork, including Stage 1 Archaeological Assessments, and we request to be invited to participate in the Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment for this site.

Additionally, could you please update your contact information for MSIFN to consultation@scugogfirstnation.com?

Miigwech,
Ameer

Ameer Idreis
Planning Manager
aidreis@scugogfirstnation.ca
Minogi Corp.
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Date: Monday, May 5, 2025 at 15:47
To: Thomas Turoczi <tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>, Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>, Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>, Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

You don't often get email from andrea.potter@aecom.com. Learn why this is important

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Potter, Andrea

From: Consultation <consultation@scugogfirstnation.com>
Sent: July 7, 2025 4:58 PM
To: Potter, Andrea
Cc: Cachola, Alain; Hawkins, Courtney; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin
Subject: Re: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Hi Amanda,

Thank you – I was able to log in and access the documents.

Please note that Thomas is no longer with MSIFN and does not need to be circulated on any consultation-related emails, invitations, or file sharing moving forward.

Miigwech and have a great week,
Ameer

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Date: Monday, July 7, 2025 at 11:45
To: Consultation <consultation@scugogfirstnation.com>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>, Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>, Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>, Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>, Thomas Turoczi <tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com>
Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hi Ameer,

Thank you for letting me know. Please try the link below. You should have also just received a separate email indicating that I've shared a folder with both you and Thomas Turoczi.

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

Please try the above and let me know.

Thanks!

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

Vacation Alert: July 11 to July 25

From: Consultation <consultation@scugogfirstnation.com>
Sent: July 7, 2025 11:21 AM
To: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Re: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

Good morning Andrea,

Thank you for your emails and for providing the ESR. Unfortunately, we are having trouble accessing the document using the link provided. Can you please ensure that this link is accessible to consultation@scugogfirstnation.com or provide it by different means?

Miigwech,
Ameer

Ameer Idreis
Planning Manager
aidreis@scugogfirstnation.ca
Minogi Corp.
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Date: Thursday, June 26, 2025 at 16:19
To: Thomas Turoczi <tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com>, Consultation <consultation@scugogfirstnation.com>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>, Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>, Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>, Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good Afternoon,

Further to our previous email below regarding a preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report (ESR) prepared by the Town of Whitby for the Water Street improvements MCEA being undertaken from Brock Street South to South Blair Street, please be advised that the Town of Whitby has **extended the deadline for comments until August 5th, 2025.** Following that date the municipality will proceed with formal issue of the Notice of Completion and filing of the ESR for the 30-day review period in early September 2025. As per usual process, you are welcome to provide comments during the standard 30-day review period as well.

A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices continue to be available at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

If you have any issues accessing the above noted link please let me know.

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

Vacation Alert: July 11 to July 25

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: May 5, 2025 3:47 PM
To: T. Turoczi (tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com) <tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Curve Lake First Nation
Preliminary Circulation of Environmental Study Report
May 2025

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: June 26, 2025 4:24 PM
To: Paige Williams (paigew@curvelake.ca); Kaitlin Hill (kaitlinh@curvelake.ca)
Cc: Cachola, Alain; Hawkins, Courtney; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Curve Lake First Nation

Good Afternoon,

Further to our previous email below regarding a preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report (ESR) prepared by the Town of Whitby for the Water Street improvements MCEA being undertaken from Brock Street South to South Blair Street, please be advised that the Town of Whitby has **extended the deadline for comments until August 5th, 2025.** Following that date the municipality will proceed with formal issue of the Notice of Completion and filing of the ESR for the 30-day review period in early September 2025. As per usual process, you are welcome to provide comments during the standard 30-day review period as well.

A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices continue to be available at the following link….

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

If you have any issues accessing the above noted link please let me know.

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

Vacation Alert: July 11 to July 25

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: May 5, 2025 3:46 PM
To: Paige Williams (paigew@curvelake.ca) <paigew@curvelake.ca>; Kaitlin Hill (kaitlinh@curvelake.ca) <kaitlinh@curvelake.ca>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>

Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Curve Lake First Nation

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Potter, Andrea

From: Tom Cowie <tcowie@hiawathafn.ca>
Sent: May 6, 2025 9:35 AM
To: Potter, Andrea; Trisha Shearer; Sean Davison
Cc: Cachola, Alain; Hawkins, Courtney; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin
Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Hiawatha First Nation

This Message Is From an Untrusted Sender Report Suspicious
You have not previously corresponded with this sender.

Aaniin Andrea,

Chi miigwech for the information. We will review the ESR Draft and if we have any questions or concerns we will contact your office. Have a great week.

Gichi manaadendamowin

Tom Cowie
Tom Cowie
Consultation Indigenous Knowledge Lead
Hiawatha First Nation
431 Hiawatha Line,
Hiawatha, On
K9J 0E6
705 295-4421 Ext. 216
Email tcowie@hiawathafn.ca

We, the Michi Saagiig of Hiawatha First Nation, are a vibrant, proud, independent and healthy people balanced in the richness of our culture and traditional way of life

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Sent: Monday, May 5, 2025 3:45 PM
To: Trisha Shearer <executivedirector@hiawathafn.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>; Tom Cowie <tcowie@hiawathafn.ca>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Hiawatha First Nation

ALERT: This message originated outside of HFN's network. **BE CAUTIOUS** before clicking any link or attachment.

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Potter, Andrea

From: Julie Kapyrka <jkapyrka@alderville.ca>
Sent: May 24, 2025 12:52 PM
To: Potter, Andrea
Cc: Look, Horace; Cachola, Alain; Phillips, Kevin; Hawkins, Courtney
Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Alderville First Nation

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Aaniin Andrea,

Thank you for your email. We will be responding more formally in the coming days. We may not meet your deadline but will endeavour to have something to you in June.

Miigwech.
All the best,

Dr. Julie Kapyrka
Consultation Manager

Alderville First Nation

Administration Office
11696 Second Line Rd.
Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0
Office: 905-352-2662
jkapyrka@alderville.ca

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Sent: May 5, 2025 3:42 PM
To: Julie Kapyrka <jkapyrka@alderville.ca>
Cc: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Alderville First Nation

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Potter, Andrea

From: Julie Kapyrka <jkapyrka@alderville.ca>
Sent: June 16, 2025 3:40 PM
To: Potter, Andrea
Cc: Taynar Simpson
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR
Attachments: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR - Prelim Circulation - May 2025.pdf

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Aaniin Andrea,

Please see attached.

Miigwech,

Dr. Julie Kapyrka
Consultation Manager

Alderville First Nation

Administration Office
11696 Second Line Rd.
Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0
Office: 905-352-2662
jkapyrka@alderville.ca

ALDERVILLE FIRST NATION

11696 Second Line Road
Roseneath, Ontario K0K 2X0
Phone: (905) 352-2011
Fax: (905) 352-3242
www.alderville.ca

Chief: Taynar Simpson
Councillor: Dawn Marie Kelly
Councillor: Lisa McDonald
Councillor: Nora Sawyer
Councillor: Jason Marsden

VIA E-MAIL

June 16, 2025

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner
Planning and Permitting
705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada

Dear Andrea Potter,

RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR
Prelim Circulation

I would like to acknowledge receipt of your correspondence, which was received May 5th, 2025, regarding the above noted project.

As you may be aware, the area in which this project is proposed is situated within the Traditional and Treaty Territory of Alderville First Nation. Our First Nation's Territory is incorporated within the Williams Treaties Territory and was the subject of a claim under Canada's Specific Claims Policy, which has now been settled. All 7 First Nations within the Williams Treaties have had their harvesting rights legally re-affirmed and recognized through this settlement (2018).

In addition to Aboriginal title, Alderville First Nation rights in its Reserve and Traditional Territory and/or Treaty Territory include rights to hunt, fish and trap, to harvest plants for food and medicine, to protect and honour burial sites and other significant sites, to sustain and strengthen its spiritual and cultural connection to the land, to protect the Environment that supports its survival, to govern itself, sustain itself and prosper including deriving revenues from its lands and resources, and to participate in all governance and operational decisions about how the land and resources will be managed, used and protected.

Alderville First Nation is requiring a File Fee for this project in the amount of $300.00. This Fee includes administration, an initial meeting, project updates as well as review of standard material and project overviews. Depending on the number of documents to be reviewed by the Consultation Department, additional fees may apply.

Please make this payment to Alderville First Nation and please indicate the project name or number on the cheque. If you do not have a copy of Alderville First Nation's Consultation Protocol, it is available at: alderville.ca/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/AFNProtocol2.pdf. Please note that the mapping in this document needs updating to reflect the Williams Treaties First Nations Settlement Agreement 2018.

Thank you for providing us with a Notice of Request to Consult containing relevant information and material facts in sufficient form and detail to assist Alderville First Nation to understand the matter in order to prepare a meaningful response. Based on the information that you have provided us with respect to the notice of **Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR - Prelim Circulation,** Alderville First Nation may require a mutual agreement to establish a special consultation process for this project. After the information is reviewed it is expected that you or a representative will be in contact to discuss this matter in more detail and possibly set up a date and time to meet with Alderville First Nation in person or virtually.

Although we have not conducted exhaustive research nor do we have the resources to do so, there may be the presence of burial or archaeological sites in your proposed project area. Please note, that we have particular concern for the remains of our ancestors. Should excavation unearth bones, remains, or other such evidence of a native burial site or any other archaeological findings, we must be notified without delay. In the case of a burial site, Council reminds you of your obligations under the *Cemeteries Act* to notify the nearest First Nation Government or other community of Aboriginal people which is willing to act as a representative and whose members have a close cultural affinity to the interred person. As I am sure you are aware, the regulations further state that the representative is needed before the remains and associated artifacts can be removed. Should such a find occur, we request that you contact our First Nation immediately.

Furthermore, Alderville First Nation also has available, trained Archaeological Liaisons who can actively participate in the archaeological assessment process as a member of a field crew, the cost of which shall be borne by the proponent. Alderville First Nation expects engagement at Stage 1 of an archaeological assessment, so that we may include Indigenous Knowledge of the land in the process. We insist that at least one of our Archaeological Liaisons be involved in any Stage 2-4 assessments, including test pitting, and/or pedestrian surveys, to full excavation.

Although we may not always have representation at all stakeholders' and rights holders' meetings, it is our wish to be kept apprised throughout all phases of this project.

Should you have further questions or if you wish to hire a Liaison for a project, please feel free to contact Julie Kapyrka, Consultation Manager, at 905-352-2662 or via email at jkapyrka@alderville.ca .

Yours sincerely,



Chief Taynar Simpson
Alderville First Nation

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: May 30, 2025 10:06 AM
To: Consultation
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney; Phillips, Kevin; Cachola, Alain; Look, Horace
Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

Hello Ameer,

Thank you for your response below regarding the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment currently being completed by the Town of Whitby to undertake road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Please note that once the Class EA process is complete, a Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment will be completed during the detailed design phase to follow at a future date. An invitation to participate in the St. 2 field work will be extended to MSIFN at that time.

As requested, we will update our contact list for MSIFN to include consultation@scugogfirstnation.com

Thank you again for your participation in this Class EA. If you have any further questions or concerns, please feel free to give us a call.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Consultation <consultation@scugogfirstnation.com>
Sent: May 16, 2025 7:43 AM
To: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Re: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Good morning Andrea, Alain, and Horace,

Thank you for providing this notice regarding work along Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

This work is taking place on the traditional and treaty lands of the Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation (MSIFN). As MSIFN is a member of the Williams Treaties First Nations and a signatory of the 2018 Settlement Agreement, the Crown has recognized MSIFN's pre-existing treaty rights, such as harvesting rights as well as rights for cultural preservation, including cultural artifacts.

Given these rights, MSIFN Consultation expects to be consulted on all natural environment and archaeological fieldwork, including Stage 1 Archaeological Assessments, and we request to be invited to participate in the Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment for this site.

Additionally, could you please update your contact information for MSIFN to consultation@scugogfirstnation.com?

Miigwech,
Ameer

Ameer Idreis
Planning Manager
aidreis@scugogfirstnation.ca
Minogi Corp.
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Date: Monday, May 5, 2025 at 15:47
To: Thomas Turoczi <tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>, Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>, Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>, Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

You don't often get email from andrea.potter@aecom.com. Learn why this is important

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Notice of Completion
30-Day Comment Period
Oct. 29, 2025 to Nov. 3, 2025

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: November 3, 2025 12:34 PM
To: Julie Kapyrka; Taynar Simpson
Cc: Phillips, Kevin; Cachola, Alain; Look, Horace; Hawkins, Courtney; jmacarthur@alderville.ca; Lin, Haven
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Alderville FN
Attachments: 01-AFN_Ltr_NofCompletion_FOR EMAIL_Oct-29-2025_FINAL.pdf

Tracking:

Recipient	Delivery	Read
Julie Kapyrka		
Taynar Simpson		
Phillips, Kevin	Delivered: 2025-11-03 12:34 PM	
Cachola, Alain		
Look, Horace		
Hawkins, Courtney	Delivered: 2025-11-03 12:34 PM	Read: 2025-11-03 2:00 PM
jmacarthur@alderville.ca		
Lin, Haven		

Hello Chief Simpson and Dr. Kapyrka,

As you are aware, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Earlier this year the Town completed a preliminary circulation of the draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) prepared to document the Class EA process. An email was forwarded to your community on May 5, 2025 (scroll down) advising of the opportunity to review the draft document in advance of the formal Notice of Completion being issued.

Please note that additional opportunity to review the document and provide comments regarding the project is being provided as detailed in the **attached letter and Notice of Completion**.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,
Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

From: Julie Kapyrka <jkapyrka@alderville.ca>
Sent: June 16, 2025 3:40 PM
To: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Cc: Taynar Simpson <tsimpson@alderville.ca>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Aaniin Andrea,

Please see attached.

Miigwech,

Dr. Julie Kapyrka
Consultation Manager

Alderville First Nation

Administration Office
11696 Second Line Rd.
Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0
Office: 905-352-2662
jkapyrka@alderville.ca

AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886-7022
www.aecom.com

October 29, 2025

Chief Taynar Simpson
Alderville First Nation
11696 Second Line Road
Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0

Dear Chief Simpson:

RE: Notice of Study Completion
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan to address the problem / opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street. The Recommended Plan consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-use Paths).

An **Environmental Study Report** documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been prepared and is being made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Further to the Town's preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report in May/June 2025, the Town is now formally issuing the Notice of Study Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the completion of the Class EA process and the availability of the Environmental Study Report. **Please refer to the attached Notice of Study Completion for additional details.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the Environmental Study Report and advise of any concerns that your community may have

within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. Please provide any comments by **December 19, 2025**.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada ULC



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: Dr. Julie Kapyrka, Alderville FN, Consultation Coordinator
D. Simpson, Alderville FN, Consultation Coordinator- Lands and Resources
J. MacArthur Alderville FN, (email only)
H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

Encl. Notice of Study Completion

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: November 3, 2025 12:38 PM
To: '"Anishinabek First Nation (info@anishinabek.ca)"'
Cc: Phillips, Kevin; 'Cachola, Alain'; Look, Horace; Hawkins, Courtney; 'Lin, Haven'
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Anishinabek FN
Attachments: 02-Anishinabek FN_Ltr_NofCompletion_FOR EMAIL_Oct-29-2025_FINAL.pdf

Hello,

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, please find attached the **Notice of Completion** for the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study being undertaken to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,
Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886-7022
www.aecom.com

October 29, 2025

Anishinabek First Nation
1 Migizii Miikan, PO Box 711
North Bay, ON P1B 8J8

To Whom It May Concern:

RE: Notice of Study Completion
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan to address the problem / opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street. The Recommended Plan consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-use Paths).

An **Environmental Study Report** documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been prepared and is being made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Further to the Town's preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report in May/June 2025, the Town is now formally issuing the Notice of Study Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the completion of the Class EA process and the availability of the Environmental Study Report. **Please refer to the attached Notice of Study Completion for additional details.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the Environmental Study Report and advise of any concerns that your community may have

within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. Please provide any comments by **December 19, 2025**.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada ULC



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

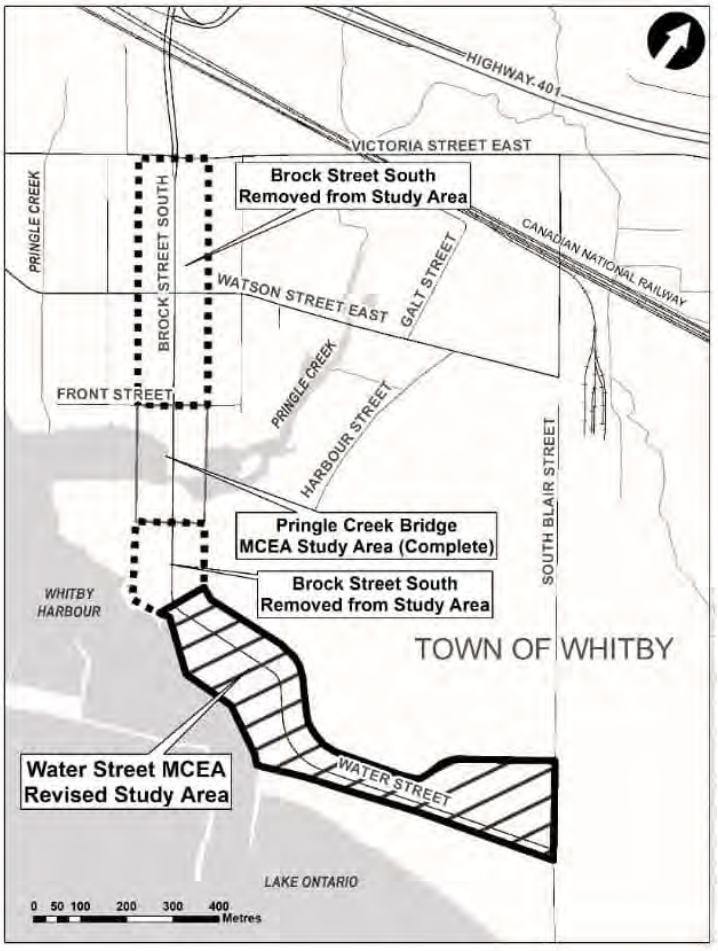
Encl. Notice of Study Completion

Notice of Study Completion

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Study and Background

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. This study was undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies. These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



As indicated previously the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at Community Open House #1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused with the Town now being the sole proponent of the study.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-Section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan that consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-Section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths).

The Recommended Plan will maintain the existing road alignment with a 130-metre curve correction. A roundabout will be provided on Water Street east of Brock Street South, and another one at the intersection of Water Street and South Blair Street. The Preferred Cross-section provides a 3.0 metre multi-use path on both sides of the road, and a two-way cycle track on the south side. Streetscaping opportunities will also be provided through the planting of street trees in the boulevards and in the median.

The Process

The study has been conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' project, as outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment parent document (October 2000, amended in 2007, 2011, 2015 and 2023) as prepared by the Municipal Engineers Association, approved under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18). An **Environmental Study Report** (ESR) documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been completed and is being

made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Subject to comments received following this Notice and the receipt of approvals, the Town intends to proceed with construction of the recommended project as outlined in the ESR. The ESR is available for review on the Town's website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet with a hard copy also available at the Town Hall at 575 Rossland Road East, and Whitby Central Library at 405 Dundas Street West in Whitby during regular business hours. Interested persons may provide written comments to the following members of the Project Team by **December 19, 2025:**

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 8th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

In addition, a request may be made to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks for an order imposing additional conditions or requiring an individual environmental assessment may be made on the grounds that the requested order may prevent, mitigate or remedy adverse impacts on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights. Requests should include your full name and contact information.

Requests should specify what kind of order is being requested (additional conditions or an individual environmental assessment), explain how an order may prevent, mitigate or remedy potential adverse impacts, and any supporting information. The request should be sent in writing by mail or by email to the following with a copy to Mr. Horace Look at the Town:

Minister of Environment, Conservation and Parks
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J3
E-mail: minister.mecp@ontario.ca

Director, Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5
E-mail: EABDirector@ontario.ca

Please visit the ministry's website for more information on requests for orders under section 16 of the Environmental Assessment Act at: https://www.ontario.ca/page/class-environmental-assessments-part-ii-order. Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued **October 29, 2025**.

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: November 3, 2025 12:39 PM
To: 'Susan Copegog (consultations@chimnissing.ca'; '"Joanne P. Sandy (bfnchief@chimnissing.ca)"'; info@chimnissing.ca
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney; Cachola, Alain; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; 'Lin, Haven'
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Beausoleil First Nation
Attachments: 03-BFN_Ltr_NofCompletion_FOR EMAIL_Oct-29-2025_FINAL.pdf

Hello,

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, please find attached the **Notice of Completion** for the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study being undertaken to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,
Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886-7022
www.aecom.com

October 29, 2025

Chief Joanne P. Sandy
Beausoleil First Nation
11 O'Gemaa Miikaan
Christian Island, ON L9M 0A9

Dear Chief Sandy:

RE: Notice of Study Completion
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan to address the problem / opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street. The Recommended Plan consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-use Paths).

An **Environmental Study Report** documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been prepared and is being made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Further to the Town's preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report in May/June 2025, the Town is now formally issuing the Notice of Study Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the completion of the Class EA process and the availability of the Environmental Study Report. **Please refer to the attached Notice of Study Completion for additional details.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review

the Environmental Study Report and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. Please provide any comments by **December 19, 2025**.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada ULC



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: S. Copegog, Beausoleil FN, Consultation Worker, consultations@chimnissing.ca & info@chimnissing.ca
H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

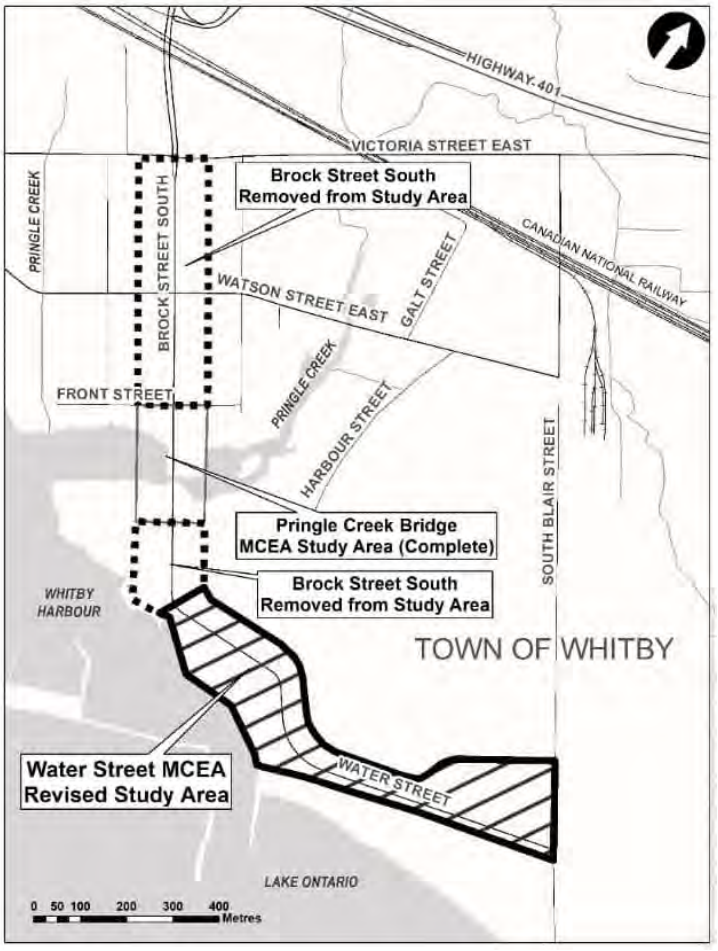
Encl. Notice of Study Completion

Notice of Study Completion

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Study and Background

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. This study was undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies. These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



As indicated previously the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at Community Open House #1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused with the Town now being the sole proponent of the study.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-Section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan that consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-Section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths).

The Recommended Plan will maintain the existing road alignment with a 130-metre curve correction. A roundabout will be provided on Water Street east of Brock Street South, and another one at the intersection of Water Street and South Blair Street. The Preferred Cross-section provides a 3.0 metre multi-use path on both sides of the road, and a two-way cycle track on the south side. Streetscaping opportunities will also be provided through the planting of street trees in the boulevards and in the median.

The Process

The study has been conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' project, as outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment parent document (October 2000, amended in 2007, 2011, 2015 and 2023) as prepared by the Municipal Engineers Association, approved under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18). An **Environmental Study Report** (ESR) documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been completed and is being

made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Subject to comments received following this Notice and the receipt of approvals, the Town intends to proceed with construction of the recommended project as outlined in the ESR. The ESR is available for review on the Town's website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet with a hard copy also available at the Town Hall at 575 Rossland Road East, and Whitby Central Library at 405 Dundas Street West in Whitby during regular business hours. Interested persons may provide written comments to the following members of the Project Team by **December 19, 2025:**

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 8th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

In addition, a request may be made to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks for an order imposing additional conditions or requiring an individual environmental assessment may be made on the grounds that the requested order may prevent, mitigate or remedy adverse impacts on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights. Requests should include your full name and contact information.

Requests should specify what kind of order is being requested (additional conditions or an individual environmental assessment), explain how an order may prevent, mitigate or remedy potential adverse impacts, and any supporting information. The request should be sent in writing by mail or by email to the following with a copy to Mr. Horace Look at the Town:

Minister of Environment, Conservation and Parks
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J3
E-mail: minister.mecp@ontario.ca

Director, Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5
E-mail: EABDirector@ontario.ca

Please visit the ministry's website for more information on requests for orders under section 16 of the Environmental Assessment Act at: https://www.ontario.ca/page/class-environmental-assessments-part-ii-order. Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued **October 29, 2025**.

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: November 3, 2025 12:41 PM
To: 'Ben Benson (benb@ramafirstnation.ca'; '"Williams, Ted (chief@ramafirstnation.ca)"'
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney; Cachola, Alain; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; 'Lin, Haven'
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_-Chippewas of Rama First Nation
Attachments: 04-Rama FN_Ltr_NofCompletion_FOR EMAIL_Oct-29-2025_FINAL.pdf

Hello,

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, please find attached the **Notice of Completion** for the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study being undertaken to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,
Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886-7022
www.aecom.com

October 29, 2025

Chief Ted Williams
Chippewas of Rama First Nation
200-5884-Rama Road
Rama, ON L3V 6H6

Dear Chief Williams:

RE: Notice of Study Completion
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan to address the problem / opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street. The Recommended Plan consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-use Paths).

An **Environmental Study Report** documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been prepared and is being made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Further to the Town's preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report in May/June 2025, the Town is now formally issuing the Notice of Study Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the completion of the Class EA process and the availability of the Environmental Study Report. **Please refer to the attached Notice of Study Completion for additional details.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review

the Environmental Study Report and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. Please provide any comments by **December 19, 2025**.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada ULC



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: B. Benson, Rama FN, Community Consultation Worker Legal Department
H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

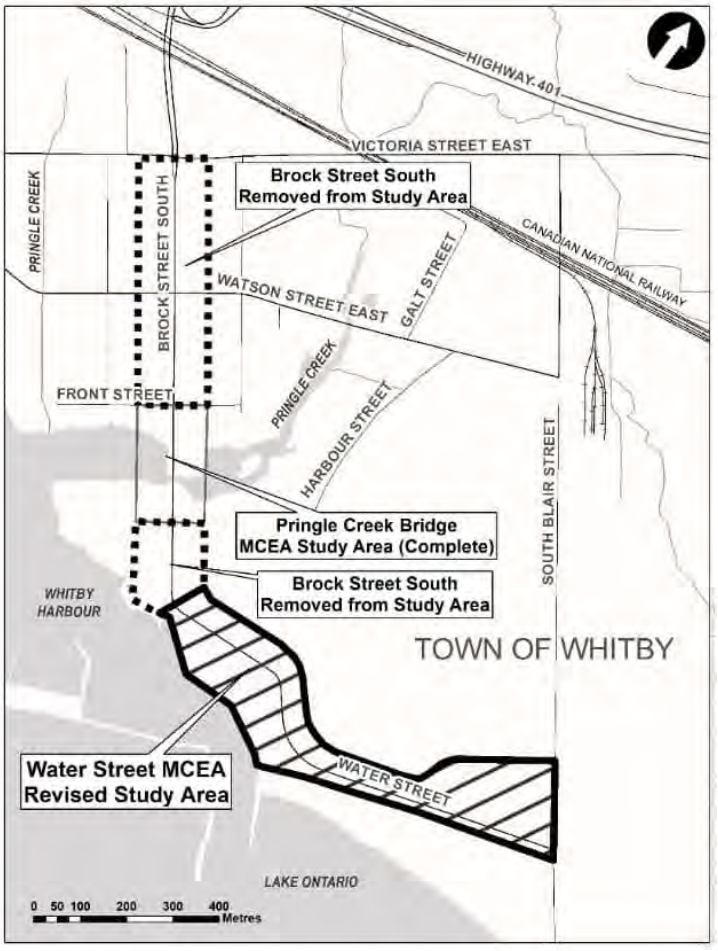
Encl. Notice of Study Completion

Notice of Study Completion

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Study and Background

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. This study was undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies. These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



As indicated previously the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at Community Open House #1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused with the Town now being the sole proponent of the study.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-Section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan that consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-Section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths).

The Recommended Plan will maintain the existing road alignment with a 130-metre curve correction. A roundabout will be provided on Water Street east of Brock Street South, and another one at the intersection of Water Street and South Blair Street. The Preferred Cross-section provides a 3.0 metre multi-use path on both sides of the road, and a two-way cycle track on the south side. Streetscaping opportunities will also be provided through the planting of street trees in the boulevards and in the median.

The Process

The study has been conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' project, as outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment parent document (October 2000, amended in 2007, 2011, 2015 and 2023) as prepared by the Municipal Engineers Association, approved under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18). An **Environmental Study Report** (ESR) documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been completed and is being

made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Subject to comments received following this Notice and the receipt of approvals, the Town intends to proceed with construction of the recommended project as outlined in the ESR. The ESR is available for review on the Town's website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet with a hard copy also available at the Town Hall at 575 Rossland Road East, and Whitby Central Library at 405 Dundas Street West in Whitby during regular business hours. Interested persons may provide written comments to the following members of the Project Team by **December 19, 2025:**

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 8th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

In addition, a request may be made to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks for an order imposing additional conditions or requiring an individual environmental assessment may be made on the grounds that the requested order may prevent, mitigate or remedy adverse impacts on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights. Requests should include your full name and contact information.

Requests should specify what kind of order is being requested (additional conditions or an individual environmental assessment), explain how an order may prevent, mitigate or remedy potential adverse impacts, and any supporting information. The request should be sent in writing by mail or by email to the following with a copy to Mr. Horace Look at the Town:

Minister of Environment, Conservation and Parks
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J3
E-mail: minister.mecp@ontario.ca

Director, Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5
E-mail: EABDirector@ontario.ca

Please visit the ministry's website for more information on requests for orders under section 16 of the Environmental Assessment Act at: https://www.ontario.ca/page/class-environmental-assessments-part-ii-order. Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued **October 29, 2025**.

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: November 3, 2025 12:41 PM
To: '"Donna Big Canoe (donna.bigcanoe@georginaisland.com)"'; '"Brandon Stiles (Brandon.stiles@georginaisland.com)"'
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney; Cachola, Alain; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; 'Lin, Haven'
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Georgiana Island FN
Attachments: 05-Chipp Georg Isl_Ltr_NofCompletion_FOR EMAIL_Oct-29-2025_FINAL.pdf

Hello,

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, please find attached the **Notice of Completion** for the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study being undertaken to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,
Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886-7022
www.aecom.com

October 29, 2025

Chief Donna Big Canoe
Chippewas of Georgina Island First Nation
RR# 2, P.O. Box N13
Sutton West, ON L0E 1R0

Dear Chief Big Canoe:

RE: Notice of Study Completion
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan to address the problem / opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street. The Recommended Plan consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-use Paths).

An **Environmental Study Report** documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been prepared and is being made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Further to the Town's preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report in May/June 2025, the Town is now formally issuing the Notice of Study Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the completion of the Class EA process and the availability of the Environmental Study Report. **Please refer to the attached Notice of Study Completion for additional details.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review

the Environmental Study Report and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. Please provide any comments by **December 19, 2025**.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada ULC



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: B. Stiles, Chippewas of Georgina Island FN, Brandon.stiles@georginaisland.com
H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

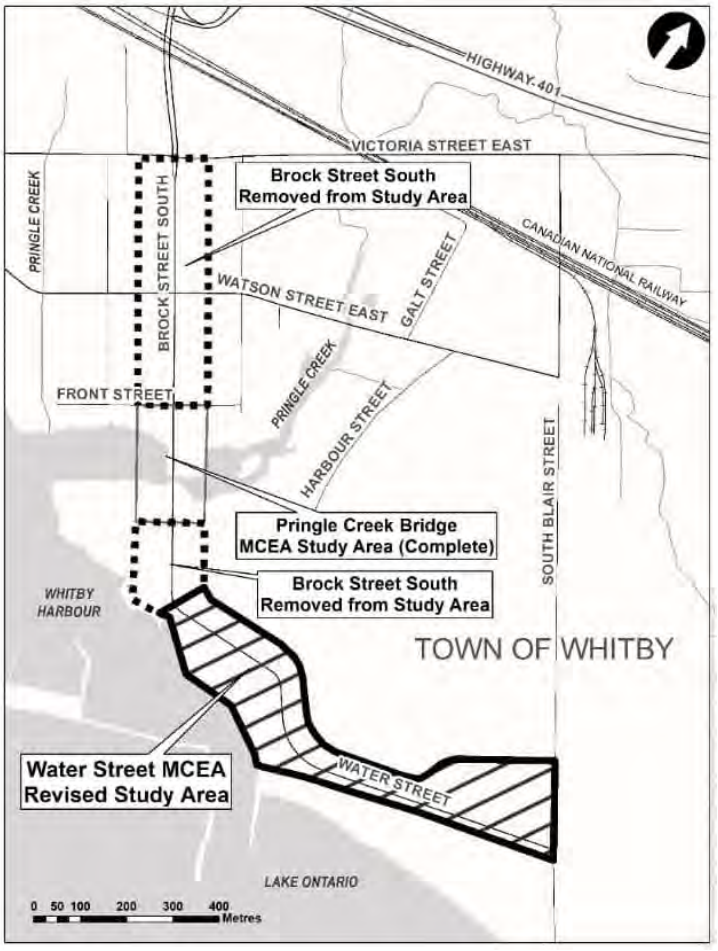
Encl. Notice of Study Completion

Notice of Study Completion

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Study and Background

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. This study was undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies. These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



As indicated previously the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at Community Open House #1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused with the Town now being the sole proponent of the study.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-Section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan that consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-Section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths).

The Recommended Plan will maintain the existing road alignment with a 130-metre curve correction. A roundabout will be provided on Water Street east of Brock Street South, and another one at the intersection of Water Street and South Blair Street. The Preferred Cross-section provides a 3.0 metre multi-use path on both sides of the road, and a two-way cycle track on the south side. Streetscaping opportunities will also be provided through the planting of street trees in the boulevards and in the median.

The Process

The study has been conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' project, as outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment parent document (October 2000, amended in 2007, 2011, 2015 and 2023) as prepared by the Municipal Engineers Association, approved under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18). An **Environmental Study Report** (ESR) documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been completed and is being

made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Subject to comments received following this Notice and the receipt of approvals, the Town intends to proceed with construction of the recommended project as outlined in the ESR. The ESR is available for review on the Town's website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet with a hard copy also available at the Town Hall at 575 Rossland Road East, and Whitby Central Library at 405 Dundas Street West in Whitby during regular business hours. Interested persons may provide written comments to the following members of the Project Team by **December 19, 2025:**

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 8th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

In addition, a request may be made to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks for an order imposing additional conditions or requiring an individual environmental assessment may be made on the grounds that the requested order may prevent, mitigate or remedy adverse impacts on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights. Requests should include your full name and contact information.

Requests should specify what kind of order is being requested (additional conditions or an individual environmental assessment), explain how an order may prevent, mitigate or remedy potential adverse impacts, and any supporting information. The request should be sent in writing by mail or by email to the following with a copy to Mr. Horace Look at the Town:

Minister of Environment, Conservation and Parks
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J3
E-mail: minister.mecp@ontario.ca

Director, Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5
E-mail: EABDirector@ontario.ca

Please visit the ministry's website for more information on requests for orders under section 16 of the Environmental Assessment Act at: https://www.ontario.ca/page/class-environmental-assessments-part-ii-order. Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued **October 29, 2025**.

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: November 3, 2025 12:47 PM
To: Paige Williams (paigew@curvelake.ca); Kaitlin Hill (kaitlinh@curvelake.ca)
Cc: Keith Knott (KeithK@curvelake.ca); Cachola, Alain; Hawkins, Courtney; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; '"Audrey Pearson (AudreyP@curvelake.ca)"'; 'Lin, Haven'
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Curve Lake FN
Attachments: 06-CLFN_Ltr_NofCompletion_FOR EMAIL_Oct-29-2025_FINAL.pdf

Tracking:

Recipient	Delivery	Read
Paige Williams (paigew@curvelake.ca)		
Kaitlin Hill (kaitlinh@curvelake.ca)		
Keith Knott (KeithK@curvelake.ca)		
Cachola, Alain		
Hawkins, Courtney	Delivered: 2025-11-03 12:48 PM	Read: 2025-11-03 2:00 PM
Look, Horace		
Phillips, Kevin	Delivered: 2025-11-03 12:48 PM	
'"Audrey Pearson (AudreyP@curvelake.ca)"'		
'Lin, Haven'		

Hello,

As you are aware, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Earlier this year the Town completed a preliminary circulation of the draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) prepared to document the Class EA process. An email was forwarded to your community on May 5, 2025 (scroll down) advising of the opportunity to review the draft document in advance of the formal Notice of Completion being issued.

While we didn't hear from you in response to the preliminary circulation of the ESR, please note that additional opportunity to review the document and provide comments regarding the project is being provided as detailed in the **attached letter and Notice of Completion**.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,
Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222

aecom.com
Delivering a better world

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: May 5, 2025 3:46 PM
To: Paige Williams (paigew@curvelake.ca) <paigew@curvelake.ca>; Kaitlin Hill (kaitlinh@curvelake.ca) <kaitlinh@curvelake.ca>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Curve Lake First Nation

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886-7022
www.aecom.com

October 29, 2025

Kaitlin Hill, Lands and Resource Consultation Liaison
Curve Lake First Nation
Government Services Building
22 Winookeeda Road
Curve Lake, ON K0L 1R0

Dear Kaitlin Hill:

RE: Notice of Study Completion
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan to address the problem / opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street. The Recommended Plan consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-use Paths).

An **Environmental Study Report** documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been prepared and is being made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Further to the Town's preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report in May/June 2025, the Town is now formally issuing the Notice of Study Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the completion of the Class EA process and the availability of the Environmental Study Report. **Please refer to the attached Notice of Study Completion for additional details.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review

the Environmental Study Report and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. Please provide any comments by **December 19, 2025**.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada ULC



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: K. Knott, Curve Lake FN, Chief
A. Pearson, Curve Lake FN, Executive Assistant to Chief & Council
P. Williams Curve Lake FN
H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

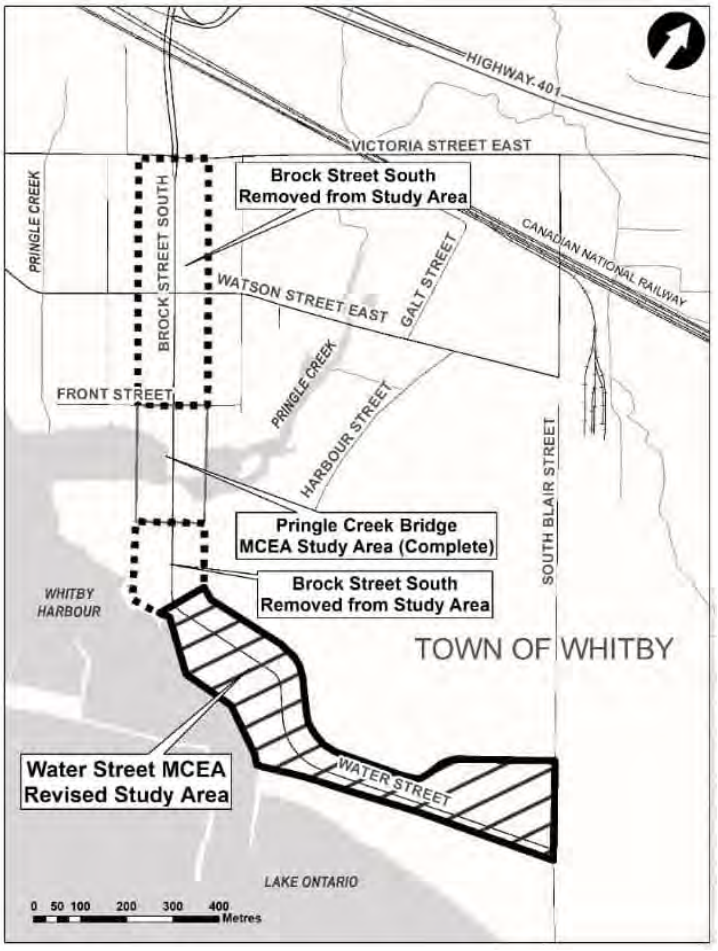
Encl. Notice of Study Completion

Notice of Study Completion

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Study and Background

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. This study was undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies. These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



As indicated previously the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at Community Open House #1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused with the Town now being the sole proponent of the study.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-Section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan that consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-Section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths).

The Recommended Plan will maintain the existing road alignment with a 130-metre curve correction. A roundabout will be provided on Water Street east of Brock Street South, and another one at the intersection of Water Street and South Blair Street. The Preferred Cross-section provides a 3.0 metre multi-use path on both sides of the road, and a two-way cycle track on the south side. Streetscaping opportunities will also be provided through the planting of street trees in the boulevards and in the median.

The Process

The study has been conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' project, as outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment parent document (October 2000, amended in 2007, 2011, 2015 and 2023) as prepared by the Municipal Engineers Association, approved under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18). An **Environmental Study Report** (ESR) documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been completed and is being

made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Subject to comments received following this Notice and the receipt of approvals, the Town intends to proceed with construction of the recommended project as outlined in the ESR. The ESR is available for review on the Town's website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet with a hard copy also available at the Town Hall at 575 Rossland Road East, and Whitby Central Library at 405 Dundas Street West in Whitby during regular business hours. Interested persons may provide written comments to the following members of the Project Team by **December 19, 2025:**

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 8th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

In addition, a request may be made to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks for an order imposing additional conditions or requiring an individual environmental assessment may be made on the grounds that the requested order may prevent, mitigate or remedy adverse impacts on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights. Requests should include your full name and contact information.

Requests should specify what kind of order is being requested (additional conditions or an individual environmental assessment), explain how an order may prevent, mitigate or remedy potential adverse impacts, and any supporting information. The request should be sent in writing by mail or by email to the following with a copy to Mr. Horace Look at the Town:

Minister of Environment, Conservation and Parks
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J3
E-mail: minister.mecp@ontario.ca

Director, Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5
E-mail: EABDirector@ontario.ca

Please visit the ministry's website for more information on requests for orders under section 16 of the Environmental Assessment Act at: https://www.ontario.ca/page/class-environmental-assessments-part-ii-order. Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued **October 29, 2025**.

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: November 3, 2025 12:49 PM
To: Tom Cowie; Trisha Shearer; Sean Davison; "Carr, Laurie (chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca)"; "Mandy McGonigle (mmcgonigle@hiawathafn.ca)"
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney; Cachola, Alain; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Lin, Haven
Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Hiawatha FN
Attachments: 07-HFN_Ltr_NofCompletion_FOR EMAIL_Oct-29-2025_FINAL.pdf

Tracking:

Recipient	Delivery	Read
Tom Cowie		
Trisha Shearer		
Sean Davison		
"Carr, Laurie (chiefcarr@hiawathafn.ca)"		
"Mandy McGonigle (mmcgonigle@hiawathafn.ca)"		
Hawkins, Courtney	Delivered: 2025-11-03 12:49 PM	Read: 2025-11-03 2:00 PM
Cachola, Alain		
Look, Horace		
Phillips, Kevin	Delivered: 2025-11-03 12:49 PM	
Lin, Haven		

Hi Tom,

As you are aware, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Earlier this year the Town completed a preliminary circulation of the draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) prepared to document the Class EA process. An email was forwarded to your community on May 5, 2025 (scroll down) advising of the opportunity to review the draft document in advance of the formal Notice of Completion being issued.

You noted in your email below that you would take a look at the ESR Draft. While we didn't hear from you further in response to the preliminary circulation of the ESR, please note that additional opportunity to review the document and provide comments regarding the project is being provided as detailed in the **attached letter and Notice of Completion**.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,
Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM

55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

From: Tom Cowie <tcowie@hiawathafn.ca>
Sent: May 6, 2025 9:35 AM
To: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Trisha Shearer <executivedirector@hiawathafn.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Hiawatha First Nation

This Message Is From an Untrusted Sender Report Suspicious
You have not previously corresponded with this sender.

Aaniin Andrea,

Chi miigwech for the information. We will review the ESR Draft and if we have any questions or concerns we will contact your office. Have a great week.

Gichi manaadendamowin

Tom Cowie

Tom Cowie
Consultation Indigenous Knowledge Lead
Hiawatha First Nation
431 Hiawatha Line,
Hiawatha, On
K9J 0E6
705 295-4421 Ext. 216
Email tcowie@hiawathafn.ca

We, the Michi Saagiig of Hiawatha First Nation, are a vibrant, proud, independent and healthy people balanced in the richness of our culture and traditional way of life

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Sent: Monday, May 5, 2025 3:45 PM

To: Trisha Shearer <executivedirector@hiawathafn.ca>; Sean Davison <sdavison@hiawathafn.ca>; Tom Cowie <tcowie@hiawathafn.ca>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Hiawatha First Nation

ALERT: This message originated outside of HFN's network. **BE CAUTIOUS** before clicking any link or attachment.

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886-7022
www.aecom.com

October 29, 2025

Tom Cowie
Consultation Indigenous Knowledge Lead
Hiawatha First Nation
431 Hiawatha Line
Hiawatha, ON K9J 0E6

Dear Tom Cowie:

RE: Notice of Study Completion
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan to address the problem / opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street. The Recommended Plan consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-use Paths).

An **Environmental Study Report** documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been prepared and is being made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Further to the Town's preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report in May/June 2025, the Town is now formally issuing the Notice of Study Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the completion of the Class EA process and the availability of the Environmental Study Report. **Please refer to the attached Notice of Study Completion for additional details.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review

the Environmental Study Report and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. Please provide any comments by **December 19, 2025**.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada ULC



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: L. Carr, Hiawatha First Nation, Chief
S. Davison, Hiawatha First Nation, Land/Resource Consultation
Executive Director, Hiawatha First Nation, executivedirector@hiawathafn.ca
M. McGonigle, Hiawatha First Nation, Archaeological Consultation/Field Technician
H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

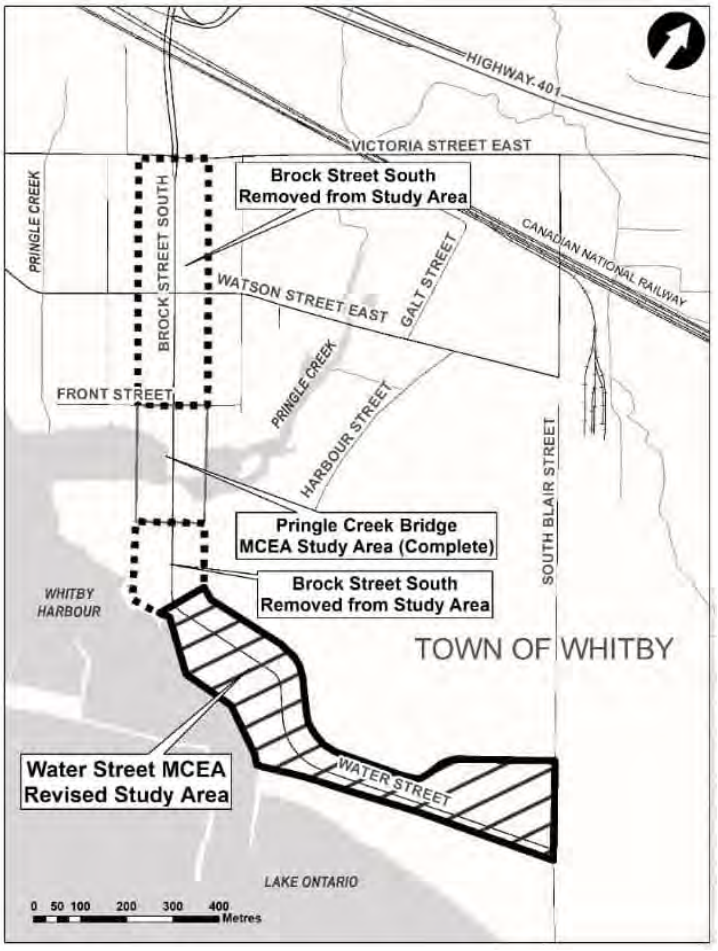
Encl. Notice of Study Completion

Notice of Study Completion

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Study and Background

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. This study was undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies. These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



As indicated previously the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at Community Open House #1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused with the Town now being the sole proponent of the study.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-Section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan that consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-Section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths).

The Recommended Plan will maintain the existing road alignment with a 130-metre curve correction. A roundabout will be provided on Water Street east of Brock Street South, and another one at the intersection of Water Street and South Blair Street. The Preferred Cross-section provides a 3.0 metre multi-use path on both sides of the road, and a two-way cycle track on the south side. Streetscaping opportunities will also be provided through the planting of street trees in the boulevards and in the median.

The Process

The study has been conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' project, as outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment parent document (October 2000, amended in 2007, 2011, 2015 and 2023) as prepared by the Municipal Engineers Association, approved under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18). An **Environmental Study Report** (ESR) documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been completed and is being

made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Subject to comments received following this Notice and the receipt of approvals, the Town intends to proceed with construction of the recommended project as outlined in the ESR. The ESR is available for review on the Town's website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet with a hard copy also available at the Town Hall at 575 Rossland Road East, and Whitby Central Library at 405 Dundas Street West in Whitby during regular business hours. Interested persons may provide written comments to the following members of the Project Team by **December 19, 2025:**

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 8th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

In addition, a request may be made to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks for an order imposing additional conditions or requiring an individual environmental assessment may be made on the grounds that the requested order may prevent, mitigate or remedy adverse impacts on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights. Requests should include your full name and contact information.

Requests should specify what kind of order is being requested (additional conditions or an individual environmental assessment), explain how an order may prevent, mitigate or remedy potential adverse impacts, and any supporting information. The request should be sent in writing by mail or by email to the following with a copy to Mr. Horace Look at the Town:

Minister of Environment, Conservation and Parks
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J3
E-mail: minister.mecp@ontario.ca

Director, Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5
E-mail: EABDirector@ontario.ca

Please visit the ministry's website for more information on requests for orders under section 16 of the Environmental Assessment Act at: https://www.ontario.ca/page/class-environmental-assessments-part-ii-order. Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued **October 29, 2025**.

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: November 3, 2025 12:50 PM
To: Jaimi O'Hara
Cc: Cachola, Alain; Hawkins, Courtney; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Lin, Haven
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_4 Directions Conservation
Attachments: 08-4 Directions_Whitby Water St. MCEA_N. of Completion_Email_Pt7_Nov-03-2025.pdf

Tracking:

Recipient	Read
Jaimi O'Hara	
Cachola, Alain	
Hawkins, Courtney	Read: 2025-11-03 2:00 PM
Look, Horace	
Phillips, Kevin	
Lin, Haven	

Hello,

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, please find attached the **Notice of Completion** for the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study being undertaken to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,
Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886-7022
www.aecom.com

October 29, 2025

Jaimi O'Hara
Relationship Co-ordinator
4 Directions Conservation

Email: relationships@4directionsconservation.com

Dear Jaimi O'Hara:

RE: Notice of Study Completion
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan to address the problem / opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street. The Recommended Plan consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-use Paths).

An **Environmental Study Report** documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been prepared and is being made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Further to the Town's preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report in May/June 2025, the Town is now formally issuing the Notice of Study Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the completion of the Class EA process and the availability of the Environmental Study Report. **Please refer to the attached Notice of Study Completion for additional details.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review

the Environmental Study Report and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. Please provide any comments by **December 19, 2025**.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada ULC



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

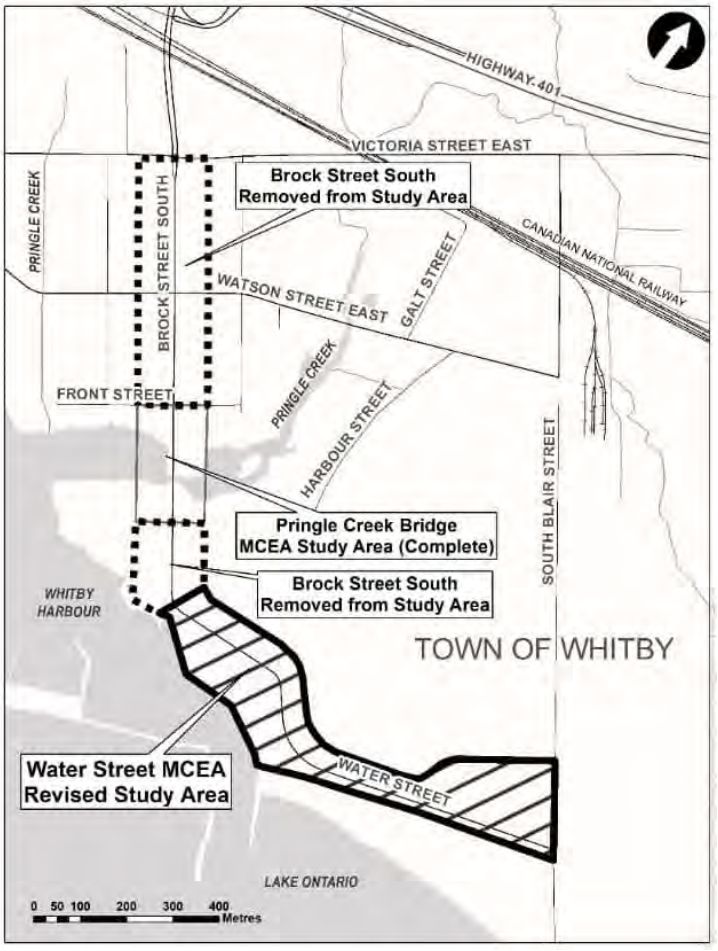
Encl. Notice of Study Completion

Notice of Study Completion

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Study and Background

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. This study was undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies. These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



As indicated previously the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at Community Open House #1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused with the Town now being the sole proponent of the study.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-Section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan that consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-Section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths).

The Recommended Plan will maintain the existing road alignment with a 130-metre curve correction. A roundabout will be provided on Water Street east of Brock Street South, and another one at the intersection of Water Street and South Blair Street. The Preferred Cross-section provides a 3.0 metre multi-use path on both sides of the road, and a two-way cycle track on the south side. Streetscaping opportunities will also be provided through the planting of street trees in the boulevards and in the median.

The Process

The study has been conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' project, as outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment parent document (October 2000, amended in 2007, 2011, 2015 and 2023) as prepared by the Municipal Engineers Association, approved under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18). An **Environmental Study Report** (ESR) documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been completed and is being

made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Subject to comments received following this Notice and the receipt of approvals, the Town intends to proceed with construction of the recommended project as outlined in the ESR. The ESR is available for review on the Town's website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet with a hard copy also available at the Town Hall at 575 Rossland Road East, and Whitby Central Library at 405 Dundas Street West in Whitby during regular business hours. Interested persons may provide written comments to the following members of the Project Team by **December 19, 2025:**

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 8th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

In addition, a request may be made to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks for an order imposing additional conditions or requiring an individual environmental assessment may be made on the grounds that the requested order may prevent, mitigate or remedy adverse impacts on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights. Requests should include your full name and contact information.

Requests should specify what kind of order is being requested (additional conditions or an individual environmental assessment), explain how an order may prevent, mitigate or remedy potential adverse impacts, and any supporting information. The request should be sent in writing by mail or by email to the following with a copy to Mr. Horace Look at the Town:

Minister of Environment, Conservation and Parks
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J3
E-mail: minister.mecp@ontario.ca

Director, Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5
E-mail: EABDirector@ontario.ca

Please visit the ministry's website for more information on requests for orders under section 16 of the Environmental Assessment Act at: https://www.ontario.ca/page/class-environmental-assessments-part-ii-order. Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued **October 29, 2025**.

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: November 3, 2025 12:51 PM
To: Maxime Picard (maxime.picard@cnhw.qc.ca
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney; Cachola, Alain; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Lin, Haven
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Huron-Wendat FN
Attachments: 09-HWFN_Ltr_NofCompletion_FOR EMAIL_Oct-29-2025_FINAL.pdf

Tracking:

Recipient	Delivery	Read
Maxime Picard (maxime.picard@cnhw.qc.ca		
Hawkins, Courtney	Delivered: 2025-11-03 12:51 PM	Read: 2025-11-03 2:00 PM
Cachola, Alain		
Look, Horace		
Phillips, Kevin	Delivered: 2025-11-03 12:51 PM	
Lin, Haven		

Hello,

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, please find attached the **Notice of Completion** for the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study being undertaken to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,
Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886-7022
www.aecom.com

October 29, 2025

Maxime Picard
Project Coordinator-Ontario
Huron-Wendat Nation
255 place Chef-Michel-Laveau
Wendake, QC G0A 4V0

Dear Maxime Picard:

RE: Notice of Study Completion
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan to address the problem / opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street. The Recommended Plan consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-use Paths).

An **Environmental Study Report** documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been prepared and is being made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Further to the Town's preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report in May/June 2025, the Town is now formally issuing the Notice of Study Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the completion of the Class EA process and the availability of the Environmental Study Report. **Please refer to the attached Notice of Study Completion for additional details.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review

the Environmental Study Report and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. Please provide any comments by **December 19, 2025**.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada ULC



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

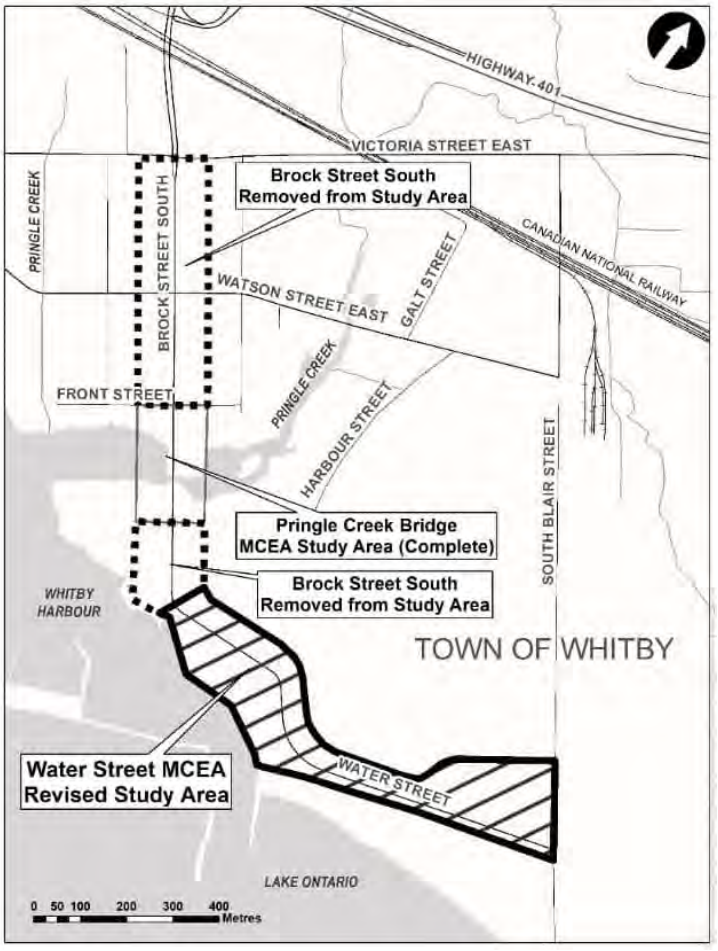
Encl. Notice of Study Completion

Notice of Study Completion

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Study and Background

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. This study was undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies. These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



As indicated previously the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at Community Open House #1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused with the Town now being the sole proponent of the study.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-Section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan that consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-Section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths).

The Recommended Plan will maintain the existing road alignment with a 130-metre curve correction. A roundabout will be provided on Water Street east of Brock Street South, and another one at the intersection of Water Street and South Blair Street. The Preferred Cross-section provides a 3.0 metre multi-use path on both sides of the road, and a two-way cycle track on the south side. Streetscaping opportunities will also be provided through the planting of street trees in the boulevards and in the median.

The Process

The study has been conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' project, as outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment parent document (October 2000, amended in 2007, 2011, 2015 and 2023) as prepared by the Municipal Engineers Association, approved under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18). An **Environmental Study Report** (ESR) documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been completed and is being

made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Subject to comments received following this Notice and the receipt of approvals, the Town intends to proceed with construction of the recommended project as outlined in the ESR. The ESR is available for review on the Town's website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet with a hard copy also available at the Town Hall at 575 Rossland Road East, and Whitby Central Library at 405 Dundas Street West in Whitby during regular business hours. Interested persons may provide written comments to the following members of the Project Team by **December 19, 2025:**

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 8th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

In addition, a request may be made to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks for an order imposing additional conditions or requiring an individual environmental assessment may be made on the grounds that the requested order may prevent, mitigate or remedy adverse impacts on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights. Requests should include your full name and contact information.

Requests should specify what kind of order is being requested (additional conditions or an individual environmental assessment), explain how an order may prevent, mitigate or remedy potential adverse impacts, and any supporting information. The request should be sent in writing by mail or by email to the following with a copy to Mr. Horace Look at the Town:

Minister of Environment, Conservation and Parks
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J3
E-mail: minister.mecp@ontario.ca

Director, Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5
E-mail: EABDirector@ontario.ca

Please visit the ministry's website for more information on requests for orders under section 16 of the Environmental Assessment Act at: https://www.ontario.ca/page/class-environmental-assessments-part-ii-order. Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued **October 29, 2025**.

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: November 3, 2025 12:51 PM
To: Metis Nation 1 (consultations@metisnation.org; "Metis Nation Melanie P. (melanieP@metisnation.org)"
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney; Cachola, Alain; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Lin, Haven
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Métis Nation of Ontario
Attachments: 10-Metis Nation_Ltr_NofCompletion_FOR EMAIL_Oct-29-2025_FINAL.pdf

Tracking:

Recipient	Read
Metis Nation 1 (consultations@metisnation.org	
"Metis Nation Melanie P. (melanieP@metisnation.org)"	
Hawkins, Courtney	Read: 2025-11-03 2:00 PM
Cachola, Alain	
Look, Horace	
Phillips, Kevin	
Lin, Haven	

Hello,

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, please find attached the **Notice of Completion** for the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study undertaken to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,
Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886-7022
www.aecom.com

October 29, 2025

Métis Nation of Ontario

Att: Consultation Unit
melanieP@metisnation.org
consultations@metisnation.org

RE: Notice of Study Completion
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan to address the problem / opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street. The Recommended Plan consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-use Paths).

An **Environmental Study Report** documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been prepared and is being made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Further to the Town's preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report in May/June 2025, the Town is now formally issuing the Notice of Study Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the completion of the Class EA process and the availability of the Environmental Study Report. **Please refer to the attached Notice of Study Completion for additional details.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the Environmental Study Report and advise of any concerns that your community may have

within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. Please provide any comments by **December 19, 2025**.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada ULC



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

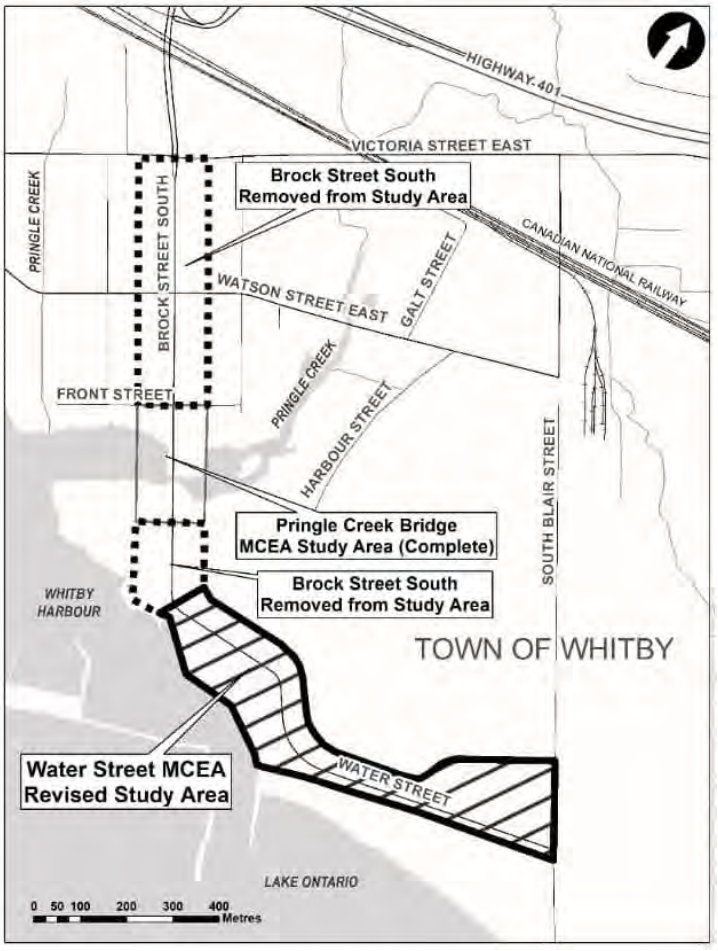
Encl. Notice of Study Completion

Notice of Study Completion

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Study and Background

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. This study was undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies. These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



As indicated previously the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at Community Open House #1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused with the Town now being the sole proponent of the study.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-Section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan that consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-Section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths).

The Recommended Plan will maintain the existing road alignment with a 130-metre curve correction. A roundabout will be provided on Water Street east of Brock Street South, and another one at the intersection of Water Street and South Blair Street. The Preferred Cross-section provides a 3.0 metre multi-use path on both sides of the road, and a two-way cycle track on the south side. Streetscaping opportunities will also be provided through the planting of street trees in the boulevards and in the median.

The Process

The study has been conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' project, as outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment parent document (October 2000, amended in 2007, 2011, 2015 and 2023) as prepared by the Municipal Engineers Association, approved under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18). An **Environmental Study Report** (ESR) documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been completed and is being

made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Subject to comments received following this Notice and the receipt of approvals, the Town intends to proceed with construction of the recommended project as outlined in the ESR. The ESR is available for review on the Town's website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet with a hard copy also available at the Town Hall at 575 Rossland Road East, and Whitby Central Library at 405 Dundas Street West in Whitby during regular business hours. Interested persons may provide written comments to the following members of the Project Team by **December 19, 2025:**

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 8th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

In addition, a request may be made to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks for an order imposing additional conditions or requiring an individual environmental assessment may be made on the grounds that the requested order may prevent, mitigate or remedy adverse impacts on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights. Requests should include your full name and contact information.

Requests should specify what kind of order is being requested (additional conditions or an individual environmental assessment), explain how an order may prevent, mitigate or remedy potential adverse impacts, and any supporting information. The request should be sent in writing by mail or by email to the following with a copy to Mr. Horace Look at the Town:

Minister of Environment, Conservation and Parks
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J3
E-mail: minister.mecp@ontario.ca

Director, Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5
E-mail: EABDirector@ontario.ca

Please visit the ministry's website for more information on requests for orders under section 16 of the Environmental Assessment Act at: https://www.ontario.ca/page/class-environmental-assessments-part-ii-order. Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued **October 29, 2025**.

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: November 3, 2025 12:54 PM
To: 'Consultation'
Cc: Phillips, Kevin; 'Cachola, Alain'; Look, Horace; klarocca@scugogfirstnation.com; ehayward@scugogfirstnation.com; tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com; 'Lin, Haven'
Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Mississaugas of Scugog Island FN
Attachments: 11-MSFN_Ltr_NofCompletion_FOR EMAIL_Oct-29-2025_FINAL.pdf

Hello Ameer,

As you are aware, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Earlier this year the Town completed a preliminary circulation of the draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) prepared to document the Class EA process. An email was forwarded to your community on May 5, 2025 (scroll down) advising of the opportunity to review the draft document in advance of the formal Notice of Completion being issued with your response being received May 30th, 2025.

Please note that additional opportunity to review the document and provide comments regarding the project is being provided as detailed in the **attached letter and Notice of Completion**.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,
Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: May 30, 2025 10:06 AM
To: Consultation <consultation@scugogfirstnation.com>
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>
Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

Hello Ameer,

Thank you for your response below regarding the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment currently being completed by the Town of Whitby to undertake road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Please note that once the Class EA process is complete, a Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment will be completed during the detailed design phase to follow at a future date. An invitation to participate in the St. 2 field work will be extended to MSIFN at that time.

As requested, we will update our contact list for MSIFN to include consultation@scugogfirstnation.com

Thank you again for your participation in this Class EA. If you have any further questions or concerns, please feel free to give us a call.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Consultation <consultation@scugogfirstnation.com>
Sent: May 16, 2025 7:43 AM
To: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Re: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

This Message Is From an External Sender

This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Good morning Andrea, Alain, and Horace,

Thank you for providing this notice regarding work along Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

This work is taking place on the traditional and treaty lands of the Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation (MSIFN). As MSIFN is a member of the Williams Treaties First Nations and a signatory of the 2018 Settlement Agreement, the Crown has recognized MSIFN's pre-existing treaty rights, such as harvesting rights as well as rights for cultural preservation, including cultural artifacts.

Given these rights, MSIFN Consultation expects to be consulted on all natural environment and archaeological fieldwork, including Stage 1 Archaeological Assessments, and we request to be invited to participate in the Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment for this site.

Additionally, could you please update your contact information for MSIFN to consultation@scugogfirstnation.com?

Miigwech,
Ameer

Ameer Idreis
Planning Manager
aidreis@scugogfirstnation.ca
Minogi Corp.
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Date: Monday, May 5, 2025 at 15:47
To: Thomas Turoczi <tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>, Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>, Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>, Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

You don't often get email from andrea.potter@aecom.com. Learn why this is important

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886-7022
www.aecom.com

October 29, 2025

Ameer Idreis
Consultation Specialist
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation
Administration Building
22521 Island Road
Port Perry, ON L9L 1B6

Dear Ameer Idreis:

RE: Notice of Study Completion
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan to address the problem / opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street. The Recommended Plan consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-use Paths).

An **Environmental Study Report** documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been prepared and is being made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Further to the Town's preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report in May/June 2025, the Town is now formally issuing the Notice of Study Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the completion of the Class EA process and the availability of the Environmental Study Report. **Please refer to the attached Notice of Study Completion for additional details.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review

the Environmental Study Report and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. Please provide any comments by **December 19, 2025**.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada ULC



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: Kelly LaRocca, Mississaugas of Scugog Island FN, Chief
Erin Hayward, Mississaugas of Scugog Island FN, Lands Officer
Tom Turoczi, Mississaugas of Scugog Island FN, Consultation Specialist
H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

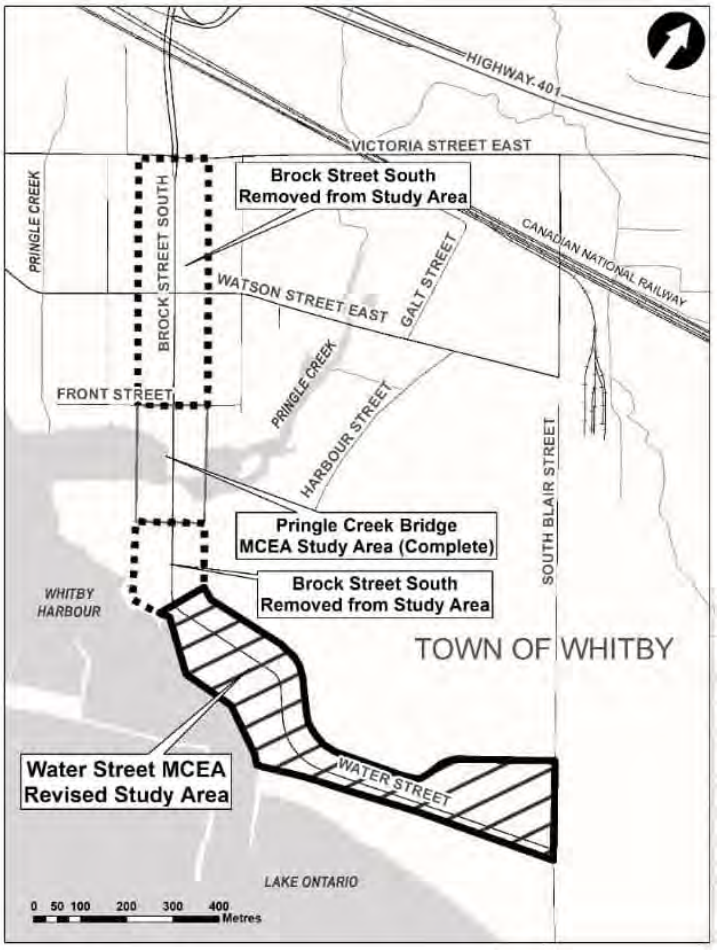
Encl. Notice of Study Completion

Notice of Study Completion

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Study and Background

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. This study was undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies. These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



As indicated previously the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at Community Open House #1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused with the Town now being the sole proponent of the study.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-Section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan that consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-Section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths).

The Recommended Plan will maintain the existing road alignment with a 130-metre curve correction. A roundabout will be provided on Water Street east of Brock Street South, and another one at the intersection of Water Street and South Blair Street. The Preferred Cross-section provides a 3.0 metre multi-use path on both sides of the road, and a two-way cycle track on the south side. Streetscaping opportunities will also be provided through the planting of street trees in the boulevards and in the median.

The Process

The study has been conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' project, as outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment parent document (October 2000, amended in 2007, 2011, 2015 and 2023) as prepared by the Municipal Engineers Association, approved under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18). An **Environmental Study Report** (ESR) documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been completed and is being

made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Subject to comments received following this Notice and the receipt of approvals, the Town intends to proceed with construction of the recommended project as outlined in the ESR. The ESR is available for review on the Town's website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet with a hard copy also available at the Town Hall at 575 Rossland Road East, and Whitby Central Library at 405 Dundas Street West in Whitby during regular business hours. Interested persons may provide written comments to the following members of the Project Team by **December 19, 2025:**

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 8th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

In addition, a request may be made to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks for an order imposing additional conditions or requiring an individual environmental assessment may be made on the grounds that the requested order may prevent, mitigate or remedy adverse impacts on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights. Requests should include your full name and contact information.

Requests should specify what kind of order is being requested (additional conditions or an individual environmental assessment), explain how an order may prevent, mitigate or remedy potential adverse impacts, and any supporting information. The request should be sent in writing by mail or by email to the following with a copy to Mr. Horace Look at the Town:

Minister of Environment, Conservation and Parks
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J3
E-mail: minister.mecp@ontario.ca

Director, Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5
E-mail: EABDirector@ontario.ca

Please visit the ministry's website for more information on requests for orders under section 16 of the Environmental Assessment Act at: https://www.ontario.ca/page/class-environmental-assessments-part-ii-order. Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued **October 29, 2025**.

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: November 3, 2025 12:56 PM
To: Sandy-McKenzie, Karry (k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney; Cachola, Alain; Look, Horace; Phillips, Kevin; Lin, Haven
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Williams Treaty First Nations
Attachments: 12-Williams Treaty_Ltr_NofCompletion_FOR EMAIL_Oct-29-2025_FINAL.pdf

Tracking:

Recipient	Delivery	Read
Sandy-McKenzie, Karry (k.a.sandy-mckenzie@rogers.com		
Hawkins, Courtney	Delivered: 2025-11-03 12:56 PM	Read: 2025-11-03 2:00 PM
Cachola, Alain		
Look, Horace		
Phillips, Kevin	Delivered: 2025-11-03 12:56 PM	
Lin, Haven		

Hello,

On Behalf of the Town of Whitby, please find attached the **Notice of Completion** for the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study being undertaken to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,
Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886-7022
www.aecom.com

October 29, 2025

Karry Sandy-McKenzie
Williams Treaties First Nations Coordinator
Williams Treaties First Nations
8 Creswick Court
Barrie, ON L4M 2J7

Dear Karry Sandy-McKenzie:

RE: Notice of Study Completion
Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan to address the problem / opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street. The Recommended Plan consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-use Paths).

An **Environmental Study Report** documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been prepared and is being made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Further to the Town's preliminary circulation of the Environmental Study Report in May/June 2025, the Town is now formally issuing the Notice of Study Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period.

The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the completion of the Class EA process and the availability of the Environmental Study Report. **Please refer to the attached Notice of Study Completion for additional details.**

Should you require further information about the study, please visit the project website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet or contact one of the Team members as identified on the attached notice. The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review

the Environmental Study Report and advise of any concerns that your community may have within the area of study. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. Please provide any comments by **December 19, 2025**.

Sincerely,
AECOM Canada ULC



Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Consultant Project Manager

cc: H. Look, Town of Whitby, Project Manager
A. Potter, AECOM, Senior Environmental Planner

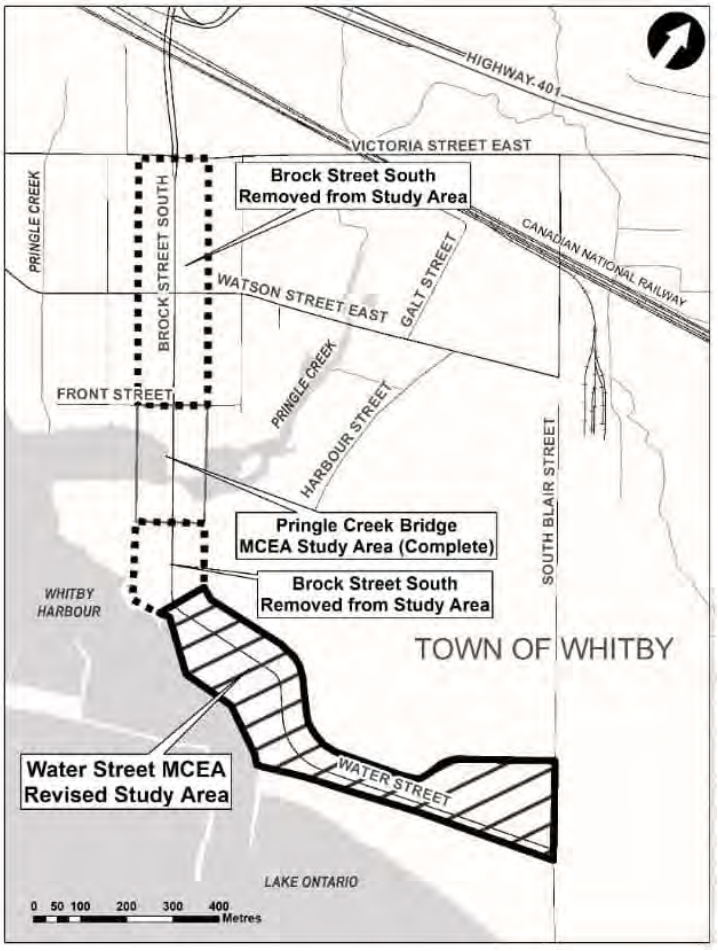
Encl. Notice of Study Completion

Notice of Study Completion

Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study
Water Street Improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street

Study and Background

The Town of Whitby (the Town) has completed the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA) Schedule 'C' Study initiated in the Fall of 2018 to explore possible road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. This study was undertaken to identify opportunities to enhance the corridor experience along the Whitby Waterfront; accommodate active transportation and travel needs within the area; and address road alignment and drainage deficiencies. These improvements are part of the Town's ongoing efforts and partnerships to transform the Whitby waterfront into a destination of choice for all to enjoy.



As indicated previously the project study area was reduced from that initially presented at Community Open House #1 (November 2018) to include only Water Street between Brock Street South and South Blair Street. The Brock Street South component was removed to allow the Water Street study area to be more focused with the Town now being the sole proponent of the study.

Following an evaluation of Road Alignment and Cross-Section concepts as presented at Community Open House #3 (January 2024) and in consideration of all the feedback received, the Town has selected the Recommended Plan that consists of Preferred Road Alignment #1 (Roundabout and Curve Correction) and Preferred Cross-Section #1 (Cycle Track and Multi-Use Paths).

The Recommended Plan will maintain the existing road alignment with a 130-metre curve correction. A roundabout will be provided on Water Street east of Brock Street South, and another one at the intersection of Water Street and South Blair Street. The Preferred Cross-section provides a 3.0 metre multi-use path on both sides of the road, and a two-way cycle track on the south side. Streetscaping opportunities will also be provided through the planting of street trees in the boulevards and in the median.

The Process

The study has been conducted in accordance with the planning and design process for a Schedule 'C' project, as outlined in the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment parent document (October 2000, amended in 2007, 2011, 2015 and 2023) as prepared by the Municipal Engineers Association, approved under the Ontario Environmental Assessment Act (R.S.O. 1990, c. E.18). An **Environmental Study Report** (ESR) documenting the planning process undertaken including details of the study recommendations as well as potential impacts and mitigation measures, has been completed and is being

made available for a 30-day public review period from **November 3, 2025** to **December 19, 2025**. Subject to comments received following this Notice and the receipt of approvals, the Town intends to proceed with construction of the recommended project as outlined in the ESR. The ESR is available for review on the Town's website at connectwhitby.ca/WaterStreet with a hard copy also available at the Town Hall at 575 Rossland Road East, and Whitby Central Library at 405 Dundas Street West in Whitby during regular business hours. Interested persons may provide written comments to the following members of the Project Team by **December 19, 2025:**

Kevin Phillips, P.Eng.
Project Manager
AECOM Canada ULC
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 8th Floor
Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
Telephone: 905.886.7022
Email: Kevin.Phillips@aecom.com

Horace Look, P.Eng.
Program Manager
Town of Whitby
575 Rossland Road East
Whitby, Ontario L1N 2M8
Telephone: 905.430.4935
Email: lookh@whitby.ca

In addition, a request may be made to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks for an order imposing additional conditions or requiring an individual environmental assessment may be made on the grounds that the requested order may prevent, mitigate or remedy adverse impacts on constitutionally protected Aboriginal and treaty rights. Requests should include your full name and contact information.

Requests should specify what kind of order is being requested (additional conditions or an individual environmental assessment), explain how an order may prevent, mitigate or remedy potential adverse impacts, and any supporting information. The request should be sent in writing by mail or by email to the following with a copy to Mr. Horace Look at the Town:

Minister of Environment, Conservation and Parks
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
777 Bay Street, 5th Floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J3
E-mail: minister.mecp@ontario.ca

Director, Environmental Assessment Branch
Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
135 St. Clair Avenue West, 1st Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5
E-mail: EABDirector@ontario.ca

Please visit the ministry's website for more information on requests for orders under section 16 of the Environmental Assessment Act at: https://www.ontario.ca/page/class-environmental-assessments-part-ii-order. Please note that information related to this project will be collected in accordance with the *Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*. With the exception of personal information, all comments received will become part of the public record and may be included in study documentation prepared for public review.

This notice first issued **October 29, 2025**.

Potter, Andrea

From: Phillips, Kevin
Sent: November 17, 2025 3:54 PM
To: Dillon Bickell; Look, Horace
Cc: Community Consultation; Potter, Andrea
Subject: RE: MCEA - Water Street Improvements ESR

Hi Dillon,
Apologies for the delayed response as I was on vacation, and I am not now getting caught up with emails. Thank you very much for the response and the comments. Our team will review and get back to you with an update to address your query.
Many thanks, k

Kevin Phillips P.Eng.

Associate Vice President, Municipal Roads Design
Transportation, Ontario
M +1-416-816-9272
kevin.phillips@aecom.com

AECOM
5090 Explorer Drive, Suite 900
Mississauga, Ontario, L4W 4T9, Canada
T +1-905-238-0007
aecom.com?

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Dillon Bickell <dillonb@ramafirstnation.ca>
Sent: November 5, 2025 10:50 AM
To: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>
Cc: Community Consultation <consultation@ramafirstnation.ca>
Subject: MCEA - Water Street Improvements ESR

This Message Is From an External Sender
This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Aaniin Kevin and Horace,

My name is Dillon Bickell and I am the community consultation worker here at the Chippewas of Rama First Nation. Ben Benson sat in this role prior, but has been gone since Jan 2024.

We received two mailed notices for this project, one addressed to Ben Benson and the other to Chief Ted Williams. I am hoping that all future notices and consultation can be sent digitally, to myself at dillonb@ramafirstnation.ca as well as consultation@ramafirstnation.ca. This will ensure timely response and is a bit more environmentally friendly.

In regards to the project itself, it is noted in the ESR on page 25: Town of Whitby completed a preliminary circulation of the draft document on May 5, 2025 to Indigenous Communities that included Curve Lake, Alderville, Hiawatha, and Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nations as well as key stakeholders that included the Central Lake Ontario Conservation Authority and Durham Region. **My question is why where the Chippawa nations of the Williams Treaties not initially included in this list?**

We support Hiawatha's suggestion of participating in the detailed design phase to explore the potential incorporation of First Nation cultural elements within the road design, and would like to included as well. Additionally, as the Stage 2 archaeology assessment is completed, we would like to be made aware and have the ability to participate on site and review the draft reports.

Miigwech,

Dillon

Dillon Bickell, C.E.T. (he/him)
Community Consultation Worker, Legal
Chippewas of Rama First Nation
(ph) 705-325-3611, 1633
(cell) 705-238-7111
(fax) 705-325-0879
(url) www.ramafirstnation.ca

This email is intended only for the named recipient(s) and may contain information that is privileged, confidential and/or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. No waiver of privilege, confidence or otherwise is intended by virtue of communication via the internet. Any unauthorized or copying is strictly prohibited. If you have received this e-mail in error, or are not named as a recipient, please immediately notify the sender and destroy all copies of this e-mail.

By submitting your or another individual's personal information to Chippewas of Rama First Nation, its service providers and agents, you agree and confirm your authority from such other individual, to our collection, use and disclosure of such personal information in accordance with our privacy policy.

Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail.

Potter, Andrea

From: Phillips, Kevin
Sent: November 17, 2025 3:56 PM
To: Mathieu Lariviere; Look, Horace
Cc: Dominique Lesage; Marie-Sophie Gendron; Potter, Andrea
Subject: RE: Brock Street South and South Blair Street - Environmental Assessment Study

Hi Mathieu,
Apologies for the delayed response as I was on vacation, and I am not now getting caught up with emails. Thank you very much for the response and the comments. Our team will review and get back to you with an update to address your query.
Many thanks, k

Kevin Phillips P.Eng.

Associate Vice President, Municipal Roads Design
Transportation, Ontario
M +1-416-816-9272
kevin.phillips@aecom.com

AECOM
5090 Explorer Drive, Suite 900
Mississauga, Ontario, L4W 4T9, Canada
T +1-905-238-0007
aecom.com?

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Mathieu Lariviere <mathieu.lariviere@wendake.ca>
Sent: November 5, 2025 11:14 AM
To: Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Cc: Dominique Lesage <Dominique.Lesage@wendake.ca>; Marie-Sophie Gendron <Marie-Sophie.Gendron@wendake.ca>
Subject: Brock Street South and South Blair Street - Environmental Assessment Study

This Message Is From an External Sender
This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Kwe aweti',

The Wendat Nation would like to thank you for the consultation process regarding water street improvements between Brock Street South and South Blair Street.

The project in question is rooted in the heart of the Wendat Nation's ancestral lands. In this context, the protection of ancestors and the preservation of archaeological heritage are priorities for the Nation.

We have noted that a **Stage 2 archaeological assessment** will be conducted as part of this project. The Nation wishes to participate in any potential archaeological work that could be planned in the future as part of this project. Also, if any bones or artifacts are discovered during the development work, the Wendat Nation asks to be informed immediately.

We look forward to hearing from you regarding this project. For any other consultation process, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Tiawenhk inenh chia' entïio'! (Thank you very much and have a good day!)

Mathieu Larivière

WENDAKE

NATION WENDAT

ONYIONHWENTSÏIO'

Mathieu Larivière, M.A. Anthropologie

Conseiller en consultations

255, place Chef Michel Laveau
Wendake (Québec) G0A 4V0
T : 819-692-3861
@ : mathieu.lariviere@wendake.ca

WENDAKE.CA

Potter, Andrea

From: Julie Kapyrka <jkapyrka@alderville.ca>
Sent: November 9, 2025 2:49 PM
To: Potter, Andrea; Taynar Simpson
Cc: Phillips, Kevin; Cachola, Alain; Look, Horace; Hawkins, Courtney; Amanda Phillips; Lin, Haven
Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Alderville FN

This Message Is From an External Sender
This message came from outside your organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Report Suspicious

Thank you, Andrea.
Please notify us when the archaeological assessments are planned for the project. Alderville First Nation expects to be engaged when the Stage 1 assessment is being scheduled.

All the best,

Dr. Julie Kapyrka
Consultation Manager
11696 Second Line Rd.
Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0
905-352-2662
jkapyrka@alderville.ca

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Sent: Monday, November 3, 2025 12:34 PM
To: Julie Kapyrka <jkapyrka@alderville.ca>; Taynar Simpson <tsimpson@alderville.ca>
Cc: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Jordon MacArthur <jmacarthur@alderville.ca>; Lin, Haven <Linh@whitby.ca>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Alderville FN

Hello Chief Simpson and Dr. Kapyrka,

As you are aware, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Earlier this year the Town completed a preliminary circulation of the draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) prepared to document the Class EA process. An email was forwarded to your

community on May 5, 2025 (scroll down) advising of the opportunity to review the draft document in advance of the formal Notice of Completion being issued.

Please note that additional opportunity to review the document and provide comments regarding the project is being provided as detailed in the **attached letter and Notice of Completion**.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,
Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

From: Julie Kapyrka <jkapyrka@alderville.ca>
Sent: June 16, 2025 3:40 PM
To: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Cc: Taynar Simpson <tsimpson@alderville.ca>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR

Aaniin Andrea,

Please see attached.

Miigwech,

Dr. Julie Kapyrka
Consultation Manager
Alderville First Nation
Administration Office
11696 Second Line Rd.
Roseneath, ON K0K 2X0
Office: 905-352-2662
jkapyrka@alderville.ca

Potter, Andrea

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: December 8, 2025 2:56 PM
To: 'Consultation'
Cc: Phillips, Kevin; Cachola, Alain; Look, Horace; Lin, Haven
Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Mississaugas of Scugog Island FN

Hello Ameer, we will update your contact information accordingly and continue to keep you informed.

Thank you!

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

From: Consultation <consultation@scugogfirstnation.com>
Sent: December 8, 2025 11:06 AM
To: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Cc: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>; Lin, Haven <Linh@whitby.ca>
Subject: Re: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Mississaugas of Scugog Island FN

This Message Is From an Untrusted Sender
You have not previously corresponded with this sender.
Report Suspicious

Aaniin Andrea,

Thank you for your email. While we have nothing further to share currently, we request to continue receiving future updates on this work.

Additionally, can you kindly update your contact information for MSIFN to be consultation@scugogfirstnation.com, removing Chief, Erin, and Thomas from future communications.

Miigwech,
Ameer

Ameer Idreis

Planning Manager
aidreis@scugogfirstnation.ca
Minogi Corp.
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Date: Monday, November 3, 2025 at 12:54
To: Consultation <consultation@scugogfirstnation.com>
Cc: Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>, Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>, Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>, Kelly LaRocca <klarocca@scugogfirstnation.com>, Erin Hayward <ehayward@scugogfirstnation.com>, Thomas Turoczi <tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com>, Lin, Haven <Linh@whitby.ca>
Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-N. of Completion_Mississaugas of Scugog Island FN

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Hello Ameer,

As you are aware, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Earlier this year the Town completed a preliminary circulation of the draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) prepared to document the Class EA process. An email was forwarded to your community on May 5, 2025 (scroll down) advising of the opportunity to review the draft document in advance of the formal Notice of Completion being issued with your response being received May 30th, 2025.

Please note that additional opportunity to review the document and provide comments regarding the project is being provided as detailed in the **attached letter and Notice of Completion**.

If you have any questions, please contact one of the team members as identified on the attached notice.

Warm regards,
Sent on behalf of the Project Team

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com
Delivering a better world

From: Potter, Andrea
Sent: May 30, 2025 10:06 AM
To: Consultation <consultation@scugogfirstnation.com>
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>; Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>

Subject: RE: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

Hello Ameer,

Thank you for your response below regarding the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment currently being completed by the Town of Whitby to undertake road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

Please note that once the Class EA process is complete, a Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment will be completed during the detailed design phase to follow at a future date. An invitation to participate in the St. 2 field work will be extended to MSIFN at that time.

As requested, we will update our contact list for MSIFN to include consultation@scugogfirstnation.com

Thank you again for your participation in this Class EA. If you have any further questions or concerns, please feel free to give us a call.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Consultation <consultation@scugogfirstnation.com>
Sent: May 16, 2025 7:43 AM
To: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>; Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>; Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>
Cc: Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>; Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Re: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

Good morning Andrea, Alain, and Horace,

Thank you for providing this notice regarding work along Water Street from Brock Street South to South Blair Street.

This work is taking place on the traditional and treaty lands of the Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation (MSIFN). As MSIFN is a member of the Williams Treaties First Nations and a signatory of the 2018 Settlement Agreement, the Crown has recognized MSIFN's pre-existing treaty rights, such as harvesting rights as well as rights for cultural preservation, including cultural artifacts.

Given these rights, MSIFN Consultation expects to be consulted on all natural environment and archaeological fieldwork, including Stage 1 Archaeological Assessments, and we request to be invited to participate in the Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment for this site.

Additionally, could you please update your contact information for MSIFN to consultation@scugogfirstnation.com?

Miigwech,
Ameer

Ameer Idreis
Planning Manager
aidreis@scugogfirstnation.ca
Minogi Corp.
Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

From: Potter, Andrea <andrea.potter@aecom.com>
Date: Monday, May 5, 2025 at 15:47
To: Thomas Turoczi <tturoczi@scugogfirstnation.com>
Cc: Cachola, Alain <cacholaa@whitby.ca>, Hawkins, Courtney <Courtney.Hawkins@aecom.com>, Look, Horace <lookh@whitby.ca>, Phillips, Kevin <kevin.phillips@aecom.com>
Subject: Whitby MCEA Sch. C Water St. from Brock Street S. to S. Blair Street-ESR Prelim Circulation-Mississaugas of Scugog Island First Nation

> You don't often get email from andrea.potter@aecom.com. Learn why this is important

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender and know the content is safe.

Good Afternoon,

As indicated previously, the Town of Whitby is undertaking a Municipal Class Environmental Assessment (MCEA), Schedule 'C' study to explore road modifications and improvements along Water Street (in south Whitby) from Brock Street South to South Blair Street. Following the completion of Community Open House #3 on January 10, 2024, and in consideration of comments received, the Project Team has selected the preliminary Recommended Plan to address the problem/opportunities and to complete the improvements to Water Street.

A draft Environmental Study Report (ESR) has been prepared to document the MCEA Schedule 'C' process including the evaluation that led to selection of the preliminary Recommended Plan. A copy of the ESR and the associated appendices are available for your review at the following link....

Whitby Water St. ESR Prelim Circ_May-05-2029

The Town is completing this preliminary circulation to your community in advance of issuing the Notice of Completion and filing the final ESR for the standard 30-day comment period. As such, the above noted documents are considered DRAFT and will be finalized following comments received from this preliminary circulation.

The Project Team welcomes your comments and encourages you to review the ESR and advise of any concerns that your community may have with the project and / or its results. We appreciate your input, and should it be required, the Project Team is available to meet with you to discuss the project further. We look forward to hearing from you. **It would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide any comments by June 2, 2025.**

Sent on behalf of the Project Team.

Thanks.

Andrea Potter, B.E.S.
Senior Environmental Planner, Planning and Permitting
D+1-705-797-3278
andrea.potter@aecom.com
AECOM
55 Cedar Pointe Drive
Barrie, ON L4N 5R7, Canada
T +1-705-721-9222
aecom.com?
Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram